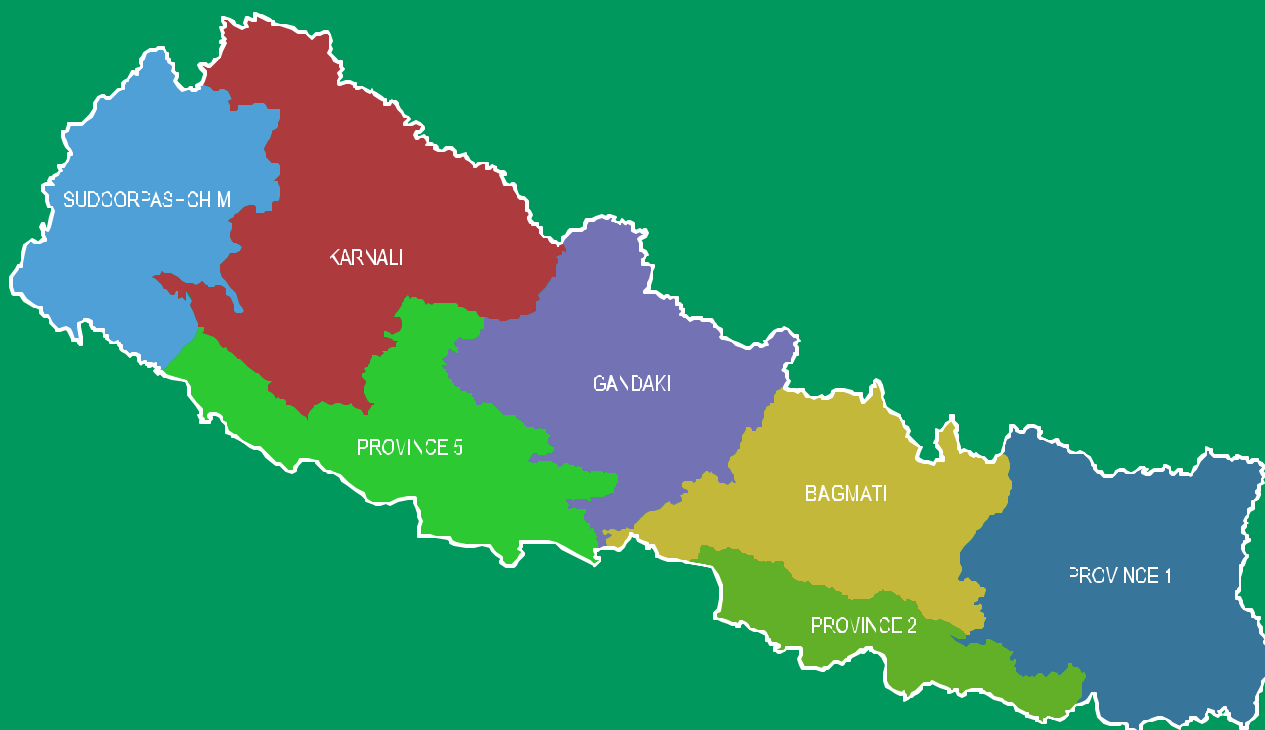




Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factors: STEPS Survey Nepal 2019



Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factors: STEPS Survey Nepal 2019

Authors

Meghnath Dhimal, Bihungum Bista, Saroj Bhattarai, Lonim Prasai Dixit, Md Khursid Alam Hyder, Naveen Agrawal, Manju Rani, Anjani Kumar Jha

Suggested Citation

Dhimal M, Bista B, Bhattarai S, Dixit LP, Hyder MKA, Agrawal N, Rani M, Jha AK. 2020. Report of Non Communicable Disease Risk Factors: STEPS Survey Nepal 2019. Kathmandu: Nepal Health Research Council

मा. भानु भक्त ढकाल
Hon. Bhanu Bhakta Dhakal

स्वास्थ्य तथा जनसङ्ख्यामन्त्री
Minister for Health and Population



नेपाल सरकार
Government of Nepal



स्वास्थ्य तथा जनसङ्ख्या मन्त्रालय
Ministry of Health and Population



फ्याक्स

Fax

वेबसाइट

Website

०१-४-२६२५३४
०१-४-२६२५३४
०१-४-२६२५३४
०१-४-२६२५३४
www.mohp.gov.np

निजी सचिवालय

Personal Secretariat

रामशाहपथ, काठमाडौं, नेपाल ।
Ramshahpath, Kathmandu, Nepal

पत्र सङ्ख्या (Ref. No.):

चलानी नं. (Dispatch No.):

मिति (Date):

Foreword

In recent years, noncommunicable diseases (NCDs) have globally shown increasing impact on population health with leading cause of premature deaths. Nepal is facing increasing burden of NCDs resulting significant health, social and economic consequences. This increased burden is attributed to many social determinants like unhealthy lifestyles, globalization, trade and marketing, demographic and economic transitions. Nepal has taken several steps in the control of NCDs through formulation of multisectoral NCDs action plan for prevention and control of NCDs (2014-2020). Implementing such policies into practice requires knowledge of the burden of NCDs and its risk factors. Moreover, there are no routinely available nationwide prevalence studies on NCDs and its risk factors. Hence, this NCD STEPs risk factors survey provides very useful information for monitoring progress of NCDs prevention and control of NCDs in Nepal.

As a measure of assessing the prevalence of risk factors of NCDs in the country, this National NCD risk factor survey using the WHO STEPS tool was carried out with the scientific standards, applying the standardized tools developed by the WHO, to study status and trends of the common risk factors of NCDs in Nepal.

I believe that this report provides evidence on status of NCDs and its risk factors in Nepal which should prove useful for the concerned organizations to focus and contribute towards the prevention, control and reduction of NCD burden and its risk factors. The finding of this survey also helps to monitor and report on the progress of NCD related work as well as provides evidence for monitoring of the progress of multisectoral action plans 2014-2020. In the base of this evidence, policy makers and planner will be better equipped to make a new national action plan for the prevention and control of non-communicable diseases in Nepal.

On the behalf of Government of Nepal, Ministry of Health and Population, I would like to take this opportunity to reveal our commitment that we will routinely review the magnitude of NCDs and their socioeconomic impact across the country, discuss the political and policy relevance addressing NCDs and identify the challenges, opportunities, and actions to be recommended for integrating the prevention and control of NCDs in Nepal. Finally, I would like to congratulate to team of NHRC and believes that this report will help Government of Nepal in developing new strategies to prevent and control the burden of non-communicable disease in Nepal.

12th January, 2020


Minister
Bhanu Bhakta Dhakal
Minister for Health and Population

नवराज रावत
Navraj Rawat

मा. राज्यमन्त्री
Hon. State Minister



स्वास्थ्य तथा जनसंख्या मन्त्रालय
Ministry of Health and Population

रामशाहपथ, काठमाडौं, नेपाल ।
Ramshahpath, Kathmandu, Nepal

फोन : ०१-४२४३६७२
Phone : 01-4-243672
फ्याक्स : ०१-४२६२४६८
Fax : 01-4-262468

पत्र संख्या (Ref.No.): ०६५१०६६

चलानी नं. (Dispatch No.): ३३९

मिति (Date): २०६५।१०।२९

Foreword

We are witnessing the high and growing burden of noncommunicable diseases (NCDs) morbidity and mortality. Almost one member in every family in our community is suffered from NCDs. This burgeoning of NCDs has been attributed to changing demographics and lifestyles of the population, which includes rapid urbanization, increased industrialization, rising personal incomes, expanded education and improved health care. However, there is lack of adequate and reliable information on most of the NCDs and its risk factors in the federal context as these evidences are very useful for formulating policies and plans of federal, provincial and local Governments.

This NCDs STEPS survey conducted by Nepal Health Research Council (NHRC) with the support of Government of Nepal and World Health Organization (WHO) is aimed to assess prevalence of major risk factors for NCDs to establish baseline information for policy and program development in the federal context of Nepal. I hope that the output of this report will be taken into account by the government and all stakeholders to design evidence-based public health interventions to prevent and control the increasing burden of NCDs. The report helps policymakers find the best strategies for cost-effective and evidence-based NCD interventions.

I would like to take this opportunity to make a commitment of keeping NCDs as a political priority in Nepal. Finally, I would like to express my gratitude to all the people who directly or indirectly involved in successful completion of this important study and congratulate to the study team members of NHRC and WHO who contributed for successful completion of this study.

Mr. Nabaraj Raut
State Minister for Health and Population



Government of Nepal
Ministry of Health and Population



Phone: 4.

262987
262590
262802
262706
262935
262862

**Ramshahpath, Kathmandu
Nepal**

Ref.:

Date : 29.01.2020

Preface

The global prevalence of noncommunicable diseases (NCDs) is increasing, with the greatest burden occurring in low and middle income countries. As a leading cause of death globally, NCDs such as cardiovascular diseases, cancer, diabetes and chronic respiratory disease are the leading causes of death and disability worldwide. Unless urgent and specific focus on preventing, treating and controlling NCDs are targeted, the burden of NCDs will soon be unbearable to a poor nation like Nepal. Recognizing global threat of NCDs, Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) targets one third reduction in some type of noncommunicable disease i.e. Cancer, CVD, Chronic Respiratory Disease and diabetes by 2030.

The majority of NCDs are considered preventable as they are predominantly caused by modifiable risk factors such as tobacco use, insufficient physical activity, raised cholesterol, raised blood pressure and alcohol consumption. The essential reduction of the NCDs requires focusing on reducing their risk factors and access to preventive and curative care for various types of NCDs. Besides World Health Organization (WHO) STEPs Survey, there are no available nationwide prevalence studies on NCDs risk factors. WHO recommends that it is necessary to undertake NCDs risk factors survey every five years to facilitate evidence informed planning and programming. In this regards, NCD Risk Factors: STEPS Survey 2019 undertaken by Nepal Health Research Council (NHRC) with the support of Ministry of Health and Population (MoHP) and WHO is praise worthy. This survey report provides the information regarding the prevalence of NCD risk factors throughout the country which is crucial for policy makers and planners to develop and update national NCDs risk factors policies strategies and action plans. This document serves as reference material for policy makers and planners and decision makers of Government of Nepal for evidence-based public health intervention plan and programmes.

I would like to use this opportunity to extend my gratitude to all who have contributed to this survey. My sincere appreciation goes to WHO for providing the assistance to carry out such an important survey which will provide valuable information for programmes to prevent and control NCDs in our country. Finally, I deeply appreciate NHRC team for their effort for successfully completion of the survey and bringing such a valuable report for the country timely.

Khaga Raj Baral
Secretary

Foreword



Noncommunicable diseases (NCD) are a serious threat to the social and economic development of the WHO South-East Asia Region. Sixty-four per cent of all deaths in the Region are NCD-related, half of which occur to people between the economically productive ages of 30 and 70 years. The NCD burden is predicted to rise in the coming years, especially in low- and lower-middle-income countries. Since 2014, preventing and controlling NCDs has been one of the Region's Flagship Priorities.

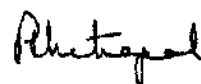
Quality and timely data on trends in NCD risk factors are essential to developing sound policy. Data on the implementation status of policies, and on coverage and impact of different interventions are also needed. Member States are required to report progress on key indicators to the UN General Assembly as part of specific global commitments for NCD control and prevention, as well as the Sustainable Development Goals.

Given the public health importance of addressing NCDs, WHO is actively supporting Member States in the Region to implement integrated adult risk factor surveys – known as WHO STEP surveys – under the global “STEPwise approach to NCD surveillance”. Since 2000, WHO has regularly updated a set of standardized tools that it has developed to meet the needs of NCD programmes. WHO continues to provide high-quality technical support to Member States to implement the WHO STEP surveys and has contributed to building country capacity in NCD surveillance.

I congratulate the Ministry of Health and Population of the Government of Nepal for regularly conducting STEP surveys. STEP surveys remain the best source of high-quality information on NCDs in most countries of the Region. Since Nepal began conducting STEP surveys in 2008, a wealth of information has been generated. I congratulate the National Health Research Council for implementing the 2019 Survey in a timely and efficient manner.

The results of the 2019 survey will be instrumental in evaluating the performance of Nepal's previous multisectoral action plan (2014–2020). They will also provide a baseline for Nepal's next multisectoral action plan (2021–2025). The survey findings suggest that action is required at several levels to achieve key NCD indicators and targets.

I have full confidence that the Ministry of Health and Population will fully institutionalize the WHO STEP surveys as part of NCD surveillance and the country's overall health information system. By ensuring that quality and timely data on NCDs are available, Nepal will ensure that it can meet today's challenges and anticipate and plan for tomorrow's. WHO will continue to support Nepal in its quest to prevent and control NCDs and build a healthier future for all.



Dr Poonam Khetrpal Singh
Regional Director
WHO South-East Asia Region



Government of Nepal
Nepal Health Research Council (NHRC)



Foreword

Ref. No.

Noncommunicable diseases (NCDs) are currently the leading causes of death worldwide. Seventy-three percent (41 million) of all global deaths in 2017 were attributable to NCDs, with a higher burden in low- and middle-income countries. In Nepal, NCDs remain the main cause of morbidity and premature mortality.

WHO STEPS surveys are an integral part of nationwide NCD surveillance to track trends in key NCD risk factors such as tobacco use, alcohol consumption, excessive salt intake, low physical activity, overweight, unhealthy diet, raised blood pressure, raised blood glucose and cholesterol as well as health system response including service coverage and utilization. On national scale, this is Nepal's 3rd national STEPS survey. This survey aims to collect information on risk factors of NCDs from population aged 15-69 years old in Nepal.

Most of NCDs behavioral and biological risk factors in this survey are stagnant or slightly high in 2019 compared to STEPS 2013 findings. Risk factors such as tobacco use, alcohol consumption, raised blood pressure and blood sugar are more prevalent among male. Obesity is more prevalent among female. Consumption of fruits and green vegetables are below than WHO recommendation, while the salt intake level is higher than WHO recommendation ($\leq 5\text{gm/day}$).

The findings of this study is expected to guide planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of NCD interventions in Nepal as well as to compare progresses made in relation to multisectoral action plan for 2014-2020. These findings may contribute for revising/updating multisectoral NCD action plan as well as inform policy makers to design evidence-based public health interventions to prevent and control the epidemics of NCDs. I hope that the findings and recommendations will be taken into consideration by the government and all stakeholders.

On the behalf of Nepal Health Research Council (NHRC), I would like to take this opportunity to express my profound gratitude to Ministry of Health and Population (MoHP) for making available financial resources to fund this survey, and also thank the World Health Organization (WHO) for providing technical and partial financial support for the survey. Finally, I would like to take this opportunity to express my gratitude to research team members Dr. Maghnath Dhimal, Mr. Bishangom Bista, Mr. Sanuj Bhutani and Ms. Sushma Sharma for their hard work and administrative and coordinative staffs Mr. Subodh Kumar Karna, Mr. Nirbhay Kumar Sharma and Mr. Bijay Kumar Jha for their support and coordination to complete the survey on time.

Prof. Dr. Anjani Kumar Jha
Chairman

Tel: +977-1-4254220, Fax: +977-1-4262488, Ramshah Path, PO Box, 7626, Kathmandu, Nepal
Website: <http://www.nhrc.gov.np>, E-mail: nhrc@nhrc.gov.np



**World Health
Organization**

Nepal

UN HOUSE, PULCHOWI, LALITPUR, PO BOX 108, KATHMANDU, NEPAL, TEL: +977-1-5523200 FAX: +977-1-5527756 E-MAIL: samipar@who.int

Nepal has completed the third round of Noncommunicable diseases (NCDs) Risk factors: STEPS survey in 2019. The survey collected data using the WHO STEP wise approach to Surveillance (STEPS) tool which is a simple, standardized method for collecting, analyzing and disseminating data for the NCDs and its risk factors.

The STEPS survey data can be used for not only monitoring NCD risk factors trends within Nepal, but also for making comparisons across countries in the Region. The population-based household survey of adults aged 15- 69 years collected data on socio demographic and behavioral information, physical and biochemical measurements.

The Nepal NCD STEPS survey 2019, indicates tobacco use is high among men in Nepal with nearly 50% of men aged 15-69 years using tobacco (smoke and smokeless). The survey also reports one third population was exposed to second hand smoke at home and two out of five at workplace. Data on unhealthy diet reported 97% of the population do not meet the WHO recommendation of consuming 5 servings of fruits and vegetables on a daily basis. Another concern is high level of salt consumption which is nearly double the WHO recommended maximum of 5gms per day. Elevated blood pressure is a major risk factor for heart diseases and stroke. Data from the STEPS survey show that in Nepal one fourth of the population suffer from hypertension.

I am pleased the survey was completed successfully and on time. I congratulate the Ministry of Health and Population, Nepal Health Research Council for their leadership in conducting the survey.

I am confident that the report will be useful for evidence-based policy decisions and directing policy and programs across the whole of government and whole of society for the prevention and control of NCDs.

Dr Jos Vandelaer

WHO Representative to Nepal



Government of Nepal
Nepal Health Research Council (NHRC)



Ref. No.:

Acknowledgements

Nepal Health Research Council (NHRC) is committed for promoting and coordinating health research for evidence informed decision making in the country. As a follow up of previous nationwide Noncommunicable Diseases (NCDs) Risk Factors: STEPS Survey 2013 of Nepal, this survey 2019 was conducted by Nepal Health Research Council (NHRC) with the support of Ministry of Health and Population (MoHP) and World Health Organization (WHO). I would like to acknowledge the effort of all the individuals involved in this survey. My special thanks go to the investigators of the project: Prof. Dr. Anjani Kumar Jha, then Executive Chairman of NHRC, Dr. Meghnath Dhimal, Chief of Research Section; Mr. Bihungum Bista, Senior Research Officer and Mr. Saroj Bhattarai, Research Officer of NHRC. I also acknowledge assistance of Ms. Sushma Sharma, Assistant Research Officer of the NHRC for her contribution to complete the survey.


I express my deep sense of appreciation to the steering committee and technical working group (TWG) members and other experts in the various fields for their valuable input during the various steps of survey especially for finalizing proposal and research tools, training of field staffs and participation in the workshop on data analysis and interpretation of findings. Similarly, I would like to extend my appreciation to Mr. Devendra Karmajit, Director of Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS) for his contribution on sampling design of the survey. In addition, I would like to thank former Research Officer of NHRC Mr. Achyut Raj Pandey for his contribution in survey design.

We are grateful to Ministry of Health and Population, Government of Nepal for continuous support on generating evidences on NCDs and their risk factors in Nepal. NHRC also highly appreciates the technical and financial support received from WHO at all stages of survey implementation. We are thankful to Dr. Jos Vandelaer, WHO representative to Nepal for providing overarching guidance and leadership and Dr. Thaksaphon Thamaraingai, Director, Noncommunicable Disease and Environment Health for his support. Dr. Manju Rani, Regional Advisor (Non-communicable diseases policy, governance and surveillance), WHO/SEARO, Ind

the overall technical assistance provided by WHO from sampling, survey design, questionnaire development, field training, data analysis and report writing. In addition, Naveen Agarwal (Surveillance Management Associate at WHO/SEARO) (support for procurement, household listing, questionnaire programming, field training and field data collection, management, analysis); Dr. Patricia Rarau (WHO HQ) (training of field enumerators); Dr. Stefan Savin (WHO HQ) (data analysis); Dr. Md. Khurshid Alam Hyder (WHO Nepal) and Dr. Lonim Prasai Dixit (WHO Nepal) (local coordination, protocol development, questionnaire development, field monitoring and supervision and report review) provided support for different aspects of the survey. Ms. Yvonne Y. Xu, Ms. Preetika D. Banerjee, Ms. Surabhi Chaturvedi, and Naveen Agarwal from WHO SEARO assisted in writing specific draft chapters of the report under the overall technical guidance of Dr. Manju Rani (WHO/SEARO). Dr. Sadhana Bhagwat from WHO (Nepal) contributed to the final report by reviewing the chapters of the report.

Similarly I would like to thank the Field Research Assistants, who were involved in this survey and completed data collection timely for successful completion of the survey. I would also like to appreciate Mr. Bijay Kumar Jha, Training Officer, Mr. Anish Baral, IT person, Ms. Tamanna Neupane and Ms. Jenu K.C of NHRC who assisted during the survey. I would like to thank Mr. Nirbhay Kumar Sharma, Deputy Administrative Chief and Mr. Subodh Kumar Karna, Deputy Chief Account Controller for their coordination and administrative support for handling all managerial and financial tasks.

The survey was possible through the cooperation we received from the provincial and local governments including Academies of Health Sciences; Medical Colleges; District Administration office; District (Public) Health Offices; Provincial Hospitals, and Health Posts. Further, I extend my special appreciation to Female Community Health Volunteers (FCHV) for supporting us on field activities. Finally, I extend my deep sense of appreciation to all the survey participants and data collectors for their valuable time and patience during the course of survey data collection.


Dr. Pradip Gyanwali
Member-Secretary

CONTENTS

Foreword.....	v
Acknowledgements.....	xvii
Fact Sheet.....	xxxv
Chapter 1 Introduction	1
1.1 Background	2
1.2 Objectives of STEPS Survey.....	3
Chapter 2 Survey Methodology.....	5
2.1 Survey population.....	5
2.2 Sample size.....	6
2.3 Sampling strategy.....	7
2.4 Household listing and mapping.....	7
2.5 Questionnaires: Data collection tools.....	7
2.6 Data Collection Technique	8
2.7 Physical measurements: Anthropometry and blood pressure.....	8
2.8 Biochemical measurements: Blood sugar and lipids measurement.....	9
2.9 Estimation of 24-hour salt intake based on sport urine testing.....	10
2.10 Quality control and pretest	12
2.11 Field Staff and Field work.....	12
2.12 Data processing and analysis.....	12
2.13 Response rates	13
2.14 Ethical considerations.....	13
Chapter 3 Characteristics of participants and households	15
3.1 Basic characteristics of survey participants.....	15
3.2 Education	15
3.3 Employment.....	16
3.4 Household characteristics and assets.....	16
3.5 Household wealth index	16
Chapter 4 Tobacco	27
4 Introduction	28
4.1 Tobacco use	29
4.2 Tobacco use status - current, former, and never	31
4.3 Types of Tobacco products use.....	34
4.4 Age at initiation of tobacco use.....	39
4.5 Tobacco cessation.....	41
4.6 Second hand smoke	43
4.7 Graphic health warning on tobacco package.....	45
4.8 Exposure to tobacco advertising and promotion versus exposure to anti-tobacco messages	47
4.9 Economic aspects of tobacco use	49
4.10 Electronic cigarettes	51
Chapter 5 Alcohol.....	79
5 Introduction	80
5.1 Alcohol consumption	81
5.2 Alcohol consumption by type	83

5.3	Heavy episodic drinking	84
5.4	Unrecorded Alcohol use	85
5.5	Alcohol Dependence.....	86
5.6	Harm to others	88
5.7	Alcohol accessibility.....	89
5.8	Exposure to advertising and marketing of alcohol	91
5.9	Exposure to anti-alcohol messages.....	92
5.10	Drink Driving	94

Chapter 6 Diet..... 109

6.1	Consumption of fruits and vegetables	110
6.2	Knowledge on recommended fruits and vegetable intakes	111
6.3	Fats and oils used for cooking	111

Chapter 7 Dietary Salt..... 121

7.1	Mean population 24-hour salt intake.....	122
7.2	Behaviours around dietary salt intake	122
7.3	Perceptions about levels of salt intake	124
7.4	Knowledge on salt intake, recommendations and health consequences	125
7.5	Practices and methods to reduce salt intake	126

Chapter 8 Physical activity..... 141

8.1	Time spent on physical activity.....	142
8.2	Insufficient levels of physical activity	144
8.3	Percent contribution to physical activity from each domain.....	145
8.4	Time spent on sedentary activities.....	146

Chapter 9 Anthropometry..... 153

9.1	Nutritional Status	153
9.2	Waist Circumference and Waist-Hip Ratio	155
9.3	Disease risk based on body-mass index and waist circumference	156

Chapter 10 Blood Pressure: Prevalence, diagnosis, treatment and sources of care..... 165

10.1	Prevalence of raised blood pressure based on measurement and medications history.....	166
10.2	Diagnosis and treatment gap	168
10.3	Screening coverage	169
10.4	Prescription of medications and compliance with treatment.....	171
10.5	Sources of care for treatment and advice and medications for raised BP.....	171
10.6	Consultation with traditional healers and use of herbal remedies	173
10.7	Reasons for not on treatment.....	173

Chapter 11 Diabetes: prevalence, screening coverage, diagnosis and treatment..... 185

11.1	Prevalence of raised blood sugar based on measurement and medications history	187
11.2	Diagnosis and treatment gap.....	188
11.3	Screening coverage.....	190
11.4	Prescription of medications and compliance with treatment.....	191
11.5	Sources of care for treatment and advice and medications for raised blood sugar	192
11.6	Consultation with traditional healers and use of herbal remedies	192
11.7	Reasons for not on treatment	192

Chapter 12 Raised blood Cholesterol levels: screening, prevalence and treatment	201
12.1 Prevalence of raised blood cholesterol based on measurement and medications history	202
12.2 Diagnosis and treatment gap	203
12.3 Screening coverage	204
12.4 Prescription of medications and compliance with treatment	204
12.5 Sources of care for treatment and advice and medications for raised blood cholesterol	205
12.6 Consultation with traditional healers and use of herbal remedies	205
12.7 Reasons for not being on treatment	205
Chapter 13 Cardiovascular diseases history, predicted CVD risk and life-style advice	213
13.1 History of Cardiovascular disease	214
13.2 Predicted 10-year cardiovascular disease risk	215
13.3 Lifestyle advice	216
Chapter 14 Cervical Cancer: Screening and Treatment	227
14.1 Testing for cervical cancer	228
14.2 Sources of care for cervical cancer	230
14.3 Treatment for cervical cancer	232
Chapter 15 Oral health	237
15.1 Oral hygiene practices	238
15.2 Self-reported state of teeth and gum	240
15.3 Care seeking for oral health issues with dentist	241
15.4 Self-reported oral health issues	242
15.5 Sources of care for oral health issues	243
15.6 Reasons for not seeking care for oral health issues	244
15.6 Removable dentures	246
Chapter 16 Violence and Injury	255
16.1 Road traffic injuries and accidental injuries	256
16.2 Practices of road safety measures	258
16.3 Violence	260
Chapter 17 Mental Stress, Musculoskeletal pain and Health Insurance	267
17.1 Mental stress	268
17.2 Musculoskeletal conditions	269
17.3 Health insurance scheme	270
17.4 Expenditures on care and treatment of chronic diseases	271
ANNEXES	279
Annex 1 : List of Steering Committee Members, Technical Working Group, Study Team and Data Collection Team	280
Annex 2 : Questionnaire	282
Annex 3 : Showcards	307
Annex 4 : Provincial Fact Sheet	327

TABLES AND FIGURES

Chapter 1	Introduction	1
Figure 1.1	Nine targets in Nepal Multisectoral Action Plan for the Prevention and Control of NCDs 2014-2020.....	1
Chapter 2	Survey Methodology	5
Figure 2.1	Laboratory location used for urinary sample analysis and corresponding analyzers used for analysis.....	10
Chapter 3	Characteristics of participants and households	15
Table 3.1	Background characteristics of participants by sex.....	20
Table 3.2	Educational and occupation status of participants.....	21
Table 3.3	Characteristics of sampled households.....	23
Table 3.4	Household Wealth quintiles.....	25
Table 3.5	Ethnicity.....	26
Figure 3.1	Distribution of sampled individuals by wealth quintile and residence	17
Figure 3.2	Percent of households in the poorest quintile by Province	18
Chapter 4	Tobacco.....	27
Table 4.1	Tobacco use: all participants.....	54
Table 4.2.1	Tobacco smoking status (current, former, never).....	55
Table 4.2.2	Smokeless tobacco use (current, former, never).....	57
Table 4.3.1	Use of different tobacco smoking products: all participants and current smokers.....	59
Table 4.3.2	Use of different smokeless tobacco products: all participants.....	61
Table 4.4	Age at initiation of smoking: all participants.....	63
Table 4.5	Tobacco cessation attempts	64
Table 4.5.1	Methods used for Tobacco cessation.....	66
Table 4.5.2	Tobacco cessation attempts	67
Table 4.6.1	Exposure to second hand smoke at home	68
Table 4.6.2	Exposure to second hand smoke outside home: all participants	69
Table 4.6.3	Exposure to second hand smoke outside home: among those visited those places	70
Table 4.7	Exposure to graphic health warnings on tobacco packages and intention to quit: all participants	72
Table 4.8.1	Exposure to tobacco advertisements or signs promoting cigarettes/bidis/smokeless tobacco products: all participants	73
Table 4.8.2	Exposure to anti-tobacco information: all participants.....	74
Table 4.8.3	Exposure to cigarette promotion: all participants.....	75
Table 4.9	Mean monthly expenditures on purchase of cigarettes: among current cigarette smokers	76
Table 4.10	Electronic cigarettes: all participants	77

Figure 4.1	MPOWER Policy Package	28
Figure 4.2	Percent of adults (15-69 years) that currently use any tobacco product, smoke tobacco, smokeless tobacco and use both	29
Figure 4.3	Prevalence of tobacco use amongst men and women aged 15-69 years, Nepal STEPS survey, 2019	30
Figure 4.4	Tobacco use amongst population aged 15-69 years, across the Provinces of Nepal, Nepal STEPS survey, 2019	30
Figure 4.5	Differentials in tobacco use amongst adults, aged 15-69 years, by levels of education (A) and by wealth (B), Nepal STEPS survey, 2019	31
Figure 4.5a	Trends in tobacco use by sex between 2013 and 2019 Nepal STEPS Surveys, 2013 and 2019	31
Figure 4.6	Tobacco use status - current, former and never, by smoke and smokeless tobacco product, Nepal STEPS survey, 2019	32
Figure 4.7	Differentials in prevalence of current and former smoking by age, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019	32
Figure 4.8	Differentials in prevalence of current and former smoking, amongst adults age 15-69 years—by levels of education (A) and by wealth (B), Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019	33
Figure 4.9	Differentials in current and former use of smokeless tobacco by age, Nepal STEPS survey, 2019	33
Figure 4.10	Differentials in current and former use of smokeless tobacco, amongst adults age 15-69 years—by levels of education (A) and by wealth (B), Nepal STEPS survey, 2019	34
Figure 4.10a	Change in former use of tobacco products between 2013 and 2019, Nepal STEPS Survey 2013 and 2019	34
Figure 4.11	Use of different tobacco smoking products amongst current smokers, aged 15-69 years, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019	35
Figure 4.12	Differentials in use on different smoking tobacco products, amongst current tobacco smokers, age 15-69 years, by age, Nepal STEPS survey, 2019	35
Figure 4.13	Differentials in use of different smoking tobacco products among current tobacco smokers (15-69 years) by sex, Nepal STEPS survey, 2019	36
Figure 4.14	Differentials in use of different smoking tobacco products, amongst current tobacco smokers, age 15-69 years, by levels of education (A) and wealth (B), Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019	36
Figure 4.14a	Percent of adults (15-69 years) reporting use of different smoked tobacco products in 2013 and 2019, Nepal STEPS Surveys 2013 and 2019	37
Figure 4.15	Percent of adults (15-69 years) reporting use of different smoked tobacco products in 2013 and 2019, Nepal STEPS Surveys 2013 and 2019	37
Figure 4.16	Differentials in use of different smokeless tobacco products, amongst current smokeless tobacco users by age, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019	38
Figure 4.17	Percentage of men and women (15-69 years), who currently use different smokeless tobacco products, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019	38
Figure 4.18	Differentials in use of different smokeless tobacco products, amongst current smokeless tobacco users, aged 15-69 years, by levels of education (A) and wealth (B), Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019	38
Figure 4.19	Differential in median age at initiation of smoking, by age, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019	40
Figure 4.20	Differential in median age at initiation of smoking, by levels of education (A) and wealth (B), Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019	40
Figure 4.20a	Change in mean and median age at initiation of smoking, between 2013 and 2019, Nepal STEPS survey 2013 and 2019	40

Figure 4.21	Percentage of current tobacco users (15-69 years) who tried to quit tobacco use and who have been advised to quit by a health care provider (among those visited a provider in last 12 months), Nepal STEPS survey, 2019	41
Figure 4.22	Differentials in tobacco cessation (attempt to stop and advice received to quit), by age, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019	42
Figure 4.23	Differentials in tobacco cessation (attempt to stop and advice received to quit), among current smokeless tobacco users by age, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019	42
Figure 4.24	Differentials in use of different methods of cessation by current tobacco users who have tried to quit tobacco use, by age, Nepal STEP Survey, 2019.....	42
Figure 4.25	Differentials in use of different methods of cessation adopted by current tobacco users who have tried to quit tobacco use, by levels of education, Nepal STEPS survey, 2019	43
Figure 4.25a	Percent of current smokers that attempted quitting smoking and advised to quit smoking by Health Worker in 2013 and 2019, Nepal STEPS survey, 2013 and 2019	43
Figure 4.26	Differentials in exposure to second hand smoke at home and outside, by residence and Province, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019.....	44
Figure 4.27	Differentials in exposure to second hand smoke at home and outside, by levels of education, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019	44
Figure 4.28	Differentials in trends on exposure to second hand smoke at home and outside, by wealth12, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019	45
Figure 4.28a	Change in percentage of adults (15-69 years) reporting exposure to second hand smoke at home and work between 2013 and 2019, Nepal STEPS Surveys 2013 and 2019.....	45
Figure 4.29	Differentials in propensity to notice warning on tobacco packages and thoughts for quitting because of warning, by age, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019	46
Figure 4.30	Differentials in propensity to notice warning on tobacco packages and thoughts of quitting because of warning, by levels of education (A) and wealth (B), Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019.....	47
Figure 4.31	Differentials in exposure to tobacco advertisements or promotions and exposure to anti-tobacco messages through various forms of media, by age, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019	48
Figure 4.32	Differentials exposure to tobacco advertisements or promotions and exposure to anti-tobacco messages through various forms of media, by levels of education (A) and wealth (B), Nepal STEPS Survey.....	48
Figure 4.33	Differentials in average number of cigarettes smoked per month, per person and annual expenditure on cigarettes, by age, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019	49
Figure 4.34	Differentials in average number of cigarettes smoked per month, per person and annual expenditure on cigarettes, by residence, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019	50
Figure 4.35	Differentials in average number of cigarettes smoked per person per month and annual expenditure on cigarettes, by levels of education (A) and wealth (B), Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019.....	50
Figure 4.36	Differentials in awareness and usage of electronic cigarettes, by age group, Nepal STEPS survey, 2019	51
Figure 4.37	Differentials in awareness and usage of electronic cigarettes, by levels of education (A) and wealth (B), Nepal STEPS survey, 2019	51
Chapter 5	Alcohol.....	79
Table 5.1	Alcohol consumption: all participants	98
Table 5.2	Most often consumed alcohol: all participants	100
Table 5.3	Heavy episodic drinking: total, Men, Women	101

Table 5.4	Consumption of unrecorded alcohol	102
Table 5.5	Symptoms of alcohol dependence: among current users in last 12 months.....	103
Table 5.6	Ease of access to alcohol: all participants	105
Table 5.7	Percentage of participants exposed to advertisements/signs promoting alcohol, other alcohol promotions and anti-alcohol messages in any of the media: all participants	106
Table 5.8	Drink driving and implementation of countermeasures: All participants	107
Figure 5.1	Differentials in prevalence of alcohol consumption amongst adult by age, Nepal STEPS survey 2019	81
Figure 5.2	Differentials in current alcohol use (past 12 months) amongst population aged 15-69 years, across the provinces of Nepal, Nepal STEPS survey 2019	82
Figure 5.3	Differentials in current alcohol consumption (past 12 months) by levels of education (A) and by wealth (B) , Nepal STEPS survey 2019	82
Figure 5.4	Alcohol type – among current drinkers (past 30 days), Nepal STEPS survey 2019	83
Figure 5.5	Differentials in consumption of different type of alcohol amongst adults by age, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019	83
Figure 5.6	Differentials in consumption of different types of alcohol by wealth (A) and by levels of education (B) amongst adults aged 15-69 years, Nepal STEPS survey 2019.....	84
Figure 5.7	Differentials in engagement in HED, amongst adults, aged 15-69 years – by age (A) and by levels of education (B), Nepal STEPS survey 2019	85
Figure 5.8	Differentials in consumption of unrecorded alcohol by age amongst adults, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019.....	86
Figure 5.9	Differentials in consumption of unrecorded alcohol by levels of education (A) and by wealth (B) amongst adults, aged 15-69 years, Nepal STEPS Survey (2019)	86
Figure 5.10	Percentage of adults (15-69 years) who drank alcohol in the past 12 months and who showed different signs of alcohol dependence at once a month or more, Nepal STEPS survey 2019 ...	87
Figure 5.11	Differentials in percentage of adults who drank alcohol in the past 12 months and who showed signs of alcohol dependence, by age , Nepal STEPS survey 2019.....	87
Figure 5.12	Differentials in signs of alcohol dependence by education (A) and household wealth (B), Nepal STEPS survey 2019.....	88
Figure 5.13	Differentials in harm to others due to someone else's drinking habits, by age, Nepal STEPS survey 2019	89
Figure 5.14	Differentials in harm to others due to someone else's drinking habits, by levels of education (A) and by wealth (B), Nepal STEPS survey 2019	89
Figure 5.15	Access and affordability of alcohol, amongst adults aged 15-69 years, by age, Nepal STEPS survey 2019	90
Figure 5.16	Differentials in access and affordability of alcohol, amongst adults aged 15-69 years, by levels of education (A) and wealth quintile (B), Nepal STEPS survey 2019	90
Figure 5.17	Affordability of alcohol, amongst adults aged 15-69 years, by province, Nepal STEPS survey 2019	91
Figure 5.18	Differentials in exposure to advertising and marketing of alcohol by age, amongst adults aged 15-69 years, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019	91
Figure 5.19	Differentials in exposure to advertising and marketing of alcohol by residence, amongst adults aged 15-69 years, Nepal STEPS survey 2019	92
Figure 5.20	Differentials in exposure to advertising and marketing of alcohol by level of education (A) and by wealth quintile (B), amongst adults aged 15-69 years, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019 ...	92

Figure 5.21	Differentials in exposure to anti-alcohol messages, amongst adults aged 15-69 years, by age, Nepal STEPS survey 2019	93
Figure 5.22	Differentials in exposure to anti-alcohol messages, amongst adults aged 15-69 years, by level of education (A) and by wealth quintile (B), Nepal STEPS survey 2019.....	93
Figure 5.23	Differentials in drunk driving, for adults aged 15-69 years, by age, Nepal STEPS survey 2019	94
Figure 5.24	Differentials in drunk driving, for adults aged 15-69 years, by region of residences, Nepal STEPS survey 2019	95
Figure 5.25	Differentials in drunk driving, for adults aged 15-69 years, by levels of education, Nepal STEPS survey 2019	95
Figure 5.26	Differentials in proportion of adults stopped or checked by police for drink-driving by age, Nepal STEPS survey 2019.....	96

Chapter 6 Diet 109

Table 6.1	Mean Servings of fruit and vegetable consumption.....	114
Table 6.2	Prevalence of adequate consumption of fruits and vegetable.....	115
Table 6.3	Knowledge on adequate fruits and vegetable recommendations.....	117
Table 6.4	Types of oil or fat most often used for meal preparation	117

Figure 6.1	Differentials in mean fruit and vegetable intake per day amongst adults aged 15-69 by education, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	109
Figure 6.2	Differentials in mean fruit and vegetable intake amongst adults aged 15-69 by wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	110
Figure 6.3	Differentials in prevalence of inadequate fruits and vegetables intake amongst adults aged 15-69 by residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	111
Figure 6.4	Awareness about recommendations on fruits and vegetables intake amongst adults aged 15-69 by education, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	111

Chapter 7 Dietary Salt..... 121

Table 7.1	Estimated average population salt intake	128
Table 7.2	Practice of adding salt and salty sauces to food while eating	129
Table 7.3	Perceived intake of salt and salty sauce	131
Table 7.4	Consumption of processed food high in salt	133
Table 7.5	Knowledge on salt intake and recommendations.....	135
Table 7.6	Knowledge on salt intake and health consequences	136
Table 7.7	Currently controlling salt intake and methods	138

Figure 7.1	Estimated average salt intake by age group in adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPs Survey 2019 ..	122
Figure 7.2	Differentials in added salt or salty sauces to foods while eating by age groups in adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	123
Figure 7.3	Differentials in added salt or salty sauces to foods while eating by education in adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	123
Figure 7.4	Differentials in percent of adults aged 15-69 reporting often or always consuming processed foods high in salt by age, residence and education, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	123

Figure 7.5	Trend in frequency of processed foods consumption by age group, Nepal STEPS Survey 2013 and 2019.....	124
Figure 7.6	Differentials in percent of adults aged 15-69 who think lowering salt is important by age group, residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	125
Figure 7.7	Trend in percent of adults aged 15-69 who think salt reduction is important by age group, Nepal STEPS Survey 2013 and 2019	125
Figure 7.8	Differential in knowledge on dietary salt recommendations and relevant health consequences by education amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	126
Figure 7.9	Differentials in knowledge on dietary salt recommendations and relevant health consequences by wealth amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	126
Figure 7.10	Differentials in salt reducing behaviours by education and wealth amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	126
Chapter 8	Physical activity	141
Table 8.1	Average and median time spent on physical activity per day by intensity level: all participants.....	148
Table 8.2	Percent not meeting physical activity recommendations: all participants	150
Table 8.3	Proportional contribution of each domain to total physical activity: all respondents.....	151
Table 8.4	Average and median time spent on sedentary activity on a typical day: all respondents	152
Figure 8.1	WHO Physical activity guidelines 2010	142
Figure 8.2	Metabolic equivalent of task per domain and intensity	142
Figure 8.3	Average time spent on total physical activity, moderate-intensity activity and vigorous intensity activity by residence amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	143
Figure 8.4	Average total time spent on physical activity by education and wealth amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	143
Figure 8.5	Trends between 2013 and 2019 in average minutes of total physical activity, vigorous-intensity activity and moderate-intensity activity, Nepal STEPS Survey	144
Figure 8.6	Prevalence of insufficient physical activities by age group amongst women and men aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	144
Figure 8.7	Prevalence of insufficient physical activity by province amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	144
Figure 8.8	Prevalence of insufficient physical activity by wealth amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	144
Figure 8.9	Trends in prevalence of insufficient physical activity between 2013 to 2019, Nepal STEPS Survey	145
Figure 8.10	Contribution to total physical activity from each domain by wealth amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	145
Figure 8.11	Contribution to total physical activity from each domain by education level amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	145
Chapter 9	Anthropometry	153
Table 9.1	Nutritional status based on body-mass index: all participants (excluding pregnant women).....	160
Table 9.2	Nutritional status based on waist circumference and waist-hip ratio: all participants (excluding pregnant women)	161

Table 9.3	Disease risk based on body-mass index and waist circumference: all participants (excluding pregnant women)	163
Figure 9.1	Prevalence of underweight by age, residence and wealth amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	154
Figure 9.2	Prevalence of overweight and obesity by age, residence and wealth amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	154
Figure 9.3	Trends in nutrition status between 2013 to 2019 amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	154
Figure 9.4	Percent adults aged 15-69 with high waist circumference by residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	155
Figure 9.5	Classification of Overweight and Obesity by BMI, Waist Circumference, and Associated Disease Risk	156
Figure 9.6	Differentials in disease risk based on BMI and WC amongst adults aged 15-69 by residence, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	157
Figure 9.7	Differentials in disease risk based on BMI and WC amongst adults aged 15-69 by wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	157
Figure 9.8	Trend in disease risk based on BMI and WC from 2013 to 2019 amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	157
Figure 9.9	Trends in disease risk between 2013 and 2019 amongst adults aged 15-69 by sex, Nepal STEPS Survey	158
Chapter 10	Blood Pressure: Prevalence, diagnosis, treatment and sources of care	165
Table 10.1	Prevalence of raised BP and diagnosis, treatment and control rates	176
Table 10.2	Measurement of BP, prescription of medications, treatment compliance	177
Table 10.3	Sources of care for raised BP or hypertension	179
Table 10.4	Sources of medications for raised BP or hypertension	181
Table 10.5	Reasons for not taking medications among those told to have raised BP or hypertension and have been prescribed medications	182
Table 10.6	Care seeking from traditional healers and use of traditional/herbal remedies	183
Figure 10.1	Provincial differences in hypertension prevalence among 15-69 years population, Nepal STEPS survey 2019	167
Figure 10.2	Trends in prevalence of raised blood pressure by sex, Nepal STEPS Survey 2013 and 2019	168
Figure 10.3	Diagnosis and Treatment gaps among adults aged 15-69 years by wealth quintile, Nepal STEPS survey 2019	169
Figure 10.4	Percent of adults who have ever had their BP measured by a doctor or health care provider among adults aged 15-69 years, Nepal's STEPS survey 2019	170
Figure 10.5	Percent of adults who have ever had their BP measured by a doctor or health care provider among adults age 15-59 years, Nepal's STEPS survey 2019	170
Figure 10.6	Trend in percent of adults aged 15-69 who have ever had their blood pressure measured by sex, Nepal STEPS Survey 2013 and 2019	171
Figure 10.7	Percent of adults (who were ever told to have raised BP) who sought treatment care/advice and medications from government and private facilities with respect to wealth quintile, Nepal STEPS survey 2019	172

Figure 10.8	Percent of adults (who were ever told to have raised BP) who sought treatment care/advise from government facilities with respect to Province, Nepal STEPS survey 2019	172
Figure 10.9	Reasons for which adults reported not taking drugs for raised BP, Nepal STEPS survey 2019.....	173
Chapter 11	Diabetes: prevalence, screening coverage, diagnosis and treatment.....	185
Table 11.1	Prevalence of raised Blood sugar and diagnosis, treatment and control rates	194
Table 11.2	Measurement of Blood sugar, prescription of medications, treatment compliance	195
Table 11.3	Sources of care for raised Blood sugar	197
Table 11.4	Sources of medications for raised Blood sugar	198
Table 11.5	Reasons for not taking medications among those told to have raised Blood sugar and have been prescribed medications	199
Figure 11.1	Prevalence raised Blood among adults aged 15-69 years by age and household wealth, Nepal STEPS survey 2019	187
Figure 11.2	Provincial differences in diabetes prevalence among 15-69 years population, Nepal STEPS survey 2019	187
Figure 11.3	Trends in prevalence of diabetes by age group, Nepal STEPS Survey 2013 and 2019.....	188
Figure 11.4	Diagnosis and Treatment gaps among adults aged 15-69 years by wealth quintile, Nepal STEPS survey 2019	189
Figure 11.5	Trend in percent of adults aged 15-69 who are aware of their raised blood sugar status and are on treatment by age group, Nepal STEPS Survey 2013 and 2019.....	189
Figure 11.6	Percent of adults who have ever had their Blood Sugar measured by a doctor or health care provide among adults aged 15-69 years, Nepal STEPS survey 2019	190
Figure 11.7	Percent of adults who have ever had their Blood Sugar measured by a doctor or health care provide among adults aged 15-69 years by Province, Nepal STEPS survey 2019.....	191
Figure 11.8	Trend in percent of adults aged 15-69 who have ever had their blood sugar measured by age group and sex, Nepal STEPS Survey 2013 and 2019	191
Figure 11.9	Reasons for which adults reported not taking drugs for raised Blood sugar, Nepal STEPS 2019.....	192
Chapter 12	Raised blood Cholesterol levels: screening, prevalence and treatment.....	201
Table: 12.1	Prevalence of raised blood cholesterol and diagnosis, treatment and control rates	208
Table: 12.2	Measurement of blood cholesterol, prescription of medications, treatment compliance	209
Table: 12.3	Sources of care for raised blood cholesterol	211
Table: 12.4	Sources of medications for raised blood cholesterol	212
Figure 12.1	Provincial differences in raised cholesterol prevalence among 15-69 years population, Nepal STEPS survey 2019.....	203
Figure 12.2	Diagnosis and Treatment gaps among adults aged 15-69 years by wealth quintile, Nepal STEPS survey 2019	204

Chapter 13	Cardiovascular diseases history, predicted CVD risk and life-style advice.....	213
Table 13.1	History of cardiovascular disease: all participants.....	222
Table 13.2	Predicted 10-year cardiovascular disease risk: all participants.....	223
Table 13.3	Lifestyle advice from doctors and other health workers: all participants (by background characteristics)	224
Table 13.4	Lifestyle advice from doctors and other health workers: all participants (by presence of a disease condition and/or risk factor)	226
Figure 13.1	Percent of adults aged 15-69 who reported ever having a CVD event by Province, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	215
Figure 13.2	Percent adults aged 40-69 who have a 30% or higher predicted 10-year cardiovascular disease risk, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	216
Figure 13.3	Percent adults aged 15-69 who have received different lifestyle advice from a doctor or health worker, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	217
Figure 13.4	Differentials in lifestyle advice received by sex amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	217
Figure 13.5	Differentials in lifestyle advice received by residence amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	218
Figure 13.6	Differentials in lifestyle advice received amongst adults aged 15-69 by wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	219
Chapter 14	Cervical Cancer: Screening and Treatment	227
Table 14.1	Testing for cervical cancer: all women	234
Table 14.2	Reasons for testing for cervical cancer: all women	235
Table 14.3	Sources of care for testing and treatment of cervical cancer	236
Figure 14.1	Global Targets for the elimination of Cervical Cancer by 2030.....	228
Figure 14.2	Percent women aged 15-69 who cited different reasons for seeking cervical cancer testing, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	228
Figure 14.3	Percent of women aged 15-69 who have ever received testing for cervical cancer, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	229
Figure 14.4	Percent women aged 15-69 who have ever tested for cervical cancer, whose most recent test was less than 5 years ago by education, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	229
Figure 14.5	Percent women aged 15-69 who received their test results, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	230
Figure 14.6	Differentials between reasons for testing for cervical cancer by age and education amongst women aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	230
Figure 14.7	Differentials between reasons for seeking testing for cervical cancer by residence amongst women aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	230
Figure 14.8	Differentials in percent women aged 15-69 who received testing at government facilities by residence and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	231
Figure 14.9	Percent women aged 15-69 who reported receiving testing at government facilities, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	231
Figure 14.10	Percent women aged 15-69 who have received follow-up visits or treatment amongst those who have been tested for cervical cancer and received abnormal or inconclusive results, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	232

Chapter 15	Oral Health	237
Table 15.1	Oral hygiene practices: all participants.....	248
Table 15.2	Self-reported state of teeth/gums: all participants.....	249
Table 15.3	Care seeking for oral health issues through visiting a dentist: all participants	250
Table 15.4	Self-reported oral health issues/problems: all participants	251
Table 15.5	Care seeking for oral health issues through different health facilities: all participants with existing oral health issues	253
Table 15.6	Reason for not seeking care for oral health issues: participants with existing oral health issues	254
Figure 15.1	Strategy for oral health in South-East Asia (2013 - 2020).....	238
Figure 15.2	Differentials in oral hygiene practices amongst adults aged 15-69 by age, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	239
Figure 15.3	Differentials in oral hygiene practices amongst adults aged 15-69 by education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	239
Figure 15.4	Trends between 2013 and 2019 in oral hygiene practices amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey.....	240
Figure 15.5	Differentials in self-reported state of teeth being poor or very poor amongst adults aged 15-69 by age, residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	240
Figure 15.6	Differentials in self-reported state of gum being poor or very poor amongst adults aged 15-69 by age, residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	240
Figure 15.7	Trends between 2013 and 2019 in percent adults aged 15-69 who report their state of teeth or gum to be poor or very poor, Nepal STEPS Survey	241
Figure 15.8	Differentials in percent of adults visiting a dentist for preventative services amongst adults aged 15-69 who have ever visits a dentist by age, sex, residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	241
Figure 15.9	Percent adults aged 15-69 who have ever visited a dentist by Province, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	242
Figure 15.10	Trends between 2013 to 2019 in percent adults who have ever visited a dentist and timing of visit amongst those who have ever visited a dentist in adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	242
Figure 15.11	Trends in self-reported prevalence of oral health issues in the past 12 months amongst adults aged 15-69 between 2013 and 2019, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	243
Figure 15.12	Differentials in use of government health facilities vs private health facilities for care amongst adults aged 15-69 with existing oral health issues by Province, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	243
Figure 15.13	Differentials in use of government, private health facilities and dental homes/hospitals amongst adults aged 15-69 with existing oral health issues by wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	244
Figure 15.14	Differentials in reasons for not seeking care amongst adults aged 15-69 with existing oral health issues by age, Nepal STEPS Survey	244
Figure 15.15	Differentials in reasons for not seeking care amongst adults aged 15-69 with existing oral health issues by education, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	245
Figure 15.16	Differentials in reasons for not seeking care amongst adults aged 15-69 with existing oral health issues by wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019	245
Figure 15.17	Types of dentures amongst adults aged 15-69 who reported to have removable dentures, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	246

Chapter 16	Violence and Injury.....	255
Table 16.1	Prevalence of self-reported road traffic injuries and accidental injuries: all participants.....	262
Table 16.2	Practice of road safety measures: all participants.....	263
Table 16.3	Violence: All participants.....	265
Figure 16.1	Different causes of death due to violence and injury.....	255
Figure 16.2	Percent breakdown of the type of involvement amongst adults aged 15-69 who reported being involved in a road traffic injury in the past 12 months, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	257
Figure 16.3	Causes of accidental injuries (excluding road traffic injuries) among adults who were involved in an accident in the past 12 months, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	257
Figure 16.4	Places where reported accidental injuries occurred amongst adults who were involved in an accident in the past 12 months, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	257
Figure 16.5	Differentials in prevalence of reported road traffic injuries amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	258
Figure 16.6	Prevalence of reported drink-driving amongst adults aged 15-69 by Province, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	259
Figure 16.7	Differentials in percent adults aged 15-69 who sometimes or always use seat belts by residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	259
Figure 16.8	Differentials in percent adults aged 15-69 who reports not having a seat belt in the vehicle by residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	260
Figure 16.9	Differentials in percent of adults aged 15-69 who report using a helmet by age, residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	260
Figure 16.10	Use of weapon in violent incidents amongst adults aged 15-69 who were injured in a serious violent incident, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	260
Chapter 17	Mental Stress, Musculoskeletal pain and Health Insurance	267
Table 17.1	Mental stress: all participants.....	274
Table 17.2	Prevalence of musculoskeletal conditions: all participants.....	275
Table 17.3	Prevalence of back pain and headache: all participants.....	276
Table 17.4	Membership in health insurance scheme: all participants.....	277
Figure 17.1	Percent of adults aged 15-69 who reported having different types of stress, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	269
Figure 17.2	Percent of adults aged 15-69 who reported having stress of any type by residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	269
Figure 17.3	Percent of adults aged 15-69 who reported experiencing joint pain/stiffness/swelling not related to any injury and lasting for more than a month in the past 12 months by residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	270
Figure 17.4	Percent of adults aged 15-69 who reported back pain or headache that prevented them from doing usual activities in the past 30 days by residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	270
Figure 17.5	Types of health insurances reported by adults aged 15-69 who are a member of a health insurance scheme, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019.....	271
Figure 17.6	Monthly expenditure on chronic disease-related care amongst adults aged 15-69 with chronic diseases, Nepal STEPS Survey.....	271

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATION

BMI	Body Mass Index
BP	Blood Pressure
CBS	Central Bureau of Statistics
CI	Confidence Interval
CVD	Cardiovascular Disease
COPD	Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Diseases
DALYs	Disability Adjusted Life Years
DM	Diabetes Mellitus
HED	Heavy Episodic Drinking
HTN	Hypertension
ISH	International Society of Hypertension
LMIC	Low and Middle Income Countries
MET	Metabolic Equivalents of task
MoHP	Ministry of Health and Population
NCD	Noncommunicable Disease
NHRC	Nepal Health Research Council
NRT	Nicotine Replacement Therapy
PCA	Principal Component Analysis
PDA	Personal Digital Assistance
PEN	Package of Essential Non communicable Disease
POCT	Point of Care Testing
PPS	Probability Proportionate to Size
PSU	Primary Sampling Unit
RA	Rheumatoid arthritis
SHSH	Second Hand Smoke at Home
WC	Waist Circumference
WHO	World Health Organization
WHR	Waist Hip Ratio



Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

Fact Sheet

The STEPS survey of noncommunicable disease (NCD) risk factors in Nepal was carried out from February to May 2019. The survey collected socio demographic and behavioral information (tobacco, alcohol, diet, physical activity). Physical measurements such as height, weight and blood pressure were done to estimate obesity and raised BP prevalence. Biochemical measurements were collected to assess blood glucose and cholesterol levels. The survey was a population-based household survey of adults aged 15-69 years. A multistage sample design was used to produce representative data for that age range in Nepal. A total of 5593 adults participated in the survey. The overall response rate was 86.4%. A repeat survey is planned for 2024.

Results for adults aged 15-69 years (incl. 95% CI)	Both Sexes	Males	Females
Tobacco Use			
Percentage who currently use tobacco (smoked/smokeless)	28.9 (26.3-31.5)	48.3 (43.5-53.1)	11.6 (9.8-13.5)
Percentage who currently use tobacco on daily basis	24.1 (21.8-26.5)	40.1 (35.4-44.7)	10.0 (8.4-11.6)
Percentage who currently smoke tobacco	17.1 (15.1-19.1)	28.0 (24.5-31.5)	7.5 (6.1-8.9)
Percentage who currently smoke tobacco daily	13.3 (11.4-15.3)	20.8 (17.4-24.1)	6.7 (5.4-8.1)
Percentage who currently smoke cigarettes (manufactured/hand rolled cigarettes)	14.8 (12.6-16.5)	24.6 (20.8-27.7)	6.2 (4.6-7.2)
Percentage who currently use smokeless tobacco	18.3 (15.8-20.7)	33.3 (28.8-37.8)	4.9 (3.3-6.5)
Percentage who currently use smokeless tobacco daily	15.3 (13.1-17.5)	28.2 (23.9-32.5)	3.8 (2.6-5.1)
Average age at initiation of smoking (years) among those who smoke daily	17.8 (17.1-18.2)	17.7 (16.8-18.1)	18.4 (17.3-19.2)
Percentage who currently use electronic cigarettes	0.8 (0.4-1.3)	1.7 (0.8-2.7)	0.0 (0.0-0.1)
Alcohol Consumption			
Percentage who are lifetime abstainers	72.2 (68.8-75.5)	56.0 (50.9-61.2)	86.5 (83.5-89.1)
Percentage who are former drinkers (drank in past but abstained in past 12 months)	4.0 (2.9-5.1)	5.3 (3.9-6.8)	2.7 (1.5-4.0)
Percentage who currently drink (drank alcohol in the past 12 months)	23.9 (21.0-27.0)	38.6 (34.0-43.5)	10.8 (8.5-13.6)
Percentage who currently drink (drank alcohol in the past 30 days)	20.8 (18.2-23.4)	34.4 (30.2-38.6)	8.8 (6.6-11.0)
Percentage who engage in heavy episodic drinking (6 or more drinks on any occasion in the past 30 days) (overall population)	6.8 (5.3-8.2)	12.4 (9.8-15.1)	1.7 (0.8-2.7)
Percentage who reported consuming unrecorded alcohol in past 7 days among current drinkers (past 30 days)	68.5 (62.2-73.8)	65.8 (58.6-72.0)	77.7 (70.0-84.7)

Results for adults aged 15-69 years (incl. 95% CI)	Both Sexes	Males	Females
Diet			
Mean number of servings of fruit and/or vegetables consumed on average per day	2.0 (1.9-2.2)	2.1 (1.9-2.2)	2.0 (1.8-2.1)
Percentage who ate less than 5 servings of fruit and/or vegetables on average per day	96.7 (94.3-98.0)	97.0 (94.8-98.3)	96.3 (93.2-98.0)
Salt			
Percentage who always or often add salt or salty sauce to their food before eating or as they are eating	9.2 (7.5-11.2)	9.8 (7.6-12.6)	8.7 (6.9-10.8)
Percentage who always or often eat processed foods high in salt	19.5 (16.2-23.3)	21.1 (16.6-26.3)	18.1 (15.0-21.8)
Percentages who are doing something on regular basis to control salt intake (e.g. Avoid/minimize consumption of processed food, avoid eating food prepared outside of home, etc.)	2.6 (1.7-3.8)	3.0 (1.7-5.1)	2.2 (1.5-3.2)
Mean intake of salt per day (in grams) (based on spot urine examination* <i>(based on intersalt equation for South-Europe)</i>)	9.1 (9.0-9.2)	9.6 (9.4-9.8)	8.7 (8.6-8.8)
Physical Activity			
Percentage with insufficient physical activity (defined as < 150 minutes of moderate-intensity activity per week, or equivalent) *	7.4 (5.7-10.1)	8.2 (5.5-11.6)	6.6 (5.2-10.0)
Median time spent in physical activity on average per day (in moderate-intensity minutes) (presented with inter-quartile range)	210 (90.0-394.3)	231.4 (98.6-420.0)	188.6 (90.0-368.6)
Cervical Cancer Screening (women 30-49 years of age)			
Percentage who ever had a test for cervical cancer			8.2 (6.3-10.6)
Percentage who had a test for cervical cancer in the last 5 years			5.9 (4.3-8.0)
Percentage of women (age 15-69 years) who received treatment because of test results			63.5 (41.8-80.7)
Oral Health			
Percentage who clean teeth once or more than once a day	89.9 (87.6-91.9)	90.0 (86.9-92.4)	89.9 (87.5-91.9)
Percentage who reported an issue (pain, swelling, bleeding or discomfort) with teeth/gum/mouth	14.3 (11.5-17.7)	11.4 (8.7-14.8)	17.0 (13.5-21.0)
Percentage of who saw a dentist in last 12 month	2.8 (2.1-3.7)	1.5 (0.9-2.4)	3.9 (2.9-5.4)
Violence and injuries			
Percentage involved in road traffic crash in the past 12 months	3.8 (2.6-5.3)	5.1 (3.4-7.5)	2.6 (1.7-4.0)
Percentage who wear seat belt <i>all the time or sometimes</i> when being a driver or passenger in a motor vehicle (among those who were in vehicle in the past 30 days)	4.1 (2.8-6.1)	5.7 (3.9-8.2)	2.6 (1.5-4.5)
Percentage who wore a helmet <i>all the time or sometimes</i> when drove or rode as a passenger on a motorcycle or motor-scooter	36.0 (30.0-42.5)	53.4 (45.8-60.7)	12.6 (8.4-18.6)
Mental Health			
Percentage who had some or high level of work/business stress	61.5 (56.9-66.0)	63.7 (58.3-68.8)	59.6 (54.5-64.3)
Percentage who had some or high level general stress at home	62.3 (57.8-66.7)	59.8 (54.3-64.9)	64.6 (60.0-69.0)
Percentage who had stressful life events in past year which disturbed a lot	11.3 (9.2-13.8)	11.0 (8.5-14.1)	11.6 (9.3-14.4)

Results for adults aged 15-69 years (incl. 95% CI)	Both Sexes	Males	Females
Joint and back pain in last 12 months			
Percentage who had pain, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint not related to injury and lasted for more than a month.	17.0 (14.3-20.2)	13.6 (11.0-16.7)	20.1 (16.7-23.9)
Percentage who had back pain that prevented them from doing usual household chores or going for work in last 30 days	18.9 (16.2-21.9)	14.5 (11.9-17.6)	22.8 (19.6-26.4)
Percentage who had severe headache that prevented them from doing usual household chores or going out for work	15.2 (12.9-17.9)	10.7 (8.5-13.4)	19.2 (16.2-22.7)
BMI and Obesity			
Mean body mass index - BMI (kg/m ²)	22.7 (22.5-23.0)	22.6 (22.2-23.0)	22.8 (22.6-23.1)
Percentage who are overweight and obese (BMI ≥ 25 kg/m ²)	24.3 (21.6-27.2)	23.4 (19.9-27.3)	25.1 (22.2-28.2)
Percentage who are obese (BMI ≥ 30 kg/m ²)	4.3 (3.5-5.2)	3.2 (2.3-4.5)	5.3 (4.2-6.5)
Hypertension, Diabetes and raised cholesterol levels			
Prevalence of raised BP: Percentage with raised BP (SBP ≥ 140 and/or DBP ≥ 90 mmHg or currently on medication for raised BP)	24.5 (22.4-26.7)	29.8 (26.6-33.1)	19.7 (17.5-22.2)
Prevalence of raised blood sugar: Percentage with raised fasting blood glucose (fasting blood glucose ≥ 126 mg/dl) or currently on medication for raised blood glucose**	5.8 (4.3-7.3)	6.3 (4.6-8.5)	5.3 (4.1-6.8)
Percentage with raised total cholesterol (≥ 5.0 mmol/L or ≥ 190 mg/dl or currently on medication for raised cholesterol)	11.1 (9.6-12.6)	7.8 (6.2-9.7)	14.0 (12.0-16.1)
Cardiovascular disease (CVD) risk			
Percentage aged 40-69 years with a 10-year CVD risk ≥ 30%, or with existing CVD***	3.3 (2.4-4.1)	3.2 (1.9-4.5)	3.3 (2.2-4.5)
Health system			
Percentage of people (40-69 years of age) who ever got their BP measured from a health worker	60.8 (56.0-65.5)	61.5 (55.7-67.1)	60.2 (55.0-65.1)
Percentage of people (40-69 years) who ever got their blood sugar measure from a health worker	21.2 (17.5-25.6)	23.4 (18.8-28.8)	19.2 (15.3-23.8)
Percentage of people measured to have raised BP and/or on medications who are on treatment/medication	9.5 (7.5-12.0)	7.9 (5.5-11.4)	11.6 (9.1-14.7)
Percentage of people measured to have raised blood glucose and/or medications who were on treatment/medication	21.3 (15.1-29.1)	22.7 (14.7-33.4)	19.9 (13.2-28.9)
Percentage who are member of a health insurance scheme	6.9 (5.0-9.6)	7.8 (5.4-11.3)	6.1 (4.2-8.8)
Percentage who usually go to a government facility/provider for raised blood pressure	40.0 (32.6-47.7)	34.6 (25.4-45.1)	45.7 (36.6-55.1)
Percentage who usually go to government facility/provider for oral health issues	34.6 (26.2-44.0)	36.5 (21.0-55.5)	34.0 (25.0-44.4)

* For complete definitions of insufficient physical activity, refer to the GPAQ Analysis Guide (<http://www.who.int/chp/steps/GPAQ/en/index.html>) or to the WHO Global recommendations on physical activity for health (http://www.who.int/dietphysicalactivity/factsheet_recommendations/en/index.html)

** https://www.cia.waived.com/web/items/pdf/PTS-1765_Glucose_Cholesterol_Test_Insert~1068file1.pdf

*** A 10-year CVD risk of ≥30% is defined according to age, sex, blood pressure, smoking status (current smokers OR those who quit smoking less than 1 year before the assessment), total cholesterol, and diabetes (previously diagnosed OR a fasting plasma glucose concentration >7.0 mmol/l (126 mg/dl)).



Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

Tobacco Fact Sheet

The national noncommunicable disease (NCD) risk factor survey (WHO-STEP survey) in Nepal was carried out from February to May 2019. It was a population-based household survey of adults aged 15-69 years. A multistage cluster sample design was used to produce representative data for that age range in Nepal. A total of 5593 adults participated in the survey. The overall response rate was 86.4%. A repeat survey is planned for 2024.

The survey collected data on socio-demographic characteristics and on four major behavioral risk factors (tobacco, alcohol, diet, physical activity) and four physiological risk factors (overweight/obesity, raised blood pressure, raised blood sugar and cholesterol levels). This fact sheet summarizes the main tobacco indicators related to consumption patterns and tobacco policy. Data from periodic STEPS surveys can facilitate evaluation of existing tobacco-control policies and programs and track change over time.

Highlights

TOBACCO USE

- 28.9% of adults 15-69 years of age (48.3% of men, 11.6% of women) were current users of tobacco, in any form. This is equal to 3.8 million adults.
- 17.1% of adults (28.0% of men, 7.5% of women) equivalent to 2.8 million adults were current smokers of tobacco.
- 18.3% of adults (33.3% of men, 4.9% of women) equivalent to 3 million adults were current users of smokeless tobacco.

CESSATION

- 1 in 5 current smokers (19.4%) and 17.9% of current smokeless users tried to stop smoking and use of smokeless tobacco, respectively in the last 12 months.
- 22.1% of smokers and 21% of smokeless tobacco users respectively reported being advised by a health care provider to stop smoking/use of smokeless tobacco in the last 12 months.

SECONDHAND SMOKE

- 22.5% of adults (3.7 million) were exposed to second-hand smoke at work place.
- 33.5% of adults (5.5 million) were exposed to second-hand smoke at home.

MEDIA

- 70.2% of adults noticed anti-cigarette smoking information on the television or radio.
- 44.8% of current smokers thought about quitting because of warning labels on cigarette packages.
- 20.9% of adults were exposed to tobacco advertising and promotions on any while media, while 11.2% of adults noticed cigarette marketing in stores where cigarettes are sold.

E-CIGARETTES

- 11.4% of adults had ever heard about e-cigarettes, though only 47.5% of them correctly identified them when shown different pictures.
- 18.8% and 14.1% of adults who have ever heard about e-cigarette, respectively, reported ever and currently using them.

ECONOMICS

- Average monthly expenditure on manufactured cigarettes was Rs.1049.

Results for adults aged 15-69 years (incl. 95% CI)	Both Sexes	Males	Females
Tobacco Use			
Current tobacco users (smoked and/or smokeless)¹			
Current tobacco users	28.9 (26.3-31.5)	48.3 (43.5-53.1)	11.6 (9.8-13.5)
Current daily tobacco users	24.1 (21.8-26.5)	40.1 (35.4-44.7)	10.0 (8.4-11.6)
Current tobacco smokers			
Current tobacco smokers	17.1 (15.1-19.1)	28.0 (24.5-31.5)	7.5 (6.1-8.9)
Current cigarette smokers ²	14.5 (12.6-16.5)	24.2 (20.8-27.7)	5.9 (4.6-7.2)
Current daily tobacco smokers	13.3 (11.4-15.3)	20.8 (17.4-24.1)	6.7 (5.4-8.1)
Current daily cigarette smokers	11.6 (9.7-13.5)	18.6 (15.3-21.9)	5.4 (4.2-6.6)
Average age at initiation of tobacco smoking (years)	17.8 (17.1-18.2)	17.7 (16.8-18.1)	18.4 (17.3-19.2)
Average number of cigarettes smoked per day (among daily cigarette smokers)	6.5 (5.6-7.2)	6.4 (5.5-7.3)	6.7 (5.7-7.6)
Current smokeless tobacco			
Current smokeless tobacco users	18.3 (15.8-20.7)	33.3 (28.8-37.8)	4.9 (3.3-6.5)
Current daily smokeless tobacco users	15.3 (13.1-17.5)	28.2 (23.9-32.5)	3.8 (2.6-5.1)
Former users / Never users			
Former tobacco users ³	4.5 (3.6-5.4)	5.1 (3.6-6.6)	3.9 (2.9-5.0)
Former tobacco smokers ⁴	6.5 (5.1-7.5)	8.8 (6.5-10.5)	4.5 (3.3-5.5)
Never users	66.6 (63.9-69.4)	46.6 (41.7-51.5)	84.5 (82.1-86.8)
Secondhand Smoke			
Adults exposed to second-hand smoke at home [*]	33.5 (29.9-37.1)	35.8 (31.2-40.3)	31.5 (27.1-35.8)
Adults exposed to second-hand smoke at work place [*]	22.5 (19.6-25.5)	23.9 (20.4-27.3)	21.4 (17.7-25.1)
Cessation			
Current smokers who tried to stop smoking in past 12 months	19.4 (15.5-23.2)	19.3 (14.9-23.8)	19.4 (13.7-25.1)
Current users of smokeless tobacco who tried to stop smoking in past 12 months	17.9 (13.8-23.0)	19.3 (15.0-24.5)	9.7 (4.0-21.7)
Current smokers advised by a health care provider to stop smoking in past 12 months ⁵	22.1 (15.7-28.4)	21.6 (14.1-29.0)	23.7 (15.3-32.1)
Current smokeless tobacco users advised by health care providers to quit smokeless tobacco	21.0 (15.0-28.6)	19.5 (13.8-26.9)	29.6 (14.4-51.2)

Results for adults aged 15-69 years (incl. 95% CI)	Both Sexes	Males	Females
Health Warnings			
Current tobacco user who thought about quitting because of a warning label ¹	44.8 (38.1-52.2)	45.5 (38.1-53.6)	41.8 (32.0-52.5)
Adults who noticed anti-cigarette smoking information on the television or radio ²	70.2 (75.0-82.8)	73.6 (76.1-85.2)	67.1 (73.1-81.4)
Adults who noticed anti-cigarette smoking information in newspapers or magazines ³	43.6 (47.8-59.5)	50.3 (52.8-65.4)	37.6 (42.0-54.8)
Tobacco Advertisement and Promotion			
Adults who notices any advertisements or signs promoting any tobacco products on television or radio (or any media?)	14.3	15.8	13.1
Adults who noticed tobacco marketing in stores where tobacco products are sold ⁴	11.2 (9.3-16.7)	13.6 (10.7-19.3)	9.1 (7.4-14.7)
Adults who noticed any cigarette promotions ⁵	8.7 (5.7-11.8)	9.8 (5.8-13.9)	7.6 (4.8-10.4)
Economics			
Local Currency			
Average amount spent on 20 manufactured cigarettes	151.5		
Average monthly expenditure on manufactured cigarettes	1049.3		
Cost of 100 packs of manufactured cigarettes as a percentage of per capita Gross Domestic Product (GDP) [2018] ⁶	11		

¹ Current use refers to daily and less than daily use. ² Includes manufactured cigarettes and hand-rolled cigarettes. Adapted for other products as per country situation. ³ Current non-users. ⁴ Current non-smokers. ⁵ Among those who visited a health care provider in past 12 months. ⁶ World Bank, 2014 * During the past 30 days. † Promotions include free cigarette sample, cigarettes at sale prices, coupons for cigarettes, free gifts upon purchase of cigarettes, clothing or other items with cigarette brand name or logo and cigarette promotions in mail. Adults refer to person's age 15-69 years. Data have been weighted to be nationally representative of all men and women age 15-69 years. * The sample size "n" is less 50.



Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

Alcohol Consumption and Policy Fact Sheet

The STEPS survey of noncommunicable disease (NCD) risk factors in Nepal was carried out from February to May 2019. The survey collected socio demographic and behavioral information (tobacco, alcohol, diet, physical activity). Physical measurements such as height, weight and blood pressure were done to estimate obesity and raised BP prevalence. Biochemical measurements were collected to assess blood glucose and cholesterol levels. The survey was a population-based household survey of adults aged 15-69 years. A multistage sample design was used to produce representative data for that age range in Nepal. A total of 5593 adults participated in the survey. The overall response rate was 86.4%. A repeat survey is planned for 2024.

The survey collected data on socio-demographic characteristics and on four major behavioral risk factors (tobacco, alcohol, diet, physical activity) and four physiological risk factors (overweight/obesity, raised blood pressure, raised blood sugar and cholesterol levels). This fact sheet summarizes the main alcohol indicators related to consumption patterns and alcohol policy. Data from periodic STEPS surveys can facilitate evaluation of existing alcohol-control policies and programs and track change over time.

Highlights

Alcohol consumption patterns among adults (15-69 years)

- 72.2% of adults (56% men and 86.5% women) were life-time abstainers, with significant differences between men and women. Only 4% of the adults were former drinkers (drank in past but did not consume in past 12 months).
- 23.9% of adults (38.6% of men, 10.8% of women) were current drinkers (consumed alcohol in the past 12 months). This was equivalent to 4.8 million adults (3.7 million men and 1.1 million women) in 2019.
- Almost 1 in 8 men (11.7%) drink daily or almost daily. This was equivalent to 1.4 million adults (1.1 million men and 0.3 million women).

Heavy episodic drinking

- 6.8% of adults (12.4% of men, 1.7% of women) engaged in heavy episodic drinking (consumed 6 standard drinks or 60g of pure alcohol or more drinks on any single occasion in the past 30 days). This was equivalent to 1.1 million adults in Nepal in 2019.
- More than one-fourth (28.4%) of current drinkers (32.2% men, 16.2% women) engaged in heavy episodic drinking.

Consumption of unrecorded alcohol

- Among current drinkers (past 30 days), 65.3% of men, 77.3% of women, and 68.5% overall reported consuming unrecorded alcohol in past 7 days.
- Unrecorded alcohol constitutes almost 66.3% of total alcohol consumed in the past 7 days. Majority of the unrecorded alcohol comprises of homebrewed spirits (*Aila/Raksi*) (57.4%) or wines (*Jaad*) (36.7%). Alcohol smuggled over the border constitutes 5.7% of total unrecorded alcohol.

Most common types of alcohol consumed

- Raksi* a traditional homebrewed spirit was the most consumed alcoholic drink reported by 50.9% of people who consumed alcohol in past 30 days, followed by *Jaad* (home-brewed wine) (24.5%).

Access to alcohol

- Only 1 in 10 (11.8%) people who ever consumed alcohol perceived obtaining alcohol for drinking difficult or very difficult.
- Only 1 in 3 ever drinker (27.9%) perceived that alcohol has become less affordable than before.
- None of the underage respondents (15-18 years of age) who tried to buy alcohol reported that they were refused alcoholic beverages due to their age. The legal minimum purchasing age for alcohol is 18 years in Nepal.

Exposure to advertising and marketing and anti-alcohol messages

- Nearly 1 in 5 respondents (18.7%) noticed advertisements promoting alcohol on the television, print media, radio etc., though a decree issued in 1999 bans alcohol advertising in all electronic media (TV and radio)
- More than 1 in 5 respondents (21.9%) who attended social events such as sports events, fairs, concerts, etc.) saw alcohol advertisements or got free beer/discounted alcohol sometimes/most of the times/always.
- Nearly 1 in 2 (47.9%) reported seeing or hearing any messages that discourage drinking alcohol.

Drink-driving

- Only 3.9% percent of who drove a vehicle in the past 12 months reported being checked by a traffic police for alcohol while driving.
- Almost 17.2% of reported that they drove vehicle under the influence of alcohol in the past 30 days.

Results for adults age 15-69 years (incl. 95% CI)	Both Sexes	Males	Females
Alcohol Use			
Abstainers			
Life-time abstainers ¹	72.2 (68.7-75.5)	56.0 (50.9-61.2)	86.5 (83.5-89.1)
Former drinkers ²	4.0 (2.9-5.1)	5.3 (3.9-6.8)	2.7 (1.5-4.0)
Abstainers in the past 12 months ³	76.1 (73.0-79.0)	61.4 (56.5-65.9)	89.2 (86.4-91.5)
Current drinkers			
Percentage of persons who consumed alcohol in the past 12 months	23.9 (21.0-27.0)	38.6 (34.0-43.5)	10.8 (8.5-13.6)
Percentage of persons who consumed alcohol in the past 30 days	20.8 (18.3-23.4)	34.4 (30.2-38.6)	8.8 (6.6-11.0)
Percentage of persons who are daily or almost daily drinkers	7.0 (5.7-8.6)	11.7 (9.5-14.3)	2.9 (1.9-4.3)
Heavy episodic drinking⁴			
Percentage of people who consumed 6 or more standard drinks on a single drinking occasion	6.8 (5.3-8.2)	12.4 (9.8-15.1)	1.7 (0.8-2.7)
Percentage of heavy episodic drinking among current drinkers (among current drinkers)	28.4 (23.2-34.2)	32.2 (26.7-38.2)	16.2 (9.5-26.4)
Consumption of unrecorded alcohol⁵			
Percentage of people who consumed unrecorded alcohol in the past 7 days	14.3 (12.2 – 16.7)	22.6 (19.1-26.6)	6.8 (5.2- 9.0)
Percentage of current drinkers who drank unrecorded alcohol in the past 7 days	68.5 (62.2-73.8)	65.8 (58.6-72.0)	77.7 (70.0 -84.7)
Mean percentage of total unrecorded alcohol out of total alcohol drank in the last 7 days	66.3 (57.7-74.8)	63.0 (54.0-72.0)	77.5 (62.0-93.1)
Mean percentage of specific type of unrecorded alcohol out of the total unrecorded alcohol drinks consumed by current drinkers who drank unrecorded alcohol in the past 7 days			
Homebrewed spirits like <i>Aila, Raksi</i>	57.4 (49.3-65.5)	61.8 (52.8-70.9)	44.6 (34.1-55.0)
Homebrewed beer or wine, like <i>Jaad, Chyang, Tungba</i>	36.7 (28.7-44.8)	30.8 (22.9-38.7)	54.1 (43.5-64.7)
Alcohol brought over the border from another country	5.7 (-1.9-13.4)	7.3 (-2.7-17.3)	1.1 (-.01-2.4)

Results for adults age 15-69 years (ind. 95% CI)	Both Sexes	Males	Females
Alcohol not intended for drinking, like alcohol-based medicines, like cough syrup, perfumes, after shaves	0.1 (0-0.2)	0.1 (-0.03-0.2)	0.1 (-0.06-0.3)
Others untaxed alcohol in the country Specify	0	0	0
Type of alcohol most often consumed among those who reported consuming alcohol in past 30 days			
Beer	16.8 (12.5-22.1)	20.7 (15.6-26.9)	3.0 (1.6-5.7)
Wine	1.7 (0.6-4.5)	1.9 (0.6-5.7)	0.9 (0.3-3.2)
Spirit (whiskey, vodka, gin)	5.3 (2.6-10.4)	6.6 (3.3-13.0)	0.7 (0.15-3.4)
<i>Jaad</i> (a traditional alcohol beverages-wine))	24.5 (18.4-31.9)	17.0 (12.1-23.2)	50.8 (39.9-61.6)
<i>Raksi</i> (a traditional alcohol beverage-spirit)	50.9 (44.2-57.6)	53.2 (45.9-60.3)	43.1 (33.3-53.4)
Other traditional (<i>Aila/Tungba</i>)	0.8 (0.3-2.3)	0.6 (0.2-2.3)	1.4 (0.4-4.7)
Alcohol dependence or problem drinking (past 12 months)			
Percentage of current drinkers (past 12 months) who were not able to stop drinking once they started (daily or almost daily or weekly)	9.1 (6.7-12.4)	10.4 (7.4-14.3)	5.2 (3.0-8.8)
Percentage of current drinkers (past 12 months) who failed to do what was normally expected because of drinking (daily or almost daily or weekly)	4.3 (3.0-6.1)	4.9 (3.3-7.1)	2.4 (1.0-5.4)
Percentage of current drinkers (past 12 months) who needed a first drink in the morning to get going after a heavy drinking session (daily or almost daily or weekly)	4.4 (3.2-6.0)	4.7 (3.4-6.5)	3.3 (1.7-6.5)
Harm from someone else drinking			
Percentage of people who had family problems or problems with their partner due to someone else drinking in the past 12 months (daily or almost daily or weekly)	10.3 (8.5-12.4)	13.1 (10.4-16.4)	7.7 (6.1-9.7)
Access to alcohol			
Percentage of ever drinker who perceived obtaining alcohol for drinking difficult or very difficult	11.8 (8.4-16.2)	11.6 (7.8-16.7)	12.3 (7.3-20.1)
Percentage of ever drinker who perceived alcohol has become less affordable than before	27.9 (21.5-35.3)	28.9 (22.1-36.8)	24.8 (16.8-34.9)
Percentage of respondents 18 year or younger who were refused alcoholic beverages due to their age.	0	0	0
Exposure to advertisements and marketing of alcohol			
Percentage of persons who noticed any advertisements or signs promoting any alcoholic beverage on TV, newspaper/ magazines, radio, billboards, point of sale or local cinema/films	18.7 (14.3-24.1)	23.7 (18.0-30.5)	14.1 (10.5-18.7)
Percentage of persons who sometimes/most of the times/always see advertisements/free beer/alcohol or discounted sale at social events, fairs, concerts, community events	21.9 (17.4-27.3)	25.7 (20.4-31.8)	18.5 (14.1-24.0)
Exposure to anti-alcohol messages			
Percentage of persons who saw or heard any messages to discourage drinking alcohol on TV, radio, billboard, posters, newspapers, magazines, or movies, internet or social media	47.9 (42.0-53.9)	53.4 (46.9-59.8)	43.0 (37.0-49.2)

Results for adults age 15-69 years (incl. 95% CI)	Both Sexes	Males	Females
Drunk-driving			
Percentage of persons stopped/checked by traffic police for alcohol while driving (among all population who drive)	3.9 (2.4-6.2)	5.8 (3.7-9.0)	0.7 (0.2-1.7)
Percentage of people who drove a vehicle after intake/under the influence of alcohol in past 30 days (among those who ever drank alcohol and who drive)	17.2 (11.9-24.3)	19.1 (13.3-26.7)	1.7 (0.4-6.5)
Percentage of people who had rode in a motorized vehicle where the driver had had 2 or more alcoholic drinks	8.9 (6.0-13.0)	13.8 (9.4-19.8)	4.3 (2.3-8.1)

¹ who have never consumed alcohol; ² persons who ever drank alcoholic beverages but have not done so in the past 12 months; ³ includes both the lifetime abstainers and former drinkers. ⁴ Heavy episodic drinking is defined as consumption of 60 or more grams of pure alcohol (6+ standard drinks in most countries) on at least one single occasion in the 30 days prior to survey; ⁵ refers to alcohol that is not taxed in the country because it is usually produced, distributed and sold outside the formal channels under government control.

Data have been weighted to be nationally representative of all men and women age 15-69 years. * The sample size "n" is less 50. Technical assistance for the survey was provided by the World Health Organization (WHO).

Data presented in this fact sheet relate only to selected alcohol indicators. Additional information on alcohol or other NCD risk factors from the survey is available from sources listed below.

For additional information, please contact:

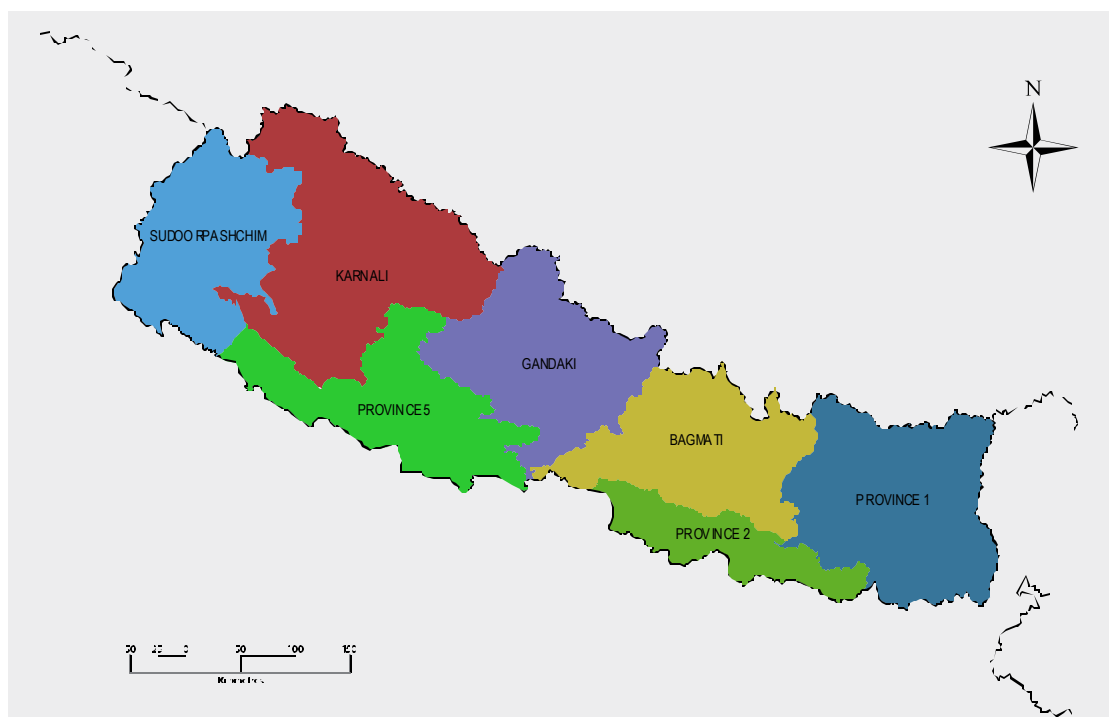
Nepal Health Research Council (NHRC)
 Ramshah Path, Kathmandu, Nepal
 STEPS country focal point name and email:
 Dr. Meghnath Dhimal, meghdhimal@nhrc.gov.np
 Mr. Bihungum Bista, bistabihungum@gmail.com

World Health Organization (WHO)
 WHO Country representative to Nepal [senepwr@who.int]
 WHO Regional office for South East [SEARSTEPS@who.int]
 WHO STEPS Team [Steps@who.int]



CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION



Nepal is a land locked country situated in Southern Asia between India and China. In the South lies flat river plains and in the north is the Himalayas. Nepal has an estimated total population of 28.1 million people¹ with 80.3% of the total population residing in rural areas in 2018². Nepal's estimated Gross National Income per capita (GNI) was 960 (current USD) in 2018³ and ranked 149 globally in United Nation's Human Development Index (0.574)⁴. Hinduism is the main religion followed by Buddhist, Muslim and Kirant. Nepal undergone significant change after the Constitution of Nepal was revised in September 2015 and led to administrative division of Nepal into 753 local government units under 7 Provincial governments and 1 central government. At the time of the writing of the report, only 3 provinces have established names: Gandaki (Province 4), Karnali (Province 6) and Sudoorpashchim (Province 7). Local governments can be categorized into urban municipality (Metro city, sub-metro city, municipality) and rural municipalities and assume key responsibility for implementing and prioritizing national health policies and programs⁵. Nepal government introduced the National Health

1 United Nations. United nations world population prospects 2018. Available from <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/SP.POP.TOTL?locations=NP>. Accessed Oct 22, 2019.

2 The World Bank. Rural population % of total population – estimates based on the United Nations Population Division's World Urbanization Prospects. Available from : <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/SP.URB.TOTL.IN.ZS?locations=NP>. Accessed on Oct 22, 2019.

3 The World Bank. World Bank national account sdata, and OECD National Accounts data files. Available from: <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/NY.ADJ.NNTY.PC.CD?locations=NP>. Accessed on Oct 22, 2019

4 United Nations Human Development Programme. Human development index and its components. Available from: <http://hdr.undp.org/en/2018-update>. Accessed on Oct 22, 2019.

5 Khanal P, Mishra SR. Federal governance and the undying parade for universal health coverage in Nepal. *Health Prospect*. 2019;18(1):1-3. doi:10.3126/hprospect.v18i1.22856

Insurance Policy in 2013 including a voluntary health insurance plan that aims to fund the poor⁶⁷. Currently existing government health services include tertiary level hospitals, regional and sub-regional hospitals, district hospitals, primary health care centres and health post.

1.1 Background

The global burden of noncommunicable diseases (NCDs) continues to increase, accounting for 73.4% (41 million) of all deaths in 2017 with the greatest burden occurring in developing countries with significant health, social and economic consequences⁸. In Nepal, NCDs are estimated to account for 66% of all deaths in 2016. Four main groups of NCDs—CVD (30%), cancers (9%), chronic respiratory diseases (4%), and diabetes mellitus (4%)—are responsible for majority of these NCD related deaths⁹.

The Sustainable Development Goals 3.4 targets to reduce by one-third premature mortality from NCDs and promote mental health and well-being¹⁰. This is further supplemented by the Global Action Plan for the Prevention and Control of NCDs 2013-2020 with 9 voluntary global targets to be attained by 2025 with 2010 as the reference year (**Figure 1.1**)¹¹. Nepal has incorporated all 9 targets in its 5-year multisectoral action plan for 2014-2020¹².

The key to controlling the global epidemics of NCDs is primary prevention based on comprehensive population-wide programmes. This requires the identification and surveillance of the most common NCD risk factors identified by the World Health Organization (WHO) which are shared between most common NCDs: tobacco use, harmful use of alcohol, unhealthy diet (low fruits and vegetables consumption, high salt intake), physical inactivity, overweight and obesity, raised blood pressure, raised blood glucose and cholesterol.

The WHO STEPS-wise approach to noncommunicable disease risk factor surveillance facilitates countries to track national NCDs status including the 25 key indicators (except the indicator on NCD mortality and per capital alcohol consumption) highlighted in the NCD Global Monitoring Framework which will help Nepal track progress and guide policy and program planning in NCD prevention and control¹³.

Figure 1.1 Nine targets in Nepal Multisectoral Action Plan for the Prevention and Control of NCDs 2014-2020



6 Kandel N. Nepal Health Insurance Bill: Possible Challenges and Way Forwards. *J Nepal Med Assoc.* 2018;56(210):633-639. doi:10.31729/jnma.3600

7 Mishra SR, Khanal P, Karki DK, Kallestrup P, Enemark U. National health insurance policy in Nepal: challenges for implementation. *Global Health Action.* 2015;8(1):28763. doi:10.3402/gha.v8i28763

8 Roth GA, Abate D, Abate KH, et al. Global, regional, and national age-sex-specific mortality for 282 causes of death in 195 countries and territories, 1980–2017: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *The Lancet.* 2018;392(10159):1736–1788. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(18)32203-7

9 Noncommunicable diseases country profiles 2018. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2018. Licence: CC BY-NC-SA 3.0 IGO.

10 United Nations General Assembly. Transforming our world: the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development [Internet]. 2015 [Accessed on 2019 Oct 22]. Available from: <https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/post2015/transformingourworld>

11 World Health Organization. Global action plan for the prevention and control of NCDs 2013-2020. Geneva.

12 Multisectoral Action Plan for the Prevention and Control of Non Communicable Diseases (2014-2020). Kathmandu: Government of Nepal.

13 WHO (2017) *WHO STEPS surveillance manual: The WHO STEP wise approach to chronic disease risk factor surveillance*. Geneva: World Health Organization

STEPS survey and NCD surveillance

STEPS surveys are an integral part of nationwide NCD surveillance to track trends in key NCD risk factors and health system response including service coverage and utilization. As part of this surveillance system, this is Nepal's 3rd national STEPs survey conducted from since 2007. The previous two rounds were conducted in 2012-2013 and 2007-08, respectively¹⁴. In addition, Nepal conducted two subnational surveys before 2007. However, since the country has modified its federal structure, government is planning NCD related activities at the newly established provincial levels. Therefore, the 2019 STEPS survey also provides estimates for key indicators not only at the national level but also at provincial levels. Nepal Health Research Council (NHRC) in collaboration with Ministry of Health and Population (MOHP) and World Health Organization (WHO).

1.2 Objectives of STEPS Survey (2019)

General Objective

- To assess the prevalence of selected NCD risk factors among 15-69 years old population in Nepal

Specific Objective

- To measure the prevalence of behavioral risk factors (tobacco use, harmful use of alcohol, low fruits and vegetable consumptions, average population salt intake, and physical inactivity)
- To assess the implementation of tobacco and alcohol-related policies
- To measure the prevalence of biological risk factors (raised blood pressure, overweight, obesity, raised blood glucose and total cholesterol)
- To assess responses of national health system in terms of coverage with early detection and treatment of key physiological risk factors (i.e. raised blood pressure, raised blood glucose and total cholesterol)
- To assess the oral health practices of the adult population
- To assess the stress level among the adult population (15-69 years of age)
- To measure the prevalence of low back and joint pain in adult population
- To assess the coverage, availability and use of cervical cancer screening/testing services and reasons for not getting screened or treated
- To assess the status of violence and injury level among 15–69 years aged population
- To assess the coverage of Health Insurance Scheme (SHI) among the adult population (15-69 years of age)

14 Aryal, KK; Neupane, S; Mehta, S; Vaidya, A; Singh, S; Paulin, F; Madanlal, RG; Riley, LM; Cowan, M; Guthold, R; Singh, SP; Bhusal, CL; Lohani, GR; (2014) *Non communicable diseases risk factors: STEPS Survey Nepal 2013*. Kathmandu: Nepal Health Research Council

SURVEY METHODOLOGY

STEPS-2019 is national cross-sectional population-based household survey that used multi-stage cluster sampling design to sample households and eligible adult men and women (15-69 years of age) for questionnaire interview and physical examination (anthropometry, blood pressure measurement, blood glucose and cholesterol and urine sample for salt).

2.1 Survey population

Survey population included men and women aged 15–69 years who have been the usual residents of the household for at least six months and have stayed in the household the night before the survey. People with the following characteristics were not included:

- Those whose primary place of residence was in a military base or group quarters
- Those residing in hospitals, prisons, nursing homes and other institutions
- Those too frail and mentally unfit to participate in the study
- Those with any physical disability
- Those unable or unwilling to give informed consent

2.2 Sample size

Sample Size:

To ensure generalization and reliability of the survey results to the entire target population in Nepal, the sample size calculator as recommended by WHO (sample size calculator STEPS) was used to derive a sample size. Considering the creation of new administrative divisions- 7 Provinces—a need was felt to generate the estimates for key indicators at the Province level in addition to generating reliable estimates at national level for men and women and for urban and rural municipalities. Hence, the sample size was calculated that is sufficient to produce reliable estimates for all the key indicators at Province level giving 7 strata at the first stage.

1st Step: Minimum sample size needed per Province (the sampling domain)

Minimum sample size was calculated using following formula where a conservative estimate of prevalence of 0.5 of key indicator was considered at the Province level.

$$n = \frac{Z^2 \cdot P(1-P)}{d^2}$$

Where:

Z = level of confidence measure and represents the number of standard errors away from the mean. This describes the uncertainty in the sample mean or prevalence as an estimate of the population mean (normal deviate if alpha equals 0.05, Z = 1.96, for 95% confidence level).

P = Prevalence of 0.5 was considered for most indicators as the conservative estimate.

d= margin of error. This is the expected half width of the confidence interval and is taken as 0.05 for this study.

$$n = \frac{3.84 (0.5 (1 - 0.5))}{0.05^2} = 384.16$$

The calculated sample size for each Province was n=384.16, without taking into account the non-response and design effect

2nd Step: adjusting for design effect and non-response:

In calculation of sample size, to achieve a more robust estimate, the sample size was adjusted for non-response (15%) and design effect of 2.

$$n = 384.16 / 0.85 * 2 = 903.9 \text{ per domain/Province}$$

3rd Step: Sample size at the national level: Furthermore, since the data is supposed to be analyzed in 7 domains, the sample size was multiplied by 7 and the final calculated sample size was rounded up to 6328.

$$n = 903.9 * 7 (\text{Provinces}) = 6327.34 (\text{sample size at national level})$$

One adult was sampled for each sampled household. 925 survey participants were sampled from each of seven Provinces with the total sample size of 6475 household adults at the national level. This sample size allows national estimated disaggregated by gender, residence and 4 main age groups, in addition to overall provincial level estimates.

2.3 Sampling strategy:

Sampling of Primary sampling units (clusters):

This national representative sample was selected through multistage cluster sampling. Sampling frame consisting of the distribution of old wards as in census 2011 was obtained from Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS). Then, in each of the Province, the old wards were compared with current classification of metropolitan, sub metropolitan, municipality and rural municipalities and recorded as per new classification which has been recently updated by the government of Nepal. The location of the new classifications were matched with the old wards and, finally, used as the sampling frame for selecting Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) for 2019 STEPS survey.

As a trade-off between survey costs and reducing the standard error, it was decided to sample 25 survey participants from each cluster, requiring sampling of 36.12 ~37 clusters in each of 7 Provinces i.e. 259 clusters at national level.

Within each Province, the numbers of clusters were assigned to the three sub-strata in metropolitan, sub metropolitan, municipality and rural municipality in proportion to the share of population in each of these 3 substrata in the total Province population.

Sampling of households and individuals from clusters:

A total of 25 households were sampled from each of the cluster. A sampling frame of all the households in the sampled PSUs was obtained through a complete household listing and mapping carried out in the sampled PSUs in September 6 to December 6 2018.

2.4 Household listing and mapping

Sampling frame for selection of households from each PSU was prepared by conducting household listing and mapping. The team of enumerators visited the sampled PSUs and carried out a complete mapping of all the households in the PSU. If the sampled cluster were large, (if the population exceeds 300), cluster was segmented. In that case, field team started from northeast corner of each PSU and prepared an enumeration area of 300 households with at least one person aged 15 years or more. Household listing questionnaire was used to list all of the household's members in selected PSUs. The listing was carried out electronically using Android ODK software. Mapping was done along with household listing. Drawing a location map of the cluster as well as a detailed sketch map of all structures residing in the cluster was done. These materials guided the interviewers to return to the pre-selected households for interview.

The lists of the households so prepared from all the sampled PSUs served as the sampling frame for the selection of households in the next stage. From the prepared list, 25 households per PSU were sampled using equal systematic random sampling after determining the sampling interval by dividing the number of listed household by 25 and by randomly selecting the starting number between 0 and the sampling interval.

From each of the selected household, one adult member was sampled randomly for participation in the survey using the android tablet.

2.5 Questionnaires: Data collection tools

The survey was conducted using the standardized WHO NCD STEPS questionnaire version 3.2. The questionnaire consisted of a number of core, expanded and country specific questions that were modified to suit local needs. Nepal included all core modules and some of the optional modules such as, tobacco policy, violence and injury, oral health, and cervical cancer screening. In addition, Nepal included an alcohol policy module and household asset module (as part of demographic information) in technical consultation with WHO Regional office for South-east Asia. Several country-specific questions such service utilization and sources of care for management of hypertension diabetes mellitus and cholesterol were included in consultation with WHO regional office for South-east Asia in almost all the modules to assess the new policies and programs that have evolved in Nepal over the years. Apart from WHO STEPS instrument modules, the survey also included a country-specific module to assess the stress level and joint and back pain. After the questionnaire were translated and administered in local Nepali language.

The survey process consisted of three steps for measuring the NCDs risk factors.

Step I included administration of a questionnaire to elicit

- Demographic information: date of birth/ age, sex, ethnicity, marital status, years at school, primary occupation and possession of specific household assets (to compute household wealth index as a proxy for economic status in place of income/expenditure).
- Tobacco use and related policies
- Alcohol consumption and related policies
- Fruit and vegetable consumption
- Dietary salt consumption practices, knowledge, and perceptions
- Physical activity levels in three key domain (work, commute and leisure) and sedentary habits
- Mental stress, musculoskeletal pain (joint pain, and back pain) and membership in any health insurance scheme (country-specific module)
- Oral health
- Cervical cancer screening
- Violence and injury
- History of raised blood pressure and raised blood glucose, and sources of care and reasons for non-treatment

STEP II included physical measurements: weight, height, waist/hip circumference and Blood pressure, heart rate. These measurements were carried out at the home of the survey participants immediately after conclusion of the STEP 1.

STEP III included biochemical measurements: fasting blood glucose, total cholesterol and urine sample for testing of sodium, potassium and creatinine levels. The blood tests were carried out the next day at a common place for all the participants of a cluster. Urine samples were sent to a regional lab for testing.

2.6 Data Collection Technique

Each field survey team was provided the list of sampled households along with the detailed map of the cluster. Field survey teams visited the sampled households and were followed up at least twice in case of non-availability of the participants on the first visit. A respondent who could not be contacted even after the second attempt was counted as a non-response.

An interview tracking form was completed to record brief information about the respondent. If the sampled household member was present on the first visit, s/he was requested to participate in the survey and written informed consent was obtained. If s/he was not available at home during the first visit, a second visit was made. Once the consent was obtained, the STEP I and II were completed, urine container with QR code was given to the participant. The questionnaires were administered by trained interviewers and data collection was done digitally using android application of STEPS i.e. android tablets. Data from the tablets were submitted to cloud-based server after completing the data collection. Assistive pictorial show cards were shown to the participants during the interview to provide visual reference including various tobacco, alcohol products, servings of different fruits and vegetables and corresponding servings sizes (one standard serving of fruit or vegetables equals 80 grams), various salty sauces and processed foods, various levels of physical activity and sedentary activities (Annex III).

After completing STEPS I and II, a feedback form was given to participant which included information on their height, weight, hip and waist circumferences, blood pressure (third reading) and heart rate (third reading).

An appointment/clinic card was also given to every participant for biochemical measurement containing fasting instruction. This card contained the appointment date, time and place for blood glucose measurement. On the given date and time, the enumerators made biochemical assessment (fasting blood glucose and lipid) using Cardiocheck™. Participants were instructed to fast overnight for 12 hours and diabetic patients on medication were requested to bring their medicine/insulin with them and take their medicine after providing the blood sample. To ensure high response rate for STEP3, the enumerators called the participants on the day of testing if he/she failed to come as per the appointment.

Similarly for purpose of population salt estimation urine containers with QR code pasted on them were provided to participants to collect spot urine. The instruction for spot urine collection was given and asked them to bring the urine sample with them to the appointment for blood testing the next morning.

2.7 Physical measurements: Anthropometry and Blood pressure

Anthropometry

Height, weight, hip and waist circumference were measured for all sampled individuals who gave their consent for STEP 2.

Height was measured with a portable standard stature tape (Seca, Germany). For the height measurement, participants were asked to remove footwear (shoes, slippers, sandals) and any hat or hair ties. Participants were requested to stand on a flat surface facing the interviewer with their feet together and knees straight. They were asked to look straight ahead and not tilt their head up, making sure that their eyes are at the same level as their ears. Height was recorded in centimeters.

Weight was measured with a portable digital weighing scale (Seca, Germany). The instrument was placed on a firm, flat surface. Participants were requested to remove their footwear and socks, wear light clothes, stand on the scale with one foot on each side of the scale, face forward, place arms idly at their side and wait until asked to step off. Weight was recorded in kilograms.

Waist and hip circumference were measured using a constant tension tape (Seca, Germany). A private area, such as a separate room with in the house, was used and the measurement was taken over light clothing. Waist circumference was taken at the end of a normal expiration with the arms relaxed at the sides at the midpoint between the lower margin of the last palpable rib and the top of the iliac crest (hip bone). Hip circumference was taken at the maximum circumference over the buttocks. Participants were requested to wrap the tape around them. The measurement was read at the level of the tape to the nearest 0.1 cm, making sure to keep the measuring tape snug.

Blood pressure

Blood pressure was measured with a digital, automated blood pressure monitor (OMRON digital device) with an universal size cuff. Before taking the measurements, participants were asked to sit quietly and rest for 15 minutes with legs uncrossed. Three readings of the systolic and diastolic blood pressure were obtained. Participants were requested to rest for three minutes between each reading. The mean of the second and third readings was calculated. The sphygmomanometer cuff was placed on the left arm while the participant rests their forearm on a table with the palm facing upward. Participants were requested to remove or roll up clothing on the arm. The cuff was kept above the elbow aligning the mark for artery (ART) on the cuff with the brachial artery and making sure the lower edge of the cuff is placed 1.2 to 2.5 cm above the inner side of the elbow joint and with the level of the cuff at the same level as the heart.

2.8 Biochemical measurements: Blood sugar and lipids measurement

Blood sugar and lipid

After STEP 1 and STEP 2 of data collection at sampled individual home, biochemical assessments were performed the next day at a designated place of the PSU for blood glucose and total cholesterol, measured through dry chemistry using CardioChek PA Analyser as recommended and supported by WHO. Concentrations of glucose, total cholesterol were measured in capillary whole blood. Fasting samples were taken to measure raised blood glucose. Participants were instructed to fast overnight for 12 hours at the time of household visit for Step 1 and 2.

**Note: The methods adopted for measurements of blood sugar and cholesterol for 2019 is different in comparison to 2013¹ STEPS survey. In 2013 measurements of cholesterol was carried out by clinical diagnostic laboratory methods i.e. wet methods. However, in 2019, we used CardioChek PA point-of-care testing (POCT) for analyzing blood glucose and lipids i.e. dry methods.*

CardioChek PA has clear advantages over the laboratory-based approach for delivering population based health care screening programs². CardioChek PA is easy to use and rapid determination of lipid value that can be used for the application of clinical screening anywhere²³⁴. For NCDs STEPS survey, besides Nepal, many countries have adopted CardioChek PA for population based screening of glucose and cholesterol levels³⁶⁷.

- 1 Aryal, KK; Neupane, S; Mehata, S; Vaidya, A; Singh, S; Paulin, F; Madanlal, RG; Riley, LM; Cowan, M; Guthold, R; Singh, SP; Bhusal, CL; Lohani, GR; (2014) Non communicable diseases risk factors: STEPS Survey Nepal 2013. Kathmandu: Nepal Health Research Council
- 2 Matteucci, E., L. Della Bartola, et al. (2014). "Improving CardioChek PA analytical performance: three-year study." *IL DIABETE* (Suppl. 1): 105.
- 3 dos Santos Ferreira, C. E., C. N. Franca, et al. (2015). "Clinical correlation between a point-of-care testing system and laboratory automation for lipid profile." *Clinica Chimica Acta* **446**: 263-266.
- 4 Whitehead, S. J., C. Ford, et al. (2014). "A combined laboratory and field evaluation of the Cholesterol LDX and CardioChek PA point-of-care testing lipid and glucose analysers." *Ann Clin Biochem* **51**(Pt 1): 54-67.
- 5 National Household Health Survey in Turkey: Prevalence of Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factors, 2017.
- 6 Gebreyes, Y. F., D. Y. Goshu, et al. (2018). "Prevalence of high blood pressure, hyperglycemia, dyslipidemia, metabolic syndrome and their determinants in Ethiopia: Evidences from the National NCDs STEPS Survey, 2015." *PloS one* **13**(5): e0194819.
- 7 Nahimana, M.-R., A. Nyandwi, et al. (2018). "A population-based national estimate of the prevalence and risk factors associated with hypertension in Rwanda: implications for prevention and control." *BMC public health* **18**(1): 2.

2.9 Estimation of 24-hour salt intake based on sport urine testing

The STEPs survey utilizes spot urine sample as a proxy to 24h urine samples for the estimation of mean population salt intake. WHO has long supported the use of 24-hour urine sample as the preferred method for the assessment of population mean salt intake, despite so, the challenges faced during sample collection due to high participant burden has significantly reduced the use of the tool. The relative convenience of spot urine samples has provided a more appealing alternative. Current literature supports the use of spot urine samples to estimating mean population salt intake⁸. Spot urine collection was done to identify the level of sodium (Na), potassium (K) and creatinine.

Spot urine sample collection process

Urine sample were collected from all participants age 15-69 years who consented to STEP 3-biochemical measures component of the survey. Urine samples were self-collected by participants at the night of the survey interview at home before fasting for blood sample collection the next day during their scheduled appointment. The participants were requested to void into the urine containers provided, fill half of the container and record time of collection. Instructions were given to store the sample in a cool, dark place without direct sunlight before they brought the sample container to the collection centre the next morning during their appointment. The collected urine sample was stored in dark place in normal room temperature until they were transported to the lab.

Laboratory setup was done in every Province headquarters and nearly located places (**Figure 2. 1**). Urine samples were matched with participants using QR codes attached to each urine sample container that corresponds to respondent's unique ID. Determination of Na and K in urine is carried with Ion-Selective Electrodes in an Automated Analyzer. Similarly, determination of creatinine was carried out using semi-automated creatinine analyzer. The unit of measurements for Na and K was mmol/L, while creatinine was mg/dl.

At time of analysis of data, participants were excluded if they were pregnant; were fasting before collecting the urine sample; have contaminated urine samples with blood.

Figure 2.1 Laboratory location used for urinary sample analysis and corresponding analyzers used for analysis

Province	Hospital Name	Na, K analyzer	Creatinine analyzer
Province 1 and 2	Koshi Provincial Hospital, Biratnagar	Jokoh, Japan	Standbio, USA
Province 3	Nepal Health Research Council, Kathmandu	Jokoh, Japan	Standbio, USA
Gandaki Province	Pokhara Academy of Health Sciences, Pokhara	Jokoh, Japan	Standbio, USA
Province 5	Health Post, Butwal	Jokoh, Japan	Standbio, USA
Karnali Province	Karnali Provincial Hospital	Jokoh, Japan	Standbio, USA
Sudooorashchim Province	Seti Provincial Hospital	Jokoh, Japan	Standbio, USA

8 Petersen, K. S., J. H. Y. Wu, et al. (2017). "Estimating mean change in population salt intake using spot urine samples." *Int J Epidemiol* 46(5): 1542-1550.

24-h salt intake estimation

Three main studies developed the estimation of 24-h urinary sodium intake from spot urine samples that are used in our STEPS survey: Kawasaki⁹, INTERSALT¹⁰ and Tanaka¹¹. However, limited evidence support the preferential use of one equation over another in a given population/context. Nepal estimated the 24 hours salt intake for the first time, and it was not included in 2013 survey. For this survey, Nepal used the INTERSALT Southern European equation to estimate 24 hour mean salt intake.

INTERSALT

For North America (HQ):

Male:

$$\left(23.51 + 0.46 \times Naspot \left(\frac{mmol}{L} \right) \right) - 3.09 \times Crspot \left(\frac{mmol}{L} \right) - 4.16 \times BMI \left(\frac{kg}{m^2} \right) + 0.26 \times Age(year)$$

Female:

$$\left(3.74 + 0.33 \times Naspot \left(\frac{mmol}{L} \right) \right) - 2.44 \times Crspot \left(\frac{mmol}{L} \right) - 2.42 \times BMI \left(\frac{kg}{m^2} \right) - 2.34 \times Age(year) - 0.03 \times Age^2(year)$$

For Southern Europe:

Male:

$$\left(20.861 + 0.45 \times Naspot \left(\frac{mmol}{L} \right) \right) - 3.09 \times Crspot \left(\frac{mmol}{L} \right) - 4.16 \times BMI \left(\frac{kg}{m^2} \right) - 0.22 \times Age(year)$$

Female:

$$\left(21.90 + 0.33 \times Naspot \left(\frac{mmol}{L} \right) \right) - 2.44 \times Crspot \left(\frac{mmol}{L} \right) + 2.42 \times BMI \left(\frac{kg}{m^2} \right) + 2.34 \times Age(year) - 0.03 \times Age^2(year)$$

For Eastern Europe:

Male:

$$\left(39.58 + 0.45 \times Naspot \left(\frac{mmol}{L} \right) \right) - 3.09 \times Crspot \left(\frac{mmol}{L} \right) + 4.16 \times BMI \left(\frac{kg}{m^2} \right) + 0.22 \times Age(year)$$

Female:

$$\left(17.02 + 0.33 \times Naspot \left(\frac{mmol}{L} \right) \right) - 2.44 \times Crspot \left(\frac{mmol}{L} \right) + 2.42 \times BMI \left(\frac{kg}{m^2} \right) + 2.34 \times Age(year) - 0.03 \times Age^2(year)$$

Tanaka

$$21.98 \times \left(\frac{Naspot \left(\frac{mmol}{L} \right)}{Crspot \left(\frac{mg}{dL} \right) \times 10} \times PrUCr24h \left(\frac{mg}{day} \right) \right)^{0.75}$$

$$PrUCr24h = 14.89 \times Weight(kg) - 16.14 \times Height(cm) - 2.04 \times Age(year) - 2244.45$$

9 Kawasaki, T., K. Itoh, et al. (1993). "A simple method for estimating 24 h urinary sodium and potassium excretion from second morning voiding urine specimen in adults." *Clinical and experimental pharmacology and physiology* 20(1): 7-14.

10 Elliott, P., I. J. Brown, et al. (2013). "Elliott et al. Respond to "Quantifying Urine Sodium Excretion"." *American Journal of Epidemiology* 177(11): 1196-1198.

11 Tanaka, T., T. Okamura, et al. (2002). "A simple method to estimate populational 24-h urinary sodium and potassium excretion using a casual urine specimen." *Journal of human hypertension* 16(2): 97.

Kawasaki

$$16.3 \times (NaSpot \left(\frac{mmol}{L} \right) / (CrSpot \left(\frac{mg}{dl} \right) \cdot 10) \times PrUCr24h(mg/day))^{0.5}$$

$$PrUCr24h = 15.12 \times Weight(kg) + 7.39 \times Height(cm) - 12.63 \times Age(year) - 79.90(Male)$$

$$PrUCr24h = 8.58 \times Weight(kg) + 5.09 \times Height(cm) - 4.72 \times Age(year) - 74.50(Female)$$

Additional information that are required by the equations include respondent weight, height, age, sex. Participants whose height was less than 100 cm or above 270 cm; weight was less than 20kg or above 350 kg were excluded. When conversion of creatinine from mg/dl to mmol/L was called for, creatinine in mg/dl was multiplied with a conversion factor of 0.0884. The equations given above compute 24 hour ‘sodium’ intake, which is then converted to ‘salt’ intake by the division of 17.1 (or multiplication of 2.54/1000*23) as a conversion factor to obtain the final estimated 24-hour salt intake in grams.

2.10 Quality control and pretest

This study adopted the validated WHO STEPS instrument version 3.2. The English version of the instrument was translated into Nepali. Pretest was conducted with technical support of a team from Nepal Health Research Council (NHRC). About 8 households from kritipur municipality were selected for pretests. Feedbacks from pretests were then collected and used for finalization of questionnaire, field procedures, and show-cards and for finalization of an overall data collection Guideline for STEPS. The revised instruments were also endorsed by the Steering Committee which comprises of experts in the field of non-communicable disease prior to use in the field.

2.11 Field Staff and Field work

Field Staff

Sixty field research assistants with a background of bachelor’s degree in public health, nursing, laboratory, and health sciences were mobilized. These 60 field research assistants participated in a four-day-long training workshop provided by WHO technical experts (from HQ, South-East Asia Regional office) from January 15 to January 18, 2019 at NHRC, Kathmandu, Nepal.

Field work

The field work was carried out between Feb 9, 2019 to May 8, 2019. Sixty enumerators were divided into 30 teams comprising two enumerators in each. To retain the enumerators, till last of the survey, team was mobilized from very difficult train to relatively easier ones. Data collection was started from Sudoor pashchim Province (relatively difficult terrain compared to other Province), as the team completed their assigned PSUs, they were informed about the next PSUs (assigning both easy and difficult PSUs equally). Any technical and field related issues were solved by STEPS team. Frequent monitoring and supervision was done during data collection period from NHRC and WHO Country Office, Nepal.

2.12 Data processing and analysis

Data processing

The survey data was entered directly in the ODK software on the android tablets. As soon as data entry for STEPS 1 and 2 and STEPS 3 was completed, data were sent electronically and stored in ONA data base server. The same applied to urine test results. Furthermore, field team uploaded the data on daily basis to the server and the data were downloaded at central office for consistency check. The central data management team checked

the data for any inconsistencies and incompleteness. The enumerators were alerted and advised in every step of data collection and provided guidance if any inconsistency was noted and persisted. The data from server were downloaded into Microsoft Excel® files. Each survey participants had a unique identifier QR-code and personal identification number (PID) which was used to merge data for steps 1,2,3 and urine testing results. Once the survey was completed the data were cleaned and analyzed according to guidelines of WHO STEPS wise approach to surveillance. For the validity of study, all steps were followed as per the guideline of WHO STEPS wise approach to surveillance.

Weighting of data

Data weighting was carried out to represent the target population. Weight is calculated with technical support of WHO experts. Thus, sample weighting and adjustments were carried out for probabilities of selection of PSUs, selection of households and non-response rate using 2011 population for Nepal retrieved from CBS.

Data analysis:

Data analysis was primarily performed using STATA version 15.0 and Epi Info version 3.4 with appropriate methods for the complex sample design of the survey. The prevalence and measures of central tendency of NCD risk factors were estimated. Outcome measures (prevalence and mean variance) and differences between groups were calculated with a 95% confidence interval. Data analysis and report writing was carried out by NHRC STEPS team with technical support of WHO Regional office for South-east Asia. WHO regional office provided the standardized table templates for organizing the results as well as for the main chapters and provided the data analysis program files to compute the main indicators in both epi-info as well in STATA (do files).

**Note:* Bar diagram presented in whole reports for age, education and wealth index is displayed as increasing order which means:

Increasing age: 15-24, 25-39, 40-54, and 55-69 years

Increasing level of education: None less than primary, primary, secondary, and more than secondary

Increasing level of wealth: Lowest, second, middle, fourth, and highest

Similarly, the province name that were assigned before the date 15th December, 2019 were only consider in the report

2.13 Response rates

Amongst the initially planned 6475 sample size, 1 PSU with 25 participants was dropped, leaving 6450 as our total sample size.

Total Sample size = 6450	Number of participants	Response rate
STEP 1	5593	86.7%
STEP 2	5582	86.5%
STEP 3	5350	82.6%

2.14 Ethical considerations

The study was approved by the Ethical Review Board of Nepal Health Research Council. Written informed consent was obtained from each of participant. Participants were informed regarding their right to withdraw from the survey at any time without penalty and issues concerning confidentiality and consent will be upheld in accordance with ethical research standards. Data obtained from the survey participants will not be used for any other purpose than to inform national NCD policy and programs. Participants were also informed about their anthropometry and test results (BMI, BP, fasting blood glucose and total cholesterol). Participants with out of range values were advised and referred to nearby health facilities for further evaluation and necessary care.

CHARACTERISTICS OF PARTICIPANTS AND HOUSEHOLDS

Key Findings

- *Age*: half of all participants were less than 40 years of age.
- *Gender*: 64.3 % of participants were women and 35.7% were men.
- *Marital status*: 81.67% of women and 73.4% of men were currently married, while 14.6% of women and 25.2% of men have never married.
- *Education*: 39.7% of participants have no education or have completed less than primary level, and only 15.3% have attained higher than secondary-level of education.
- *Occupation*: 14.7% of women and 53.5% of men were currently employed either in government or private jobs.
- *Ethnicity*: 46.3% of participants belonged to disadvantaged groups (Dalits, disadvantaged *Janajati* and disadvantaged non-*dalit tarai* caste groups), 5.2% to religious minorities and 33.6% to upper caste groups.
- *Household wealth*: A vast majority (91.2%) of households in Nepal have access to electricity, and a similar proportion

3.1 Basic characteristics of survey participants

The 2019 STEPS Survey interviewed 3,595 women and 1,998 men age 15-69 years (**Table 3.1**). More than half of the participants were less than 40 years of age. Younger age groups participants (15-39 years) were more educated than older age groups. A majority of participants belonging to 25-54 years were employed (**Table 3.2**). While one-third of participants belonged to upper-caste groups, more than 40% of participants belonged to disadvantaged groups-*dalits* (10.5%), disadvantaged *Janajati* (18.2%) and disadvantaged non-*Dalit Tarai* caste groups (17.6%). Five percent of participants belonged to religious minorities (**Table 3.5**).

A majority of women (81.7%) and men (73.4%) were currently married, while 14.6% of women and 25.2% of men were never married. Nearly four percentage of women and 1.5% of men were divorced, separated or widowed (**Table 3.1**).

Almost 54% of participants lived in municipalities, while 8.9% of participants lived in metropolitan or sub-metropolitan states and 37.2% of participants lived in rural municipalities.

3.2 Education

Nearly 40% of adults (46.3% of women and 32.2% of men) reported none or less than primary level of education. Over 40 % of adults reported secondary (24.9%) or higher than secondary level of education (15.3%) (**Table 3.1**).

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 3.2)

- *Age and educational level*: Younger age cohorts had fewer participants with none or less than primary education (11.7% in 15-24 years) compared to older age groups (80.1% in 55-69 year age group).

- *Household wealth and educational level:* The likelihood of no or less than primary education decreased with increasing wealth from 57.2% of participants in lowest wealth quintile to 20.2% in the highest wealth quintile. Higher wealth quintiles had more number of participants with secondary and more than secondary level of education.
- *Residence and educational level:* Adults who lived in rural municipalities were more likely to report lower education levels. 42.6% of adults in rural municipalities reported no or less than primary education compared to 36.8% in metropolitan/sub-metropolitan areas.

3.3 Employment

More than half of men (53.5%) and 14.7% of women—overall 33% were currently employed either as government (1.6% overall), non-governmental (8.2%) or self-employed (23.1%). 4% of women and 8.4% of men were unemployed. 68.4% of women and 19.8% of men reported as homemakers (**Table 3.2**).

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 3.2)

- *Age, sex and occupational status:* Participants at the extremes of age groups i.e. 15-24 years and 55-69 years were less likely to report being employed. Highest proportion of participants reported being employed in 25-39 years age group followed by 40-54 years age group. More men were employed (53.5%) than women (14.7%).
- *Household wealth and occupation status:* The likelihood of being employed increased with increasing wealth from 19.7% of participants in lowest wealth quintile to 46.4% in the highest wealth quintile. The reverse relationship was seen with being a home-maker.
- *Residence and occupational status:* Adults who lived in rural municipalities were less likely to report being employed. The likelihood of being employed also varied by Province from 27.5% in Province 1 to 36.8% in Province 5.

3.4 Household characteristics and assets

The survey collected data on type of household roof, access to electricity, and selected household durable goods (mobile phones, televisions, radio) and means of transportation to assess the overall household wealth. A vast majority (91.2%) of households in Nepal have access to electricity (82.2% in rural municipalities and 99.8% in metropolitan or sub-metropolitan areas (**Table 3.3**). A variety of roofing materials are used in Nepalese households—the most common being metal/galvanized sheets (42.7%), cement (30.3%) and ceramic tiles (10.4%), thatched/palm leaves (6.6%).

Household consumer goods:

Almost 9 in 10 households (89.6%) have at least one mobile phone. In addition to the mobile phones, 5.7% of households also have fixed land-line telephones (18.6% in metropolitan areas and 1.7% in rural municipalities). Overall nearly 60% of households each reported to own a TV and radio, while the ownership of TV is much higher in metropolitan areas compared to municipalities (87.3% versus 41.8%), differences in radio ownership are less stark by residence (73.8% versus 51.9%). 11.4% of households reported having a computer, much higher in metropolitan areas than in other areas (**Table 3.3**).

3.5 Household wealth index

Household wealth assessed on the basis of selected household characteristics (e.g. type of roof, access to electricity), means of transportation used and possession of selected consumer goods was used as indicator of economic status rather than direct assessment of household income or other traditional measures of income--consumption/expenditure levels, as the former is easier to assess in household surveys and was found to be

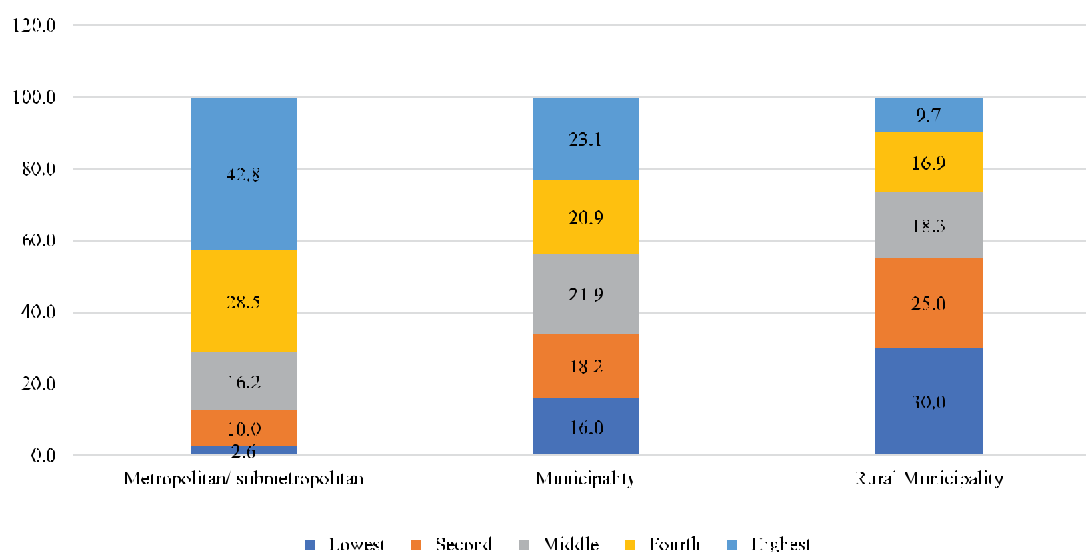
a valid marker of economic status¹. Household wealth index has been used as a key stratifier to assess socio-economic differentials in prevalence of NCD risk factors and care-seeking behaviors.

Computation of household wealth index:

Households were given scores based on the number and kind of consumer goods they owned ranging from a television to a bicycle or a car and housing roof characteristic. These scores are derived using Principal Component Analysis (PCA). National wealth quintiles are compiled by assigning the household score to sample individuals, ranking them by his/her household score, and then dividing the distribution into five equal categories, each comprising 20% of the population.

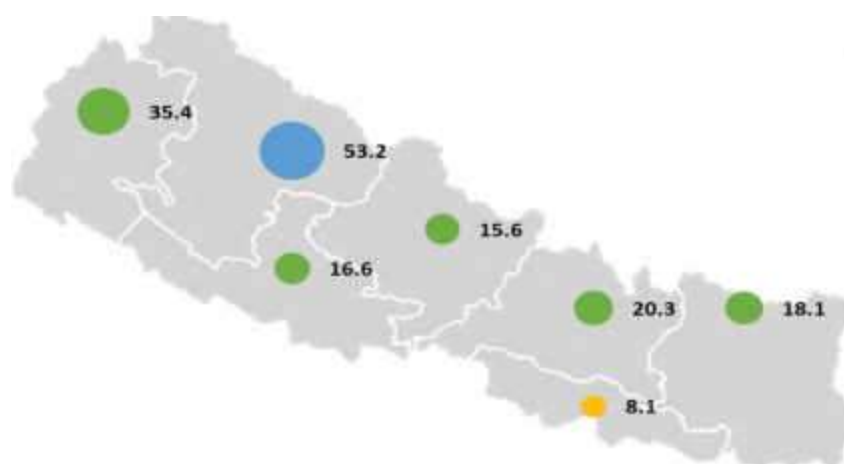
While 42.8% of individuals living in metropolitan/submetropolitan areas were categorized under the highest wealth quintile, only 9.7% from rural municipalities were in the lowest wealth quintile. Province 2 and 3 have the highest proportion of individuals in the highest wealth quintile and lowest proportion was observed in Karnali Province and Sudooapashchim Province (**Table 3.4**).

Figure 3.1 Distribution of sampled individuals by wealth quintile and residence



¹ Filmer, D. and L. Pritchett. 1988. "Estimating wealth effects without expenditure data—or Tears: An application of education enrollments in States of India." World Bank Policy Research Working Paper No. 1994. Washington DC: World Bank Development Economics Research Group.

Figure 3.2 Percent of households in the poorest quintile by Province



LIST OF TABLES:

For more information on physical activity, see the following tables:

Table 3.1 Background characteristics of participants by sex

Table 3.2 Educational and occupation status of participants

Table 3.3 Characteristics of sampled households

Table 3.4 Household Wealth quintiles

Table 3.5 Ethnicity

Table 3.1 Background characteristics of participants by sex

Percent distribution of participants age 15-69 years by selected background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Women		Men		Total	
	weighted percent	N	weighted percent	N	weighted percent	N
Age						
15-24	26.5	568	27.5	275	27.0	843
25-39	40.2	1472	37.1	615	38.7	2087
40-54	20.7	965	21.0	609	20.8	1574
55-69	12.6	590	14.4	499	13.5	1089
Residence						
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	8.4	429	9.5	276	8.9	705
Municipality	54.0	1791	53.7	964	53.8	2755
Rural Municipality	37.6	1375	36.8	758	37.2	2133
Province						
Province 1	18.2	519	18.4	285	18.3	804
Province 2	18.2	450	20.9	353	19.5	803
Province 3	15.3	457	17.2	302	16.2	759
Gandaki Province	8.1	526	8.1	267	8.1	793
Province 5	21.5	529	19.5	268	20.6	797
Karnali Province	5.8	547	5.4	261	5.6	808
Sudooorpashchim Province	12.9	567	10.6	262	11.8	829
Marital status						
Never married	14.6	288	25.2	250	19.5	538
Currently married	81.7	3067	73.4	1685	77.8	4752
Ever married ¹	3.8	239	1.5	63	2.7	302
Education						
No education	46.3	2000	32.2	792	39.7	2792
Primary	19.2	627	21.1	424	20.1	1051
Secondary	20.1	622	30.3	466	24.9	1088
More than secondary	14.4	345	16.4	316	15.3	661
Wealth quintile						
Lowest	22.6	1149	17.1	504	20.0	1653
Second	21.5	696	18.3	366	20.0	1062
Middle	20.4	604	19.7	345	20.1	949
Fourth	17.9	540	22.5	338	20.1	878
Highest	17.6	606	22.4	445	19.9	1051
Total (15-69)		3595		1998		

¹ Government/Non-Government/Self-Employed; ² Able to work/Unable to work; ³ Non-paid, Retried, Others, Refused ⁴ Separated/ Divorced/Widowed

Table 3.2 Educational and occupation status of participants

Percent distribution of educational and occupational status of participants age 15-69 years by selected background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]										
Background characteristic	Education				Occupation				Number of adults	
	No education	Primary	Secondary	More than secondary	Employed ¹	Student	Homemaker	Unemployed ²	Others ³	
Age										
15-24	11.7	25.3	39.2	23.8	20.0	50.0	25.4	4.3	0.3	843
25-39	33.5	20.5	28.1	17.9	42.1	2.0	48.6	6.3	0.6	2087
40-54	61.2	17.5	13.5	7.9	38.7	0.1	54.4	5.3	1.2	1574
55-69	80.1	12.6	5.0	2.3	23.5	0.2	63.2	10.1	2.9	1089
Sex										
Women	46.3	19.2	20.1	14.4	14.7	12.4	68.4	4.0	0.4	3595
Men	32.2	21.1	30.3	16.4	53.5	16.5	19.8	8.4	1.6	1998
Residence										
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	36.8	10.6	30.7	21.9	35.0	17.0	33.9	12.2	1.3	705
Municipality	38.1	20.6	26.4	15.0	34.1	13.4	46.4	5.0	1.0	2755
Rural Municipality	42.6	21.7	21.4	14.3	30.8	15.0	47.0	6.2	0.9	2133
Province										
Province 1	33.9	26.5	27.8	11.8	27.5	15.9	48.3	7.2	0.7	804
Province 2	47.7	15.9	20.2	16.2	33.6	9.8	51.0	4.1	1.1	803
Province 3	38.4	17.8	23.8	20.0	33.3	12.2	41.4	11.3	1.8	759
Gandaki Province	29.1	25.2	28.2	17.5	35.0	14.6	44.7	4.0	1.6	793
Province 5	42.8	19.3	23.5	14.5	36.8	14.5	43.6	4.5	0.5	797
Karnali Province	33.4	19.3	29.3	18.0	28.6	21.7	44.8	4.4	0.5	808
Sudooorpashchim Province	42.0	18.5	27.8	11.7	33.6	18.1	42.1	5.3	0.7	829

Marital status										
Nevermarried	8.4	22.7	40.6	28.4	18.3	67.1	8.4	6.1	0.2	538
Currently married	45.9	45.9	19.9	21.7	37.3	1.5	54.3	5.7	1.1	4752
Ever married ^a	86.3	86.3	6.5	4.7	15.4	2.5	61.8	16.6	3.4	302
Wealth quintile										
Lowest	57.2	18.6	17.8	6.4	19.7	11.6	61.2	6.6	0.9	1653
Second	44.8	24.0	22.6	8.7	30.5	16.3	47.6	5.3	0.4	1062
Middle	43.4	22.3	23.6	10.7	30.0	16.2	46.4	6.6	0.5	949
Fourth	32.8	21.0	30.1	16.2	38.2	13.5	40.7	6.1	1.4	878
Highest	20.2	14.6	30.4	34.8	46.4	14.0	31.7	5.6	1.8	1051
Total (15-69)	39.7	20.1	24.9	15.3	32.9	14.3	45.5	6.1	1.0	5,593

¹ Government/Non-Government/Self-Employed;² Able to work/Unable to work;³ Non-paid, Retried, Others, Refused⁴ Separated/Divorced/Widowed

Table 3.3 Characteristics of sampled households

Percentage of households having different roof types and household possessions by residence and household wealth quintile, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]										
Household characteristic	Residence		Wealth quintile					Highest	weighted percent	Total unweighted number
	Metropolitan / submetropolitan	Municipality	Rural municipality	Lowest	Second	Middle	Fourth			
Roofing material										
No roof	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1
Thatched/Palm leaf	0.3	4.9	10.6	13.4	6.9	5.5	4.6	2.5	6.6	462
Rustic mat	0.0	0.3	0.6	1.0	0.7	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.4	43
Bamboo	4.1	2.1	3.4	3.1	4.3	4.1	1.8	0.5	2.8	137
Wood Planks	2.7	0.8	0.4	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	33
Cardboard	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4
Metal/Galvanized sheet	14.7	42.7	49.3	55.6	59.8	49.2	38.4	10.1	42.7	2263
Wood	0.2	0.8	0.8	0.5	0.8	1.1	0.9	0.2	0.7	58
Calamine/cement fiber	5.4	6.5	3.3	6.7	4.8	5.5	6.3	2.7	5.2	309
Ceramic tiles	14.5	10.5	9.3	11.6	12.1	10.3	11.8	6.3	10.4	694
Cement	58.0	31.4	22.0	6.9	9.2	23.4	35.3	76.9	30.3	1580
Roofing singles	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2
Household possessions										
Electricity	99.8	96.0	82.2	67.9	91.5	97.7	99.3	99.7	91.2	4873
Radio	73.8	62.0	51.9	49.6	52.7	51.8	65.2	77.2	59.3	3287
Television	87.3	66.2	41.8	11.4	37.4	69.2	79.4	97.8	59.0	2882
Landline	18.6	6.7	1.4	0.0	0.6	0.3	1.8	26.5	5.7	392
Mobile phone	92.9	92.8	84.3	74.4	85.3	93.2	96.5	98.8	89.6	4866
Computer	22.0	14.5	4.3	0.7	2.1	5.2	8.0	41.2	11.4	617
Refrigerator	22.9	19.3	6.5	0.0	0.0	3.2	14.1	57.2	14.9	839
Inverter	16.9	9.6	9.1	3.8	6.0	2.9	5.8	31.9	10.0	559
Bed	85.9	90.2	84.2	67.5	85.7	91.8	93.8	99.1	87.6	4613
Sofa	42.6	28.5	11.6	0.1	2.8	12.5	28.0	74.3	23.5	1269
Table	84.3	72.8	65.4	16.7	67.2	80.6	91.6	99.5	71.1	3662

Fan	84.5	68.5	40.2	3.8	31.0	73.0	91.8	97.4	59.4	2783
Chair	87.9	82.7	75.6	34.4	81.9	90.2	96.8	99.3	80.5	4145
Watch/ Clock	87.2	69.2	71.5	36.7	61.1	72.3	90.8	97.4	71.6	3774
Dhiki/lanto	8.9	22.3	24.9	42.2	28.7	20.8	12.1	6.5	22.1	1502

Means of transport

Bicycle	60.3	53.5	44.1	12.4	35.0	66.2	76.1	63.2	50.6	2010
Motor cycle/ Scooter	46.0	31.3	23.2	0.5	6.1	18.6	45.7	77.3	29.6	1246
Car/Truck/Jeep/Tractor	4.8	5.1	4.7	0.6	1.0	2.7	4.8	15.5	4.9	209
Animal drawn cart	41.4	64.4	73.8	91.5	81.6	78.2	54.2	23.3	65.8	3604
Ownership of domestic animal ¹	40.9	66.2	77.2	93.9	85.6	79.5	56.8	24.0	68.0	3722

¹ Cow / Buffalo / Goat

Table 3.4 Household Wealth quintiles

Percent distribution of the sampled individuals in different wealth quintiles by residence and Province, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Residence / Province	Wealth quintile				
	Lowest	Second	Middle	Fourth	Highest
Residence					
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	2.6	10.0	16.2	28.5	42.8
Municipality	16.0	18.2	21.9	20.9	23.1
Rural Municipality	30.0	25.0	18.3	16.9	9.7
Province					
Province 1	18.1	24.0	22.8	19.0	16.1
Province 2	8.1	13.7	21.0	31.4	25.7
Province 3	20.3	18.3	15.2	13.4	32.8
Gandaki Province	15.6	23.1	23.4	20.2	17.7
Province 5	16.6	20.1	19.4	22.8	21.1
Karnali Province	53.2	23.9	11.6	6.6	4.8
Sudoorpashchim Province	35.4	22.4	23.8	13.6	4.8

Table 3.5 Ethnicity

Percent distribution of the sampled individuals by ethnicity, residence and Province [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Residence/Province	Dalit	Disadvantaged <i>jana jati</i>	Disadvantaged Non- <i>Dalit Tarai</i>	Ethnicity			Total
				Religious Minorities	Relatively advantaged <i>jana jati</i>	Upper caste	
Residence							
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan Municipality	5.1	18.1	8.6	23.6	10.1	34.5	100.0
Municipality	13.0	15.9	19.5	2.4	14.7	34.2	100.0
Rural Municipality	8.3	21.6	17.0	5.0	15.6	32.6	100.0
Province							
Province 1	7.1	32.5	19.0	0.9	16.0	24.6	100.0
Province 2	8.6	1.9	50.2	9.1	7.6	21.6	100.0
Province 3	5.5	21.8	5.4	0.1	31.4	35.8	100.0
Gandaki Province	15.3	14.9	3.1	0.2	32.5	34.1	100.0
Province 5	12.3	20.0	13.2	15.8	7.8	30.8	100.0
Karnali Province	23.7	9.7	0.6	0.1	6.5	59.4	100.0
Sudoorpushchim Province	13.6	21.5	3.8	0.1	4.2	56.8	100.0
Total (%)	10.5	18.2	17.6	5.2	14.6	33.6	100.0
Total (N)	766	951	689	168	899	2114.0	5587

TOBACCO

Key Findings

- **Tobacco use**
 - o In 2019, 28.9% of adults aged 15-69 years (48.3 % of men, 11.6% women) currently used either smoked tobacco or smokeless tobacco products.
 - o 17.1% of adults (28.0 % men, 7.5% women) were current tobacco smokers and 18.3% (33.3 % men, 4.9% women) were current users of smokeless tobacco products and 6.5% of adults used both smoke and smokeless tobacco products.
 - o Between 2013 and 2019 STEPS survey, no significant change was observed in overall tobacco use and in use of smoking or smokeless tobacco products.
- **Tobacco use status**
 - o Smoked tobacco - 76.4% adults never smoked tobacco, 6.5% smoked formerly (4.4%-daily and 2.1%-non-daily) and 17% were current smokers (13.3% -daily and 3.7%-non-daily).
 - o Smokeless tobacco - 80.8% never used smokeless tobacco, 1% used formerly (0.7%-daily and 0.3%-non-daily) and 18.3% were current users (15.3%-daily and 3%-non-daily).
 - o No significant change in former tobacco use (either smoked or smokeless) was observed between 2013 and 2019.
- **Type of Tobacco products used**
 - o Cigarettes and bidis were the most commonly used smoked tobacco product used by 86.7% and 23.8% of adults, respectively, were the most popular products across all the adults (15-69 years), who were current smokers.
 - o Smokeless tobacco products – 71.4% of the current users of smokeless tobacco aged 15-69 years, used Surti or khaini. This was followed by 45.3% of the users consuming gutkha.
- **Age at initiation of tobacco use**
 - o The average age at initiation of smoking tobacco in Nepal is 17.8 years (men-17.7 years, and women-18.4 years).
 - o While the overall age at initiation of tobacco smoking did not change much between 2013 and 2019 (18.1 years in 2013 to 17.8 in 2019), it seems to have increased among women (17.7 years in 2013 and 18.4 years in 2019), and decreased for men.
- **Tobacco cessation and cessation methods**
 - o Among the current users of tobacco (15-69 years) - 19.4% of smokers and 17.9% of smokeless tobacco users have tried to stop smoking and smokeless tobacco use, respectively.
 - o 22.1% of current smokers of tobacco have received advice to quit smoking and 21% of current users of smokeless tobacco have received advice to stop using smokeless tobacco products
 - o Most of the tobacco users who tried to quit did so unassisted, only 1.2% and 3.9%, respectively reported using NRT and traditional medicines.
 - o Between 2013 and 2019, the proportion of current smokers who attempted quitting declined from 26.1% to 19.4%, while the proportion of current smokers who were advised to quit by health care providers remained unchanged at low levels of 22%.

- **Second hand smoke**
 - o 33.5% of all adults, aged 15-69 years, were exposed to second hand smoke at home (SHSH) and 66.2% of them were exposed on a daily basis.
 - o Amongst the adults who visited different public places, 22.5% of adults were exposed to second hand smoke at work, 68.5% at restaurants, 49.8% in public transport, 7.5% in schools and universities and 1.6% at healthcare facilities.
 - o Between 2013 and 2019, while the second-hand exposure at home decreased from 36.1% to 33.5%, and at work from 37.2% to 22.5%.
- **Graphic health warning on tobacco package**
 - o 75.7% of adults noticed the health warnings on tobacco packages. Amongst the current users who noticed these health warnings, 44.8% thought of quitting because of the large health warnings.
- **Exposure to tobacco advertising and promotion and anti-tobacco messages**
 - o 11.3% of adults were exposed to tobacco advertising on television, 10.3% through on radio, 7.4% from newspapers and 4.5% on internet/websites.
 - o Of all the adults, 59% noticed anti-tobacco messages on television, 58.1% noticed on radio, 43.5% noticed in newspapers and magazines and 24.4% on internet/websites
- **Economic aspects of tobacco use**
 - o In Nepal, the average number of cigarettes smoked per month per smoker was 151 and monthly expenditure about Rs. 1049.3. The annual expenditure as a percentage of GDP per capita was 11%.

4. Introduction

Tobacco use is a leading modifiable behavioural risk factor contributing to NCDs. Tobacco use kills more than 8 million people each year. More than 7 million of those deaths are the result of direct tobacco use while around 1.2 million are the result of non-smokers being exposed to second-hand smoke.¹ In 2003, WHO Framework Convention on Tobacco Control (WHO FCTC) was the first evidence based treaty developed for tobacco control and currently there are 180 signatories, including Nepal, to the convention. In 2007, MPOWER (Figure 4.1) policy package was developed and adopted by countries to end the tobacco epidemic and to enable implementation of WHO FCTC. As a signatory to FCTC, Nepal has also taken steps to monitor tobacco use and prevention policies, protect people from tobacco smoke, offer assistance in quitting, raise awareness about the dangers of tobacco and curtail the creation of new demand by enforcing bans on advertisements and by raising taxes on various tobacco products.

Strengthening the implementation of WHO FCTC is recognised as an important means to achieve SDG 3 – Good health and well-being. Furthermore, Nepal has also set a target of 30% relative reduction in prevalence of current tobacco use in persons aged 15+ years by 2025 in its current multisectoral action plan (2014-2020) aligned with target set in WHO's Global Action plan for the prevention and control of NCDs.^{2,3}

Figure 4.1 MPOWER Policy Package



1 (WHO report on the global tobacco epidemic 2019, 2019)

2 Against a baseline in 2010.

3 (Global action plan for the prevention and control of NCDs 2013-2020, 2013)

Tobacco use and Tobacco policy are standardized modules in STEP survey. This chapter focuses on indicators related to tobacco use and tobacco policy implementation in Nepal. This data will help Nepal to analyse the trends across various stratification – gender, age, wealth quintile and geographic regions, which can then strengthen the various programs designed for the implementation of the tobacco control programs and policies.

Current relevant policies and programs in Nepal for tobacco control

- Tobacco Product Control and Regulatory Bill (TPCRB) in 2011
- Multisectoral Action Plan for the Prevention and Control of Non-Communicable Diseases (2014-2020)

4.1 Tobacco use

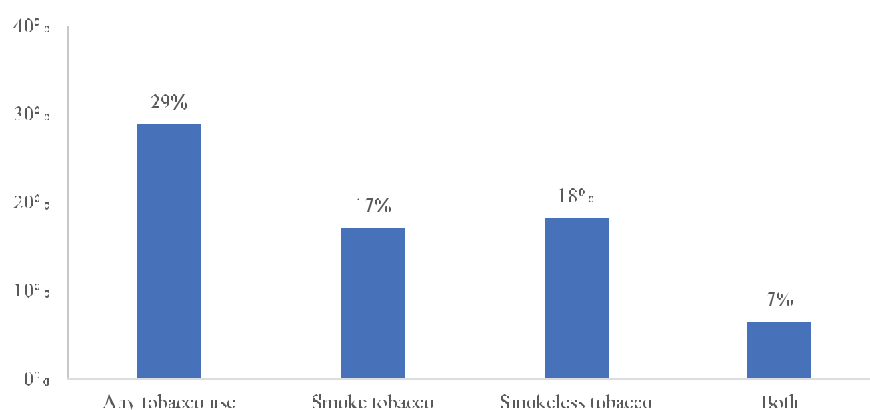
The tobacco-related questions recommended for the STEPS approach were based on the core tobacco module of STEPS Survey and were aligned with the Tobacco Questions for Surveys (TQS). The participants were men and women between the ages of 15-69 years, and the analysis has been presented for the said age group, unless otherwise stated.

4.1.1 Tobacco use, smoked tobacco, smokeless tobacco use

The prevalence of tobacco use has been estimated by asking all adults if they currently smoked any tobacco products (cigarettes, *bidis*, cigars, pipes, *hukahs*, or *tamakhus*) or used any smokeless tobacco products (snuff, chewing tobacco, nasal snuffs, *khaini*, *surti*, *gutkha*)

- In 2019, the prevalence of tobacco use (tobacco product of any kind) amongst all adults was 28.9%;
- 17.1% of all adults reported current use of any smoked tobacco product and 18.3% reported current use of any smokeless tobacco product;
- 6.5% of participants used both smoke and smokeless tobacco products (**Figure 4.2**).

Figure 4.2 Percent of adults (15-69 years) that currently use any tobacco product, smoke tobacco, smokeless tobacco and use both smoked and smokeless tobacco, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019



Patterns by background characteristics

- The reported current tobacco use increased with age, lowest among 15-24 years of age (15.1%) and increasing to 42.7% among 55-69 years of age. Similar patterns were seen with use of both smoked and smokeless tobacco.
- Prevalence of any tobacco use was significantly higher among men (48.3%) than women (11.6%). Similar differentials were observed for smoked and smokeless tobacco (**Figure 4.3**).

- Rural municipalities had a higher prevalence of any tobacco use, 31.7% as compared to metropolitan/sub metropolitan regions, 24.6%.
- Province 1 & 3 had the lowest prevalence of any tobacco use, compared to the national average of 28.9%. Province 5 had the highest prevalence of any tobacco use, 36.4% (**Figure 4.4**).
- The reported tobacco use decreased with increase in education levels, with highest usage amongst people with no or less than primary education (34.3%), decreasing to 21% for people with more than secondary education. Similar patterns were seen with both use of smoked and smokeless tobacco.
- The reported tobacco use decreased with an increase in wealth, the highest amongst those belonging to the lowest wealth quintile (33.4%) and lowest amongst those in highest wealth quintile (25.3%). Similar patterns were seen with both use of smoke and smokeless tobacco (**Figure 4.5**).

Figure 4.3 Prevalence of tobacco use amongst men and women aged 15-69 years, Nepal STEPS survey, 2019

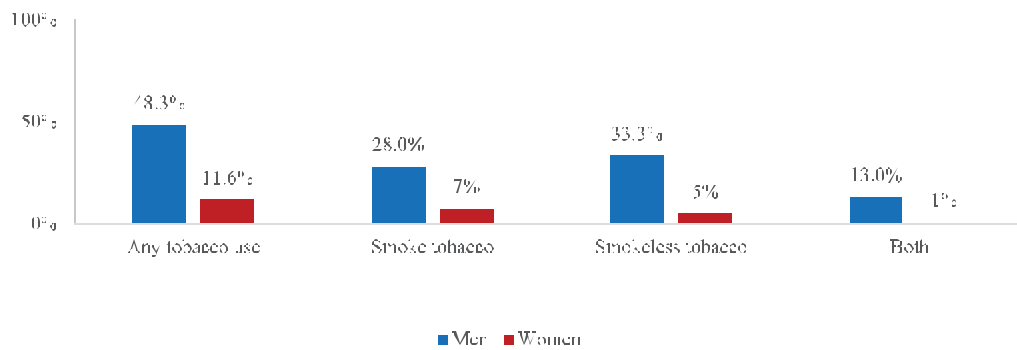


Figure 4.4 Tobacco use amongst population aged 15-69 years, across the Provinces of Nepal, Nepal STEPS survey, 2019

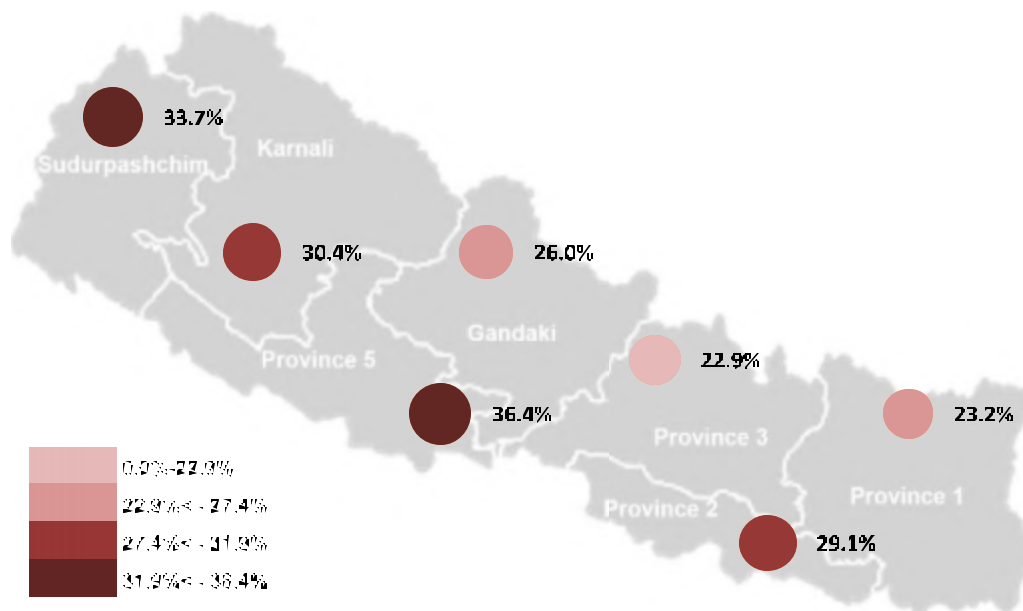


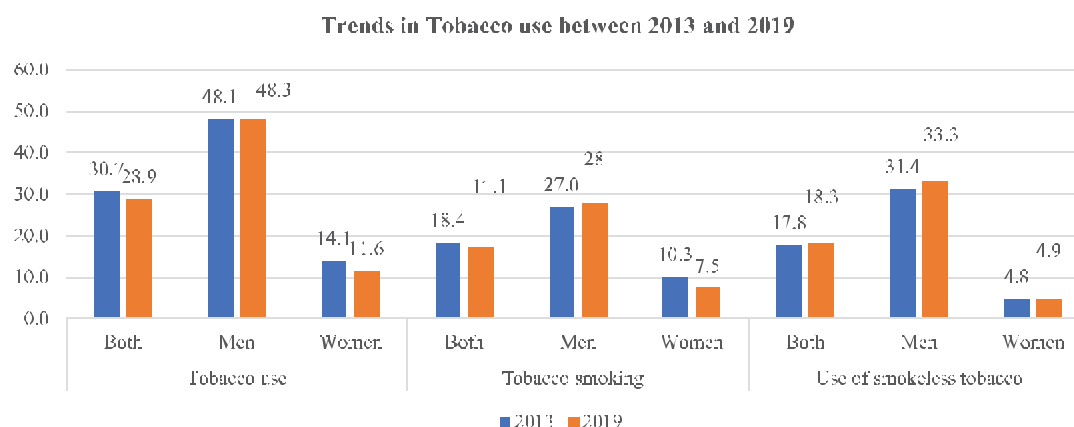
Figure 4.5 Differentials in tobacco use amongst adults, aged 15-69 years, by levels of education (A) and by wealth (B), Nepal STEPS survey, 2019



Trends in tobacco use between 2013⁴ and 2019:

Tobacco use did not change much between 2013 and 2019 (**Figure 4.5a**) either for smoked or smokeless tobacco or among women or men.

Figure 4.5a Trends in tobacco use by sex between 2013 and 2019 Nepal STEPS Surveys, 2013 and 2019



4.2 Tobacco use status - current, former, and never

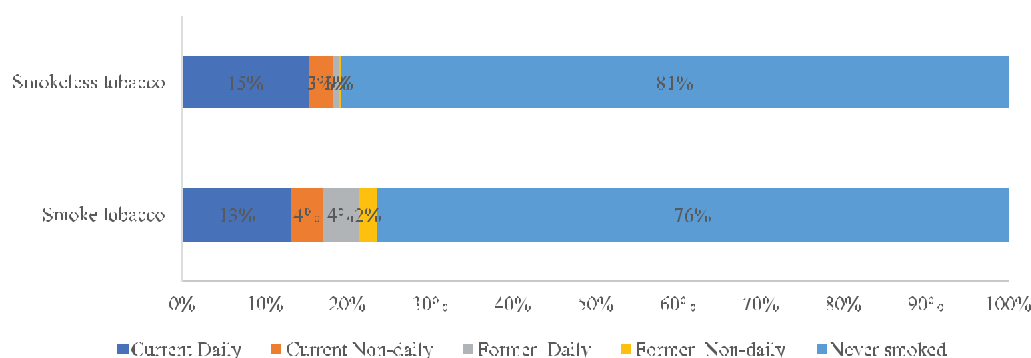
All adults, aged 15-69 years were asked if they were current users of smoked tobacco and of smokeless tobacco products, respectively. Those that answered in the affirmative were then further enquired if they smoked tobacco

⁴ Aryal, KK; Neupane, S; Mehata, S; Vaidya, A; Singh, S; Paulin, F; Madanlal, RG; Riley, LM; Cowan, M; Guthold, R; Singh, SP; Bhusal, CL; Lohani, GR; (2014) *Non communicable diseases risk factors: STEPS Survey Nepal 2013*. Kathmandu: Nepal Health Research Council

or used smokeless tobacco products on a daily basis. The participants, who were not current users, were asked about their former tobacco use status (separately for smoked and smokeless products) and the frequency of use in the past (daily or non-daily).

76.4% adults never smoked tobacco, 6.5% smoked formerly (4.4%-daily and 2.1%-non-daily) and 17% were current smokers (13.3%-daily and 3.7%-non-daily). A majority of the adults, (80.8%) never used smokeless tobacco, 1% used formerly (0.7% daily and 0.3% non-daily) and 18.3% were current users of smokeless tobacco (15.3% daily and 3% non-daily) (**Figure 4.6**).

Figure 4.6 Tobacco use status - current, former and never, by smoke and smokeless tobacco product, Nepal STEPS survey, 2019



4.2.1 Tobacco smoking status – current, former, and never (Also see Figure 4.6)

Patterns by background characteristics

- With an increase in age, the proportion of adults that currently smoked or were former smokers increased (**Figure 4.7**); the proportion of adults who never smoked decreased with increasing age, 87.7% of adults in the age group 15-24 years had never smoked tobacco, as compared to 53.4% in the older age group of 55-69 years (**Table 4.2.1**).
- 88.1% of women never smoked, compared to 63.3% of men; a higher proportion of adults living in metropolitan-sub-metropolitan areas never smoked as compared to rural municipality (83.7% versus 76.8%) (**Table 4.2.1**).
- With increasing levels of education and wealth, there is a decline in the proportion of adults who currently smoked daily or formerly smoked (daily and non-daily), correspondingly the percentage of adults who never smoked increases with an increase in levels of education and wealth (**Figure 4.8**).

Figure 4.7 Differentials in prevalence of current and former smoking by age, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019

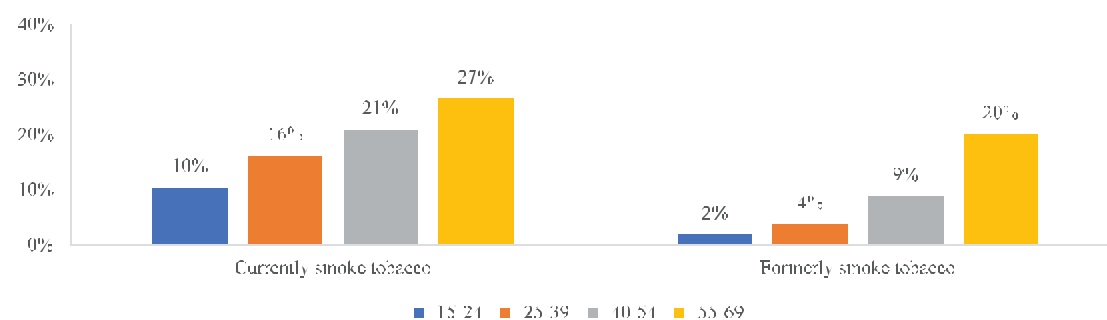
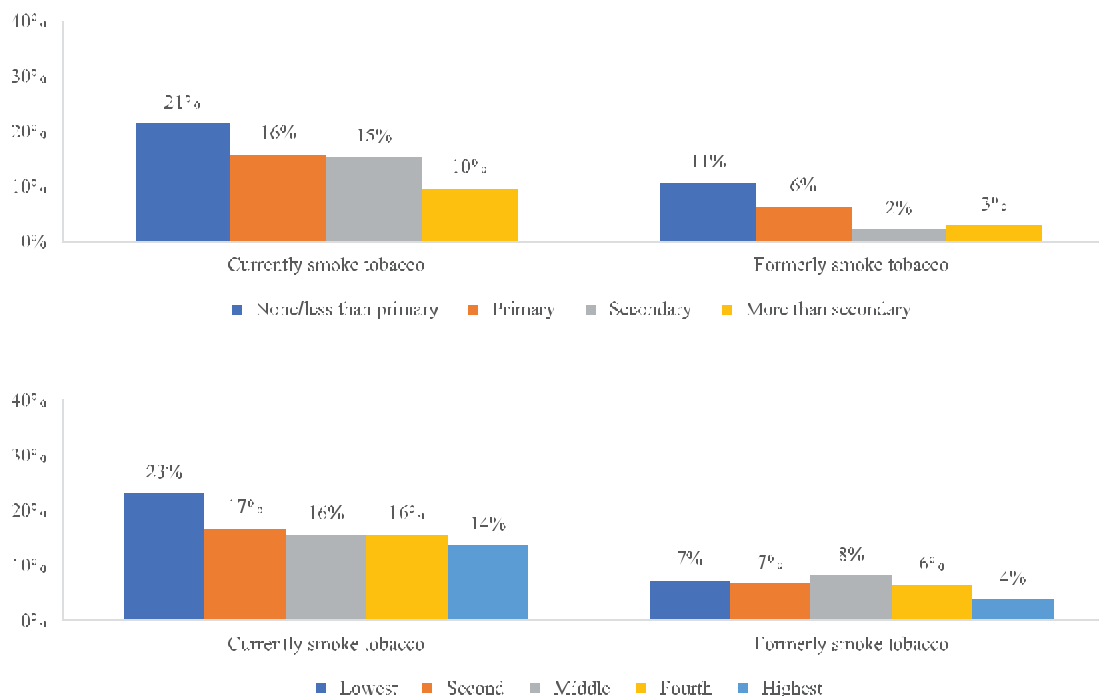


Figure 4.8 Differentials in prevalence of current and former smoking, amongst adults age 15-69 years– by levels of education (A) and by wealth (B), Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019



4.2.2 Smokeless tobacco use status – current former and never (Also see Figure 4.6)

Patterns by background characteristics

- With increasing age, the percentage of smokeless tobacco use increased, with lowest being, 6.2% among age group of 15-24 years and highest being 18.8% in the older age group of 55-69 years (**Figure 4.9**).
- 28.2% of men use smokeless tobacco daily, compared to only 3.8% of women.
- With an increase in levels of education, the proportion of adults who use smokeless tobacco declined 17% of adults with no or less than primary education used smokeless tobacco daily, whereas only 11.2% of adults with more than secondary education used it on a daily basis (**Figure 4.10**). There weren't any significant trends in use of smokeless tobacco or adults who never smoked with an increase in household wealth (**Figure 4.10, Table 4.2.2**).

Figure 4.9 Differentials in current and former use of smokeless tobacco by age, Nepal STEPS survey, 2019

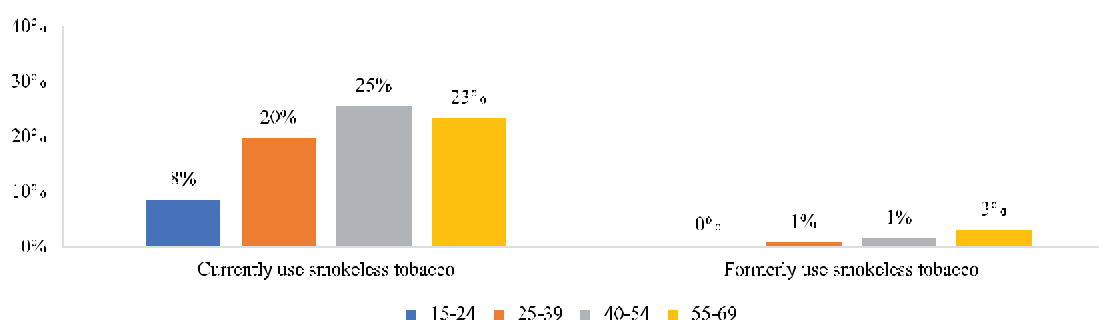
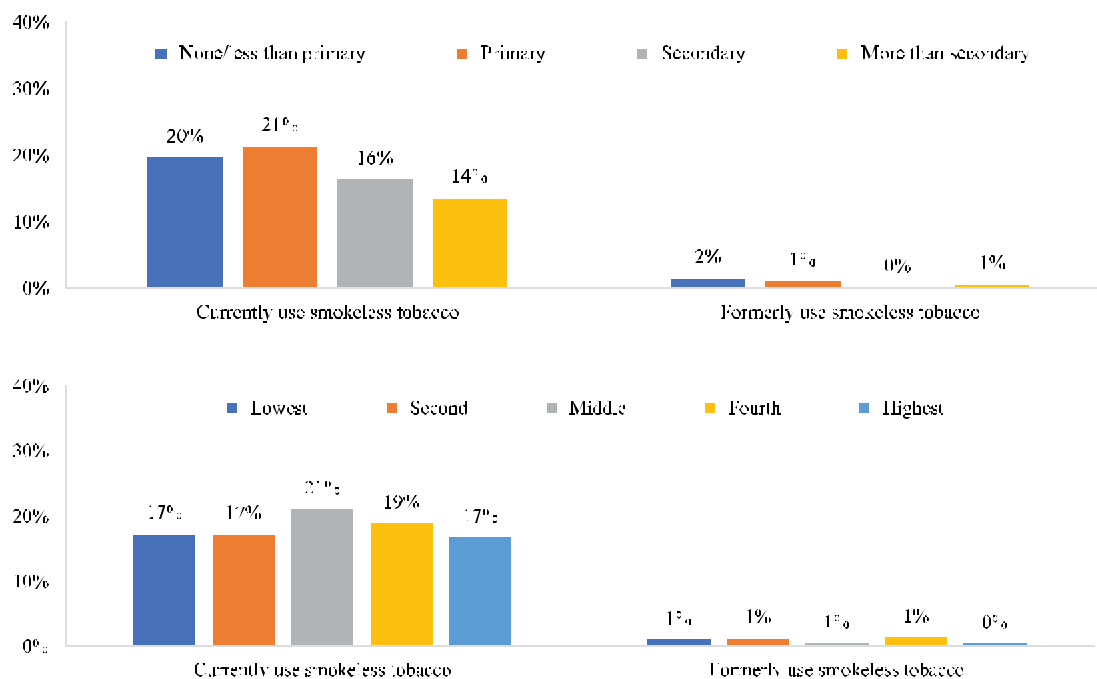


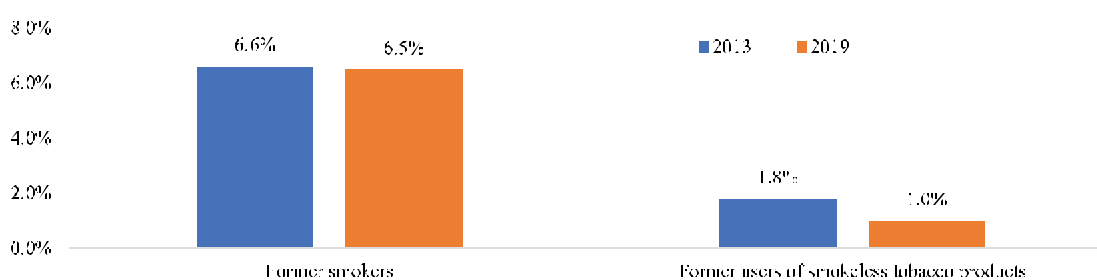
Figure 4.10 Differentials in current and former use of smokeless tobacco, amongst adults age 15-69 years– by levels of education (A) and by wealth (B), Nepal STEPS survey, 2019



Trends in former use of smoked and smokeless tobacco products between 2013⁴ and 2019

Similar to the current tobacco use, no significant change was observed between 2013 and 2019 in the prevalence of former users of either smoked or smokeless tobacco products (**Figure 4.10a**).

Figure 4.10 a Change in former use of tobacco products between 2013 and 2019, Nepal STEPS Survey 2013 and 2019



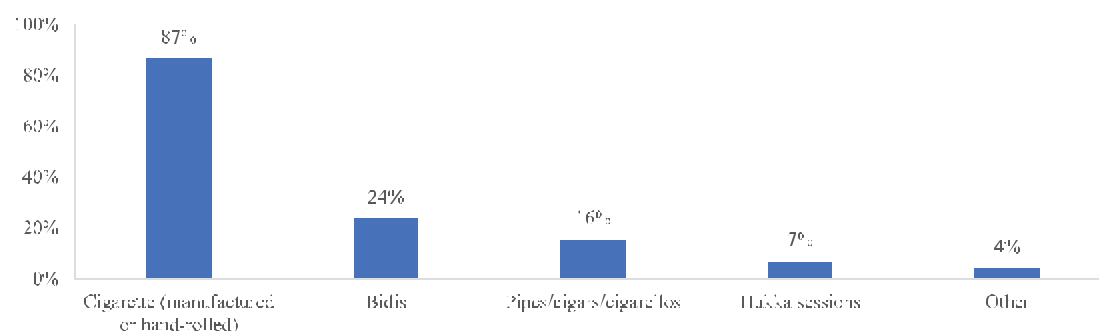
4.3 Types of Tobacco products use

STEPS Survey collected the data on different types of tobacco products used (smoke and smokeless) on a daily or a weekly basis. The product mix was analysed both for all the participants and amongst the current tobacco users (**Table 4.3.1 and 4.3.2**).

4.3.1 Tobacco products smoked

Information was elicited on daily/weekly use of cigarettes (manufactured and hand rolled), pipes, cigars, bidis, and hukka. Cigarettes and bidis were the most commonly used smoked tobacco products reported by 86.7% and 23.8% of current tobacco smokers, respectively (**Figure 4.11**).

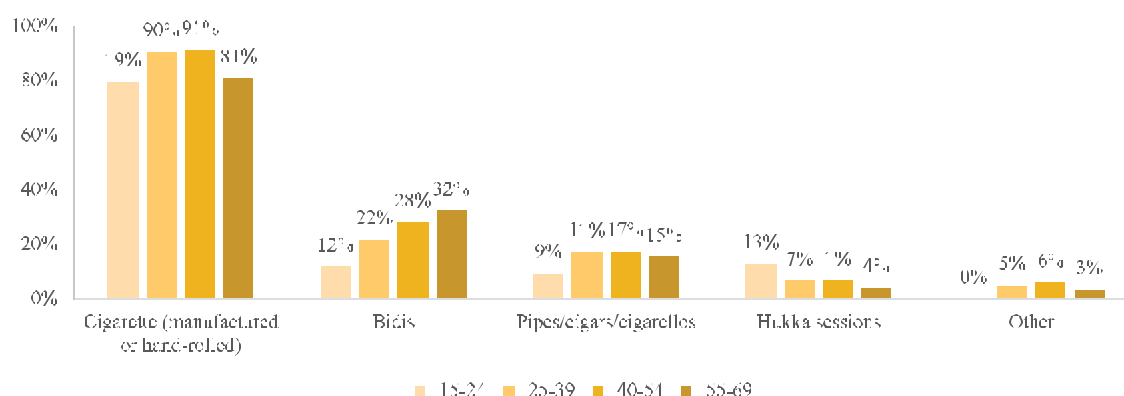
Figure 4.11 Use of different tobacco smoking products amongst current smokers, aged 15-69 years, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019



Patterns by background characteristics

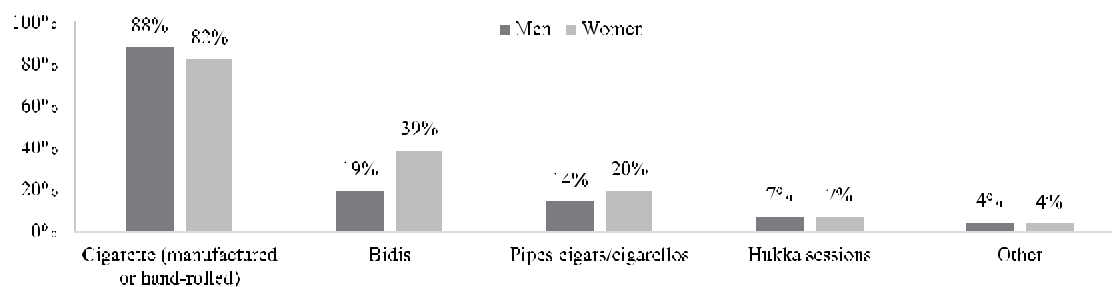
- Among current tobacco users, cigarettes were the most commonly smoked tobacco product across all ages. Usage of *hukkah* was interestingly much higher in younger age group (12.6% among 15-24 year old) compared to in the older age groups (3.9% among 55-69 years old) (**Figure 4.12**).

Figure 4.12 Differentials in use on different smoking tobacco products, amongst current tobacco smokers, age 15-69 years, by age, Nepal STEPS survey, 2019



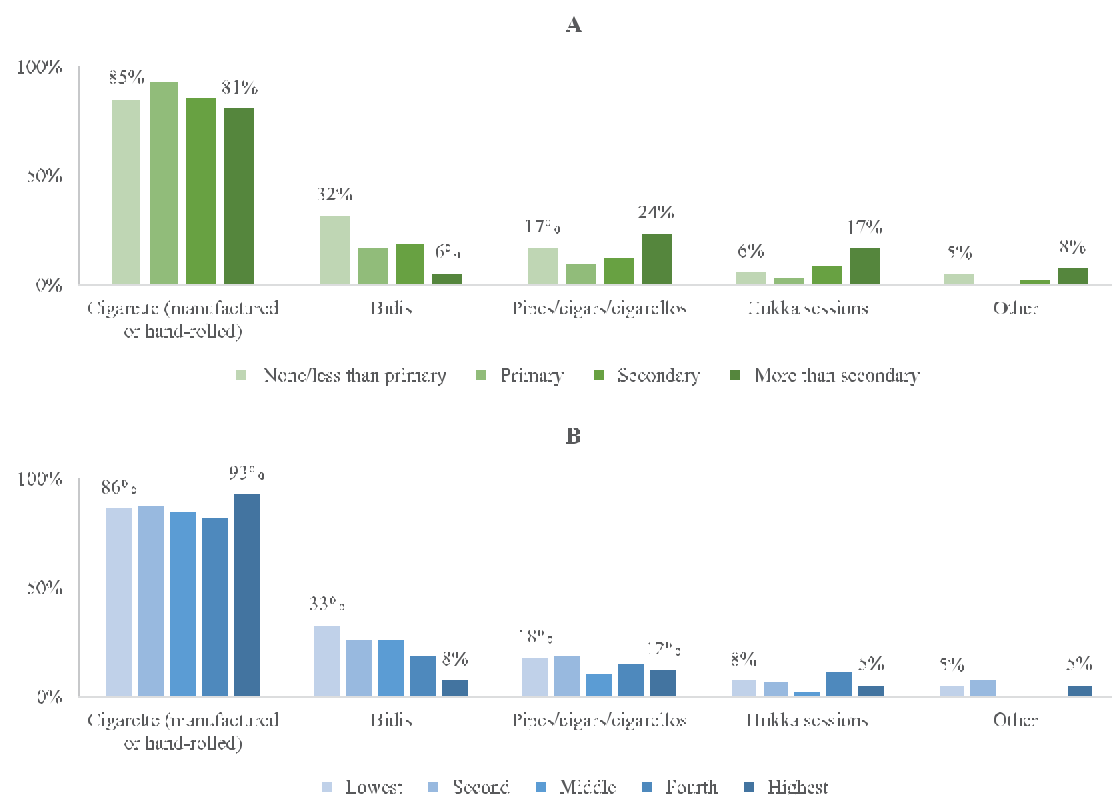
- While, cigarettes were the most popular smoking tobacco products used by both men (88%) and women (82%), 39% of women smokers used bidis compared to 19% of men smokers
- While, cigarettes were the most commonly used product across all wealth quintiles (>80%) and levels of education, the use of bidis declined with increasing levels of education and wealth and use of pipes, and hukka increased (**Figure 4.13**)
- While, cigarettes were the most commonly used product across all wealth quintiles (>80%) and levels of education, the use of *bidis* declined with increasing levels of education and wealth and use of pipes, and *hukka* increased (**Figure 4.14**).

Figure 4.13 Differentials in use of different smoking tobacco products among current tobacco smokers (15-69 years) by sex, Nepal STEPS survey, 2019



Note 3: The total across different products may not add to 100% due to dual use

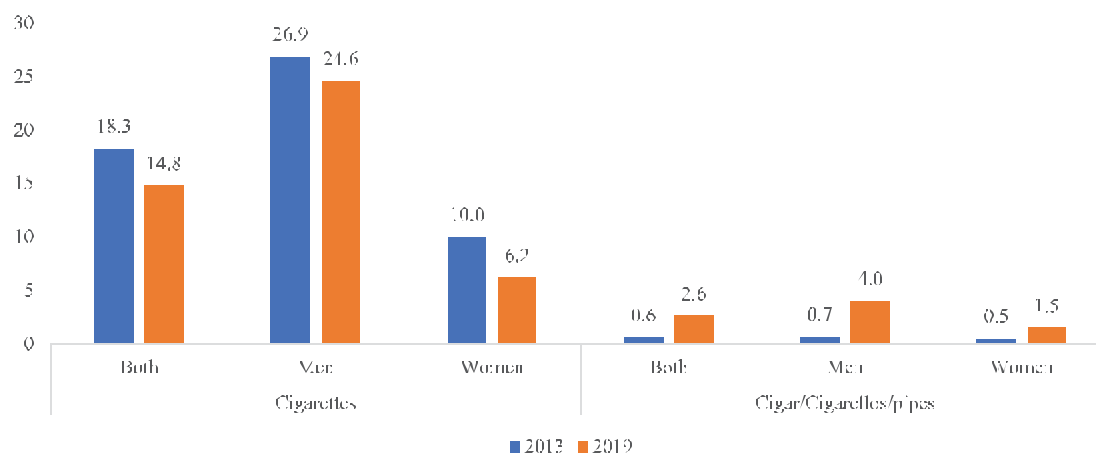
Figure 4.14 Differentials in use of different smoking tobacco products, amongst current tobacco smokers, age 15-69 years, by levels of education (A) and wealth (B), Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019



Changes in use of different smoked tobacco products between 2013⁴ and 2019

The 2013 STEPS survey had not specifically asked for use of bidis and hukka. Hence, changes were examined in use of only cigarettes and cigars/cigarettes/pipes. The use of cigarettes seems to have declined, especially among women, but the use of pipes/cigars/cigarettes seems to have increased (**Figure 14.4a**).

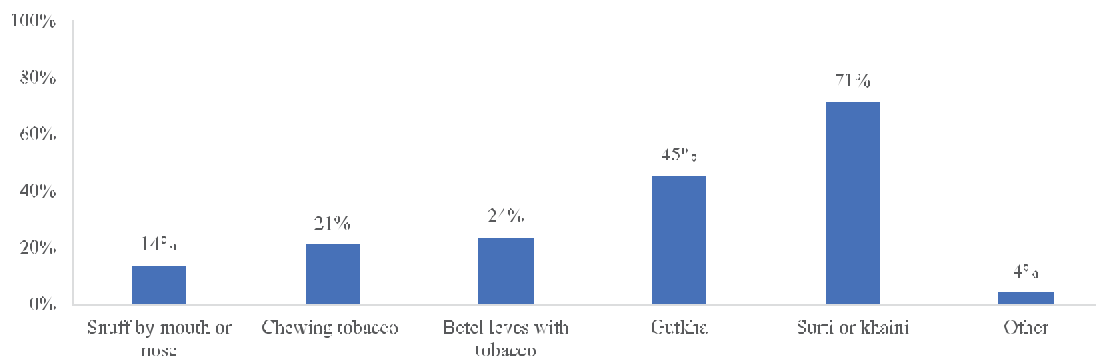
Figure 4.14 a Percent of adults (15-69 years) reporting use of different smoked tobacco products in 2013⁴ and 2019, Nepal STEPS Surveys 2013 and 2019



4.3.2 Smokeless Tobacco products

Information was elicited on use of *Gutkha*, *Surti or khaini*, betel leaves with tobacco, chewing tobacco and snuff by mouth or nose. 71% of the current users of smokeless tobacco aged 15-69 years, reported use of *Surti or khaini*. This was followed by 45% of the users consuming *gutkha* (Figure 4.15).

Figure 4.15 Percent of adults (15-69 years) reporting use of different smokeless tobacco products in 2013⁴ and 2019, Nepal STEPS Surveys 2013 and 2019



Patterns by background characteristics

- The use of *surti or khaini* increased with increasing age of smokeless tobacco users with lowest consumption in adults aged 15-24 years, (33.9%) and highest in adults aged 55-69 years (84.1%)
- The use of *gutkha* and snuff by mouth or nose declined with an increase in age (Figure 4.16).
- 73% of men who used smokeless tobacco products, used *surti or khaini* compared to 64% of women. Consumption of all the other smokeless tobacco products, by women was less than 16% (Figure 4.17)⁵.
- Percent of current smokeless users that consumed *surti*, *khaini* or chewing tobacco declined with increase in levels of education, however, reverse trend was seen with use of *gutkha* and snuff by mouth or nose (Figure 4.18).

⁵ In general, 48% of men use a currently use any tobacco products compared to only 12% of women. Hence the above numbers should be considered in light of this information. Please see Table 4.1

- With an increase in household wealth there is an increase in use of *gutkha*, a slight increase in use of betel leaves with tobacco, and a decline in use of chewing tobacco (**Figure 4.18**).

Figure 4.16 Differentials in use of different smokeless tobacco products, amongst current smokeless tobacco users by age, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019

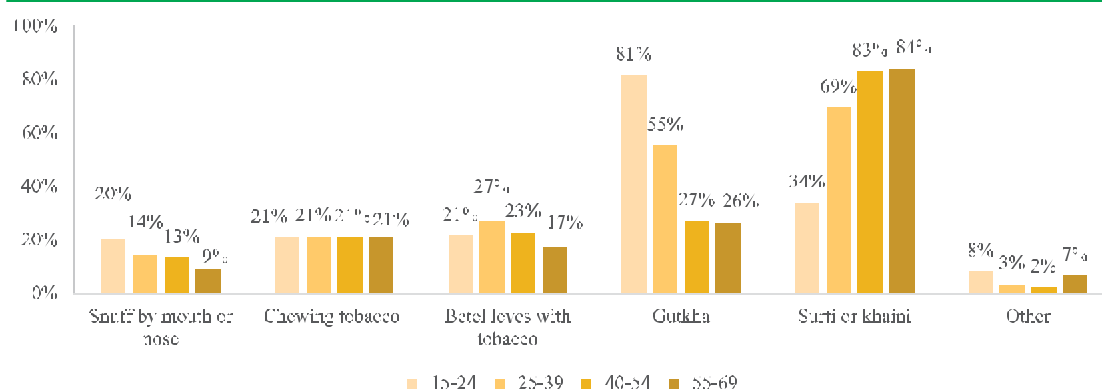


Figure 4.17 Percentage of men and women (15-69 years), who currently use different smokeless tobacco products, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019

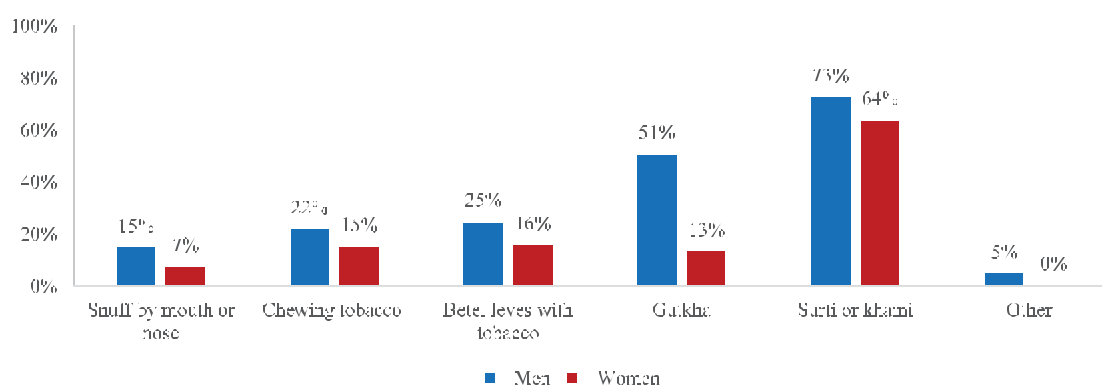
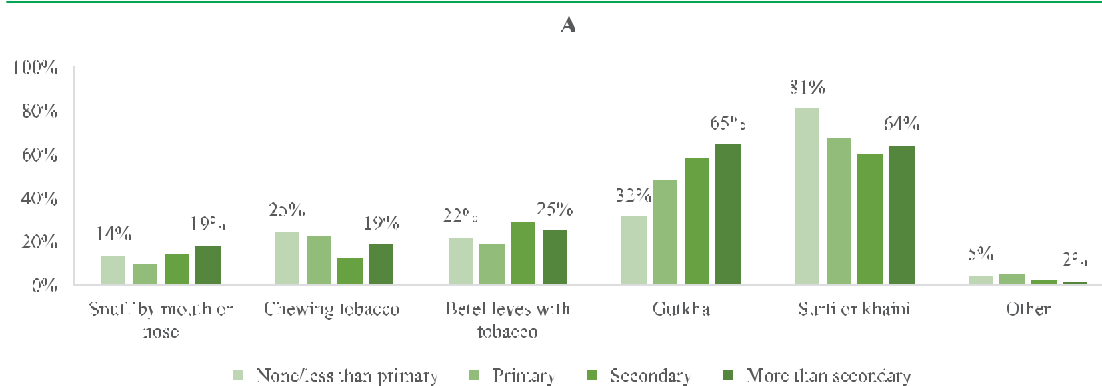
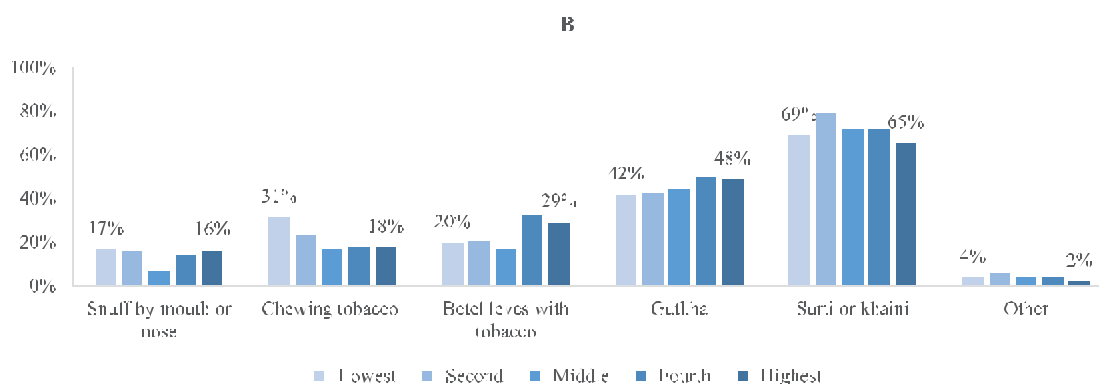


Figure 4.18 Differentials in use of different smokeless tobacco products, amongst current smokeless tobacco users, aged 15-69 years, by levels of education (A) and wealth (B), Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019





4.4 Age at initiation of tobacco use

Reducing initiation in adolescents is critical to reducing the prevalence of tobacco, since youngsters are particularly vulnerable to nicotine addiction and adverse effects of tobacco.⁶ In LMIC, about 90% of smokers begin to consume tobacco before the age of 18 years and because of the strongly addictive nature of tobacco use, smoking during a adolescence tends to track into adulthood⁷.

In addition to long-term consequences of tobacco use in terms of increased risk of different non-communicable diseases, smoking at a young age also increases the risk of many diseases among adolescents including respiratory illness, asthma, and reduced pulmonary function.⁸ Article 16 of FCTC requires parties to prohibit the sales of tobacco products to or by persons under the age set by domestic law, national law or 18 years, as well as other measures limiting the access of underage persons to tobacco products.

In STEPS Survey, all adults, 15-69 years that reported currently smoking any tobacco product were asked about the age at which they started smoking. The average age at initiation of smoking tobacco in Nepal was 17.8 years (17.7 years for men and 18.4 years for women). The median age, or the age by which 50% of current smokers started smoking was 17 years, for both men and women.

Patterns by background characteristics

- It is noteworthy that the age of initiation for population between 15-24 years (population growing up post the enforcement of TPCR, 2011) was around 16 years (**Figure 4.19**).
- With increasing levels of education and wealth the mean and median age at initiation of smoking increased (**Figure 4.20**).

Trends in age of initiation of smoking between 2013⁴ and 2019

While the mean and median age of initiation of smoking increased for women, it declined for men between 2013 and 2019 (**Figure 4.20a**).

⁶ (Macon A, 2018)

⁷ (Bo Xi, 2016)

⁸ ibid

Figure 4.19 Differential in median age at initiation of smoking, by age, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019

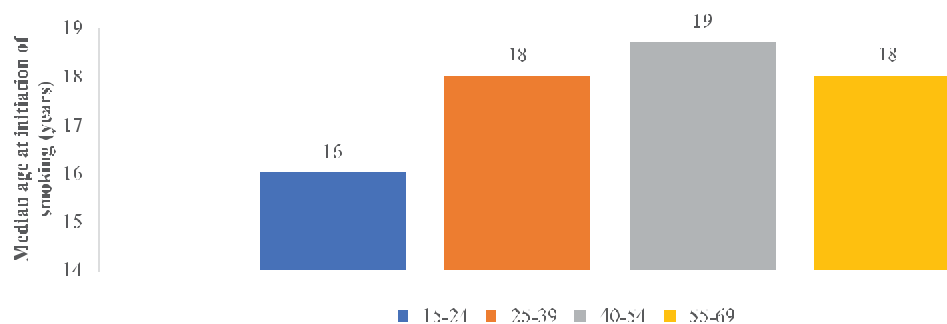


Figure 4.20 Differential in median age at initiation of smoking, by levels of education (A) and wealth (B), Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019

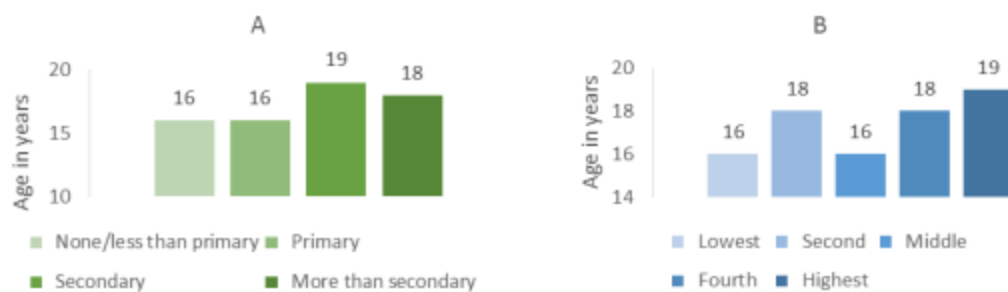
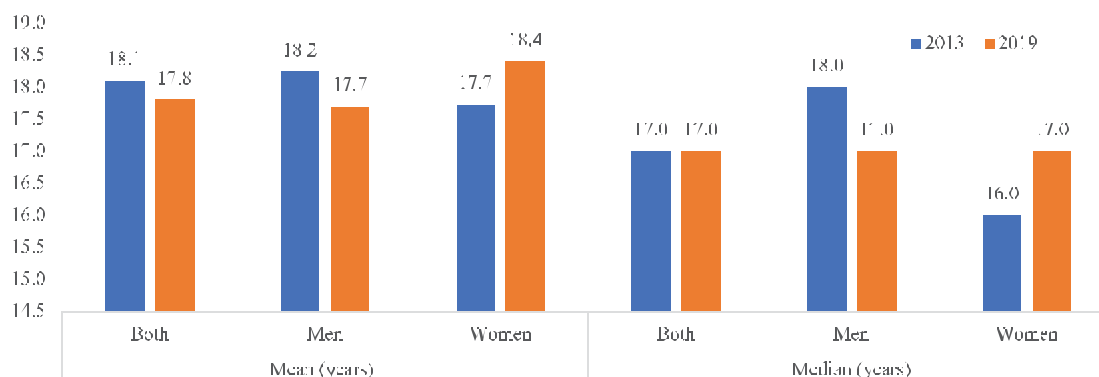


Figure 4.20a Change in mean and median age at initiation of smoking, between 2013 and 2019, Nepal STEPS survey 2013 and 2019



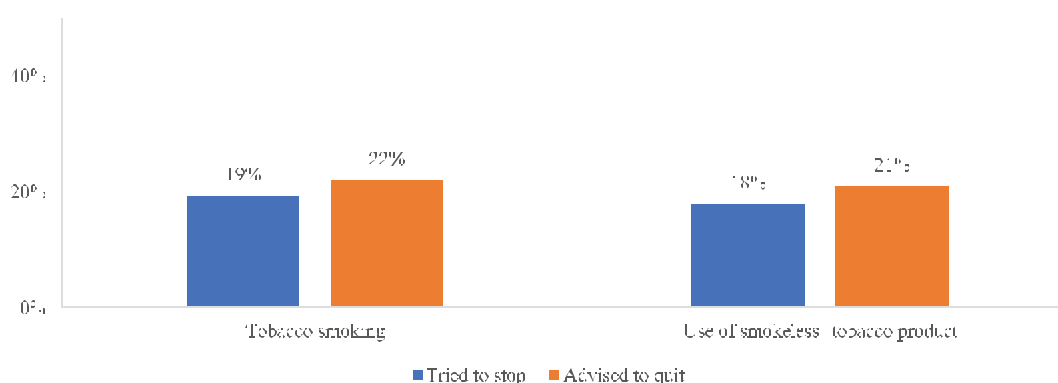
4.5 Tobacco cessation

Article 14 of FCTC concerns the provision of support for reducing tobacco dependence and cessation, including counselling, psychological support, nicotine replacement, and education programmes. To assist the population in quitting smoking, the most effective combination of interventions is face-to-face behavioural support together with combination nicotine replacement therapy (NRT).⁹ Nonetheless, a brief advice from a health-care worker, telephone helplines, automated text messaging, printed self-help materials are recommended health-care interventions to promote and assist smoking cessation.¹¹ Among the current users of tobacco, the survey asked if they tried to stop smoking/use of smokeless tobacco products in the past 12 months, and if yes, what did they do to stop smoking or use of smokeless tobacco – tried to quit without assistance, counselling by any health worker, NRT, traditional medicines and a telephone support line etc.

Among the current users of tobacco - 19.4% of smokers and 17.9% of smokeless tobacco users had tried to stop smoking. 22.1% and 21% of current smokers and current users of smokeless tobacco, respectively received advice to quit tobacco use (**Figure 4.21**).

In addition, most adults who attempted to quit, tried to quit without assistance (86.5%). Only 14.2% of current smokers who attempted to quit reported using counselling by any health care providers, following by use of traditional medicines (3.9%) and Nicotine replacement therapy (1.2%) (**Table 4.5.1**).

Figure 4.21 Percentage of current tobacco users (15-69 years) who tried to quit tobacco use and who have been advised to quit by a health care provider (among those visited a provider in last 12 months), Nepal STEPS survey, 2019



Patterns by background characteristics

- The percentage of current tobacco smokers, who tried to quit didn't vary significantly with age. However, with an increase in age, an increasing proportion of current tobacco smokers received advice to quit smoking, the highest being 32% of current tobacco smokers in the age group 55-69 years compared to 12% of smokers in age group 15-24 years (**Figure 4.22**).
- With an increase in age, there was an increase in the proportion of current smokeless tobacco users who tried to quit and who received advice from health care providers (**Figure 4.23**).
- While most people, who attempted quitting, tried to do so without any assistance, counselling by any health care worker was the most used method for cessation with an increase in age, more tobacco users used counselling by any health worker to assist their quit attempts (13% of adults in 15-24 years age group versus 17% of adults in age group 55-69 years) (**Figure 4.24**).
- A much higher proportion of current tobacco users (19.6%) in rural municipalities who tried to quit, reported using counselling by any healthcare workers compared to only 5.1% users in metropolitan/sub-metropolitan regions.

⁹ West R, Raw M, McNeill A, Stead L, Aveyard P, Bitton J, et al. Health-care interventions to promote and assist tobacco cessation: a review of efficacy, effectiveness and affordability for use in national guideline development. *Addiction*. 2015;110(9):1388-403.

- With an increase in the levels of education, a higher proportion of current tobacco users sought counselling by any health workers to help quit tobacco use (**Figure 4.25**). No significant differentials were found with an increase in household wealth.

Figure 4.22 Differentials in tobacco cessation (attempt to stop and advice received to quit), by age, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019

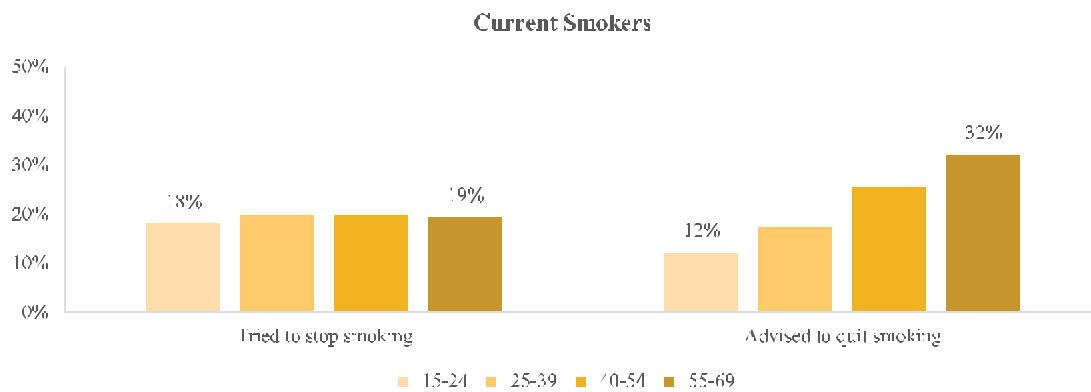


Figure 4.23 Differentials in tobacco cessation (attempt to stop and advice received to quit), among current smokeless tobacco users by age, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019

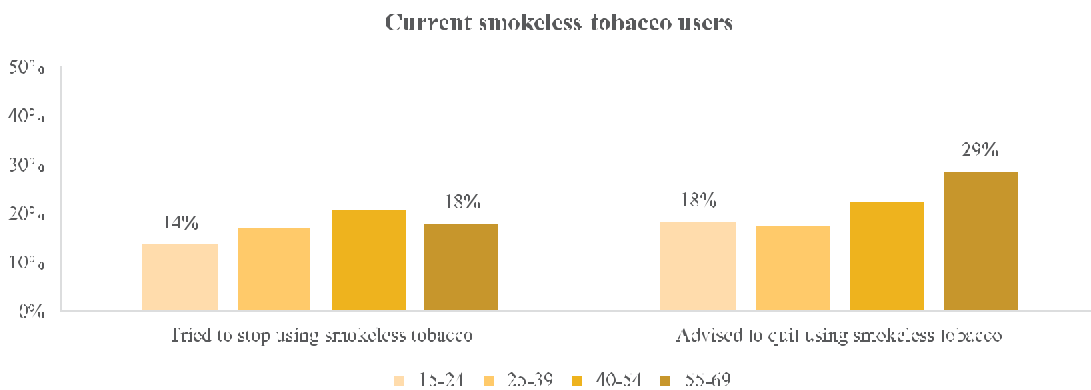


Figure 4.24 Differentials in use of different methods of cessation by current tobacco users who have tried to quit tobacco use, by age, Nepal STEP Survey, 2019

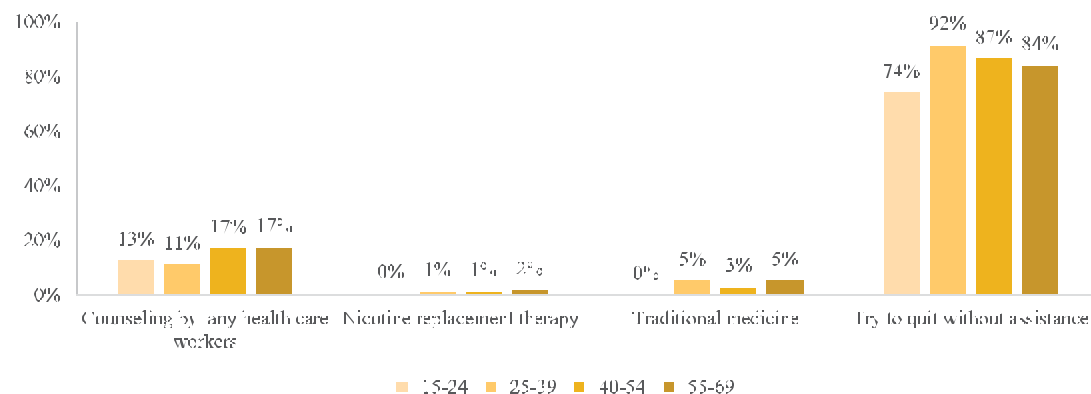
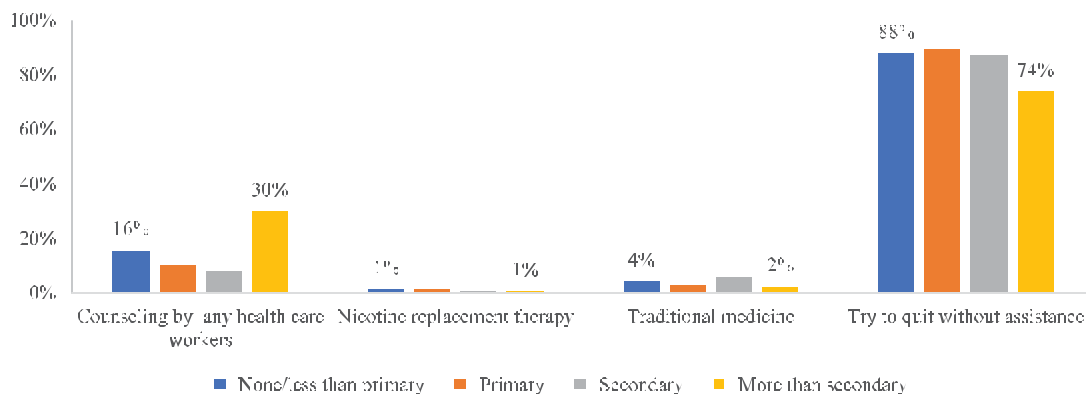


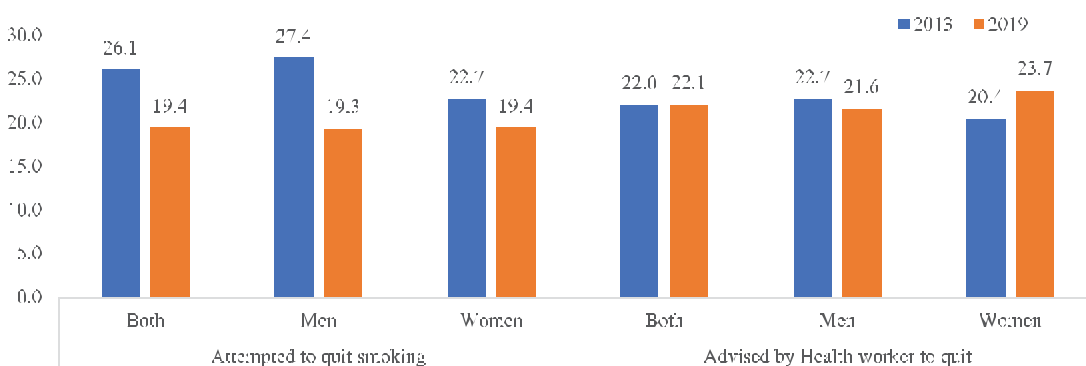
Figure 4.25 Differentials in use of different methods of cessation adopted by current tobacco users who have tried to quit tobacco use, by levels of education, Nepal STEPS survey, 2019



Changes in cessation efforts between 2013⁴ and 2019

No information was elicited in cessation attempts and advice for smokeless tobacco in 2013 survey. In addition, the 2013 survey did not ask about method of quitting. For smoking, the percentage of current smokers who attempted to quit in the past 12 months declined slightly between 2013 and 2019. In addition, the percentage of current smokers who were advised to quit smoking during the visit to a health care provider remained unchanged at low-levels around 22% (Figure 4.25a).

Figure 4.25a Percent of current smokers that attempted quitting smoking and advised to quit smoking by Health Worker in 2013 and 2019, Nepal STEPS survey, 2013 and 2019



4.6 Second hand smoke

Article 8 addresses the adoption and implementation of effective measures to provide protection from exposure to tobacco smoke in indoor workplaces, public transport, indoor public places and, as appropriate, other public places. In Nepal, by law, all public places are supposed to be completely smoke-free; at least 90% of the population should be covered by complete subnational smoke-free legislation. STEPS survey asked all participants if in the past 30 days, anyone smoked at home in their presence. The survey also asked the participants if they experienced second hand smoke in the past 30 days, at the indoor place of their work or at restaurants, health care facilities, schools/university or public transportation visited or used by them.

33.5% of all adults were exposed to second hand smoke at home (SHSH) and 66.2% of these were exposed on a daily basis. 22.5% of all adults were exposed to second hand smoke at work, 68.5% at restaurants, 49.8% in public transport, 7.5% in schools and universities and 1.6% at healthcare facilities (Table 4.6.2).

Patterns by background characteristics¹⁰

- A higher proportion of residents in rural municipality (36.5%) were exposed to SHSH, compared to 17.6% of residents in metropolitan/sub-metropolitan regions. Similarly, Province 2 residents are less exposed to SHSH (21%), compared to (53.3%) of residents in Sudurpaschim Province and (51%) of residents in Karnali Province (**Figure 4.26**).
- With an increase in levels of education and wealth, there is a decline in proportion of adults exposed to SHS at home and at work place; however, this trend is reversed when considering restaurants, public transportation, and educational institutions (**Figure 4.27 & Figure 4.28**).
- Restaurants and public transport were the biggest avenues for second hand smoke in public places.

Figure 4.26 Differentials in exposure to second hand smoke at home and outside, by residence and Province, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019

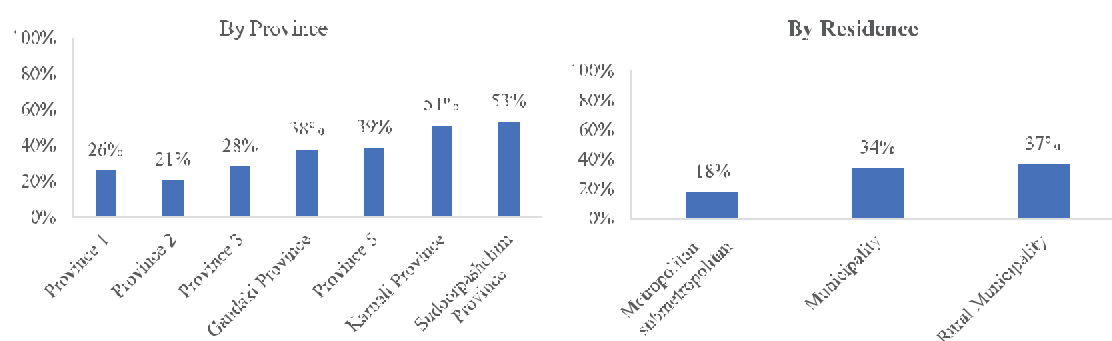
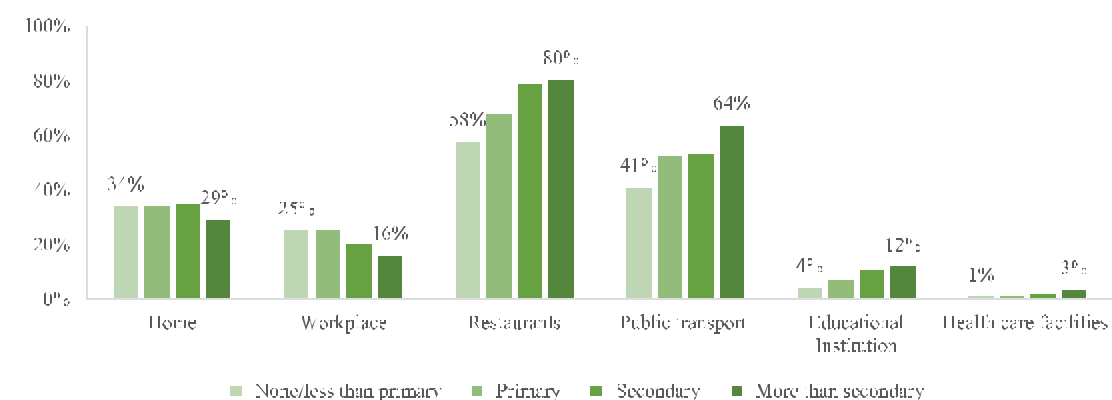
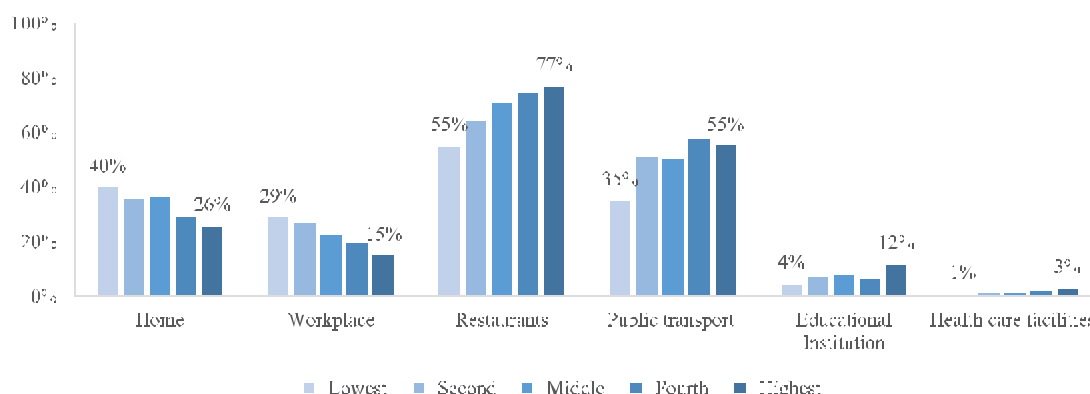


Figure 4.27 Differentials in exposure to second hand smoke at home and outside, by levels of education, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019



¹⁰ These are for exposure in the total population/all participants

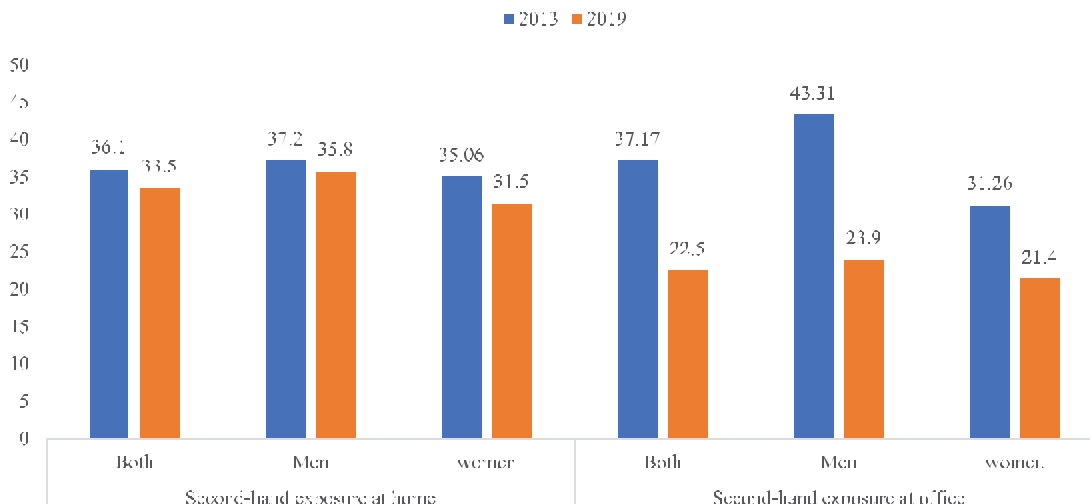
Figure 4.28 Differentials in trends on exposure to second hand smoke at home and outside, by wealth², Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019



Changes in second-hand exposure to tobacco smoke between 2013⁴ and 2019

The 2013 survey only elicited exposure to SHSH and at indoor office place. In addition, the question asked to elicit this second-hand exposure is different in 2013 (enquired the exposure in the last 7 days) and 2019 (enquired the exposure in the last 30 days) and hence the results should be interpreted keeping in mind this change in question. There seems to be some evidence of decline in second hand exposure to tobacco smoke at home and work, though the decline seems to be much more for “indoor work places” than for home (**Figure 4.28a**).

Figure 4.28a Change in percentage of adults (15-69 years) reporting exposure to second hand smoke at home and work between 2013 and 2019, Nepal STEPS Surveys 2013 and 2019



4.7 Graphic health warning on tobacco package

Article 11 of FCTC requires each of the parties to prohibit misleading tobacco packaging and labelling; ensure that tobacco product packages carry large health warnings and messages describing the harmful effects of tobacco use; ensure that such warnings cover 50% or more, but not less than 30%, of principal display areas and that they are in the Parties' principal language. In 2014, Nepal enacted the tobacco packaging and labelling

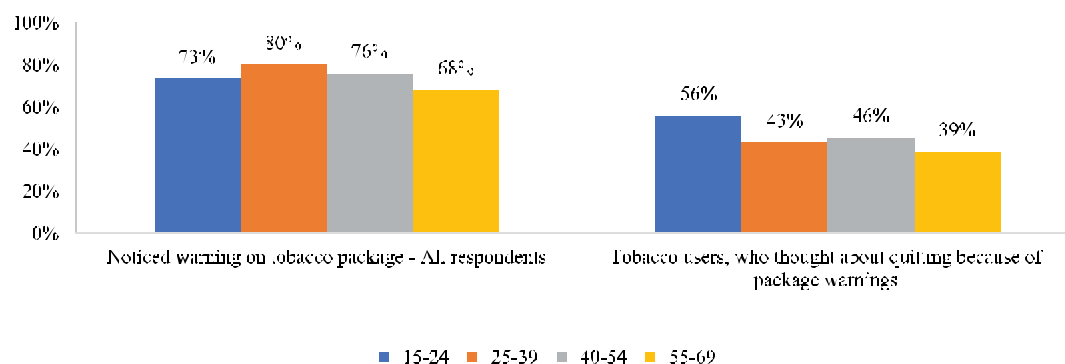
legislation which made it mandatory to cover 90 percent of the surface area (front and back) of packages of tobacco products (smoke and smokeless) with health warnings in text and graphic format.

STEPS survey asked all participants if they noticed health warnings on smoke and smokeless tobacco products in the past 30 days. Furthermore, for the current tobacco users, an additional question was asked about their intent to quit upon noticing these health warnings. 75.7% of all adults reported noticing the warnings on tobacco packages. Amongst the current users who noticed these health warnings, 44.8% thought about quitting because of the package warnings (**Table 4.7**).

Patterns by background characteristics

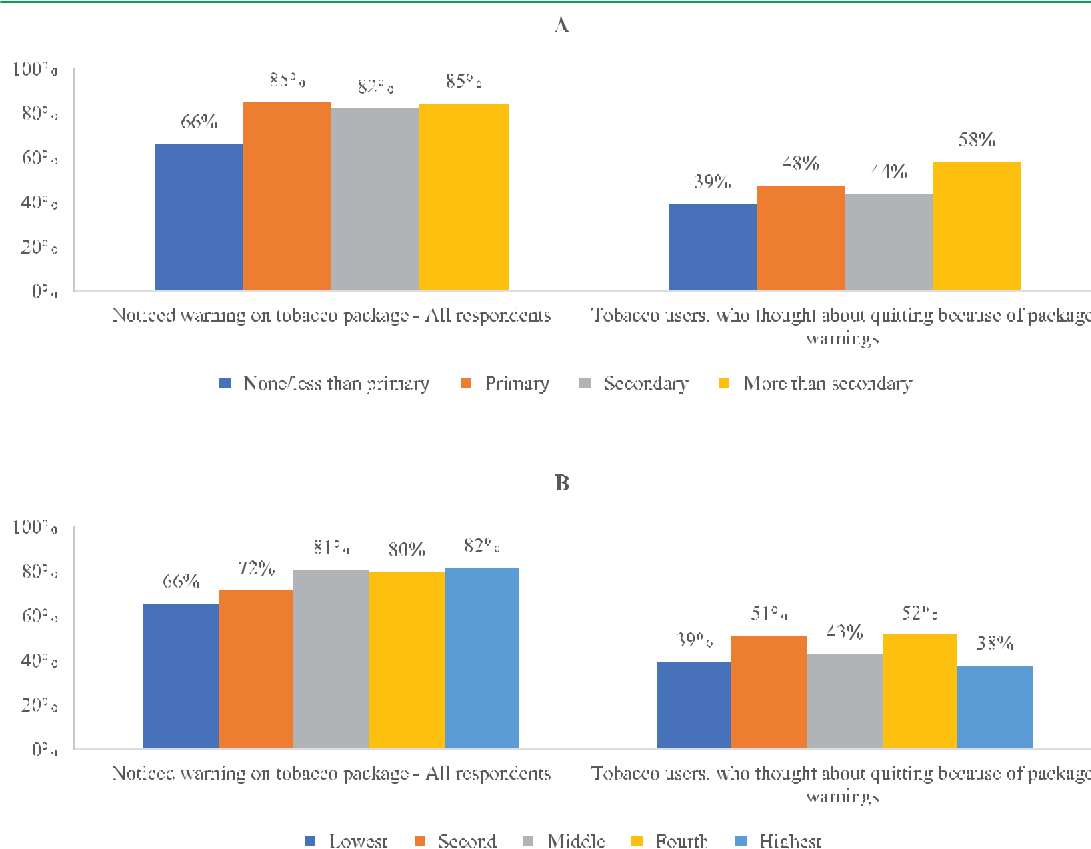
- The proportion of adults that noticed warning on tobacco packages declined with increase in age. And the proportion of current tobacco users who thought of quitting because of the package warning decreased with age (55.8% of current users 15-24 years of age compared to 38.6% among 55-64 years old) (**Figure 4.29**).
- Current tobacco users in rural areas, who noticed package health warnings, thought of quitting much more often than in metropolitan/sub-metropolitan (55.3% versus 23%).
- The proportion of adults that noticed the package health warning messages increased with an increase in levels of education. Similarly, the proportion of current tobacco users who thought of quitting because of the package health warning increased with education (58.3% of users with more than secondary education compared to 39.4% of users with no or less than primary education. (**Figure 4.30**).
- The proportion of adults that noticed warning on tobacco packages increased with an increase in household wealth. However, no significant trend was observed with change in wealth in the intention to quit tobacco use because of these warnings (**Figure 4.30**).

Figure 4.29 Differentials in propensity to notice warning on tobacco packages and thoughts for quitting because of warning, by age, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019



11 Outside includes work, restaurants, public transport, school/universities, and health care facilities

Figure 4.30 Differentials in propensity to notice warning on tobacco packages and thoughts of quitting because of warning, by levels of education (A) and wealth (B), Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019



4.8 Exposure to tobacco advertising and promotion Versus Exposure to anti-tobacco messages

Article 12 of FCTC focuses on provision of anti-tobacco messages - education, communication, training and public awareness, concerns raising public awareness of tobacco control issues through all available communication tools, such as media campaigns, educational programmes and training. Article 13 of FCTC requires parties to undertake a comprehensive ban of all tobacco advertising, promotion and sponsorship. STEPS collected information by asking all participants if in the past 30 days, they saw any promotions for tobacco products and also, if they noticed information about the dangers of using tobacco products.

Of all the participants, 59% noticed anti-tobacco messages on television, 58.1% noticed on radio, 43.5% noticed these in newspapers and magazines and 24.4% on internet/websites (**Table 4.8.2**).

On the other hand, 11.3% of adults were exposed to tobacco advertising on television, 10.3% on radio, 7.4% in newspapers and 4.5% on internet/websites (**Table 4.8.1**).

Patterns by background characteristics

- The level of exposure to tobacco advertisement and promotions messages is significantly lower as compared to exposure to anti-tobacco messages across all background characteristics.
- With an increase in age the exposure to anti-tobacco messages decreases. The exposure to advertisement and tobacco promotions also declines with increasing age (**Figure 4.31**).
- With an increase in levels of education and wealth, exposure to tobacco advertisement and promotions and anti-tobacco messages increased through all forms of media, including internet/websites (**Figure 4.32**).

Figure 4.31 Differentials in exposure to tobacco advertisements or promotions and exposure to anti-tobacco messages through various forms of media, by age, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019

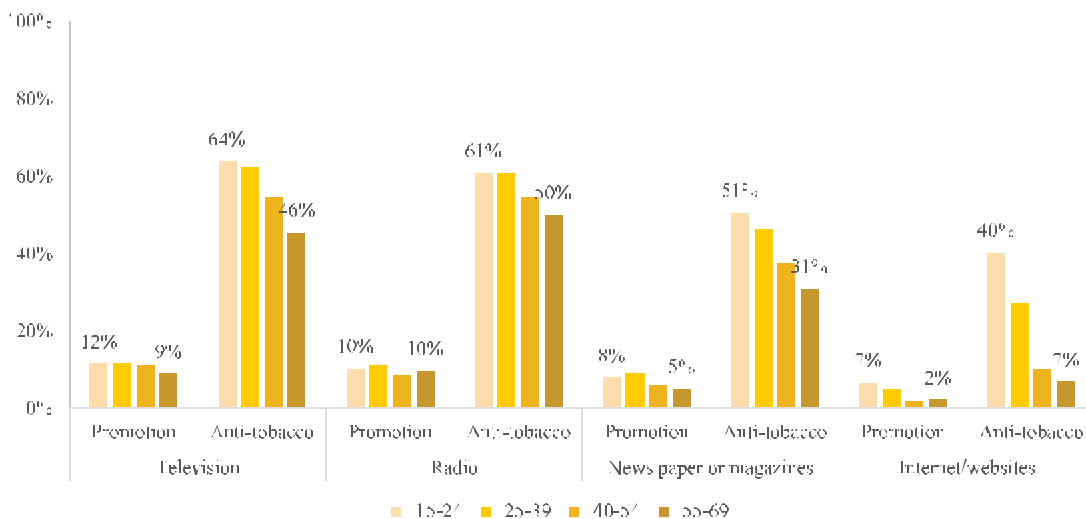
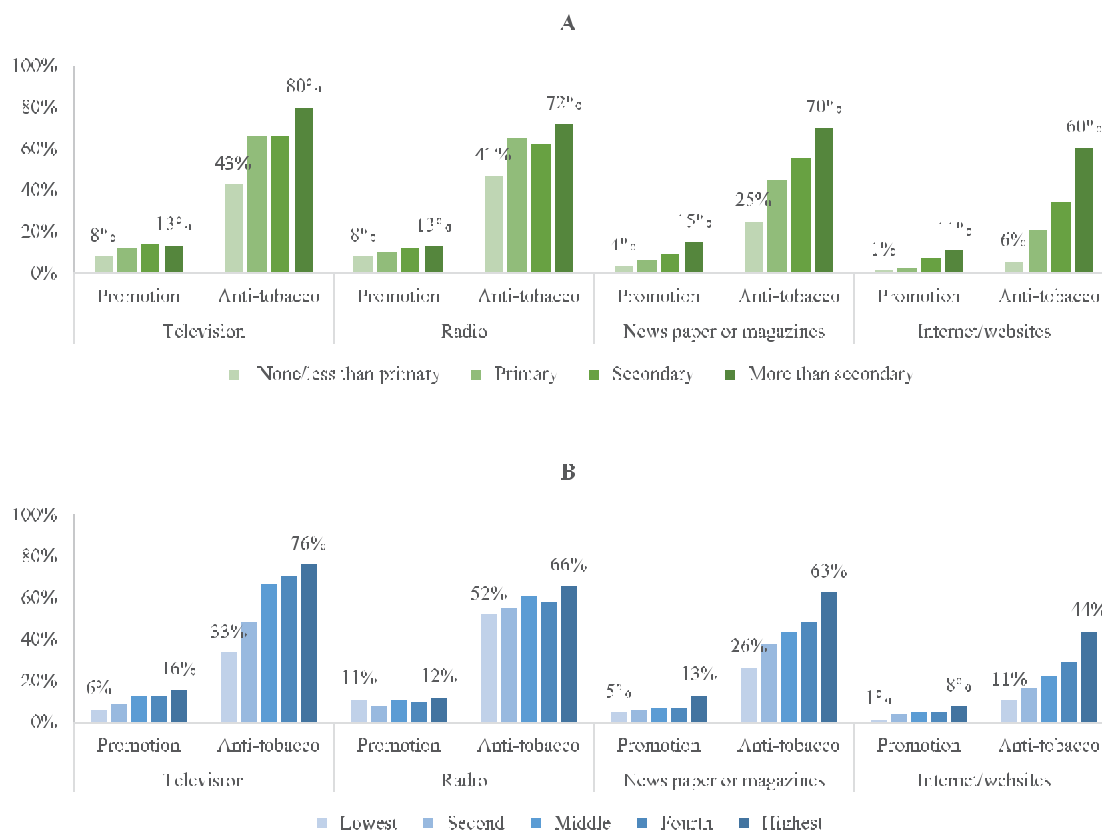


Figure 4.32 Differentials exposure to tobacco advertisements or promotions and exposure to anti-tobacco messages through various forms of media, by levels of education (A) and wealth (B), Nepal STEPS Survey



4.9 Economic aspects of tobacco use

Article 6 of FCTC encourages price and tax measures as effective means to reduce the demand for tobacco. These include tax increases that result in an increase of the sales price of tobacco products; and prohibiting or restricting sales of tax- and duty-free tobacco products. Raising taxes recommended as one of the most-cost-effective intervention under FCTC (article 6) as well as for overall NCD prevention and control. An international benchmark was set at 75% of taxes as proportion of final retail price.

STEPS collected data on how many manufactured cigarettes the participants smoked weekly/daily, and about their last purchase – number of cigarettes and amount paid for them to calculate the total monthly expenditures incurred on cigarette smoking.

On an average, a cigarette smoker smoked 151 cigarettes per month and spent on average Rs. 1049 Nepali rupees per month. The average price of cigarettes was estimated to be about 151.5 Nepali rupees for twenty cigarettes. Taking into account the 2018 GDP per capita, the average expenditure per year on cigarettes amounted to 11% as a percentage of GDP per capita. In addition, the percentage of GDP required purchasing 100 packs of 20 cigarettes each was 13.6%.

Patterns by background characteristics

- The average number of cigarettes smoked per person per month and the monthly expenditure increased with increasing age (Figure 4.33).
- Average number of cigarettes smoked per person/month was much higher in metropolitan/sub-metropolitan region than in rural municipalities (206 versus 144). Similarly, the monthly expenditure in metropolitan/sub-metropolitan region was Rs. 1953, compared to Rs. 862 in rural municipality (Figure 4.34).
- While the average number of cigarettes smoked per person/month decreased with increase in levels of education and wealth, no consistent trends were seen in monthly expenditure with education or household wealth (Figure 4.35).

Figure 4.33 Differentials in average number of cigarettes smoked per month, per person and annual expenditure on cigarettes, by age, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019

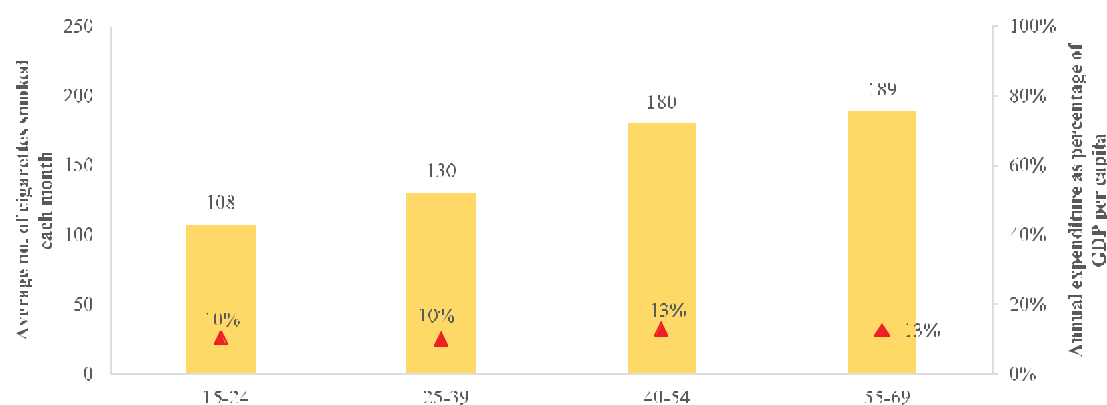


Figure 4.34 Differentials in average number of cigarettes smoked per month, per person and annual expenditure on cigarettes, by residence, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019

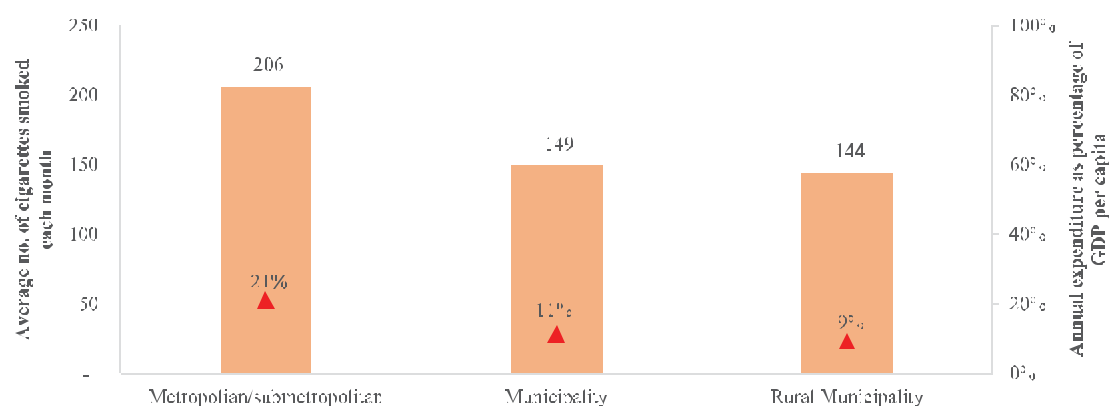
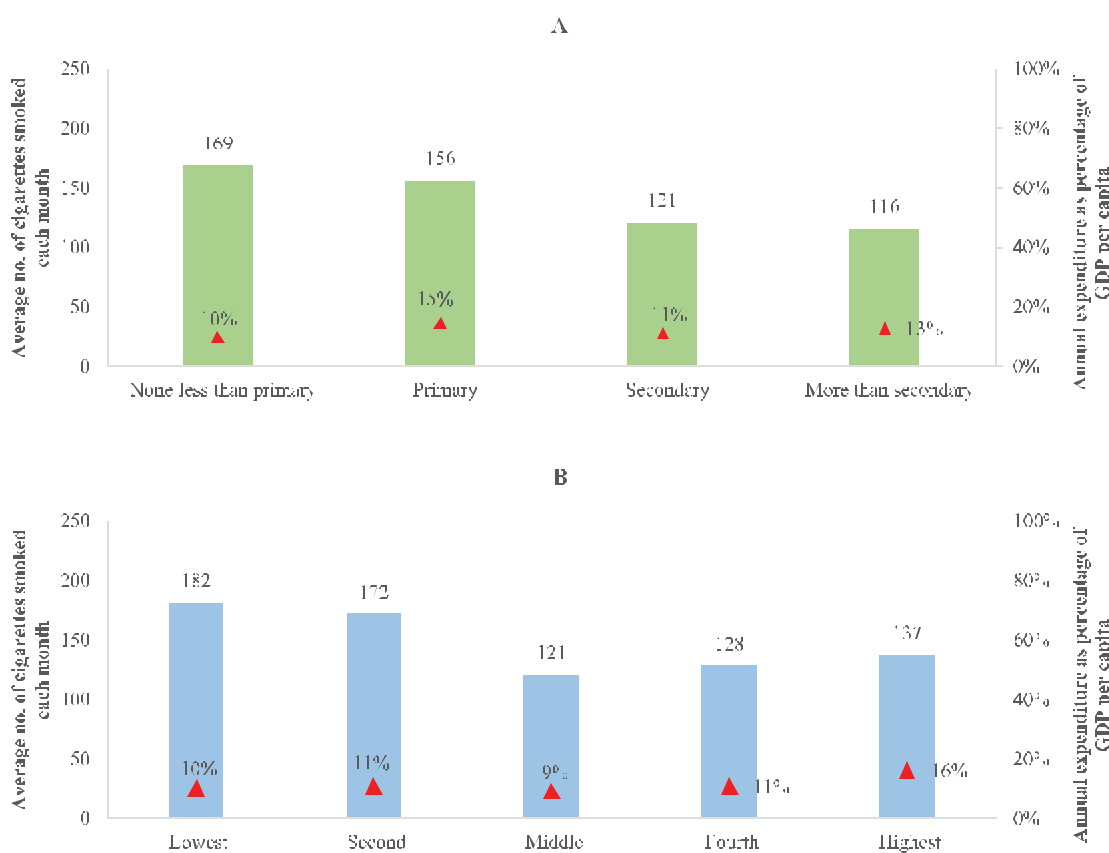


Figure 4.35 Differentials in average number of cigarettes smoked per person per month and annual expenditure on cigarettes, by levels of education (A) and wealth (B), Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019



4.10 Electronic cigarettes

Electronic cigarettes include any product that uses batteries or other methods to produce a vapour which contains nicotine. They have various other names such as e-cigarette, vape-pen, e-shisha, e-pipes. All participants were asked if they had heard of e-cigarette, and if they had, they were asked if they have ever used it or were using it at the time regularly. 11.4% of all adults (15-69 years) reported that they have heard of e-cigarette and 14.1% amongst them were using the product.

Patterns by background characteristics

- Awareness and usage of e-cigarettes decline with age. While 16.9% of 15-24 years old have heard about e-cigarettes, only 2.4% of 55-69 years have heard about them. Similar pattern was observed with use of e-cigarettes (**Figure 4.36**).
- Awareness and usage were much higher amongst men (18.8%, 16.9%), compared to women (4.7%, 3.8%). Awareness about cigarettes was much higher in metropolitan/sub-metropolitan region as compared to rural municipality.
- While there is an increase in the awareness about e-cigarettes with an increase in levels of education, there isn't a significant increase in its usage.
- With an increase in wealth, the awareness and usage of e-cigarettes increased as well - 26.3% of all participants belonging to the highest wealth quintiles had heard of e-cigarettes, and of them, 19% were using the product. 2.7% of the participants belonging to the lowest wealth quintile had ever heard about e-cigarettes and only 2.5% of them were using the product (**Figure 4.37**).

Figure 4.36 Differentials in awareness and usage of electronic cigarettes, by age group, Nepal STEPS survey, 2019

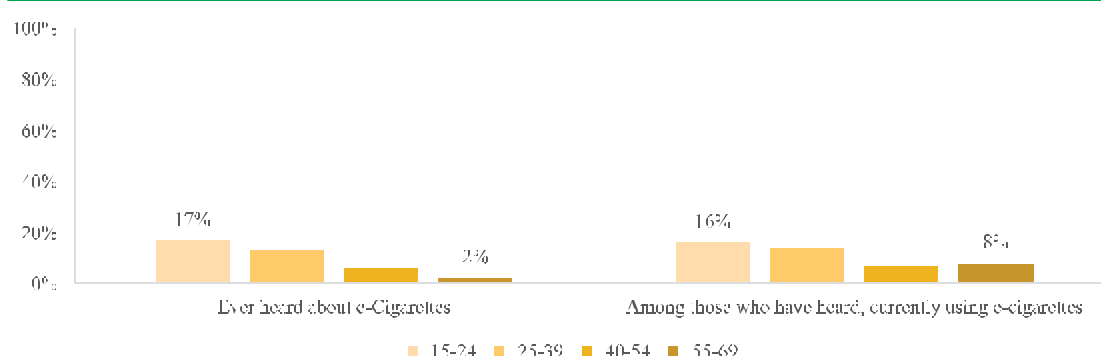
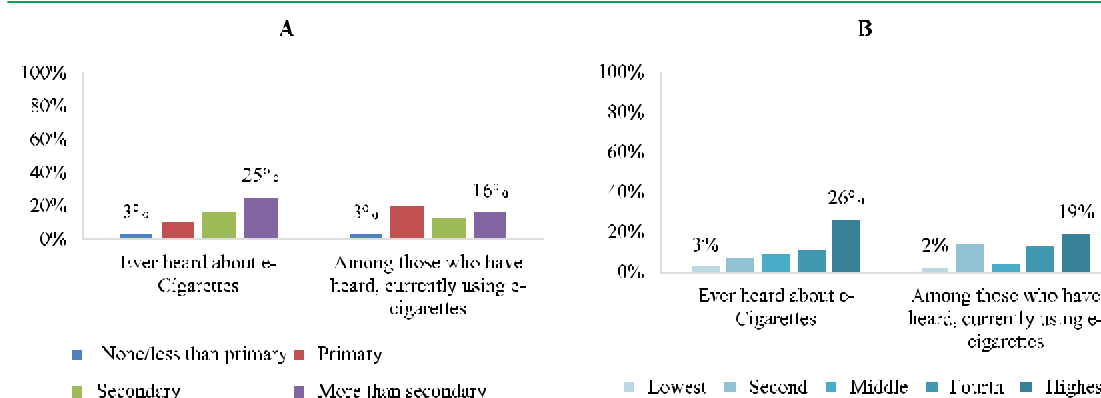


Figure 4.37 Differentials in awareness and usage of electronic cigarettes, by levels of education (A) and wealth (B), Nepal STEPS survey, 2019



LIST OF TABLES:

For more information, please see the following tables

Table 4.1 Tobacco use: all participants

Table 4.2.1 Tobacco smoking status (current, former, never)

Table 4.2.2 Smokeless tobacco use (current, former, never)

Table 4.3.1 Use of different tobacco smoking products: all participants and current smokers

Table 4.3.2 Use of different smokeless tobacco products: all participants

Table 4.4 Age at initiation of smoking: all participants

Table 4.5.1 Methods used for Tobacco cessation

Table 4.5.2 Tobacco cessation attempts

Table 4.6.1 Exposure to second hand smoke at home

Table 4.6.2 Exposure to second hand smoke outside home: all participants

Table 4.6.3 Exposure to second hand smoke outside home: among those visited those places

Table 4.7 Exposure to graphic health warnings on tobacco packages and intention to quit: all participants

Table 4.8.1 Exposure to tobacco advertisements or signs promoting cigarettes/bidis/smokeless tobacco products: all participants

Table 4.8.2 Exposure to anti-tobacco information: all participants

Table 4.8.3 Exposure to cigarette promotion: all participants

Table 4.9 Mean monthly expenditures on purchase of cigarettes: among current cigarette smokers

Table 4.10 Electronic cigarettes: all participants

Table 4.1 Tobacco use: all participants

Percentage of people age 15-69 who currently use any tobacco product, any smoked, smokeless tobacco product by background characteristics, Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factors STEPS Survey, Nepal, 2019

Background characteristics	Currently use any tobacco product	Currently smoke any tobacco product	Currently use any smokeless tobacco product	Currently use both smoking and smokeless tobacco product	Number of participants
Age					
15-24	15.1	10.4	8.4	3.7	843
25-39	28.7	16.3	19.5	7.1	2087
40-54	38.1	21.1	25.4	8.3	1574
55-69	42.7	27.0	23.2	7.5	1089
Sex					
Men	48.3	28.0	33.3	13.0	1998
Women	11.6	7.5	4.9	0.8	3595
Residence					
Metropolitan/Submetropolitan Municipality	24.6	12.5	15.9	3.8	705
Municipality	27.6	17.2	16.7	6.3	2755
Rural Municipality	31.7	18.1	21.1	7.5	2133
Province					
Province 1	23.2	10.4	16.6	3.8	804
Province 2	29.1	13.9	23.3	8.1	803
Province 3	22.9	18.8	8.1	4.1	759
Gandaki Province	26.0	18.9	11.1	4.0	793
Province 5	36.4	17.6	26.9	8.1	797
Karnali Province	30.4	21.6	17.2	8.4	808
Sudoorpashchim Province	33.7	26.4	16.8	9.5	829
Education					
None/less than primary	34.3	21.6	19.7	7.0	2792
Primary	29.5	16.0	21.3	7.8	1051
Secondary	24.6	15.4	16.4	7.2	1088
More than secondary	21.0	9.8	13.6	2.4	661
Wealth quintile					
Lowest	33.4	23.2	17.3	7.1	1653
Second	28.2	17.1	17.2	6.1	1062
Middle	27.5	15.7	21.1	9.3	949
Fourth	30.0	15.8	18.9	4.7	878
Highest	25.3	13.8	16.8	5.3	1051
Age (previous, 2013)					
15-29	18.8	11.7	11.5	4.5	1466
30-44	32.4	17.6	22.7	7.9	2039
45-69	42.3	25.8	24.9	8.4	2088
Total (15-39)	23.1	13.9	15.0	5.7	2930
Total (40-69)	39.9	23.4	24.5	8.0	2663
Total (15-69)	28.9	17.1	18.3	6.5	5593

Table 42.1 Tobacco smoking status (current, former, never)

Percentage of adults age 15-69 years who currently use any tobacco product daily or non-daily, percentage who formerly smoked tobacco daily or non-daily, and percentage never smoker among all participants and among current smokers by background characteristics, Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factors STEPS Survey, Nepal, 2019

Background characteristics	Among all participants										Number of participants		
	Currently smoke tobacco				Formerly smoke tobacco		Never smoked tobacco		Total	Number of participants			
	Daily	Non-daily	Daily	Non-daily	Daily	Non-daily	Daily	Non-daily					
Age													
15-24	6.5	4.0	0.5	1.4	87.7	100.0	843	61.9	38.1	68	33.3	66.7	43
25-39	11.8	4.4	1.8	2.0	80.0	100.0	2087	72.9	27.1	299	32.3	67.7	135
40-54	17.5	3.4	6.2	2.7	70.2	100.0	1574	83.6	16.4	355	59.2	40.8	208
55-69	24.5	2.1	17.0	3.1	53.4	100.0	1089	91.9	8.1	343	82.2	17.8	215
Sex													
Men	20.7	7.1	5.5	3.4	63.3	100.0	1998	74.2	25.8	415	47.5	52.5	360
Women	6.7	0.7	3.4	1.1	88.1	100.0	3595	90.0	10.0	650	69.8	30.2	241
Residence													
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	9.6	2.9	2.3	1.4	83.7	100.0	705	76.8	23.2	93	39.5	60.5	76
Municipality	13.1	4.1	5.7	2.1	75.0	100.0	2755	76.2	23.8	515	58.3	41.7	315
Rural Municipality	14.4	3.4	3.0	2.3	76.8	100.0	2133	80.4	19.6	457	46.7	53.3	210
Province													
Province 1	7.0	3.3	4.8	1.6	83.3	100.0	804	67.9	32.1	101	58.8	41.2	76
Province 2	12.6	1.3	2.1	1.7	82.3	100.0	803	90.1	9.9	115	47.6	52.4	44
Province 3	15.7	2.8	5.0	0.7	75.7	100.0	759	84.9	15.1	139	71.7	28.3	73
Gandaki Province	16.1	2.8	4.0	3.1	74.1	100.0	793	85.4	14.6	140	42.0	58.0	78
Province 5	12.9	4.7	4.5	1.8	76.1	100.0	797	73.0	27.0	134	48.4	51.6	82
Jarнали Province	16.3	5.2	5.0	3.3	70.2	100.0	808	75.4	24.6	205	56.8	43.2	113

Sudoorpashchim Province

18.3 7.9 6.7 5.0 62.2 100.0 829 69.2 30.8 231 49.2 50.8 135

Education

None/less than primary

17.8 3.6 7.7 3.0 67.9 100.0 2792 83.0 17.0 689 63.5 36.5 372

Primary

13.7 2.2 3.9 2.5 77.8 100.0 1051 85.5 14.5 154 51.7 48.3 94

Secondary

10.4 4.9 1.0 1.3 82.4 100.0 1088 67.9 32.1 149 30.4 69.6 79

More than secondary

5.6 4.1 2.0 1.0 87.3 100.0 661 57.5 42.5 72 43.6 56.4 56

5592

Wealth quintile

Lowest

19.2 4.0 5.1 2.3 69.4 100.0 1653 82.8 17.2 435 57.9 42.1 194

Second

13.6 3.2 3.9 2.8 76.5 100.0 1062 81.0 19.0 211 49.0 51.0 110

Middle

11.8 3.9 5.5 2.7 76.2 100.0 949 75.4 24.6 162 58.4 41.6 105

Fourth

11.5 4.2 4.6 1.9 77.8 100.0 878 72.7 27.3 121 48.3 51.8 95

Highest

10.3 3.5 3.0 1.0 82.3 100.0 1051 74.5 25.5 136 52.4 47.6 97

Age (previous, 2013)

15-29

7.0 4.7 0.9 1.4 86.0 100.0 1466 59.7 40.4 132 33.4 66.6 79

30-44

14.4 3.1 2.3 2.6 77.5 100.0 2039 81.8 18.2 339 36.2 63.8 158

45-69

22.8 2.7 12.6 2.9 58.9 100.0 1088 89.1 10.9 594 75.5 24.6 364

Total (15-39)

9.6 4.2 1.3 1.8 83.2 100.0 2930 69.5 30.5 367.0 32.7 67.3 178

Total (40-69)

20.3 2.9 10.4 2.9 63.6 100.0 2663 87.4 12.6 698.0 71.5 28.5 423

Total (15-69)

13.3 3.7 4.4 2.1 76.4 100.0 5593 77.9 22.1 1065 53.5 46.5 601

Table 4.2.2 Smokeless Tobacco use (current, former, never)

Percentage of adults age 15-69 years who currently use any smokeless tobacco product daily or non-daily, percentage who formerly used smokeless tobacco products daily or non-daily, and percentage never user of smokeless tobacco among all participants and among current users by background characteristics, Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factors STEPS Survey, Nepal, 2019

Background characteristics	Among all participants									
	Currently use smokeless tobacco products		Formerly used smokeless tobacco products		Never used smokeless tobacco products		Number of participants		Among current users of smokeless tobacco	
	Daily	Non-daily	Daily	Non-daily	Total	Number of participants	Daily	Non-daily	Daily	Non-daily
Age										
15-24	6.2	2.2	0.0	0.2	100.0	843	73.6	26.4	0.0	100.0
25-39	16.9	2.7	0.4	0.2	100.0	2087	86.4	13.6	69.3	30.7
40-54	21.8	3.6	1.2	0.2	100.0	1574	85.8	14.3	86.2	13.9
55-69	18.8	4.4	2.0	0.9	100.0	1089	81.0	19.0	68.4	31.6
Sex										
Men	28.2	5.1	1.2	0.5	100.0	1998	78.1	21.9	72.1	27.9
Women	3.8	1.1	0.2	0.1	100.0	3595	84.6	15.4	66.0	34.0
Residence										
Metropolitan/submetropolitan Municipality	13.8	2.0	0.8	0.0	100.0	705	87.1	12.9	99.1	0.9
Rural Municipality	18.1	3.0	0.6	0.5	100.0	2133	85.6	14.4	57.5	42.5
Province										
Province 1	14.0	2.6	0.6	0.1	100.0	804	84.2	15.8	85.8	14.2
Province 2	19.9	3.4	0.7	0.5	100.0	803	85.5	14.5	58.7	41.3
Province 3	7.0	1.1	0.7	0.2	100.0	759	86.5	13.5	75.4	24.6
Gandaki Province	9.9	1.2	0.5	0.1	100.0	793	89.6	10.4	85.9	14.1
Province 5	21.7	5.2	0.6	0.0	100.0	797	80.7	19.3	97.7	2.3
Karnali Province	14.9	2.3	1.0	0.8	100.0	808	86.5	13.5	56.7	43.3
Sudooorashchim Province	13.7	3.1	0.8	0.6	100.0	829	81.3	18.7	57.3	42.8

Education

None/less than primary	17.0	2.6	1.1	0.4	78.8	100.0	2792	86.6	13.4	460	71.9	28.2	53
Primary	18.0	3.3	0.8	0.3	77.6	100.0	1051	84.3	15.7	202	72.3	27.7	13
Secondary	12.9	3.5	0.2	0.0	83.4	100.0	1088	78.5	21.5	164	96.7	3.3	6
More than secondary	11.2	2.5	0.3	0.3	85.8	100.0	661	81.8	18.2	87	46.6	53.5	9

Wealth quintile

Lowest	13.8	3.5	0.8	0.3	81.7	100.0	1653	79.8	20.2	253	70.7	29.3	23
Second	14.2	3.0	1.0	0.4	81.5	100.0	1062	82.6	17.4	186	72.8	27.2	17
Middle	18.9	2.2	0.4	0.1	78.3	100.0	949	89.4	10.6	164	78.0	22.0	10
Fourth	16.1	2.8	1.1	0.3	79.7	100.0	878	85.0	15.0	155	75.6	24.4	17
Highest	13.4	3.4	0.2	0.3	82.7	100.0	1051	80.0	20.0	155	44.0	56.0	14

Age (previous, 2013)

15-29	8.8	2.7	0.1	0.1	88.2	100.0	1466	76.3	23.7	120	45.4	54.6	4
30-44	20.1	2.6	0.7	0.2	76.4	100.0	2039	88.6	11.5	339	74.1	25.9	18
45-69	21.1	3.8	1.7	0.6	72.8	100.0	1088	84.7	15.3	454	74.0	26.0	59

Total (15-39)

Total (15-39)	12.5	2.5	0.3	0.2	84.6	100.0	2930	83.4	16.6	353.0	59.0	41.0	14
---------------	------	-----	-----	-----	------	-------	------	------	------	-------	------	------	----

Total (40-69)

Total (40-69)	20.6	3.9	1.5	0.5	73.5	100.0	2663	84.0	16.0	560.0	75.9	24.1	67
---------------	------	-----	-----	-----	------	-------	------	------	------	-------	------	------	----

Total (15-69)

Total (15-69)	15.3	3.0	0.7	0.3	80.8	100.0	5593	83.7	16.3	913	70.9	29.1	81
---------------	------	-----	-----	-----	------	-------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	----

Table 4.3.1 Use of different tobacco smoking products: all participants and current smokers

Percentage of adults age 15-69 years who currently use different smoking tobacco products by background characteristics, Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factors STEPS Survey, Nepal, 2019													
Background characteristics	Among all participants					Among current smokers							
	Cigarette (manufactured or hand-rolled)		Pipes/cigars/ cigarillos	Hukka sessions	Others	Any product	Number of participants	Cigarette (manu factured or hand-rolled)	Bidis	Pipes/cigars/ cigarillos	Hukka sessions	Other	Number of participants
Age													
15-24	8.3	1.2	1.0	1.3	0.0	9.4	843	79.4	11.6	9.3	12.6	0.0	68
25-39	14.7	3.5	2.8	1.1	0.8	15.4	2087	90.3	21.6	17.0	6.6	4.9	299
40-54	19.2	5.9	3.6	1.4	1.2	20.6	1574	91.0	27.9	17.3	6.6	5.9	355
55-69	21.8	8.7	4.1	1.1	0.9	26.2	1089	80.7	32.1	15.3	3.9	3.4	343
Sex													
Men	24.6	5.4	4.0	2.0	1.2	26.6	1998	88.0	19.3	14.2	7.1	4.2	650
Women	6.2	2.9	1.5	0.5	0.3	7.2	3595	82.2	38.7	19.5	6.8	3.6	415
Residence													
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	11.0	2.9	2.8	0.1	0.1	12.1	705	88.0	23.0	22.7	1.1	1.1	93
Municipality	14.6	4.6	2.6	1.5	0.9	16.3	2755	85.0	26.9	14.9	8.9	5.0	515
Rural Municipality	16.1	3.6	2.7	1.0	0.6	17.3	2133	88.8	19.7	15.0	5.4	3.1	457
Province													
Province 1	9.9	1.2	0.9	0.5	0.1	10.3	804	95.7	11.8	8.3	4.4	0.6	101
Province 2	12.2	5.8	1.5	1.5	0.8	13.7	803	87.7	41.3	10.8	10.5	5.8	115
Province 3	17.1	2.0	3.4	1.0	1.1	17.6	759	90.6	10.9	18.1	5.1	6.0	139
Gandaki Province	17.2	1.8	4.6	0.9	0.8	18.1	793	90.8	9.7	24.2	4.8	4.2	140
Province 5	14.7	2.3	2.7	1.0	0.3	16.2	797	83.6	13.2	15.1	5.8	1.6	134
Karnali Province	20.3	2.9	3.2	1.7	0.7	20.9	808	94.2	13.7	15.0	8.1	3.5	205
Sudoorpushchim Province	19.8	13.7	4.6	2.5	1.5	25.2	829	74.9	51.8	17.4	9.5	5.6	231

Education

None/less than primary	18.5	6.9	3.7	1.3	1.1	20.8	2792	85.4	31.9	17.1	6.0	5.2	689
Primary	14.9	2.7	1.6	0.5	0.1	15.8	1051	93.2	16.8	10.2	3.2	0.5	154
Secondary	13.3	2.9	2.0	1.3	0.4	14.5	1088	86.2	18.6	12.8	8.5	2.6	149
More than secondary	7.9	0.5	2.3	1.6	0.8	8.4	661	80.9	5.5	23.7	16.7	7.9	72

Wealth quintile

Lowest	20.1	7.6	4.2	1.7	1.2	22.5	1653	86.4	32.9	18.0	7.5	5.2	435
Second	15.1	4.5	3.2	1.2	1.4	16.6	1062	88.0	26.4	18.7	7.0	7.9	211
Middle	13.3	4.1	1.7	0.4	0.1	14.8	949	84.9	26.4	10.9	2.7	0.5	162
Fourth	12.9	3.0	2.4	1.9	0.1	14.6	878	81.8	18.9	15.4	11.9	0.4	121
Highest	12.8	1.1	1.7	0.7	0.7	13.0	1051	93.1	7.8	12.4	5.4	5.4	136

Age (previous, 2013)

15-29	9.7	1.4	1.6	1.0	0.2	10.6	1466	82.9	11.6	13.3	8.7	1.9	132
30-44	16.2	5.1	3.1	1.3	0.9	17.1	2039	92.2	29.1	17.8	7.6	5.3	339
45-69	22.1	7.6	4.0	1.4	1.2	25.3	1088	85.4	29.3	15.4	5.3	4.7	594
Total (15-39)	12.1	2.6	2.0	1.2	0.5	12.9	2930	87.0	18.5	14.6	8.4	3.4	367
Total (40-69)	20.2	7.0	3.8	1.3	1.1	22.8	2663	86.3	29.8	16.4	5.4	4.7	698

Total (15-69)	14.8	4.1	2.6	1.2	0.7	16.3	5593	86.7	23.8	15.5	7.0	4.3	1065
----------------------	-------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	------------	------------	-------------

Note: Use of different smoking tobacco products with denominator of all participants; the total across different products may not add to 100% due to dual use; don't know and missing observations are excluded from analysis

Table 4.3.2 Use of different smokeless tobacco products: all participants

Percentage of adults age 15-69 years who currently use different smokeless tobacco products, among all participants and among current users by background characteristics, Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factors STEPS Survey, Nepal, 2019

Background characteristics	Among all participants					Among current smokers					Number of participants			
	Snuff by mouth or nose	Chewing tobacco	Betel leaves with tobacco	Gutkha	Surti or khaini	Any product	Number of participants	Snuff by mouth or nose	Chewing tobacco	Betel leaves with tobacco		Gutkha	Surti or khaini	Other
Age														
15-24	1.7	1.8	1.8	6.9	2.9	8.4	843	20.1	20.8	21.4	81.4	33.9	8.0	56
25-39	2.8	4.1	5.3	10.8	13.6	19.3	2087	14.1	21.2	27.3	55.1	69.4	3.4	297
40-54	3.4	5.3	5.8	6.9	21.1	25.0	1574	13.3	21.0	22.7	27.1	83.0	2.2	332
55-69	2.1	4.8	4.0	6.1	19.5	22.8	1089	9.2	20.7	17.5	26.4	84.1	6.5	228
Sex														
Men	4.9	7.3	8.3	16.9	24.2	32.9	1998	14.8	21.9	24.8	50.7	72.7	4.8	713
Women	0.4	0.7	0.8	0.7	3.1	4.9	3595	7.4	15.1	15.8	13.3	63.8	0.3	182
Residence														
Metropolitan/submetropolitan	2.3	2.0	9.9	3.6	8.7	15.8	705	14.6	12.5	62.4	22.9	55.0	0.0	96
Municipality	2.7	3.5	3.9	7.7	11.7	16.4	2755	16.1	20.8	23.5	46.2	70.3	4.7	427
Rural Municipality	2.3	4.8	3.5	10.2	16.0	21.0	2133	11.0	22.7	16.6	48.4	75.7	4.3	390
Province														
Province 1	0.4	1.0	2.0	3.6	14.0	16.2	804	2.2	6.2	12.3	21.9	84.5	2.7	134
Province 2	4.8	5.8	8.8	13.7	18.7	23.2	803	20.8	24.8	37.7	58.8	80.1	5.3	187
Province 3	1.0	0.6	0.5	3.0	5.8	7.5	759	11.8	7.0	6.7	37.0	71.9	0.0	60
Gandaki Province	2.0	3.5	1.7	5.7	8.7	10.8	793	18.0	31.6	15.4	51.2	78.5	9.4	102
Province 5	3.3	5.1	7.7	10.9	15.4	26.9	797	12.2	19.0	28.5	40.4	57.3	4.2	188
Karnali Province	2.7	7.2	2.8	10.4	11.7	17.0	808	15.7	42.1	16.2	60.4	68.2	2.7	112
Sudoorpushchim Province	3.1	5.8	2.2	10.0	11.6	16.8	829	18.3	34.4	13.0	59.8	69.3	4.7	130

Education

None/less than primary	2.7	4.9	4.4	6.2	16.0	19.5	2792	13.9	24.9	22.3	31.6	81.1	4.7	460
Primary	2.2	4.9	4.1	10.4	14.5	21.1	1051	10.3	22.8	19.2	48.7	67.9	5.6	202
Secondary	2.4	2.1	4.9	9.5	9.9	16.1	1088	14.6	12.5	29.7	58.1	60.2	2.5	164
More than secondary	2.5	2.6	3.5	8.8	8.8	13.2	661	18.6	18.9	25.4	64.8	64.4	2.0	87

Wealth quintile

Lowest	2.9	5.4	3.4	7.2	11.9	16.9	1653	16.8	31.3	19.6	41.8	68.9	3.7	253
Second	2.7	4.0	3.6	7.2	13.7	16.8	1062	16.0	23.2	20.7	42.1	79.4	6.1	186
Middle	1.5	3.5	3.6	9.3	15.1	21.1	949	7.2	16.7	17.0	44.2	71.4	4.5	164
Fourth	2.7	3.3	6.1	9.5	13.6	18.8	878	14.2	17.4	32.2	50.1	71.9	4.5	155
Highest	2.7	3.0	4.9	8.1	11.0	16.5	1051	16.3	17.6	29.1	48.5	65.4	1.8	155

Age (previous, 2013)

15-29	2.0	2.7	2.2	8.1	5.6	11.4	1466	17.7	23.1	18.9	70.6	48.2	6.9	120
30-44	3.0	4.8	7.4	10.1	17.4	22.5	2039	13.3	21.1	32.7	44.6	76.4	1.4	339
45-69	2.8	4.7	4.5	6.5	21.1	24.5	1088	11.1	19.1	18.1	26.1	84.9	4.7	454
Total (15-39)	2.3	3.2	3.9	9.2	9.2	14.8	2930	15.5	21.1	26.0	61.2	61.2	4.4	353
Total (40-69)	2.9	5.1	5.1	6.6	20.5	24.1	2663	11.7	20.9	20.7	26.8	83.4	3.8	560

Total (15-69)	2.5	3.8	4.3	8.3	13.0	18.0	5593	13.8	21.0	23.6	45.3	71.4	4.1	913
----------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	------------	------------

Note: Use of different smokeless tobacco products with denominator of all participants; the total across different products may not add to 100% due to dual use; don't know and missing observations are excluded from analysis

Table 4.4 Age at initiation of smoking: all participants

Mean and median age at initiation of smoking among adults age 15-69 years who currently use any smoked tobacco products by background characteristics, Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factors STEPS Survey, Nepal, 2019

Background characteristics	Mean age at initiation of smoking	Median age at initiation of smoking	Number of participants
Age			
15-24	16.0	16	843
25-39	18.3	18	2087
40-54	18.6	19	1574
55-69	17.5	18	1089
Sex			
Men	17.7	17	1998
Women	18.4	17	3595
Residence			
Metropolitan/submetropolitan	18.2	19	705
Municipality	17.8	17	2755
Rural Municipality	17.9	17	2133
Province			
Province 1	17.9	18	804
Province 2	17.9	18	803
Province 3	18.1	18	759
Gandaki Province	17.5	16	793
Province 5	18.4	18	797
Karnali Province	17.6	17	808
Sudooorpashchim Province	17.0	16	829
Education			
None/less than primary	17.7	16	2792
Primary	17.2	16	1051
Secondary	18.6	19	1088
More than secondary	18.0	18	661
Wealth quintile			
Lowest	17.3	16	1653
Second	18.4	18	1062
Middle	17.2	16	949
Fourth	18.1	18	878
Highest	18.5	19	1051
Age (previous, 2013)			
15-29	17.4	17	1466
30-44	18.1	17	2039
45-69	18.0	17	1088
Total (15-39)	17.6	17	2930
Total (40-69)	18.1	17	2663
Total (15-69)	17.8	17	5593
-	-	-	-

Note: excluded observations with age at smoking less than 7 years of age and more than or equal to 70; age at started smoking if don't know in T3, we have replaced responses from T4; exclude observations who are don't know for t3 (=77) and also either missing or don't know for t4/t4type; exclude observations where age at initiation of smoking is more than the current age

Table 4.5 Tobacco cessation attempts

Percentage of current smokers and current smokeless tobacco users age 15-69 years who tried to stop smoking and use of smokeless tobacco products, respectively by background characteristics, Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factors STEPS Survey, Nepal, 2019

Background characteristics	Tried to stop smoking	Number of participants	Tried to stop using smokeless tobacco	Number of participants	Advised to quit smoking	Number of participants	Advised to quit smokeless tobacco	Number of participants
Age								
15-24	18.1	68	13.7	56	12.3	35	18.3	33
25-39	19.7	299	17.1	297	17.3	150	17.5	197
40-54	19.7	355	20.9	332	25.6	228	22.3	228
55-69	19.4	343	17.9	228	32.2	229	28.6	172
Sex								
Men	19.3	650	19.3	731	21.6	424	19.5	508
Women	19.4	415	9.7	182	23.7	261	29.6	122
Residence								
Metropolitan/submetropolitan Municipality	18.1	93	12.5	96	34.3	58	19.8	69
Rural Municipality	20.0	515	22.5	427	20.1	324	17.8	300
	18.7	457	13.7	390	22.7	303	25.1	261
Province								
Province 1	14.5	101	16.6	134	13.8	68	14.5	88
Province 2	13.5	115	13.5	187	26.6	87	29.4	157
Province 3	19.6	139	13.4	60	20.9	98	12.0	44
Gandaki Province	19.8	140	26.4	102	27.4	89	30.7	74
Province 5	15.8	134	17.4	188	15.2	79	17.3	121
Karnali Province	35.8	205	33.4	112	20.3	125	21.4	70
Sudoorpashchim Province	24.7	231	23.2	130	30.4	139	18.2	76
Education								
None/less than primary	19.0	689	16.4	460	20.2	436	20.5	310
Primary	17.3	154	21.6	202	18.5	103	18.5	133

Secondary	21.6	149	15.7	164	25.9	96	19.5	120
More than secondary	20.0	72	20.4	87	30.6	50	28.9	67
Wealth quintile								
Lowest	22.1	435	19.9	253	17.1	259	14.7	158
Second	16.0	211	18.4	186	13.8	131	22.2	111
Middle	16.6	162	17.4	164	21.7	108	21.3	120
Fourth	20.8	121	19.9	155	27.9	87	22.4	123
Highest	20.4	136	13.9	155	30.4	100	23.0	118
Age (previous, 2013)								
15-29	17.1	132	14.0	120	13.2	79	17.9	75
30-44	23.9	339	22.2	339	22.1	222	19.4	231
45-69	17.7	594	16.8	454	28.3	384	25.0	324
Total (15-39)	19.2	367	16.3	353	15.9	228	17.7	230
Total (40-69)	19.6	698	19.8	560	28.6	457	24.7	400
Total (15-69)	19.4	1065	17.9	913	22.1	685	21.0	630

- - - - -

Note: no visit to the health care provider during the past 12 months is treated as missing;

Table 4.5.1 Methods used for Tobacco cessation

Percentage of current smokers and current smokeless tobacco users age 15-69 years who tried to stop smoking and use of smokeless tobacco products, respectively and used different cessation methods by background characteristics, NCD STEPS survey, Nepal, 2019

Background characteristic	Counselling by any health care workers	Nicotine replacement therapy	Traditional medicine	Try to quit without assistance	Number of participants
users					
Age					
15-24	12.5	0.4	0.0	74.2	21
25-39	11.1	1.2	5.2	91.6	117
40-54	17.0	1.3	2.9	86.5	152
55-69	17.3	1.7	5.2	84.1	100
Sex					
Men	14.1	1.3	4.1	87.8	274
Women	15.0	1.0	2.9	80.4	116
Residence					
Metropolitan/submetropolitan	5.1	5.1	5.1	90.7	44
Municipality	11.8	0.4	6.2	85.8	186
Rural Municipality	19.6	1.8	0.0	86.8	160
Province					
Province 1	6.6	2.6	12.6	94.0	37
Province 2	19.2	0.0	0.0	78.8	32
Province 3	13.6	0.0	3.6	84.1	42
Gandaki Province	34.2	0.0	0.0	78.7	50
Province 5	8.3	0.0	0.0	97.8	50
Karnali Province	24.2	1.4	0.5	75.4	96
Sudoorpashchim Province	7.9	4.1	9.5	84.0	83
Education					
None/less than primary	15.6	1.3	4.0	87.7	219
Primary	10.1	1.5	2.6	89.4	65
Secondary	7.8	1.1	5.7	87.3	69
More than secondary	29.8	0.5	2.2	73.8	37
Wealth quintile					
Lowest	14.5	2.7	7.3	85.4	140
Second	10.8	1.0	0.0	83.7	71
Middle	16.3	0.0	7.3	91.5	63
Fourth	16.3	0.0	0.0	84.7	58
Highest	12.8	2.3	4.8	88.3	58
Age (previous, 2013)					
15-29	15.9	1.5	1.3	82.5	44
30-44	11.2	0.3	5.9	92.2	147
45-69	16.2	2.0	3.5	83.3	199
Total (15-39)	11.5	1.0	3.9	87.3	138
Total (40-69)	17.1	1.4	3.8	85.6	252
Total (15-69)	14.2	1.2	3.9	86.5	390

Table 4.5.2 Tobacco cessation attempts

Percentage of current smokers and current smokeless tobacco users age 15-69 years who tried to stop smoking and use of smokeless tobacco products, respectively by background characteristics, Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factors STEPS Survey, Nepal, 2019

Background characteristics	Tried to stop smoking	Number of participants	Tried to stop using smokeless tobacco	Number of participants	Advised to quit smoking	Number of participants	Advised to quit smokeless tobacco	Number of participants
Age								
15-24	18.1	68	13.7	56	12.3	35	18.3	33
25-39	19.7	299	17.1	297	17.3	150	17.5	197
40-54	19.7	355	20.9	332	25.6	228	22.3	228
55-69	19.4	343	17.9	228	32.2	229	28.6	172
Sex								
Men	19.3	650	19.3	731	21.6	424	19.5	508
Women	19.4	415	9.7	182	23.7	261	29.6	122
Residence								
Metropolitan/ submetro-politan	18.1	93	12.5	96	34.3	58	19.8	69
Municipality	20.0	515	22.5	427	20.1	324	17.8	300
Rural Municipality	18.7	457	13.7	390	22.7	303	25.1	261
Province								
Province 1	14.5	101	16.6	134	13.8	68	14.5	88
Province 2	13.5	115	13.5	187	26.6	87	29.4	157
Province 3	19.6	139	13.4	60	20.9	98	12.0	44
Gandaki Province	19.8	140	26.4	102	27.4	89	30.7	74
Province 5	15.8	134	17.4	188	15.2	79	17.3	121
Karnali Province	35.8	205	33.4	112	20.3	125	21.4	70
Sudoorpashchim Province	24.7	231	23.2	130	30.4	139	18.2	76
Education								
None/less than primary	19.0	689	16.4	460	20.2	436	20.5	310
Primary	17.3	154	21.6	202	18.5	103	18.5	133
Secondary	21.6	149	15.7	164	25.9	96	19.5	120
More than secondary	20.0	72	20.4	87	30.6	50	28.9	67
Wealth quintile								
Lowest	22.1	435	19.9	253	17.1	259	14.7	158
Second	16.0	211	18.4	186	13.8	131	22.2	111
Middle	16.6	162	17.4	164	21.7	108	21.3	120
Fourth	20.8	121	19.9	155	27.9	87	22.4	123
Highest	20.4	136	13.9	155	30.4	100	23.0	118
Age (previous, 2013)								
15-29	17.1	132	14.0	120	13.2	79	17.9	75
30-44	23.9	339	22.2	339	22.1	222	19.4	231
45-69	17.7	594	16.8	454	28.3	384	25.0	324
Total (15-39)	19.2	367	16.3	353	15.9	228	17.7	230
Total (40-69)	19.6	698	19.8	560	28.6	457	24.7	400
Total (15-69)	19.4	1065	17.9	913	22.1	685	21.0	630

Note: no visit to the health care provider during the past 12 months is treated as missing;

Table 4.6.1 Exposure to second hand smoke at home

Percentage of adults age 15-69 years who were exposed to secondhand smoke at home in the past 30 days and frequency of exposure by background characteristics, Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factors STEPS Survey, Nepal, 2019

Background characteristics	Someone smoked in home in their presence	Number of participants	Frequency of exposure to second hand smoke at home among those exposed					Number of participants
			Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Less than monthly	less than monthly	
users								
Age								
15-24	33.8	843	70.5	19.9	2.8	3.0	3.8	311
25-39	34.4	2087	63.7	24.6	3.9	4.1	3.8	696
40-54	30.5	1574	65.8	21.0	4.3	7.3	1.5	511
55-69	34.9	1089	65.7	20.7	5.5	4.5	3.6	388
Sex								
Men	35.8	1998	61.8	25.5	3.7	5.5	3.5	747
Women	31.5	3595	70.7	18.7	4.1	3.4	3.1	1159
Residence								
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	17.6	705	58.3	30.3	2.2	4.8	4.4	157
Municipality	34.0	2755	66.3	18.4	5.2	5.6	4.6	901
Rural Municipality	36.5	2133	67.1	26.1	2.5	2.9	1.5	848
Province								
Province 1	25.8	804	65.3	21.0	6.6	4.3	2.8	233
Province 2	20.6	803	43.7	49.5	1.9	0.0	4.9	154
Province 3	28.1	759	80.1	9.7	2.3	6.1	1.8	206
Gandaki Province	37.8	793	67.8	22.2	3.8	3.6	2.7	261
Province 5	38.8	797	70.0	20.1	3.7	4.9	1.3	278
Karnali Province	51.4	808	63.1	21.0	3.8	9.9	2.1	364
Sudoorpushchim Province	53.3	829	67.1	17.4	4.8	3.5	7.1	410
Education								
None/less than primary	34.1	2792	70.2	17.3	2.9	4.7	5.0	998
Primary	34.0	1051	71.7	18.0	4.4	3.7	2.2	344
Secondary	34.7	1088	62.5	25.8	3.8	6.0	2.0	372
More than secondary	29.1	661	53.0	35.7	6.6	2.1	2.7	191
Wealth quintile								
Lowest	39.9	1653	70.7	20.0	2.6	4.4	2.3	656
Second	35.9	1062	67.7	21.1	3.1	6.1	2.1	414
Middle	36.5	949	67.2	16.1	4.9	5.4	6.5	351
Fourth	29.3	878	59.4	29.6	3.9	3.0	4.1	245
Highest	25.8	1051	63.8	26.8	6.0	2.6	0.9	240
Age (previous, 2013)								
15-29	33.5	1466	67.5	22.2	3.2	3.3	3.7	513
30-44	33.9	2039	63.7	23.7	4.4	5.0	3.3	678
45-69	32.9	1088	66.8	20.2	4.6	5.8	2.7	715
Total (15-39)	34.1	2930	66.5	22.7	3.5	3.6	3.8	1007
Total (40-69)	32.2	2663	65.7	20.9	4.8	6.1	2.4	899
Total (15-69)	33.5	5593	66.2	22.1	3.9	4.5	3.3	1906

Note: don't know treated as missing

Table 4.6.2 Exposure to second hand smoke outside home: All participants

Percentage of adult age 15-69 years who visited different public places and were exposed to secondhand smoke in the past 30 days by background characteristics, Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factors STEPS Survey, Nepal,-2019

Background characteristic	At work place users	Restaurants/ bars/canteen/hotel	Public transport	school/ college/ university/ hostel	Health care facilities	Any of the public place	Number of participants
Age							
15-24	21.8	71.3	49.4	12.1	1.9	73.7	843
25-39	22.7	70.9	54.0	7.4	1.6	74.8	2087
40-54	22.7	66.9	48.7	4.3	1.6	69.6	1574
55-69	23.4	58.0	39.9	3.5	0.9	62.7	1089
Sex							
Men	23.9	76.8	56.9	9.9	2.4	79.3	1998
Women	21.4	61.1	43.5	5.4	0.9	65.1	3595
Residence							
Metropolitan/submetropolitan	13.0	64.5	47.5	7.0	1.6	66.6	705
Municipality	22.3	72.1	50.5	7.8	1.8	75.8	2755
Rural Municipality	25.3	64.1	49.3	7.2	1.3	67.3	2133
Province							
Province 1	19.2	59.7	43.0	3.4	0.8	62.3	804
Province 2	15.3	73.6	65.7	6.6	1.8	78.8	803
Province 3	18.1	77.5	50.8	7.5	1.1	80.5	759
Gandaki Province	19.5	73.7	49.5	4.4	1.4	75.3	793
Province 5	25.0	70.8	52.4	12.4	1.8	72.6	797
Karnali Province	32.8	65.2	39.1	8.8	2.6	69.4	808
Sudooorpashchim Province	38.4	55.1	33.2	8.3	2.5	60.4	829
Education							
None/less than primary	25.2	57.6	40.9	4.2	0.9	61.6	2792
Primary	25.6	67.9	52.3	7.2	1.1	72.1	1051
Secondary	20.0	78.9	53.2	10.4	2.0	80.3	1088
More than secondary	16.1	80.4	63.9	11.9	3.4	83.9	661
Wealth quintile							
Lowest	28.8	55.1	34.9	4.5	0.7	58.1	1653
Second	27.1	64.4	50.7	7.3	1.4	69.2	1062
Middle	22.7	71.1	50.6	7.7	1.0	74.0	949
Fourth	19.3	74.7	57.5	6.3	1.9	76.9	878
Highest	14.9	77.0	55.1	11.8	3.0	80.8	1051
Age (previous, 2013)							
15-29	21.8	71.2	50.8	10.7	1.6	74.5	1466
30-44	22.8	69.2	52.0	5.8	2.2	72.3	2039
45-69	23.6	62.9	45.5	3.9	0.9	66.7	2088
Total (15-39)	22.3	71.1	52.1	9.4	1.7	66.9	2930
Total (40-69)	23.0	63.4	45.3	4.0	1.3	74.4	2663
Total (15-69)	22.5	68.5	49.8	7.5	1.6	71.8	5593

Note: don't know are treated same as no

Table 4.6.3 Exposure to second hand smoke outside home: Among those visited those places

Percentage of adults age 15-69 years who were exposed to secondhand smoke at work place and other public places in the past 30 days by background characteristics, Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factors STEPS Survey, Nepal, 2019

Background characteristics	At work place users	Number of participants	Restaurants/ bars/canteen/ hotel	Number of participants	Public transport	Number of participants	school/college/ university/ hostel	Number of participants	Health care facilities	Number of participants
Age										
15-24	21.8	776	79.3	730	56.0	724	14.8	684	2.9	595
25-39	22.7	1906	81.2	1775	60.2	1796	10.7	1471	2.3	1446
40-54	22.7	1408	77.8	1300	56.6	1306	6.6	1047	2.5	1050
55-69	23.4	983	77.8	604	51.3	847	6.1	649	1.6	676
Sex										
Men	23.9	1783	84.3	1784	62.9	1777	13.3	1473	3.5	1421
Women	21.4	3290	74.9	2835	51.8	2896	8.1	2378	1.4	2346
Residence										
Metropolitan/submetropolitan	13.0	649	73.4	639	53.4	641	9.4	540	2.2	526
Municipality	22.3	2536	81.2	2311	55.8	2342	10.7	1883	2.7	1828
Rural Municipality	25.3	1888	78.6	1669	60.6	1690	11.1	1428	2.1	1413
Province										
Province 1	19.2	720	71.1	669	53.9	641	5.4	538	1.4	523
Province 2	15.3	749	83.7	685	69.9	746	9.4	559	2.6	535
Province 3	18.1	679	84.8	687	56.2	674	10.5	558	1.6	531
Gandaki Province	19.5	722	83.3	689	56.8	682	6.4	572	2.2	556
Province 5	25.0	713	84.0	633	60.4	668	17.1	527	2.7	514
Karnali Province	32.8	736	77.8	626	47.5	604	11.9	544	3.6	562
Sudooorpushahim Province	38.4	754	67.7	630	39.5	658	11.5	553	3.7	546

Education										
None/less than primary	25.2	2499	74.1	2112	51.5	2168	7.0	1663	1.6	1679
Primary	25.6	958	78.2	892	59.6	892	10.0	768	1.8	729
Secondary	20.0	993	85.0	996	57.4	994	13.2	864	2.6	825
More than secondary	16.1	622	84.2	619	66.4	619	14.5	556	4.3	534
Wealth quintile										
Lowest	28.8	1459	73.5	1197	46.3	1207	7.0	1045	1.2	1028
Second	27.1	969	79.5	836	62.1	854	11.4	680	2.6	653
Middle	22.7	876	81.2	815	56.7	816	11.1	666	1.6	635
Fourth	19.3	823	82.4	773	62.3	796	8.7	617	2.6	629
Highest	14.9	946	80.2	998	57.4	1000	14.4	843	3.9	822
Age (previous, 2013)										
15-29	21.8	1347	80.0	1263	56.7	1272	13.8	1133	2.4	1044
30-44	22.8	1864	79.8	1714	59.6	1719	8.6	1408	3.4	1361
45-69	23.6	1862	78.5	1642	55.5	1682	6.4	1310	1.5	1362
Total (15-39)	22.3	2682	80.4	2505	58.5	2520	12.5	2155	2.6	2041
Total (40-69)	23.0	2391	77.8	2114	54.7	2153	6.4	1696	2.2	1726
Total (15-69)	22.5	5073	79.6	4619	57.2	4673	10.7	3851	2.4	3767

Table 4.7 Exposure to graphic health warnings on tobacco packages and intention to quit: all participants

Percentage of current tobacco users age 15-69 years who noticed any health warnings on cigarette/ bidis/ smokeless tobacco product packages in the past 30 days by background characteristics, Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factors STEPS Survey, Nepal, 2019

Background characteristics	Noticed warning on tobacco package	Number of participants	Among current tobacco users who noticed graphic health warning	
			Thought about quitting because of package warnings	Number of participants
Age				
15-24	73.5	99	55.8	69
25-39	80.0	472	43.2	340
40-54	76.1	557	45.6	402
55-69	68.1	477	38.6	304
Sex				
Men	77.2	1067	45.5	769
Women	69.8	538	41.8	346
Residence				
Metropolitan/submetropolitan	77.6	160	23.0	119
Municipality	73.0	767	39.1	537
Rural Municipality	78.7	678	55.3	459
Province				
Province 1	84.3	197	42.5	148
Province 2	74.2	237	52.2	158
Province 3	71.2	172	48.5	128
Gandaki Province	75.4	201	56.2	150
Province 5	82.6	261	34.6	201
Karnali Province	59.6	250	54.9	150
Sudoorpashchim Province	67.1	287	45.0	180
Education				
None/less than primary	66.4	942	39.4	585
Primary	85.1	284	47.8	234
Secondary	82.3	245	43.9	199
More than secondary	84.7	133	58.3	97
Wealth quintile				
Lowest	65.9	562	39.4	364
Second	71.7	315	51.3	207
Middle	81.1	257	43.0	187
Fourth	80.0	234	51.7	175
Highest	81.9	237	38.0	182
Age (previous, 2013)				
15-29	78.0	199	46.8	141
30-44	77.5	542	46.2	389
45-69	72.3	864	41.8	585
Total (15-39)	78.3	571	46.4	409
Total (40-69)	72.8	1034	42.9	706
Total (15-69)	75.7	1605	44.8	1115

Note: people who did not see any tobacco packages are excluded and coded as 'missing'; don't know was recoded same as 'no'; only among current smokers

Table 4.8.1 Exposure to tobacco advertisements or signs promoting cigarettes/bidis/smokeless tobacco products: all participants

Percentage of adults age 15-69 years who saw any advertisements or signs promoting cigarettes/ *bidis* or any other smokeless tobacco product in the past 30 days by background characteristics, Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factors STEPS Survey, Nepal, 2019

Background characteristics	Television	Radio	Newspaper or magazines	Bill boards/posters/wall painting	Internet/websites	Any electronic media (Radio or TV)	On any media	At point of sale	Number of participants
Age									
15-24	11.5	10.4	7.7	11.9	6.8	15.3	23.8	12.6	843
25-39	12.0	11.4	8.9	9.9	5.1	14.6	21.4	11.6	2087
40-54	11.0	8.6	5.9	8.0	2.1	14.1	19.7	10.9	1574
55-69	9.0	9.7	4.9	6.7	2.2	12.1	15.6	7.5	1089
Sex									
Men	12.8	11.1	9.2	11.9	6.2	15.8	23.7	13.6	1998
Women	9.9	9.6	5.8	7.6	3.0	13.1	18.5	9.1	3595
Residence									
Metropolitan/submetropolitan	4.0	3.0	6.4	5.8	3.3	4.9	12.9	9.4	705
Municipality	14.2	12.4	9.5	9.3	5.6	17.2	21.4	9.6	2755
Rural Municipality	8.7	9.1	4.6	11.0	3.3	12.5	22.1	13.9	2133
Province									
Province 1	12.6	10.1	8.6	14.9	5.9	13.4	22.0	13.4	804
Province 2	20.2	11.9	5.9	4.2	3.7	21.3	23.8	7.1	803
Province 3	5.7	3.9	3.9	10.6	3.3	7.5	18.8	13.0	759
Gandaki Province	10.6	9.8	8.4	8.0	4.0	12.8	18.1	6.0	793
Province 5	8.0	7.6	7.5	7.4	5.3	9.4	13.4	11.7	797
Karnali Province	8.8	12.6	10.0	7.5	4.3	13.9	18.3	7.7	808
Sudoorpashchim Province	9.3	20.7	10.8	15.2	4.5	23.5	33.6	16.3	829
Education									
None/less than primary	8.0	8.1	3.5	5.2	1.3	11.6	15.6	7.4	2792
Primary	12.3	10.6	6.6	10.6	2.8	15.3	22.9	14.7	1051
Secondary	14.4	11.9	9.6	11.6	7.1	17.4	24.9	11.0	1088
More than secondary	13.3	12.9	14.9	16.5	11.0	15.2	25.7	16.5	661
Wealth quintile									
Lowest	6.2	11.1	4.6	6.1	1.5	13.9	18.9	5.6	1653
Second	8.5	7.9	5.7	8.3	3.8	12.1	20.8	13.0	1062
Middle	13.0	10.9	6.7	12.6	4.9	15.0	22.2	11.9	949
Fourth	13.0	9.7	7.1	9.1	4.8	14.3	18.7	10.0	878
Highest	15.6	11.8	13.0	12.1	7.7	16.5	24.0	15.4	1051
Age (previous, 2013)									
15-29	11.4	10.7	8.4	11.3	6.8	14.5	22.3	12.5	1466
30-44	12.1	10.5	7.3	8.9	3.1	15.4	21.9	10.3	2039
45-69	10.0	9.4	5.8	7.6	2.2	12.9	17.5	10.0	1088
Total (15-39)	11.8	11.0	8.4	10.7	5.8	14.9	22.4	12.0	2930
Total (40-69)	10.2	9.0	5.5	7.5	2.1	13.3	18.1	9.6	2663
Total (15-69)	11.3	10.3	7.4	9.6	4.5	14.3	20.9	11.2	5593

Note: don't know are treated same as no

Table 4.8.2 Exposure to anti-tobacco information: all participants

Percentage of adults age 15-69 years who noticed information about the dangers of smoking cigarettes, bidis or other tobacco products that encourages quitting in different media in the past 30 days by background characteristics, Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factors STEPS Survey, Nepal, 2019

Background characteristics	Television	Radio	Newspaper or magazines	Internet/ websites	Any electronic media (Radio or TV)	On any media	Number of participants
Age							
15-24	63.9	60.8	50.6	40.4	74.4	78.6	843
25-39	62.6	60.9	46.3	27.0	72.6	74.7	2087
40-54	54.6	54.8	37.4	10.0	66.8	68.1	1574
55-69	45.6	50.0	31.0	6.9	59.9	62.1	1089
Sex							
Men	63.8	61.1	50.3	29.5	73.6	76.9	1998
Women	54.7	55.5	37.6	19.8	67.1	68.9	3595
Residence							
Metropolitan/submetropolitan	52.7	47.8	43.7	28.2	58.8	61.5	705
Municipality	62.6	59.7	44.7	25.7	72.5	75.9	2755
Rural Municipality	55.2	58.4	41.9	21.5	69.5	70.8	2133
Province							
Province 1	60.0	57.1	42.5	23.9	67.8	69.3	804
Province 2	68.7	59.4	41.5	24.3	72.6	73.3	803
Province 3	62.5	57.9	51.4	28.7	71.3	76.4	759
Gandaki Province	62.0	53.6	39.4	26.1	72.4	75.0	793
Province 5	59.4	56.1	45.5	24.1	68.3	69.8	797
Karnali Province	43.2	62.5	41.0	17.4	69.9	73.8	808
Sudoorpashchim Province	41.2	62.7	38.3	21.7	69.9	74.8	829
Education							
None/less than primary	42.5	46.9	25.0	5.6	56.7	58.6	2792
Primary	66.2	64.7	45.3	21.2	77.0	78.4	1051
Secondary	66.4	62.3	55.4	34.5	75.9	80.0	1088
More than secondary	79.9	71.8	70.0	60.4	86.6	89.8	661
Wealth quintile							
Lowest	33.4	51.6	26.3	10.5	57.2	59.1	1653
Second	48.0	54.8	37.5	16.2	64.5	68.4	1062
Middle	67.0	61.2	43.3	22.3	75.4	77.4	949
Fourth	70.7	57.5	48.2	29.2	74.1	76.1	878
Highest	75.8	65.7	62.6	43.7	79.6	82.4	1051
Age (previous, 2013)							
15-29	63.7	61.0	48.7	37.2	73.6	76.9	1466
30-44	58.7	58.1	43.6	19.0	70.7	72.7	2039
45-69	51.1	53.3	34.7	8.3	63.8	65.4	1088
Total (15-39)	63.1	60.9	48.1	32.5	73.3	76.3	2930
Total (40-69)	51.0	52.9	34.9	8.7	64.1	65.8	2663
Total (15-69)	59.0	58.1	43.6	24.4	70.2	72.7	5593
* people who responded "don't know are counted as "no"							

Table 4.8.3 Exposure to cigarette promotion: all participants

Percentage of adults age 15-69 years who noticed different types of cigarette promotions in the past 30 days by background characteristics, Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factors STEPS Survey, Nepal, 2019

Background characteristics	Free samples of cigarettes	Cigarette at sale prices	Coupons for cigarettes	Free gifts/ other discount offers on other products	Clothing or other items with cigarette logo	Cigarette promotion in mail	Any type of promotion	Number of participants
Age								
15-24	2.1	2.2	0.8	0.9	3.2	4.7	10.6	843
25-39	2.1	1.9	0.8	0.6	1.6	3.7	8.1	2087
40-54	1.1	1.3	0.5	0.9	1.2	3.7	7.1	1574
55-69	0.9	1.7	0.3	1.0	1.5	2.1	6.0	1089
Sex								
Men	2.2	2.2	0.7	0.8	2.6	4.1	9.4	1998
Women	1.3	1.5	0.6	0.8	1.3	3.5	7.3	3595
Residence								
	2.4	1.3	0.8	1.5	3.9	6.1	11.1	
Metropolitan/sub-metropolitan	2.0	1.9	0.9	0.8	1.6	0.8	5.3	705
Municipality	1.2	1.8	0.4	0.6	1.9	7.5	11.9	2755
Rural Municipality								2133
Province								
Province 1	1.0	1.4	0.1	0.4	0.7	9.4	11.5	804
Province 2	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.2	1.7	1.6	4.0	803
Province 3	3.9	3.8	1.4	0.6	2.3	5.1	12.9	759
Gandaki Province	2.1	1.1	0.4	1.4	0.6	0.3	4.3	793
Province 5	2.3	2.6	1.2	1.4	3.0	1.8	7.7	797
Karnali Province	1.6	0.9	0.5	0.3	2.8	0.5	6.1	808
Sudoorpashchim Province	0.9	2.0	1.1	1.3	2.3	4.1	8.8	829
Education								
	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.6	0.8	3.0	5.6	2792
None/less than primary	1.1	2.3	0.1	0.4	1.6	6.5	10.5	1051
Primary	3.3	3.0	1.3	0.9	3.6	2.9	10.4	1088
Secondary	2.0	1.4	1.0	1.6	2.4	3.7	9.0	661
More than secondary								
Wealth quintile								
Lowest	1.1	1.6	0.7	0.2	0.8	1.7	5.3	1653
Second	2.8	2.4	0.6	1.3	2.2	7.5	12.9	1062
Middle	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	2.7	5.1	9.1	949
Fourth	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.7	1.6	2.0	5.3	878
Highest	3.1	3.2	1.0	1.1	2.4	2.5	8.9	1051
Age (previous, 2013)								
15-29	2.2	1.9	0.8	0.8	2.7	4.5	9.6	1466
30-44	1.5	2.0	0.8	0.7	1.1	3.0	7.1	2039
45-69	1.2	1.4	0.4	1.0	1.4	3.3	7.2	1088
Total (15-39)	2.1	2.0	0.8	0.7	2.2	4.1	9.1	2930
Total (40-69)	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.9396	1.3	3.1	6.7	2663
Total (15-69)	1.7	1.8	0.7	0.8	1.9	3.8	8.3	5593

Note: don't know are treated same as no

Table 4.9 Mean monthly expenditures on purchase of cigarettes: among current cigarette smokers

Mean monthly expenditure (in Nepalese Rs) incurred by current cigarette smokers age 15-69 years by background characteristics, Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factors STEPS Survey, Nepal, 2019

Background characteristics	Mean Price per 20 cigarette users	Mean number of cigarette smoked each month	Expenditures per month on cigarettes among cigarette smokers (in Nepalese Rupee)	Annual expenditure as percentage of GDP per Capita
Age				
15-24	195.6	107.5	959.1	10%
25-39	149.7	130.3	928.6	10%
40-54	138.2	179.8	1198.1	13%
55-69	135.0	188.8	1181.2	13%
Sex				
Men	164.0	145.7	1075.3	12%
Women	106.0	170.9	949.0	10%
Residence				
Metropolitan/submetropolitan	170.4	206.2	1952.5	21%
Municipality	160.6	149.1	1062.6	11%
Rural Municipality	134.5	143.9	861.5	9%
Province				
Province 1	148.7	114.3	779.8	8%
Province 2	137.9	145.9	935.5	10%
Province 3	185.4	197.7	1863.7	20%
Gandaki Province	172.9	200.7	1532.4	17%
Province 5	149.5	118.7	627.6	7%
Karnali Province	143.8	159.6	1086.1	12%
Sudooapashchim Province	132.5	137.7	869.6	9%
Education				
None/less than primary	117.6	169.0	900.5	10%
Primary	178.1	156.5	1364.6	15%
Secondary	182.0	121.3	1023.1	11%
More than secondary	198.6	115.8	1201.7	13%
Wealth quintile				
Lowest	121.0	181.5	968.5	10%
Second	134.7	171.8	994.7	11%
Middle	155.8	121.1	854.4	9%
Fourth	166.1	128.2	1014.6	11%
Highest	202.3	137.4	1511.0	16%
Age (previous, 2013)				
15-29	180.2	104.5	894.3	10%
30-44	140.9	149.5	1018.7	11%
45-69	135.5	189.6	1212.0	13%
Total (15-39)	163.3	123.8	937.6	10%
Total (40-69)	136.8	183.6	1191.0	13%
Total (15-69)	151.5	151.0	1049.3	11%

notes: we excluded those who reported more than 8888 in amount but bought less than 100 cigs; exclude if both tp7 and tp6=777; GDP source as per World Bank data for the year 2018 given in the following link : Nepal 2018 GDP rate was 1025.8USD <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/ny.gdp.pcapi.cd>; conversion is for March 2019 as the following link <https://www.poundsterlinglive.com/best-exchange-rates/us-dollar-to-nepalese-rupee-exchange-rate-on-2019-03-19>; don't know and refused responses has been considered as missing; since most brands in Nepal do not cost more than 30 rs per cig, we have excluded all those with values ≥ 50 NPR

Table 4.10 Electronic cigarettes: all participants

Percentage of adults age 15-69 years who heard about electronics cigarettes, ever used, currently using or correctly identified an e-cig by background characteristics, Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factors STEPS Survey, Nepal, 2019

Background characteristics	Ever heard about e-Cigarettes users	Number of participants	Among those who heard about e-cigarettes		
			Ever used e-cigarettes	Currently using e-cigarettes	Correctly identified an e-cig
Age					
15-24	16.9	835	17.5	16.1	55.3
25-39	13.5	2081	22.7	14.4	46.3
40-54	6.0	1568	9.3	7.1	30.6
55-69	2.4	1076	8.2	8.1	26.5
Sex					
Men	18.8	3569	21.5	16.9	53.7
Women	4.7	1991	8.8	3.8	25.2
Residence					
Metropolitan/submetropolitan	19.0	700	12.0	5.7	61.5
Municipality	12.1	2737	23.9	20.1	46.0
Rural Municipality	8.5	2123	11.8	6.2	42.8
Province					
Province 1	11.1	797	19.0	9.8	46.2
Province 2	4.9	802	2.2	2.2	69.8
Province 3	18.5	758	33.1	29.8	43.0
Gandaki Province	16.3	789	29.4	26.8	81.7
Province 5	12.7	787	9.4	2.5	36.4
Karnali Province	7.7	803	8.4	4.9	32.9
Sudoorpashchim Province	8.7	824	6.3	4.6	29.5
Education					
None/less than primary	3.3	2772	3.2	3.0	37.5
Primary	10.2	1043	20.1	20.0	34.2
Secondary	16.5	1084	24.2	12.8	51.7
More than secondary	25.4	660	17.5	16.0	53.1
Wealth quintile					
Lowest	2.7	1640	3.0	2.5	14.0
Second	7.5	1056	15.2	14.0	43.9
Middle	9.5	940	10.7	4.3	42.6
Fourth	11.0	877	20.5	13.6	72.6
Highest	26.3	1047	23.6	19.0	43.2
Age (previous, 2013)					
15-29	16.2	1458	21.3	14.6	14.6
30-44	10.3	2031	15.8	14.3	14.3
45-69	4.3	2071	10.3	10.0	10.0
Total (15-39)	14.9	2916	20.3	15.2	50.3
Total (40-69)	4.6	2644	9.1	7.3	29.8
Total (15-69)	11.4	5560	18.8	14.1	47.5

ALCOHOL

Key Findings

• Alcohol Consumption

- o In 2019, 72.2% of adults (15-69 years) (56% of men and 86.5% of women) never consumed alcohol (life abstainers) and 23.9% and 20.8% of adults reported consuming alcohol in the past 12 months, and in the past 30 days respectively (current drinkers in the past 30 days).

• Alcohol consumption by type

- o *Rakshi* (a traditional home-brewed spirit) was the most consumed alcohol reported (50.9%), followed by *Jaad* -a home-brewed wine (24.5%) and beer (16.8%).

• Heavy Episodic Drinking

- o 7.0% of all adults (13.1% of men, 1.8% of women) engaged in heavy episodic drinking (consumed 6 standard drinks or 60g of pure alcohol or more drinks on any single occasion in the past 30 days).
- o More than one-third (37.6%) of current drinkers who consumed alcohol in past 30 days (42.1% men, 22.4% women) engaged in heavy episodic drinking.

• Unrecorded alcohol use

- o Overall, among all adults, 14.3% of adults reported consuming unrecorded alcohol in the past 7 days. 68.5% of current drinkers (past 30 days) reported consuming unrecorded alcohol, comprising mainly of homebrewed spirits and wines. Amongst the current drinkers¹, the proportion of unrecorded alcohol consumed as a fraction of overall alcohol was very high at 66.3%.

• Alcohol Dependence

- o On a monthly or more frequently basis, 13.6% of adults reported that they were not able to stop drinking once started, 6.3% of adults needed a drink, first thing in the morning and 8% of the adults failed to perform tasks that were expected from them.

• Harm to Others

- o 2.7% of adults reported having family problems or problems with their partners due to someone else's drinking, on a monthly/more frequently basis.

• Alcohol access and affordability

- o Among adults, (who ever consumed an alcoholic drink), 88.2% found it easy or very easy to obtain alcohol.
- o Raising the prices of the alcoholic beverages through taxation is another key policy to control alcohol. However, only 27.9% adults who ever consumed alcohol perceived that alcohol has become less affordable than before.
- o None of the underage participants (15-18 years of age) who tried to buy alcohol reported that they were refused alcoholic beverages due to their age. The legal minimum purchasing age for alcohol is 18 years in Nepal.

¹ Current drinkers who consumed alcohol in the past 30 days

- **Exposure to advertising and marketing of alcohol**
 - 18.7% of adults reported seeing advertisements promoting alcohol on some media platform.
 - More than 1 in 5 participants (21.9%) who attended social events such as sports events, fairs, concerts, etc.) saw alcohol advertisements or got free beer/discounted alcohol sometimes/most of the times/always.
- **Exposure to anti-alcohol messages**
 - Nearly 1 in 2 (47.9%) adults reported seeing or hearing any messages on one or more media platforms, that discouraged consumption of alcohol.
- **Driving under influence of alcohol**
 - Amongst the adults who drove vehicle in the past 12 months, 3.9% reported being checked by traffic police for drunk driving.
 - 17.2% of adults, who have ever consumed alcohol, reported that in the past 30 days, they drove a vehicle under the influence of alcohol and 8.9% rode in a motorized vehicle where the driver had had 2 or more alcoholic drinks.

5. Introduction

In 2016, the harmful use of alcohol resulted in some 3 million deaths (5.3% of all deaths) worldwide and 5.1% of all disability-adjusted life years (DALYs) in that year. Harmful use of alcohol caused some 1.7 million deaths from noncommunicable diseases in 2016, including some 1.2 million deaths from digestive and cardiovascular diseases (0.6 million for each condition) and 0.4 million deaths from cancers. Globally an estimated 0.9 million deaths due to injury were attributable to alcohol, including around 370 000 deaths due to road injuries, 150 000 due to self-harm and around 90 000 due to interpersonal violence. Of the road traffic injuries, 187 000 alcohol-attributable deaths were among people other than drivers. In the World Health Organization (WHO) South-East Asia Region, home to 1.9 billion people (29% of world's population), and where Nepal is situated, 1 in 20 deaths were attributed to alcohol consumption².

In 2018, WHO launched a SAFER initiative to reduce death, disease and injuries caused by the harmful use of alcohol using high-impact, evidence-based, cost-effective interventions.

The SAFER action package

- S** Strengthen restrictions on alcohol availability
- A** Advance and enforce drink driving counter measures
- F** Facilitate access to screening, brief interventions and treatment
- E** Enforce bans or comprehensive restrictions on alcohol advertising, sponsorship, and promotion
- R** Raise prices on alcohol through excise taxes and pricing policies

Current relevant policies and programs in Nepal for alcohol

- Multisectoral Action Plan for the Prevention and Control of Non-Communicable Diseases (2014-20).
- In 2017, the Republic of Nepal developed a national alcohol regulation and control policy, which is yet to be endorsed by cabinet. The proposed plan entails a total ban on alcohol advertisement, promotions and sponsorships, restricting physical availability by licensing of sales, restriction on the days/hours of sale. As of now Nepal has introduced licensing/monopolies at different levels of alcohol market (imports, production, distribution, retail sales), on-premise sale restrictions on hours, places, events, and minimum purchasing age (18 years) and ban from alcohol consumption in public places to restrict the commercial availability of alcohol³. Additionally, it has also introduced drink-driving countermeasures such as specifying blood alcohol concentration limit (zero tolerance) for general population and drivers, random breath testing and

2 http://onlinetools.who.int/entity/nccd_surveillance_data/mortality/alcohol/en.

3 <http://addresource.s.org/nepal-passes-new-national-alcohol-policy.5944894-315750.html>

penalties for drunk driving. It also levies excise taxes on alcohol to reduce the affordability of alcoholic beverages, though these are not adjusted for inflation and economic growth.

SDG Goal 3.5 aims for a relative reduction of 10% in per capita alcohol consumption by 2030. The same goal has been part of nine global NCD indicators as well and has been adopted in the Nepal's multisectoral action plan as well.

This chapter focuses on indicators related to patterns of alcohol consumption, type of alcoholic beverages consumed including consumption of unrecorded alcohol; alcohol dependence as well as population-level coverage of specific policies implemented for alcohol control (e.g. bans on marketing, and restricting availability, etc). The alcohol-related questions recommended were a part of the core modules in the population-based STEPS survey. This information will help Nepal assess trends and progress towards alcohol control targets specified in its multisectoral action plan as well as evaluation of current policies and programs in place to reduce population alcohol consumption. These will also guide future policy and programs to reduce alcohol intake at population level.

5.1 Alcohol consumption

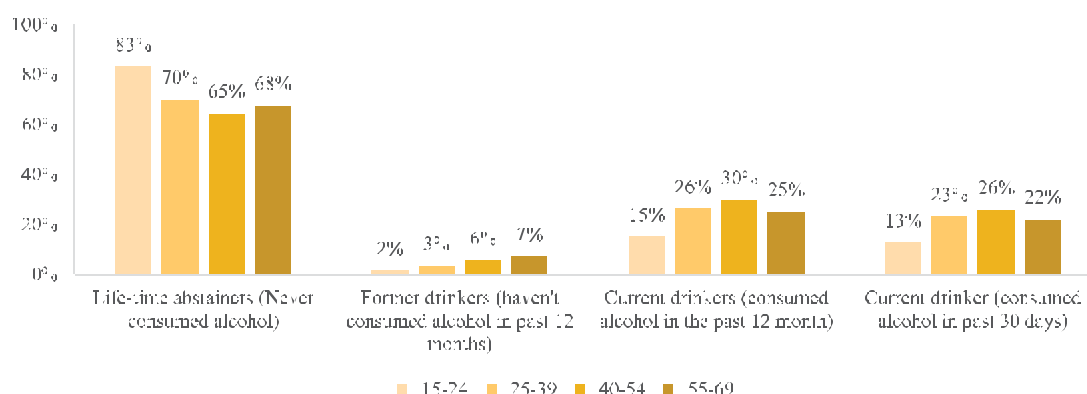
Alcohol consumption – life-time abstainers, former drinkers, and current drinkers⁴

The prevalence of alcohol consumption has been calculated by asking all the adults if they have ever consumed alcohol (beer, wine, spirits fermented cider or *Jaad*, *Chyang*, *Raksi*, *Aila* or *Tungba*) and if they have consumed in the past 12 months and in the past 30 days. In 2019, the prevalence of current alcohol consumption (people who consumed alcohol in the past 12 months) amongst all the adults was 23.9%. Life-time abstainers were 72.2%. 20.8% of all adults were current drinkers (consumed alcohol in the past 30 days) (Table 5.1).

Patterns by background characteristics

- While the life-time abstinence of alcohol declined with increasing age, the proportion of former drinkers as well as current drinkers increased with age (Figure 5.1)

Figure 5.1 Differentials in prevalence of alcohol consumption amongst adult by age, Nepal STEPS survey 2019

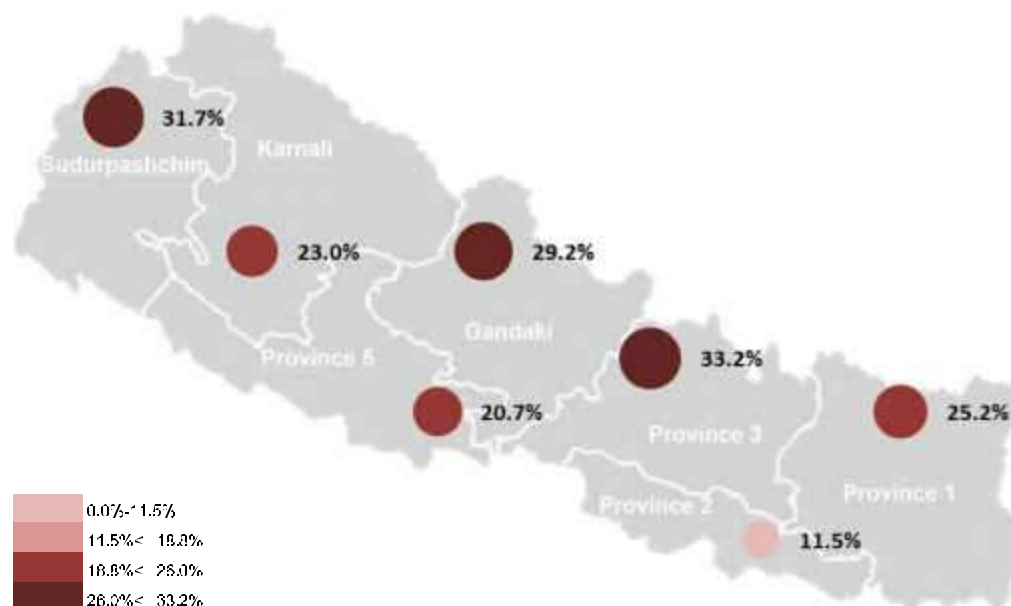


- Men were significantly more likely to consume alcohol currently than women.
- Rural regions had a higher current use of alcohol in the past 12 months as compared to metropolitan/sub metropolitan regions (24.7% versus 17.9%).

⁴ Alcohol use referenced includes current drinkers who consumed alcohol in the past 12 months, unless otherwise stated)

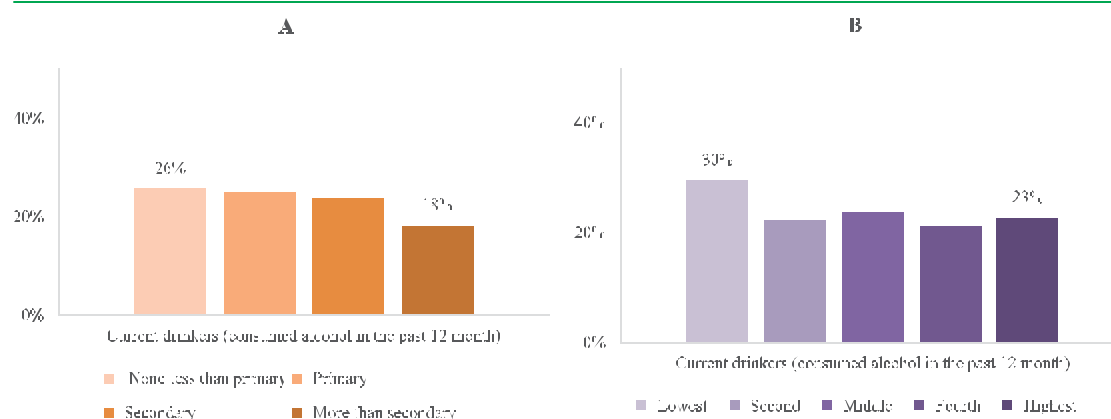
- Province 2 and 5 had the lowest prevalence of current alcohol consumption (11.5%, and 20.7%, respectively), compared to the national average of 23.9%. Province 3 had the highest prevalence of current alcohol consumption, 33.2% (**Figure 5.2**).

Figure 5.2 Differentials in current alcohol use (past 12 months) amongst population aged 15-69 years, across the provinces of Nepal, Nepal STEPS survey 2019



- Prevalence of current alcohol consumption decreased with an increase in the level of education and household wealth. The highest prevalence of current drinkers were in the lowest wealth quintile (30%) and adults with no or less than primary education (26%) (**Figure 5.3**).

Figure 5.3 Differentials in current alcohol consumption (past 12 months) by levels of education (A) and by wealth (B), Nepal STEPS survey 2019



(A) and by wealth (B)⁵, Nepal STEPS survey 2019

⁵ Prevalence of current alcohol consumption is people who consumed alcohol in the past 12 months

5.2 Alcohol consumption by type

Adults, aged 15-69 years, who reported consuming alcohol in the past 30 days were asked the type of alcohol (beer, wine, spirits, fermented cider or *Jaad*, *Chyang*, *Rakshi*, *Aila* or *Tungba*, other) usually/ most often consumed by them. *Rakshi* (a traditional home-brewed spirit) was the most consumed alcohol reported (50.9%), followed by *Jaad* - a home-brewed wine (24.5%) and beer (16.8%) (**Table 5.2, Figure 5.4**).

- While the use of traditional home-brewed spirit- *Rakshi*—increased with age (from 35% among 15-24 years to 65% among 55-69 years), the use of beer declined with age (**Figure 5.5**).
- *Jaad* is the most preferred option of alcohol by women (50.8%), followed by *Rakshi* (43.1%). Whereas *Rakshi* is the most preferred alcohol type for men (53.2%), followed by beer (20.7%) and *Jaad* (17%).
- Although, the consumption of traditional alcohol (*Rakshi* and *Jaad*) decreases with increasing household wealth and increasing educational level, the traditional wines and spirits still remain the most consumed alcohol even in the highest wealth quintile.
- With increasing levels of education and wealth, the alcohol consumption shifts towards higher preference for beer (**Figure 5.6**).

Figure 5.4 Alcohol type – among current drinkers (past 30 days), Nepal STEPS survey 2019

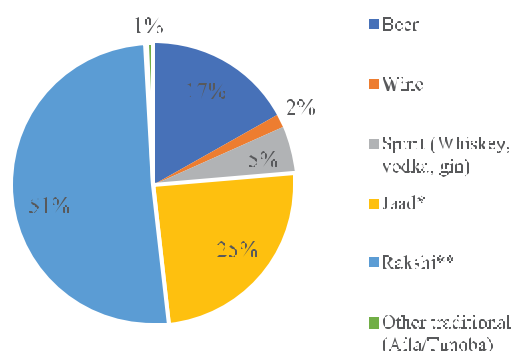


Figure 5.5 Differentials in consumption of different type of alcohol amongst adults by age, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019

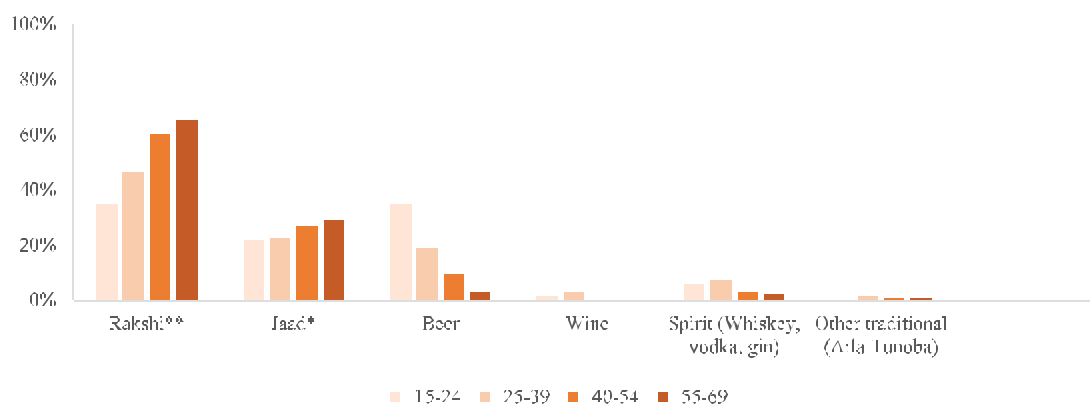
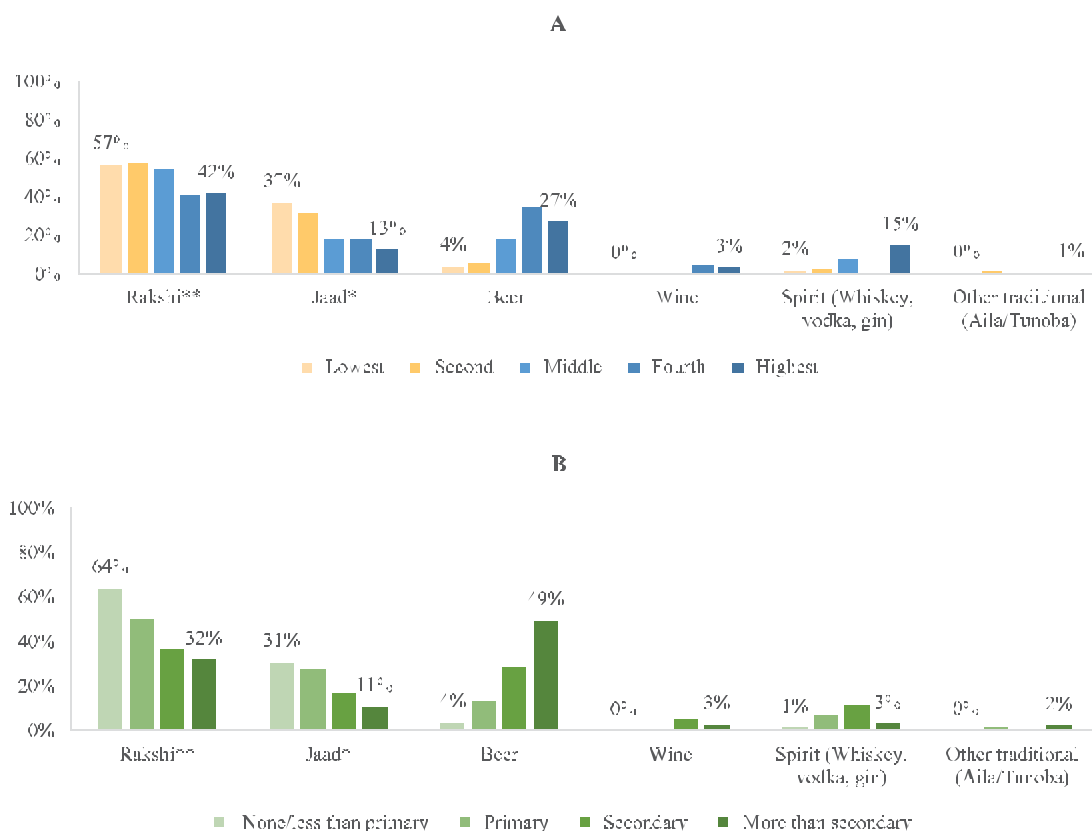


Figure 5.6 Differentials in consumption of different types of alcohol by wealth (A) and by levels of education (B) amongst adults aged 15-69 years, Nepal STEPS survey 2019



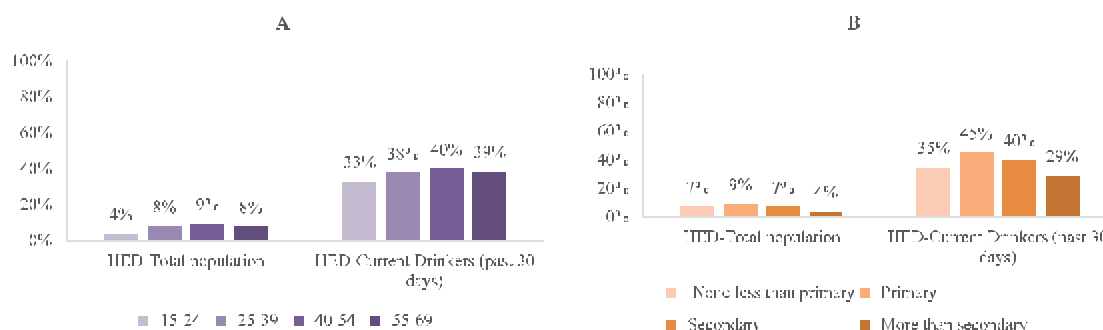
5.3 Heavy episodic drinking

- Heavy episodic drinking (HED) is defined as consumption of 60 or more grams of pure alcohol (6+ standard drinks in most countries) on at least one single occasion in the 30 days prior to survey. The indicator is presented in the overall population (among both drinkers and non-drinkers) as well as among current drinkers only (those who consumed any alcohol within the past 30 days). In the total population 7.0% of adults engaged in HED and amongst the current drinkers, 37.6% adults engaged in HED (**Table 5.3**).

Patterns by background characteristics

- The prevalence of HED drinking increased with increasing age both in the total population and amongst current drinkers. 32.9% of adults in the age group 15-24 years indulged in HED, increasing to 38.6% among 55-69 year group (**Figure 5.7**).
- Men were significantly more like to engage in HED than women. 13.1% of men (in total population) and 42.1% of men who currently drink (past 30 days) engaged in HED compared to 1.8% of women overall and 22.4% of currently drinking women.
- HED was lower in rural areas compared to municipality (35.1% versus 39.5%).
- While the engagement in HED drinking decreased with increase in education-level in the total population; amongst the current drinkers, the incidence of HED follows a u-shaped curve with increasing education. There is no consistent trend of HED with household wealth (**Figure 5.7**).

Figure 5.7 Differentials in engagement in HED, amongst adults aged 15-69 years – by age (A) and by levels of education (B), Nepal STEPS survey 2019



5.4 Unrecorded Alcohol use

Unrecorded alcohol refers to alcohol that is not taxed in the country where it is consumed because it is usually produced, distributed and sold outside the formal channels under government control. Unrecorded alcohol consumption in a country includes consumption of home-made or informally produced alcohol (legal or illegal), smuggled alcohol, alcohol intended for industrial or medical uses and alcohol obtained through cross-border shopping (which is recorded under a different jurisdiction). Sometimes, these alcoholic beverages are traditional drinks that are produced and consumed in the community or in homes. Home-made or informally produced alcoholic beverages are mostly fermented products made from sorghum, millet, maize, rice, wheat or fruits. All adults who ever consumed alcohol were asked if they consumed unrecorded alcohol (homebrewed, untaxed, cross-border or alcohol not intended for drinking) in the past 7 days and the number of standard drinks of unrecorded alcohol. In the total population, 14.3% of adults consumed unrecorded alcohol and amongst the current drinkers, 68.5% consumed unrecorded alcohol. Amongst the current drinkers⁶, the proportion of unrecorded alcohol consumed as a fraction of overall alcohol was very high at 66.3% (**Table 5.4**).

Patterns by background characteristics

- The proportion of adults consuming unrecorded alcohol increase with age – both in the total population and amongst the current drinkers. Mean percentage of unrecorded alcohol consumed as a fraction of total alcohol consumption amongst current drinkers follows the same trend (**Figure 5.8**).
- In the total population, a higher proportion of men consumed unrecorded alcohol (22.6%) as compared to women (6.8%). However, amongst the current drinkers, 77.7% of women consumed unrecorded alcohol as compared to 65.8% of men.
- 76.3% of current drinkers in rural municipality consumed unrecorded alcohol compared to 57.2% in metropolitan/sub-metropolitan regions of Nepal.
- With increasing levels of education and household wealth there is a decrease in consumption of unrecorded alcohol (**Figure 5.9**).

⁶ Current drinkers who consumed alcohol in the past 30 days

Figure 5.8 Differentials in consumption of unrecorded alcohol by age amongst adults, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019

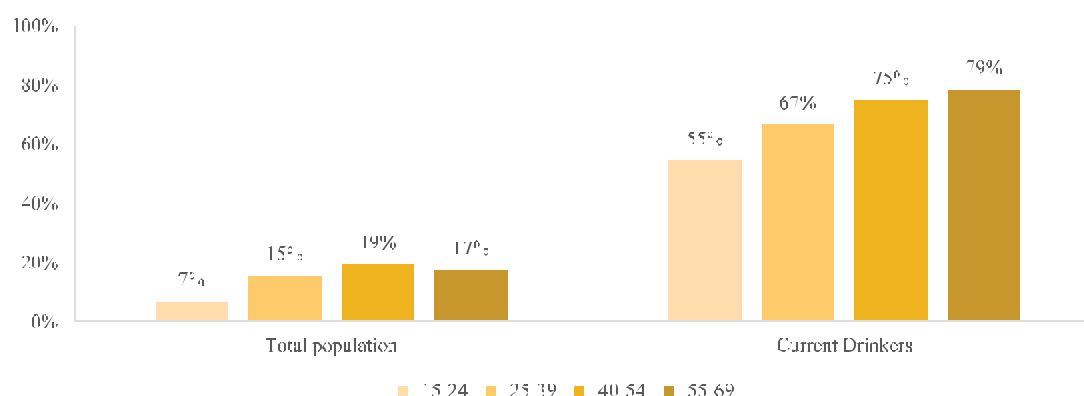
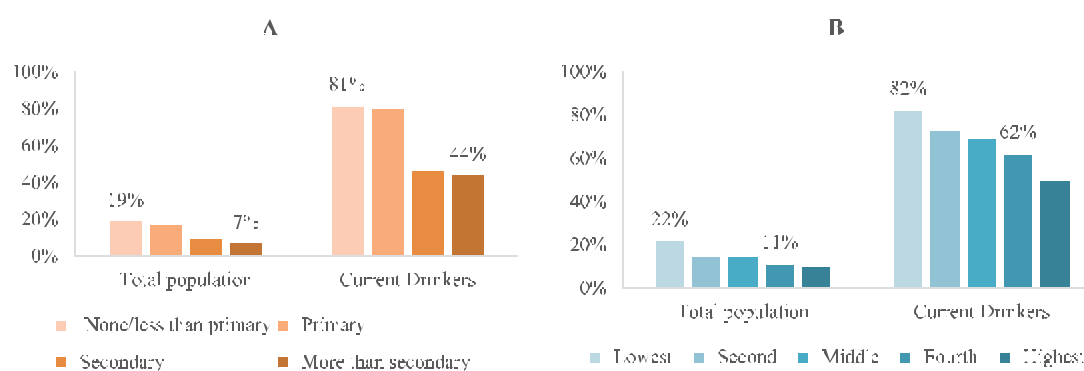


Figure 5.9 Differentials in consumption of unrecorded alcohol by levels of education (A) and by wealth (B) amongst adults, aged 15-69 years, Nepal STEPS Survey (2019)

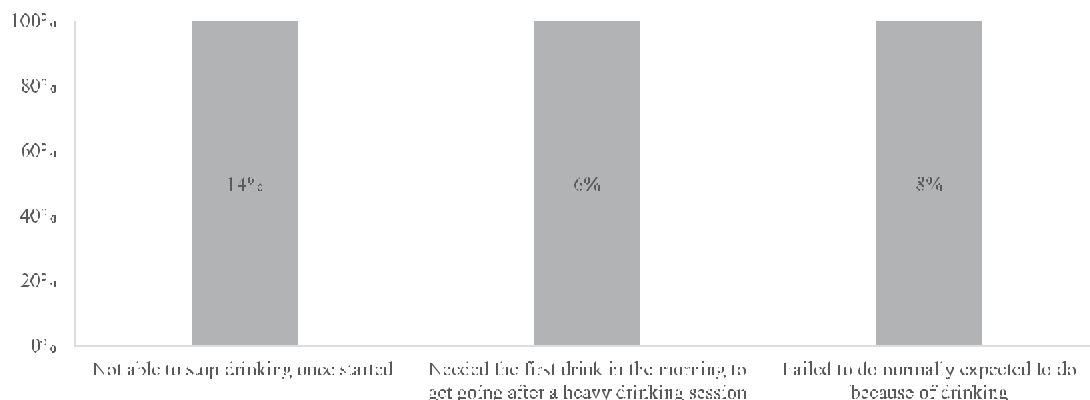


5.5 Alcohol Dependence

All adults who consumed alcohol in the past 12 months were enquired if they were not able to stop drinking once they started; needed a drink, the first thing in the morning; and/or failed to do things that were normally expected of them on a daily or almost daily, weekly, monthly or less than monthly basis. These are signs of possible alcohol dependence.

On a monthly or more frequently basis, 13.6% reported that they were not able to stop drinking once started, 6.3% needed a drink first thing in the morning and 8% of the adults failed to perform tasks that were expected from them (Table 5.5, Figure 5.10).

Figure 5.10 Percentage of adults (15-69 years) who drank alcohol in the past 12 months and who showed different signs of alcohol dependence at once a month or more, Nepal STEPS survey 2019



Patterns by background characteristics

- The proportion of current drinkers that showed the three signs of alcohol dependence generally increased with age and was significantly higher among men than women (**Figure 5.11**).
- The proportion of current drinkers with signs of alcohol dependence was the highest in the metropolitan/sub-metropolitan region compared to other two regions.
- The proportion of current drinkers with signs of alcohol dependence declined with increasing educational-level and generally higher among the poorest two wealth quintiles compared to the highest wealth quintile (**Figure 5.12**).

Figure 5.11 Differentials in percentage of adults who drank alcohol in the past 12 months and who showed signs of alcohol dependence, by age, Nepal STEPS survey 2019

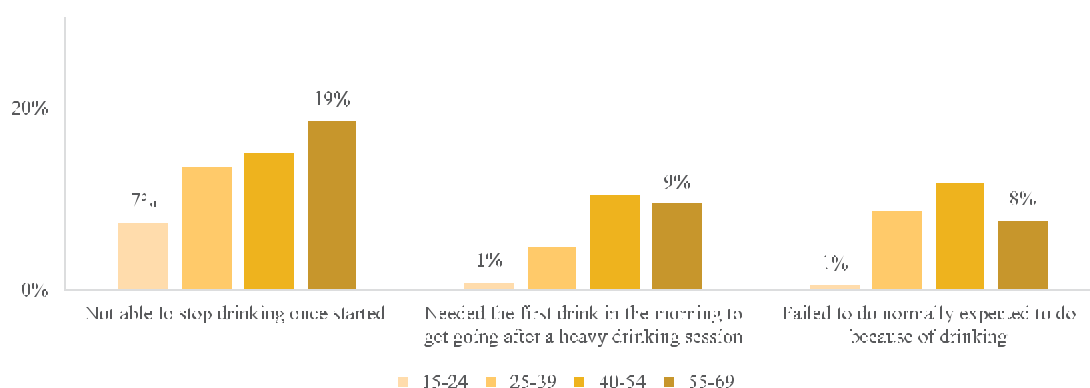
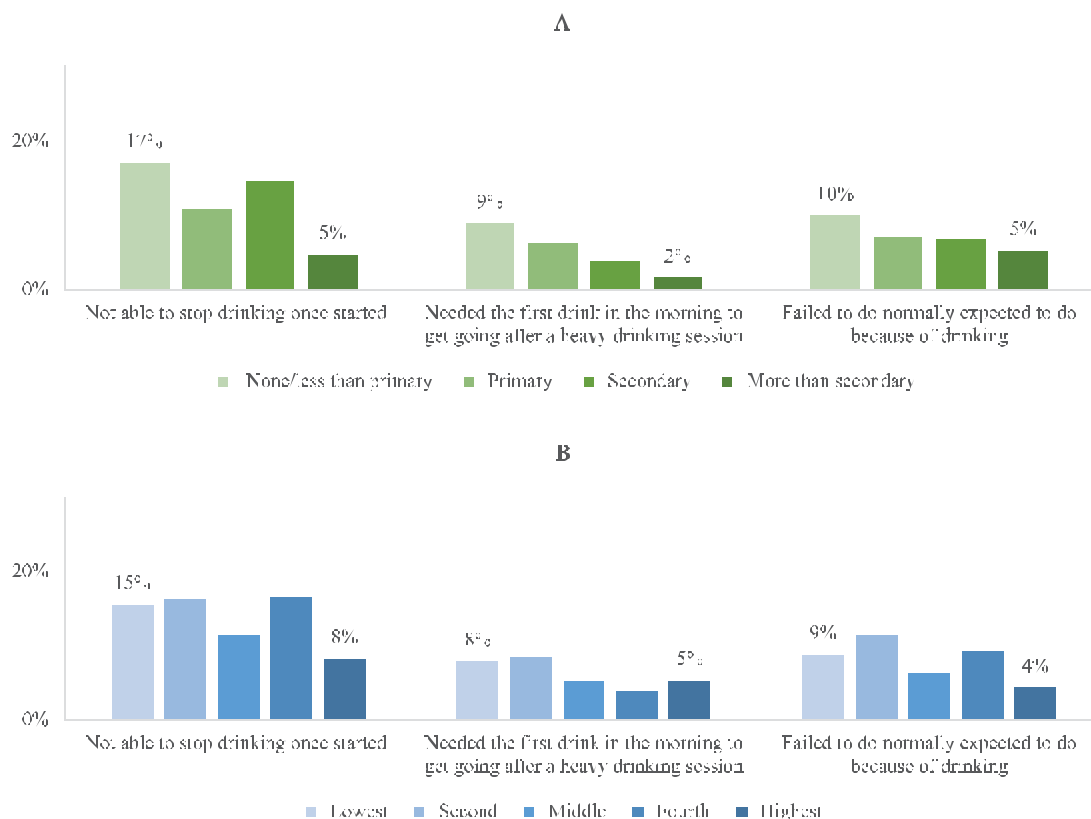


Figure 5.12 Differentials in signs of alcohol dependence by education (A) and household wealth (B), Nepal STEPS survey 2019



5.6 Harm to others

The societal costs of alcohol affecting the partners, children, families and communities of drinkers are estimated to be twice those incurred by drinkers themselves.⁷ It's important to quantify the magnitude of this issue and all adults were asked if, during the past 12 months, they had family problems or problems with their partner due to someone else's drinking, on a monthly/more frequently, less than monthly, or never. In the total population, 10.3% of adults reported being harmed due to someone else's drinking, on a monthly/more frequently or less than monthly basis (**Table 5.5**).

Patterns by background characteristics

- The proportion of adults facing some form of harm due to someone else's drinking increased with increasing age. This is true for the ages 15 to 54 years (**Figure 15.13**).
- 13.1% women reported facing family problems and problems with a partner; harm due to someone else's drinking, compared to 7.7% of the men.
- Higher proportion of adults reported facing some harm due to someone else's drinking in rural municipality, as compared to metropolitan/sub-metropolitan area (11.5% versus 8.5%).
- With increasing levels of education and wealth, there was a decline in the proportion of adults who faced any harm due to someone else's drinking (**Figure 15.14**).

7 <https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/329393>

Figure 5.13 Differentials in harm to others due to someone else's drinking habits, by age, Nepal STEPS survey 2019

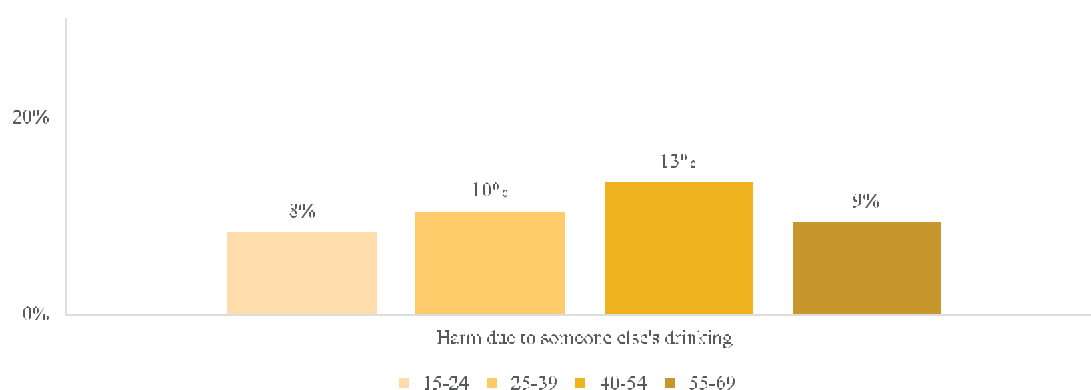
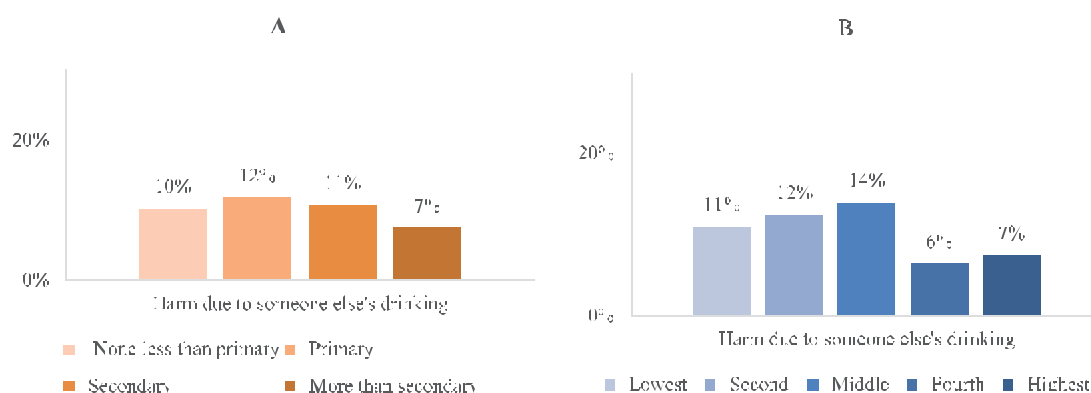


Figure 5.14 Differentials in harm to others due to someone else's drinking habits, by levels of education (A) and by wealth (B), Nepal STEPS survey 2019



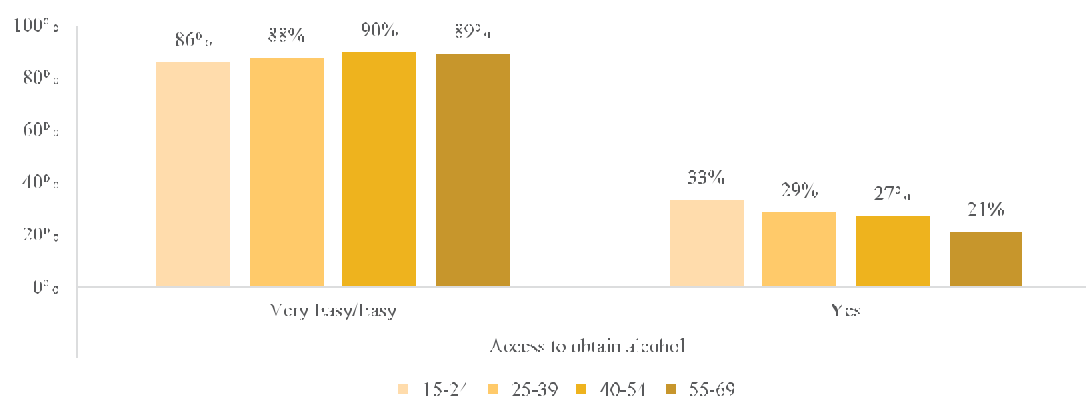
5.7 Alcohol accessibility

Restricting the physical availability of alcohol through state licensing and monopolies as well by restricting the hours, days and place of sale is one of the key policies for alcohol control. Among adults, (who ever consumed an alcoholic drink such as beer, wine, spirits fermented cider or *Jaad, Chyang, Raksi, Aila or Tungba*), 88.2% found it easy or very easy to obtain alcohol. In addition, raising the prices of the alcoholic beverages through taxation is another key policy to control alcohol. However, only 27.9% adults who ever consumed alcohol perceived that alcohol has become less affordable than before. None of the underage participants (15-18 years of age) who tried to buy alcohol reported that they were refused alcoholic beverages due to their age. The legal minimum purchasing age for alcohol is 18 years in Nepal (**Table 5.6**).

Patterns by background characteristics

- The proportion of adults that reported obtaining alcohol easy or very easy did not vary significantly by age, increasing from 86.1% among aged 15-24 years to 89.3% among 55-69 year of age, despite the minimum legal alcohol purchasing age of 18 years. However, the proportion of participants who perceived alcohol to become less affordable decreased with age (33.5% among 15-24 years compared to 21.3% among 55-69 years of age) (**Figure 5.15**).

Figure 5.15 Access and affordability of alcohol, amongst adults aged 15-69 years, by age, Nepal STEPS survey 2019



- The proportion of adults who felt obtaining alcohol is very easy/easy generally increased with increasing household wealth and educational level and reverse pattern was observed with regard to perception of alcohol becoming less affordable (more poor people felt alcohol has become less affordable than rich people) (**Figure 5.16**).
- In province 1, 90.8% of all adults found it very easy/easy to access alcohol, compared to 80.8% in Karnali Province. 40.5% of participants in Karnali Province felt that the alcohol was less affordable than before (**Figure 5.17**).

Figure 5.16 Differentials in access and affordability of alcohol, amongst adults aged 15-69 years, by levels of education (A) and wealth quintile (B), Nepal STEPS survey 2019

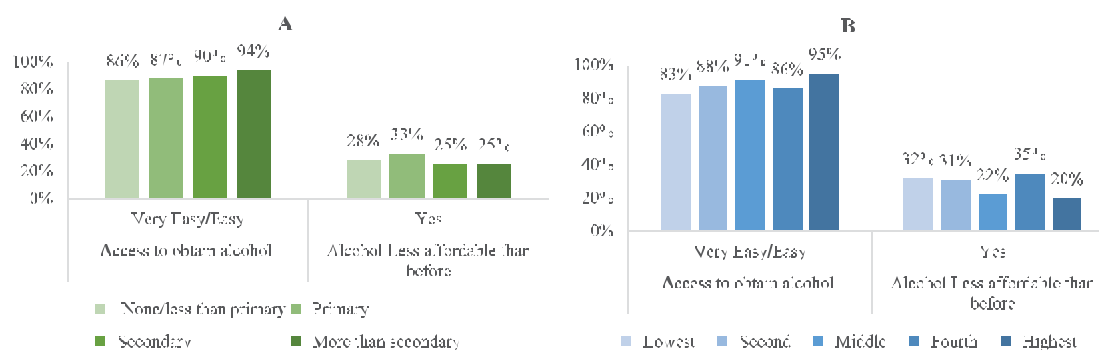
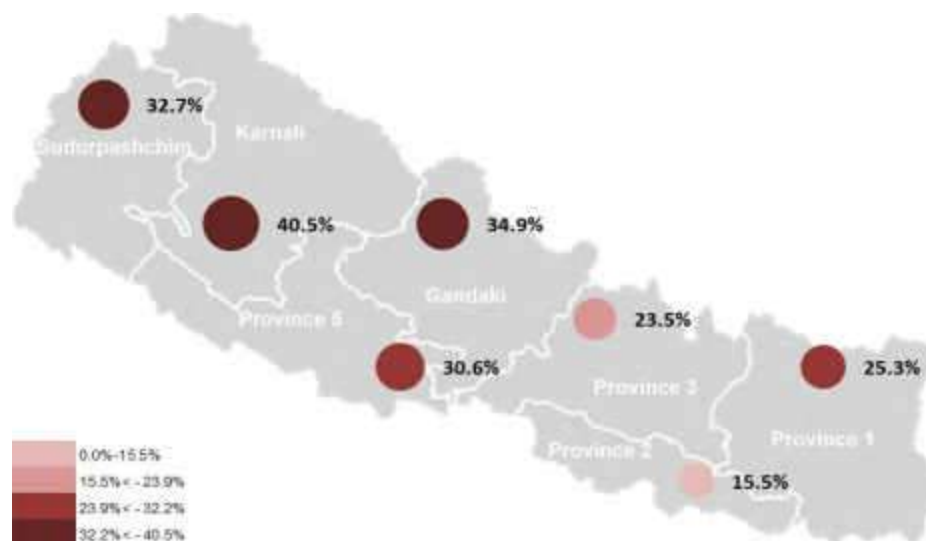


Figure 5.17 Affordability of alcohol, amongst adults aged 15-69 years, by province, Nepal STEPS survey 2019



5.8 Exposure to advertising and marketing of alcohol

Comprehensive ban on alcohol advertising and marketing in all media is one of the most cost-effective interventions to prevent and control alcohol use. A decree issued in 1999 bans alcohol advertising in all electronic media (TV and radio), product placement on TV and films and at point of sale. Nevertheless, 18.7% of adults reported seeing advertisements promoting alcohol on some media platform. In addition, more than 1 in 5 participants (21.9%) who attended social events such as sports events, fairs, concerts, etc.) saw alcohol advertisements or got free beer/discounted alcohol sometimes/most of the times/always (**Table 5.7**).

Patterns by background characteristics

- Exposure to alcohol advertisements and signs promoting alcohol in any media as well to promotions during different events decreased with increasing age. More men reported exposed to alcohol marketing and advertising than women (**Figure 5.18**).
- 31.5% of adults in metropolitan-sub-metropolitan region were offered discounts or free alcohol at events in the regions, compared to 20.5% of adults in rural regions (**Figure 5.19**).

Figure 5.18 Differentials in exposure to advertising and marketing of alcohol by age, amongst adults aged 15-69 years, Nepal STEPS Survey, 2019

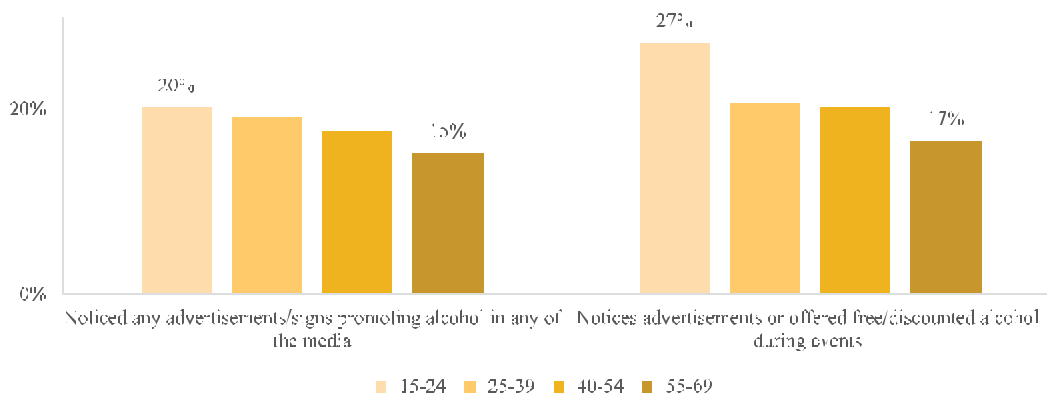
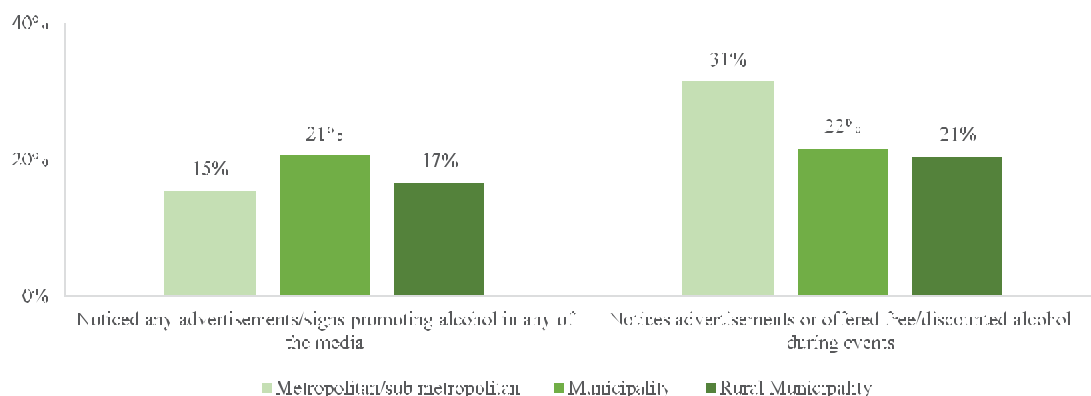
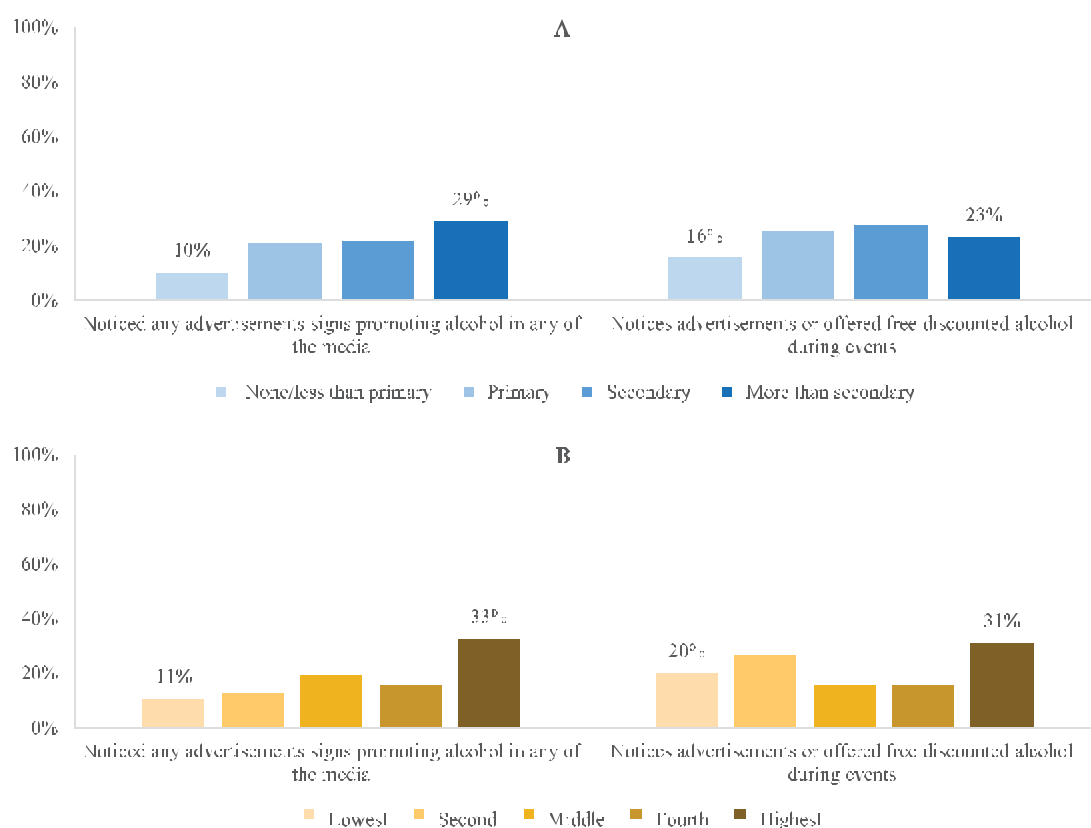


Figure 5.19 Differentials in exposure to advertising and marketing of alcohol by residence, amongst adults aged 15-69 years, Nepal STEPS survey 2019



- With increasing levels of education and wealth, the proportion of adults exposed to advertising and marketing of alcohol also increased (**Figure 5.20**)

Figure 5.20 Differentials in exposure to advertising and marketing of alcohol by level of education (A) and by wealth quintile (B), amongst adults aged 15-69 years, Nepal STEPS survey, 2019



5.9 Exposure to anti-alcohol messages

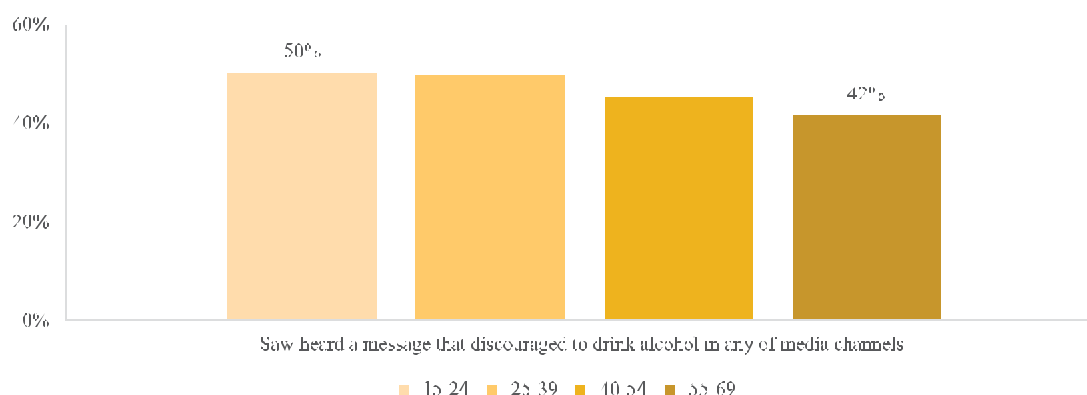
Organized information, education and communication campaigns to make users and general population aware of the dangers of initiating alcohol use and social and economic impact, and other dangers of alcohol use in general

or in specific settings (e.g. while driving) is an integral part of alcohol control programs. All adults were asked if during the past 30 days, they saw or heard any messages on television, radio, billboards, posters, newspapers, magazines, or movies, internet, social media that discouraged them to drink alcohol or informed them about health dangers of drinking alcohol? Nearly 1 in 2 (47.9%) adults reported seeing or hearing any messages on one or more media platforms, that discouraged consumption of alcohol (**Table 5.7**).

Patterns by background characteristics

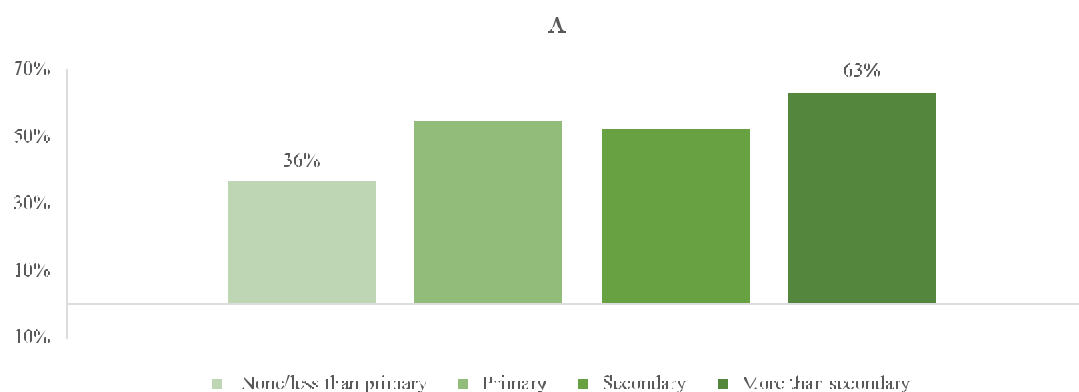
- Exposure to anti-alcohol messages decreased with increasing age, where 50.2% of adults in age group 15-24 years, saw or heard the messages, while only 41.5% adults in the age group 55-69 years noticed these (**Figure 5.21**).

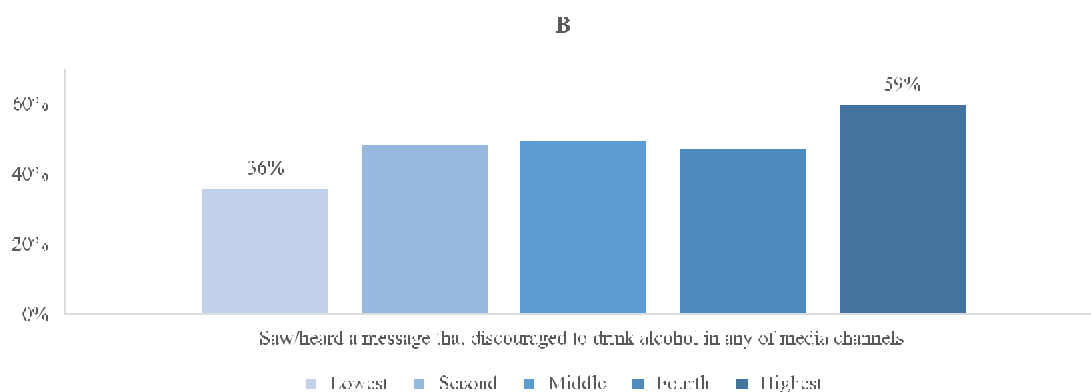
Figure 5.21 Differentials in exposure to anti-alcohol messages, amongst adults aged 15-69 years, by age, Nepal STEPS survey 2019



- 53.4% of men noticed anti-alcohol messages compared to only 42.9% of women.
- Of all the participants, 50.3% of residents in rural regions saw or heard messages that discouraged alcohol consumption, compared to 34.9% of residents in metropolitan/sub-metropolitan regions.
- Exposure to anti-alcohol messages increased with increasing levels of education (36.2% for adults with no or primary education versus 62.9% for adults with more than secondary education) and household wealth (35.9% in lowest quintile versus 59.4% in the wealthiest quintile) (**Figure 5.22**).

Figure 5.22 Differentials in exposure to anti-alcohol messages, amongst adults aged 15-69 years, by level of education (A) and by wealth quintile (B), Nepal STEPS survey 2019





5.10 Drink Driving

Prevention of drink driving is a key component of alcohol control programs to prevent road accidents and other alcohol-associated injuries. Nepal has put in place random breath test to discourage drink-driving. Additionally, it also has policies for drunk driving as a first offence (detention, fines, license suspension, penalty points) and for repeated offence. Amongst the adults who drove vehicle in past 12 months, 3.9% reported being checked by traffic police for drunk driving.

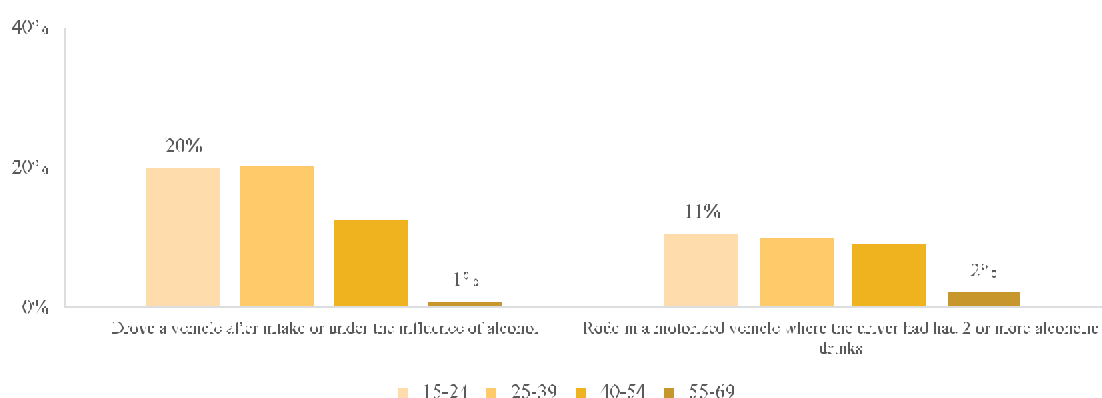
In addition, 17.2% of adults who have ever consumed alcohol reported that in the past 30 days, they drove a vehicle under the influence of alcohol and 8.9% rode in a motorized vehicle where the driver had had 2 or more alcoholic drinks (**Table 5.8**).

Patterns by background characteristics

I. Drunk Driving

- Proportion of adults driving under influence, or driving with a person under influence of alcohol decreased with increasing age (**Figure 5.23**).

Figure 5.23 Differentials in drunk driving, for adults aged 15-69 years, by age, Nepal STEPS survey 2019



- More men engaged in driving under influence of alcohol or driving with a person under influence of alcohol as compared to women (19.1% versus 1.7% and 13.8% versus 4.3%).
- More adults from rural municipality drove under influence of alcohol and rode with a driver who had consumed 2 or more drinks in the past 30 days as compared to metropolitan/sub municipality region. (20.5% and 13.2% versus 9.9% and 8.6%) (**Figure 5.24**).

- The proportion of adults engaging in drunk driving behaviour increased with increasing level of education (**Figure 5.25**). No significant trend arises in proportion of adults driving under influence with an increase in wealth.

Figure 5.24 Differentials in drunk driving, for adults aged 15-69 years, by region of residences, Nepal STEPS survey 2019

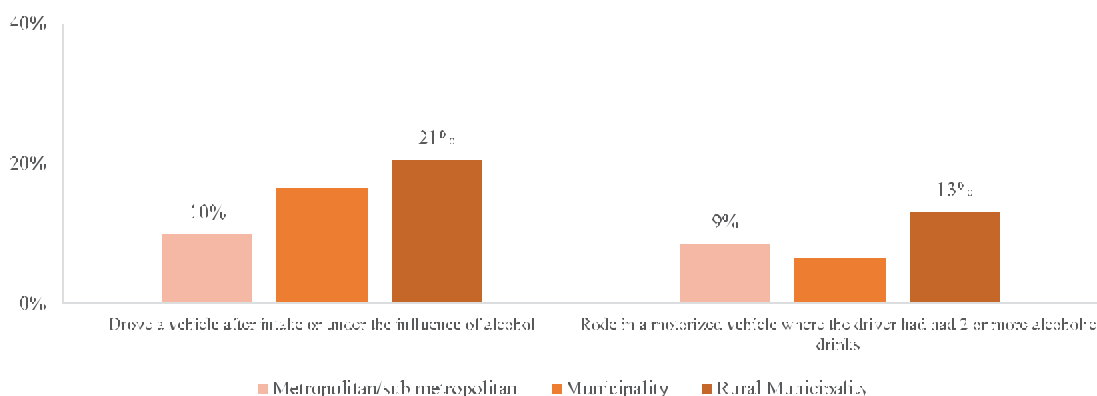
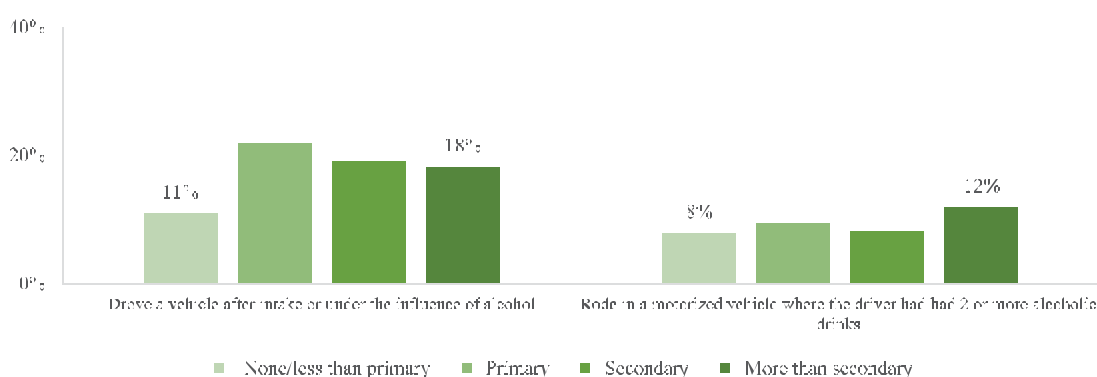


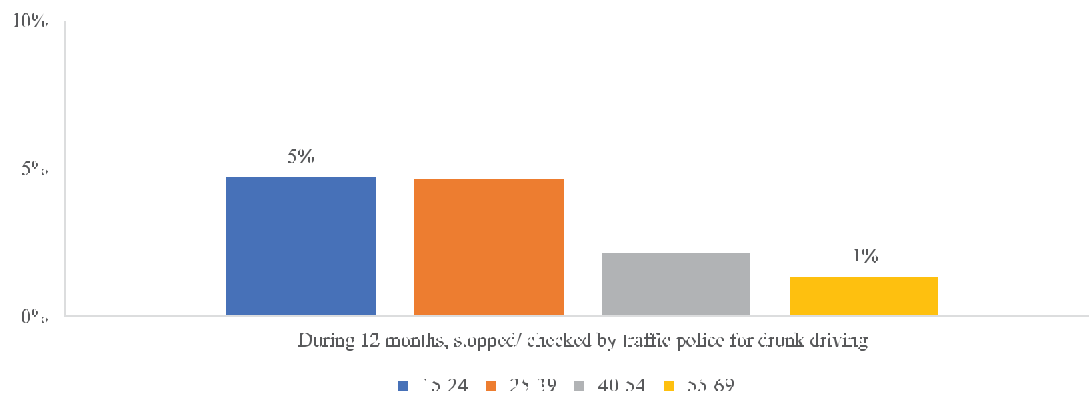
Figure 5.25 Differentials in drunk driving, for adults aged 15-69 years, by levels of education, Nepal STEPS survey 2019



II. Counter measures

- The proportion of adults who have been stopped or checked by the traffic police for drink driving decreased with increase in age (**Figure 5.26**).
- 5.8% of men were stopped by the traffic police, compared to only 0.7% of women
- 5.4% of adults residing in municipality were stopped, whereas only 1.8% and 2.5% of adults were stopped and checked by the police in metropolitan/sub-metropolitan and rural areas, respectively.
- Higher proportions of adults with secondary education and above were stopped for checks for drunk driving as compared to those with primary education or less. No trends were observed in the countermeasures with an increase in wealth.

Figure 5.26 *Differentials in proportion of adults stopped or checked by police for drink-driving by age, Nepal STEPS survey 2019*



LIST OF TABLES:

For more information on alcohol consumption, see the following tables:

Table 5.1 Alcohol consumption: all participants

Table 5.2 Most often consumed alcohol: all participants

Table 5.3 Heavy episodic drinking: total, Men, Women

Table 5.4 Consumption of unrecorded alcohol

Table 5.5 Symptoms of alcohol dependence: among current users in last 12 months

Table 5.6 Ease of access to alcohol: all participants

Table 5.7 Percentage of participants exposed to advertisements/signs promoting alcohol, other alcohol promotions and anti-alcohol messages in any of the media: all participants

Table 5.8 Drink driving and implementation of countermeasures: all participants

Table 5.1 Alcohol consumption: all participants

Percentage of people age 15-69 who are life abstainers, former drinkers and current drinkers, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]								
Background characteristic	Life-time abstainers (Never consumed alcohol)	Former drinkers (haven't consumed alcohol in past 12 months)	Current drinkers (consumed alcohol in the past 12 months)	Consumed alcohol in past 12 months			Current drinker (consumed alcohol in past 30 days)	Number of Persons
				Daily or almost daily	1-4 days/week	1-3 days/months or < than a month		
Age								
15-24	83.2	1.7	15.1	1.6	5.4	8.1	12.7	843
25-39	70.2	3.5	26.4	7.1	9.5	9.7	23.3	2087
40-54	64.5	5.7	29.8	12.0	8.3	9.5	25.9	1574
55-69	67.7	7.3	25.1	10.3	7.9	6.9	22.2	1089
Sex								
Men	56.0	5.3	38.6	11.7	13.5	13.4	34.4	1998
Women	86.5	2.7	10.8	2.9	3.0	4.8	8.8	3595
Residence								
Metropolitan/submetropolitan	80.3	1.8	17.9	4.5	3.4	10.0	15.1	705
Municipality	70.9	4.8	24.3	6.3	8.4	9.6	20.9	2755
Rural Municipality	72.0	3.3	24.7	8.7	8.4	7.6	22.1	2133
Province								
Province 1	69.6	5.2	25.2	8.9	6.9	9.5	23.1	804
Province 2	86.2	2.3	11.5	3.0	4.6	4.0	10.3	803
Province 3	63.7	3.1	33.2	10.3	11.3	11.7	27.5	759
Gandaki Province	66.7	4.2	29.2	9.0	8.4	11.7	24.1	793
Province 5	74.5	4.8	20.7	8.3	7.1	5.3	19.1	797
Karnali Province	72.1	4.9	23.0	5.7	8.8	8.5	19.6	808
Sudooorashchim Province	64.4	3.9	31.7	3.5	11.5	16.7	27.0	829

Education									
None/less than primary	69.8	4.6	25.7	10.3	8.3	7.0	23.0	2792	
Primary	70.5	4.6	24.9	7.2	9.8	7.9	21.5	1051	
Secondary	74.0	2.4	23.6	4.6	7.5	11.5	20.1	1088	
More than secondary	77.7	4.1	18.2	2.4	5.3	10.6	15.4	661	
Wealth quintile									
Lowest	67.0	3.5	29.5	11.7	10.9	7.0	26.5	1653	
Second	72.4	5.2	22.4	6.1	8.5	7.8	19.5	1062	
Middle	71.7	4.7	23.6	6.1	9.2	8.3	21.3	949	
Fourth	74.8	4.0	21.2	5.1	5.6	10.5	18.0	878	
Highest	75.0	2.4	22.7	6.2	5.6	10.9	18.9	1051	
Total (15-39)	75.5	2.7	21.7	4.8	7.9	9.1	18.9	2930	
Total (40-69)	65.7	6.3	28.0	11.3	8.2	8.5	24.5	2663	
Total 15-69	72.2	4.0	23.9	7.0	8.0	8.9	20.8	5593	

¹ who have never consumed alcohol; ² persons who ever drank alcoholic beverages but have not done so in the past 12 months; ³ includes both the lifetime abstainers and former drinkers.

Table 5.2 Most often consumed alcohol: all participants

Percentage of people age 15-69 who reported consuming alcohol in past 30 days and mentioned a specific alcohol as most often consumed alcohol; by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Beer	wine	Spirit (Whiskey, vodka, gin)	<i>Jaad</i>	<i>Rakshi</i>	<i>Other traditional (Aila/ Tungba)</i>	Total	Number of Persons
Age								
15-24	35.0	1.5	6.2	22.0	35.0	0.4	100.0	85
25-39	19.0	3.0	7.5	22.7	46.4	1.3	100.0	412
40-54	9.2	0.1	3.0	26.6	60.5	0.6	100.0	386
55-69	3.1	0.0	2.0	29.4	65.1	0.5	100.0	269
Sex								
Men	20.7	1.9	6.6	17.0	53.2	0.6	100.0	381
Women	3.0	1.0	0.7	50.8	43.1	1.4	100.0	771
Residence								
Metropolitan/sub metro- politan	14.9	0.7	3.0	36.0	45.4	0.2	100.0	127
Municipality	18.0	2.6	5.0	19.3	54.5	0.3	100.0	523
Rural Municipality	14.9	0.6	6.1	29.8	46.9	1.6	100.0	502
Province								
Province 1	16.9	3.7	4.9	43.9	28.7	1.9	100.0	213
Province 2	14.3	0.0	1.6	4.3	79.8	0.0	100.0	81
Province 3	15.6	0.9	2.5	34.5	45.2	1.3	100.0	211
Gandaki Province	21.9	1.2	2.0	10.8	63.1	0.8	100.0	175
Province 5	17.9	2.2	12.8	11.5	55.6	0.0	100.0	150
Karnali Province	18.6	1.6	10.0	11.6	57.8	0.4	100.0	139
Sudoorpashchim Province	14.4	0.7	3.3	26.5	54.7	0.4	100.0	183
Education								
None/less than primary	3.5	0.0	1.3	30.9	64.0	0.2	100.0	615
Primary	13.4	0.0	7.5	27.9	49.8	1.4	100.0	217
Secondary	28.5	5.6	11.7	16.5	36.9	0.7	100.0	200
More than secondary	49.3	2.8	3.0	10.6	31.8	2.4	100.0	120
Wealth quintile								
Lowest	3.9	0.0	2.0	37.1	56.7	0.3	100.0	394
Second	5.9	0.6	2.2	32.1	57.7	1.6	100.0	228
Middle	18.2	1.0	7.7	18.0	54.3	0.9	100.0	202
Fourth	34.9	4.4	0.9	18.3	40.6	1.0	100.0	136
Highest	27.0	3.3	14.8	12.5	41.9	0.5	100.0	192
Total (15-39)	23.3	2.8	7.1	22.5	43.3	1.0	100.0	497
Total (40-69)	7.0	0.1	2.6	27.6	62.2	0.6	100.0	655
Total 15-69	16.8	1.7	5.3	24.5	50.9	0.8	100.0	1152

Table 5.3 Heavy episodic drinking: total, Men, Women

Percentage of population aged 15-69 years who engaged in heavy episodic drinking (drank 6 or more standard drinks in a single occasion) in the past 30 days, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	In total population		Among current drinkers	
	All%	number of persons	All (%)	
Age				
15-24	3.6	843	32.9	68
25-39	7.9	2087	37.6	363
40-54	9.2	1574	39.9	329
55-69	7.7	1089	38.6	230
Sex				
Men	13.1	1886	42.1	659
Women	1.8	3545	22.4	331
Residence				
Metropolitan /submetropolitan	5.3	686	37.6	108
Municipality	7.2	2684	39.5	452
Rural Municipality	7.1	2061	35.1	430
Province				
Province 1	5.9	782	29.8	191
Province 2	3.7	797	39.4	75
Province 3	8.9	739	34.2	191
Gandaki Province	8.9	756	44.6	138
Province 5	7.9	784	43.5	137
Karnali Province	9.0	785	49.5	116
Sudoorpashchim Province	7.5	788	34.9	142
Education				
None/less than primary	7.2	2702	34.9	525
Primary	8.9	1027	44.9	193
Secondary	7.0	1063	40.0	175
More than secondary	3.9	638	28.9	97
Wealth quintile				
Lowest	9.4	1602	38.9	343
Second	6.5	1031	37.6	197
Middle	7.6	924	39.4	177
Fourth	4.8	862	30.3	120
Highest	6.5	1012	40.7	153
Total (15-39)	6.1	2864	36.3	431
Total (40-69)	8.6	2567	39.4	559
Total 15-49	6.97	5431	37.6	990

Table 5.4 Consumption of unrecorded alcohol

Percentage of population aged 15-69 years who reporting consuming unrecorded alcohol* in the past 7 days in the past 30 days, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	In total population		Percentage of current drinkers who drank unrecorded alcohol in the past 7 days		
	All%	Number of persons	All (%)	N	Mean percentage of total unrecorded alcohol out of total alcohol drank in the last 7 days
Age					
15-24	6.952	843	54.56	85	52.11
25-39	15.48	2087	66.6	412	66.639
40-54	19.41	1574	74.9	386	68.377
55-69	17.42	1089	78.5	269	76.97
Sex					
Men	22.62	1998	65.81	771	63.02
Women	6.841	3595	77.7	381	77.54
Residence					
Metropolitan/submetropolitan	9	705	57.19	127	42.106
Municipality	13.41	2755	64.11	523	64.219
Rural Municipality	16.85	2133	76.3	502	73.44
Province					
Province 1	14.85	804	64.39	213	51.922
Province 2	7.848	803	76.43	81	90.493
Province 3	20.59	759	74.89	211	87.47
Gandaki Province	15.1	793	62.59	175	48.59
Province 5	13.51	797	70.83	150	67.12
Karnali Province	13.25	808	67.69	139	70.28
Sudoorpashchim Province	16.46	829	60.9	183	48.93
Education					
None/less than primary	18.74	2792	81.36	615	80.706
Primary	17.22	1051	79.93	217	72.501
Secondary	9.362	1088	46.64	200	44.98
More than secondary	6.753	661	43.8	120	48
Wealth quintile					
Lowest	21.75	1653	82.24	394	76.627
Second	14.22	1062	73.09	228	80.597
Middle	14.71	949	69.15	202	56.507
Fourth	11.2	878	62.11	136	64.269
Highest	9.408	1051	49.68	192	49.116
Total (15-39)	11.98	2930	63.27	497	62.75
Total (40-69)	18.63	2663	76.19	655	71.49
Total 15-49	14.26	5593	68.47	1152	66.27

Table 5.5 Symptoms of alcohol dependence: among current users in last 12 months

Percentage of people age 15-69 who consumed alcohol in the past 12 months and showed symptoms of alcohol dependence; by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]													
Background Characteristic	Not able to stop drinking once started			Needed the first drink in the morning to get going after a heavy drinking session			Failed to do normally expected to do because of drinking			Harm to others: family problems or problems with partner due to someone else drinking			
	Monthly or more frequently	Less than monthly	Never	Monthly or more frequently	Less than monthly	Never	Monthly or more frequently	Less than monthly	Never	Monthly or more frequently	Less than monthly	Never	Number of Persons
Age				Daily/almost daily/weekly	Monthly/less than monthly	Never							
15-24	7.4	18.1	74.5	0.9	8.2	90.9	0.5	8.2	91.3	1.3	7.0	91.7	843
25-39	13.7	10.6	75.8	4.7	10.4	84.9	8.7	11.7	79.6	486	2.7	89.7	2087
40-54	15.0	16.5	68.5	10.5	11.9	77.5	11.7	13.1	75.2	450	4.4	86.7	1574
55-69	18.6	9.6	71.8	9.5	8.1	82.4	7.6	10.2	82.1	302	2.7	90.7	1089
8.3													
10.4													
13.3													
9.3													
Sex													
Men	15.5	15.0	69.6	6.8	12.0	81.1	9.3	13.0	77.7	876	2.2	5.5	3595
7.7													
Women	7.7	7.9	84.4	4.4	3.8	91.8	3.6	5.7	90.7	469	3.2	9.9	1998
13.1													
Residence													
Metropolitan/sub metropolitan Municipality	17.8	6.5	75.7	17.0	4.7	78.4	18.4	4.9	76.8	170	3.4	5.1	705
15.4													
Rural Municipality	10.5	12.4	72.3	4.9	10.1	85.0	6.7	8.8	84.5	616	2.5	7.2	2755
10.5													
	15.7	73.9	6.3	11.0	82.7	7.9	15.8	76.3	559	2.7	8.8	88.5	2133
11.5													
Province													
Province 1	13.8	13.1	73.1	4.6	17.0	78.4	5.2	13.5	81.4	235	0.5	8.2	804
Province 2	16.2	5.9	77.9	4.0	10.3	85.7	5.5	4.7	89.7	92	1.2	3.7	803
Province 3	8.2	9.7	82.1	4.4	6.4	89.3	5.6	12.5	81.9	263	3.6	5.9	759
Gandaki Province	13.0	19.6	67.4	9.2	15.7	75.1	12.0	18.0	70.0	208	3.6	7.0	793
Province 5	12.9	12.7	74.4	9.1	4.4	86.5	10.1	7.7	82.2	169	4.0	7.3	797
Karnali Province	19.8	18.8	61.4	9.0	12.5	78.5	13.9	16.4	69.7	163	6.4	17.4	808
Sudooorashchim Province	18.7	17.9	63.5	6.3	8.8	84.9	9.3	8.7	82.1	215	2.2	11.8	829
14.0													

Education

None/less than primary	17.0	11.9	71.1	8.9	10.2	81.0	9,914	10.69	79.39	692	3.2	7.0	89.8	2792	10.3
Primary	10.8	16.8	72.4	6.3	9.4	84.3	6.9	11.3	81.9	258	3.0	8.8	88.2	1051	11.8
Secondary	14.5	10.1	75.4	3.9	10.4	85.7	6.8	9.2	84.0	246	2.0	8.7	89.3	1088	10.7
More than secondary	4.6	18.7	76.7	1.5	10.3	88.2	5.2	17.6	77.2	148	1.7	5.7	92.5	661	7.5

Wealth quintile

Lowest	15.5	11.5	73.1	7.8	7.6	84.6	8.7	9.0	82.3	439	3.3	7.7	89.0	1653	11.0
Second	16.2	20.7	63.0	8.5	13.6	77.9	11.4	19.9	68.7	259	3.6	8.9	87.5	1062	12.5
Middle	11.5	12.5	76.0	5.2	10.1	84.7	6.2	6.9	86.8	228	3.3	10.6	86.1	949	14.0
Fourth	16.5	13.9	69.6	4.0	12.4	83.6	9.1	5.7	85.2	171	1.4	5.0	93.6	878	6.4
Highest	8.2	8.4	83.4	5.3	7.6	87.2	4.3	15.4	80.3	248	1.7	5.7	92.6	1051	7.4

Total (15-39)

	11.87	12.72	75.41	3.624	9.733	86.64	6,405	10.7	82.9	593	2.1	7.4	90.5	2930	9.5
--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	-----	-----	-----	------	------	-----

Total (40-69)

	16.24	14.09	69.66	10.17	10.58	79.26	10,27	12.08	77.65	752	3.8	8.0	88.3	2663	11.7
--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------

Total 15-69	13.6	13.3	73.1	6.3	10.1	83.7	8.0	11.3	80.8	1345	2.7	7.6	89.7	5593	10.3
--------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	------------	-------------	-------------	------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	------------	------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Table 5.6 Ease of access to alcohol : all participants

Background characteristic	Access to obtain alcohol			Percentage of participants, 18 year or younger who were refused alcoholic beverages due to their age		Alcohol Less affordable than before			
				Yes	No of person	No	Yes	No of person	Total %
Age	Very Easy/ Easy	Difficult/Very Difficult	No of person	Yes	No of person	No	Yes	No of person	Total %
15-24	86.1	13.9	115	3.3	356	66.5	33.5	115	100
25-39	87.8	12.3	527	1.6	1068	71.4	28.6	525	100
40-54	89.8	10.3	513	1.1	851	72.9	27.2	514	100
55-69	89.3	10.7	363	2.3	581	78.7	21.3	362	100
Sex									
Men	88.4	11.6	985	2.9	1321	71.1	28.9	984	100
Women	87.7	12.4	533	0.7	1535	75.2	24.8	528.0	100
Residence									
Metropolitan/sub metropolitan	87.5	12.5	186	0.5	378	82.5	17.5	186	100
Municipality	90.3	9.7	711	3.2	1388	74.0	26.0	706	100
Rural Municipality	85.2	14.9	621	0.6	1090	67.6	32.4	620	100
Province									
Province 1	90.8	9.2	262	0.4	420	74.7	25.3	260	100
Province 2	85.7	14.3	104	1.4	489	84.5	15.5	104	100
Province 3	92.7	7.3	286	3.9	449	76.6	23.5	285	100
Gandaki	83.8	16.2	235	1.2	417	65.1	34.9	236	100
Province 5	89.6	10.4	199	1.3	326	69.4	30.6	198	100
Karnali Pr	80.8	19.2	196	1.7	355	59.5	40.5	196	100
Sudoorpashchim Province	84.3	15.7	236	3.8	400	67.3	32.7	233	100
Education									
None/less than primary	86.2	13.8	772	1.6	1417	72.1	27.9	771	100
Primary	87.5	12.5	296	1.8	504	67.3	32.7	292	100
Secondary	90.0	10.0	275	2.4	559	75.0	25.0	275	100
More than secondary	93.6	6.4	174	2.2	375	75.1	24.9	173	100
Wealth quintile				0.0					
Lowest	82.9	17.1	484	0.8	798	68.4	31.6	481	100
Second	87.6	12.4	293	2.2	491	69.5	30.5	293	100
Middle	91.5	8.5	260	0.9	469	78.2	21.8	256	100
Fourth	85.8	14.2	203	2.0	473	65.3	34.7	203	100
Highest	94.9	5.1	278	3.5	625	80.4	19.6	279	100
Total (15-39)	87.3	12.7	642	2.18	1424	70.04	29.96	636	100
Total (40-69)	89.6	10.4	876	1.6	1432	75.0	25.0	876	100.0
Total 15-69	88.2	11.8	1518	2.0	2856	72.1	27.9	1512.0	

Table 5.7 Percentage of participants exposed to advertisements/signs promoting alcohol, other alcohol promotions and anti-alcohol messages in any of the media: all participants

Percentage of people age 15-69 who reported exposure to advertisements and marketing of alcohol ; by background characteristics, [Nepal, 2019]

Background characteristic	Noticed any advertisements/signs promoting alcohol in any of the media	Notices advertisements or offered free/discounted alcohol during events	Saw/heard a message that discouraged to drink alcohol in any of media channels	Total person
Age				
15-24	20.2	27.2	50.2	843
25-39	19.2	20.6	49.9	2087
40-54	17.7	20.2	45.3	1574
55-69	15.3	16.6	41.5	1089
Sex				
Men	23.7	25.7	53.4	1998
Women	14.1	18.5	43.0	3595
Residence				
Metropolitan/sub metropolitan	15.5	31.5	35.0	705
Municipality	20.6	21.7	48.4	2755
Rural Municipality	16.6	20.5	50.3	2133
Province				
Province 1	18.9	27.6	51.1	804
Province 2	9.8	11.1	43.2	803
Province 3	25.2	30.0	55.5	759
Gandaki Province	14.4	18.4	47.9	793
Province 5	21.1	16.8	46.3	797
Karnali Province	19.5	20.5	47.6	808
Sudoorpashchim Province	23.8	32.5	43.0	829
Education				
None/less than primary	10.3	15.54	36.2	2792
Primary	21.2	25.16	54.7	1051
Secondary	21.9	27.76	51.7	1088
More than secondary	29.0	23.19	63.0	661
Wealth quintile				
Lowest	10.8	20.1	35.6	1653
Second	12.5	26.7	48.2	1062
Middle	19.5	16.01	49.6	949
Fourth	15.9	15.91	46.8	878
Highest	32.7	31.1	59.4	1051
Total (15-39)				
Total (40-69)				
Total 15-69	18.7	21.9	47.9	5593

Table 5.8 drink driving and implementation of countermeasures : all participants

Percentage of people age 15-69 who reported exposure to drink driving or exposed to countermeasures taken to discourage drink driving ; by background characteristics, [Nepal, 2019]

Background characteristic	Last 30 days, drove a vehicle after intake or under the influence of alcohol*	Number of participants	Last 12 months, stopped/checked by traffic police for drunk driving	Number of participants	Past 30 days, rode in a motorized vehicle where the driver had had 2 or more alcoholic drinks	Number of participants
Age						
15-24	19.9	57	4.7	286	10.6	230
25-39	20.1	246	4.6	700	9.9	596
40-54	12.6	181	2.2	475	9.2	448
55-69	0.9	82	1.3	262	2.1	318
Sex						
Men	19.1	443	5.8	879	13.8	600
Women	1.7	123	0.7	844	4.3	992
Residence						
Metropolitan/sub metropolitan	9.9	99	1.8	297	8.6	173
Municipality	16.4	277	5.4	851	6.6	808
Rural Municipality	20.5	190	2.5	575	13.2	611
Region						
Province 1	9.7	79	4.3	224	4.1	218
Province 2	17.0	66	2.2	378	11.7	294
Province 3	9.7	132	5.4	287	4.9	186
Gandaki Province	20.2	95	4.8	225	24.7	243
Province 5	34.0	49	5.2	190	10.9	175
Karnali Province	29.0	50	4.6	153	6.7	217
Sudoorpashchim Province	12.7	95	2.3	266	3.2	259
Education						
None/less than primary	10.9	199	2.6	665	7.8	815
Primary	21.9	108	2.8	318	9.5	295
Secondary	19.2	160	5.1	415	8.2	295
More than secondary	18.1	99	4.9	325	11.8	187
Wealth quintile						
Lowest	11.7	91	4.3	291	5.2	400
Second	21.2	87	0.3	226	3.8	294
Middle	22.1	101	2.4	301	15.4	295
Fourth	7.8	100	4.7	357	13.9	284
Highest	21.9	187	5.4	548	6.1	319
Total (15-39)	20.0	303	4.7	986	10.2	826
Total (40-69)	9.1	263	1.9	737	6.4	766
Total 15-69	17.2	566	3.9	1723	8.9	1592
*among those who have ever drunk and among those who drive						

CHAPTER 6

DIET

Key Findings

- **Consumption of fruits and vegetables and knowledge:**
 - o *Average servings of fruits and vegetables consumed per day:* 2.0 servings (0.5 servings of fruit and 1.5 servings of vegetables per day).
 - o *Prevalence of insufficient fruits and vegetables intake (< 5 servings~ 400gms a day):* 96.7% in adults (96.3% women, 97.0% men).
- **Knowledge on recommended intake for fruits and vegetables:**
 - o *Knowledge on recommended intake:* Only 10.1% of adults reported the correct servings for recommended fruits and vegetables intake per day (10.4% women; 9.8% men).
- **Fats and oils used for cooking:**
 - o *Cooking oil/fats:* Refined vegetable oil (51.4%) and mustard oil (43.8%) are the most commonly used cooking oil for food preparation.

An unhealthy diet is one of the 5 main risk factors for NCDs and the promotion of a healthy diet is one of the recommended components for policies and programs in the Global Action Plan against NCDs¹. WHO recommends mean population intake of least 5 servings (400g) of fruits and vegetables as part of a healthy balanced diet which provides a rich mix of nutrients and bioactive substances for the prevention of diet-related non-communicable diseases².

This chapter summarizes average fruits and vegetables consumption levels to reflect national average intake as well as population knowledge on dietary recommendations on servings of fruits and vegetables to be consumed. Additionally, information on oils and fats used for meal preparation and average number of meals per day eaten that were not prepared at home were also summarized. The indicators presented will help Nepal assess current trends in dietary patterns and guide policy and programs targeting the improvement of population dietary intake. Salt intake is summarized in Chapter 7.

Current relevant policies and programs in Nepal for diet:

There are no any specific policy guideline focused on dietary behaviours and practices to reduce risks factors for non-communicable disease. Multi-sector nutrition plan (2018-2022) mainly emphasizes on improved maternal, adolescent and child nutrition by scaling up essential nutrition-specific and sensitive interventions and creating an enabling environment for nutrition³. However, National Nutrition Policy and Strategy, presents the dietary guidelines for life-style related diseases which mainly emphasizes on consuming a variety of foods including sufficient fruits and vegetables, sufficient grains/cereals, eat more fiber, consume calcium-rich foods and protein-rich foods in the diet, drink sufficient and clean fluids, restrict the use of fats and oils and be selective about the types of fats used, use less salt and eat less salty foods, cut down on sugar, and on drinks and foods that contain sugar, maintain a healthy body weight, encourage physical activity and exercise

1 WHO. The Updated Appendix of 3 of the Global Action Plan for the Prevention and Control of NCDs 2013-2020. World Health Organization. Global action plan for the prevention and control of NCDs 2013-2020. Geneva.

2 Joint WHO/FAO Consultation on Diet, Nutrition and the Prevention of Chronic Diseases (2002: Geneva, Switzerland) Diet, nutrition and the prevention of chronic diseases: report of a joint WHO/FAO expert 2018 consultation, Geneva, 28 January – 1 February 2002.

and suggest its minimum duration, control alcohol intake and stop or avoid tobacco use. The ultimate goal of National Nutrition Policy and Strategy is achieving nutritional wellbeing of all people in Nepal so that they can maintain a healthy life and contribute to the socio-economic development of the country⁴.

6.1 Consumption of fruits and vegetables

Information on consumption levels of fruits and vegetables amongst adults was elicited by asking number of days fruits and vegetables are consumed and usual number of servings consumed each of these days.

Average daily consumption of fruits and vegetables was 2.0 servings amongst adults. Average daily fruit consumption was 0.5 servings compared with average daily vegetable consumption of 1.5 servings. The prevalence of inadequate intake of fruits and vegetables per day (i.e. less than 5 servings a day) was 96.7% (Table 6.1 and Table 6.2).

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 6.1 and Table 6.2):

- Adults aged 15-69 years who had more than secondary level education, and higher household wealth had significantly higher mean intake of fruits and vegetable intakes (Figure 6.1 and Figure 6.2).

Figure 6.1 Differentials in mean fruit and vegetable intake per day amongst adults aged 15-69 by education, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

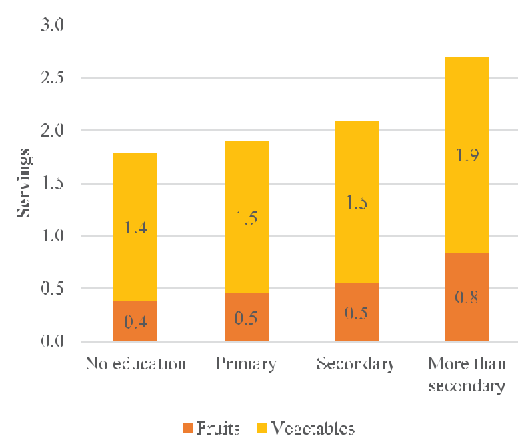
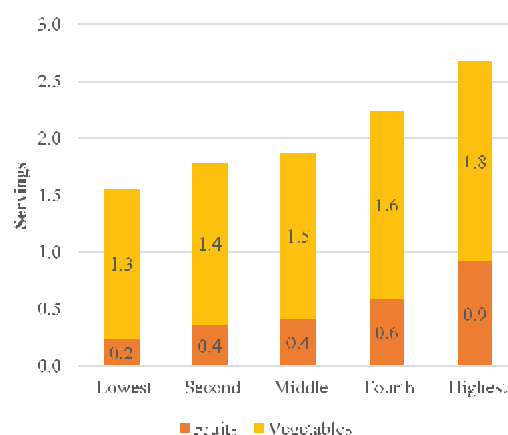


Figure 6.2 Differentials in mean fruit and vegetable intake amongst adults aged 15-69 by wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

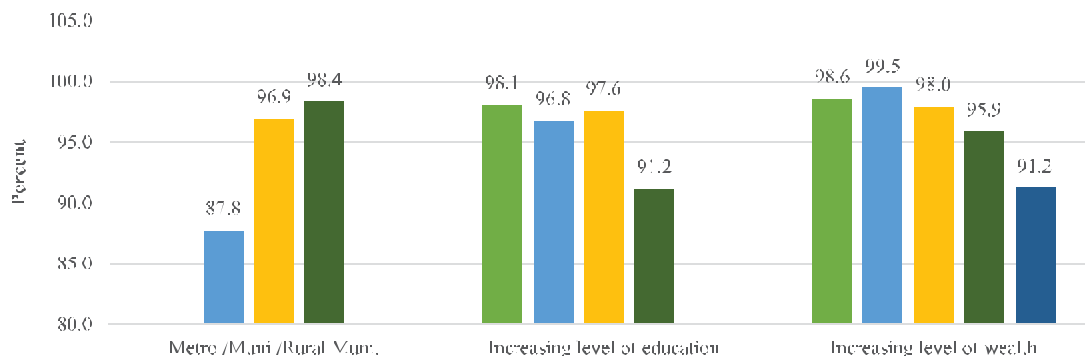


- Inadequate intake of fruits and vegetable was largely prevalent in Nepal amongst all adults.
- A lower prevalence of inadequate intake of fruits and vegetables was seen amongst adults who live in metropolitan/sub-metropolitan areas, those with higher level of education and household wealth (Figure 6.3).

3 National Planning Commission. Multi-sector nutrition plan (2018-2022). Government of Nepal. Kathmandu

4 Ministry of Health and Population. National Nutrition Policy and Strategy. Government of Nepal. Kathmandu

Figure 6.3 Differentials in prevalence of inadequate fruits and vegetables intake amongst adults aged 15-69 by residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



Trends between 2013⁵ and 2019 Survey: In comparison to STEPS survey 2013, average daily servings of fruits and vegetables have increased from 1.8 servings in 2013 to 2.0 servings in 2019. This is reflected in the slight reduction in prevalence of inadequate fruits and vegetables intake (98.9% to 96.7%).

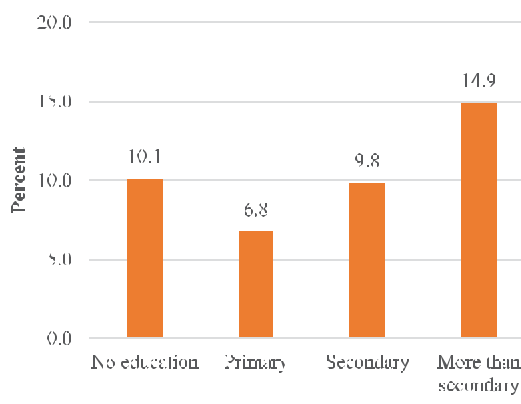
6.2 Knowledge on recommended fruits and vegetable intakes (Table 6.3)

Only 10.1% of adults reported the correct amount of servings for recommended intake of fruits and vegetables. This question is included in the Nepal survey for the first time.

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 6.3):

- Higher percentage (16.7%) of adults from metropolitan/sub metropolitan were aware of WHO recommendations on fruits and vegetables compared to residents of municipalities (9.2%) or rural municipalities (9.8%).
- With increasing level of education a wareness about recommendations on fruits and vegetables intake increased (**Figure 6.4**). Similarly, adults whose household wealth was above the middle quintile were more aware than those of lower quintiles (**Table 6.3**).

Figure 6.4 Awareness about recommendations on fruits and vegetables intake amongst adults aged 15-69 by education, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



6.3 Fats and oils used for cooking

Most commonly used cooking oil for food preparation is refined vegetable oil (51.4%) and mustard oil (43.8%) (**Table 6.4**).

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 6.4):

- Refined vegetable oil was more commonly used amongst older adults, metropolitan residents, those with higher education and household wealth.
- Use of mustard oil was more common amongst the rural municipality residents and those with lower education levels.

⁵ Aryal, KK; Neupane, S; Mehta, S; Vaidya, A; Singh, S; Paulin, F; Madanlal, RG; Riley, LM; Cowan, M; Guthold, R; Singh, SP; Bhusal, CL; Lohani, GR; (2014) *Non communicable diseases risk factors: STEPS Survey Nepal 2013*. Kathmandu: Nepal Health Research Council

Trends between 2013^s and 2019 survey:

- A drastic increase in the use of refined vegetable oil is seen between 2013 and 2019 (18.1% to 51.4%), while mustard oil use has decreased from 79.1% to 43.8%.

LIST OF TABLES:

For more information on diet, see the following tables:

Table 6.1 Mean Servings of fruit and vegetable consumption

Table 6.2 Prevalence of adequate consumption of fruits and vegetable

Table 6.3 Knowledge on adequate fruits and vegetable recommendations

Table 6.4 Types of oil or fat most often used for meal preparation

Table 6.1 Mean Servings of fruit and vegetable consumption: Total

Mean number of servings of fruit and vegetable intake per day of adults aged 15-69, according to background characteristics [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Mean servings of fruit intake per day:				Mean servings of vegetable intake per day:				Mean servings of fruit and vegetable intake per day*:			
	Mean	95% CI		Number of adults	Mean	95% CI		Number of adults	Mean	95% CI		Number of adults
Age												
15-24	0.5	0.4	0.6	807	1.5	1.4	1.6	834	2.0	1.8	2.2	840
25-39	0.5	0.5	0.6	1998	1.6	1.5	1.7	2071	2.1	1.9	2.3	2078
40-54	0.5	0.4	0.6	1489	1.5	1.4	1.6	1565	2.0	1.8	2.1	1567
55-69	0.4	0.4	0.5	1025	1.5	1.3	1.6	1077	1.9	1.7	2.0	1082
Sex												
Women	0.5	0.4	0.6	3424	1.5	1.4	1.6	3564	2.0	1.8	2.1	3578
Men	0.5	0.5	0.6	1895	1.5	1.4	1.7	1983	2.1	1.9	2.2	1989
Residence												
Metropolitan/ sub-metropolitan	0.9	0.5	1.2	692	1.8	1.3	2.4	702	2.7	1.9	3.5	704
Municipality	0.5	0.5	0.6	2615	1.5	1.4	1.6	2724	2.0	1.8	2.2	2734
Rural Municipality	0.4	0.3	0.4	2012	1.5	1.4	1.7	2121	1.9	1.7	2.0	2129
Province												
Province 1	0.5	0.4	0.6	773	1.5	1.2	1.8	802	2.0	1.6	2.3	802
Province 2	0.6	0.4	0.7	728	1.8	1.6	2.0	792	2.3	2.0	2.6	792
Province 3	0.7	0.5	0.9	724	1.4	1.2	1.6	756	2.0	1.7	2.4	759
Gandaki Province	0.5	0.4	0.6	772	1.4	1.2	1.7	790	1.9	1.7	2.2	791
Province 5	0.5	0.3	0.7	759	1.5	1.3	1.8	790	2.0	1.5	2.5	792
Karnali Province	0.4	0.3	0.5	776	1.5	1.3	1.7	802	1.9	1.6	2.2	806
Sudoorpashchim Province	0.3	0.2	0.4	787	1.4	1.2	1.6	815	1.6	1.4	1.9	825
Education												
No education	0.4	0.3	0.4	2621	1.4	1.3	1.5	2756	1.8	1.6	1.9	2772
Primary	0.5	0.4	0.5	999	1.5	1.3	1.6	1049	1.9	1.7	2.0	1049
Secondary	0.5	0.5	0.6	1055	1.5	1.4	1.7	1081	2.1	1.9	2.2	1084
More than secondary	0.8	0.7	1.0	643	1.9	1.7	2.0	660	2.7	2.4	3.0	661
Wealth quintile												
Lowest	0.2	0.2	0.3	1540	1.3	1.2	1.5	1632	1.5	1.4	1.7	1641
Second	0.4	0.3	0.4	1006	1.4	1.3	1.5	1051	1.8	1.7	1.9	1054
Middle	0.4	0.3	0.5	911	1.5	1.3	1.6	943	1.9	1.7	2.0	947
Fourth	0.6	0.5	0.7	840	1.6	1.5	1.8	875	2.2	2.0	2.4	876
Highest	0.9	0.8	1.1	1022	1.8	1.5	2.0	1046	2.6	2.3	3.0	1049
Age (previous, 2013)												
15-29	0.5	0.4	0.6	1410	1.5	1.4	1.6	1454	2.0	1.8	2.2	1462
30-44	0.5	0.4	0.6	1939	1.6	1.5	1.7	2023	2.1	1.9	2.2	2029
45-69	0.5	0.4	0.5	1970	1.5	1.4	1.6	2070	1.9	1.8	2.1	2076
Total (15-39)	0.5	0.4	0.6	2805	1.5	1.4	1.6	2905	2.0	1.9	2.2	2918
Total (40-69)	0.5	0.4	0.5	2514	1.5	1.4	1.6	2642	1.9	1.8	2.1	2649
Total (15-69)	0.5	0.4	0.6	5319	1.5	1.4	1.6	5547	2.0	1.9	2.2	5567

*Respondents whose response was missing or who's response was "don't know" to one of either fruit or vegetable intake questions were assumed to be 0 and summed to produce mean fruits and vegetables intake. Respondents whose response was either missing or who's response was "don't know" to both fruits and vegetables intake questions were excluded from the total sample.

Table 6.2 Prevalence of adequate consumption of fruits and vegetable*

Percent of adults aged 15-69 who reports adequate consumption of fruits and vegetables, according to background characteristics [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Total			Men			Women		
	<5 servings/ day	>= 5 servings/ day	Total Number (N)	<5 servings/ day	>= 5 servings/ day	Total Number (N)	<5 servings/ day	>= 5 servings/ day	Total Number (N)
Age									
15-24	95.9	4.1	840	97.6	2.4	273	97.6	2.4	273
25-39	96.6	3.4	2078	96.3	3.7	611	96.3	3.7	611
40-54	97.3	2.7	1567	97.0	3.0	608	97.0	3.0	608
55-69	97.3	2.7	1082	97.6	2.4	497	97.6	2.4	497
Residence									
Metropolitan/ submetroplitan	87.8	12.3	704	91.0	9.0	275	84.5	15.5	429
Municipality	96.9	3.1	2734	97.1	2.9	958	96.8	3.2	1776
Rural Municipality	98.4	1.6	2129	98.5	1.5	756	98.3	1.7	1776
Province									
Province 1	96.4	3.6	802	96.9	3.1	285	96.9	3.1	517
Province 2	96.4	3.6	792	96.4	3.6	348	96.4	3.6	444
Province 3	97.2	2.8	759	97.2	2.8	302	97.2	2.8	457
Gandaki Province	99.0	1.0	791	99.9	0.1	266	99.9	0.1	525
Province 5	94.4	5.6	792	95.8	4.2	266	95.8	4.2	526
Karnali Province	96.9	3.2	806	96.0	4.0	260	96.0	4.0	546
Sudooorpushahim Province	98.8	1.2	825	98.5	1.6	262	98.5	1.6	563
Education									
No education	98.1	1.9	2772	97.4	2.6	786	98.5	1.5	1986
Primary	96.8	3.2	1049	97.7	2.3	424	95.9	4.2	625
Secondary	97.6	2.4	1084	98.0	2.1	463	97.2	2.8	621
More than secondary	91.2	8.8	661	93.7	6.3	316	88.6	11.4	345

Wealth quintile										
Lowest	98.6	1.4	1641	98.3	1.7	498	98.8	1.2	1143	
Second	99.5	0.5	1054	99.8	0.2	365	99.2	0.8	689	
Middle	98.0	2.0	947	98.5	1.5	344	97.5	2.5	603	
Fourth	95.9	4.1	876	96.2	3.8	338	95.6	4.5	538	
Highest	91.2	8.8	1049	93.2	6.8	444	88.9	11.1	605	
Age (previous, 2013)										
15-29	96.4	3.6	1462	97.7	2.3	448	95.3	4.7	1014	
30-44	96.6	3.4	2029	96.1	3.9	632	97.1	2.9	1397	
45-69	97.0	3.0	2076	96.9	3.1	909	97.2	2.8	1167	
Total (15-39)	96.3	3.7	2918	96.9	3.1	884	95.8	4.2	2034	
Total (40-69)	97.3	2.7	2649	97.3	2.8	1105	97.3	2.7	1544	
Total (15-69)	96.7	3.4	5567	97.0	3.0	1989	96.3	3.7	3578	

*Respondents whose response was missing or who's response was "don't know" to one of either fruit or vegetable intake questions were assumed to be 0 and summed to produce mean fruits and vegetables intake.
 Respondents whose response was either missing or who's response was "don't know" to both fruits and vegetables intake questions were excluded from the total sample.

Table 6.3 Knowledge on adequate fruits and vegetable recommendations

Percent of men and women aged 15-69 who are aware of adequate fruits and vegetables intake recommendations, according to background characteristics [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Total				Men				Women			
	incorrect (<5 servings/ day)	Correct (≥ 5 servings/ day)			Incorrect (<5 servings/ day)	Correct (≥ 5 servings/ day)			Incorrect (<5 servings/ day)	Correct (≥ 5 servings/ day)		
			Don't know	Total Number (N)			Don't know	Total Number (N)			Don't know	Total Number (N)
Age												
15-24	53.9	10.1	36.0	843	50.9	10.1	39.0	275	56.7	10.1	33.2	568
25-39	48.3	10.8	40.9	2087	52.6	10.0	37.4	615	44.7	11.5	43.8	1472
40-54	43.1	9.5	47.4	1574	43.4	10.6	46.0	609	42.8	8.5	48.7	965
55-69	40.3	9.1	50.6	1089	45.9	8.0	46.1	499	34.6	10.3	55.1	590
Residence												
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	54.1	16.7	29.2	705	55.9	13.7	30.4	276	52.4	19.6	28.0	429
Municipality	50.6	9.2	40.2	2755	51.1	9.8	39.1	964	50.1	8.7	41.2	1791
Rural Municipality	41.8	9.8	48.4	2133	44.8	8.9	46.3	758	39.2	10.7	50.2	1375
Province												
Province 1	41.3	2.6	56.1	804	40.2	2.9	56.9	285	42.3	2.3	55.4	519
Province 2	45.0	12.3	42.7	803	48.9	12.1	39.0	353	41.0	12.4	46.6	450
Province 3	58.3	4.1	37.6	759	60.6	4.8	34.7	302	56.0	3.5	40.5	457
Gandaki Province	51.0	17.0	32.0	793	50.5	18.2	31.3	267	51.4	15.9	32.6	526
Province 5	42.6	13.3	44.1	797	43.4	12.6	44.0	268	42.0	13.9	44.1	529
Karnali Province	51.0	14.6	34.4	808	57.1	10.8	32.1	261	45.9	17.7	36.4	547
Sudoorpushchim Province	52.1	14.0	33.8	829	53.1	13.8	33.1	262	51.4	14.2	34.4	567
Education												
No education	40.5	10.1	49.3	2792	44.2	11.9	43.9	792	38.3	9.1	52.6	2000
Primary	47.3	6.8	46.0	1051	43.8	6.3	49.9	424	50.6	7.3	42.1	627
Secondary	52.0	9.8	38.1	1088	51.9	9.9	38.2	466	52.1	9.8	38.1	622
More than secondary	59.3	14.9	25.8	661	61.3	10.3	28.4	316	57.4	19.5	23.1	345
									100.0	0.0		

Wealth quintile

Lowest	40.4	5.9	53.7	1653	41.8	4.4	53.8	504	39.5	7.0	53.6	1149
Second	42.2	8.7	49.1	1062	40.5	10.8	48.7	366	43.5	7.1	49.5	696
Middle	48.0	11.3	40.7	949	47.4	10.6	42.0	345	48.5	11.9	39.5	604
Fourth	50.7	12.7	36.6	878	53.9	11.7	34.4	338	47.0	13.8	39.1	540
Highest	57.0	11.9	31.1	1051	59.0	10.6	30.4	445	54.7	13.4	31.9	606

Age (previous, 2013)

15-29	50.6	10.5	38.9	1466	52.7	9.5	37.7	450	53.4	11.1	35.5	1016
30-44	50.6	10.5	38.9	2039	48.7	11.2	40.1	636	40.1	10.2	49.7	1403
45-69	50.6	10.5	38.9	2088	44.3	9.0	46.7	912	40.3	9.2	50.5	1176
Total (15-39)	50.6	10.5	38.9	2930	51.9	10.0	38.1	890	49.5	10.9	39.6	2040
Total (40-69)	42.0	9.4	48.7	2663	44.4	9.5	46.0	1108	39.7	9.2	51.1	1555

Total (15-69)	47.6	10.1	42.2	5593	49.3	9.8	40.9	1998	46.2	10.4	43.4	3595
----------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Table 6.4 Types of oil or fat most often used for meal preparation

Percent of adults (15-69) who responded to using different types of oils/fat for meal preparation, according to background characteristics
[Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Percent of adults who responded to using different types of oils/fat for meal preparation:								
Background characteristic	Mustard oil	Refined vegetable oil	lard / suet	butter ghee	Vanaspati ghee	others/ none particular/ not used	Total (%)	Total Number (N)
Age								
15-24	48.3	46.3	0.6	0.9	0.3	3.6	100.0	839
25-39	41.0	54.4	0.2	0.6	0.5	3.3	100.0	2087
40-54	44.5	50.9	0.1	1.1	0.7	2.7	100.0	1570
55-69	41.8	53.9	0.1	1.4	0.4	2.4	100.0	1088
Residence								
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	25.5	65.2	0.3	0.1	0.3	8.6	100.0	703
Municipality	44.6	51.8	0.2	0.6	0.5	2.2	100.0	2751
Rural Municipality	46.9	47.5	0.4	1.4	0.4	3.3	100.0	2130
Province								
Province 1	31.3	66.5	0.0	0.5	0.1	1.7	100.0	803
Province 2	48.5	46.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	5.3	100.0	801
Province 3	28.7	68.8	0.0	0.1	0.1	2.3	100.0	758
Gandaki Province	32.9	63.3	1.6	0.5	0.1	1.7	100.0	793
Province 5	57.8	38.0	0.1	0.3	0.8	2.9	100.0	797
Karnali Province	40.0	52.7	0.1	4.2	1.3	1.7	100.0	807
Sudoorpashchim Province	61.1	27.6	1.0	3.9	1.4	5.2	100.0	825
Education								
No education	47.6	46.0	0.4	1.1	0.5	4.4	100.0	2788
Primary	40.8	53.7	0.1	1.0	0.4	4.0	100.0	1050
Secondary	43.6	53.0	0.2	0.6	0.4	2.1	100.0	1084
More than secondary	38.1	59.7	0.3	0.8	0.7	0.5	100.0	661
Wealth quintile								
Lowest	42.5	48.7	0.0	2.6	1.0	5.1	100.0	1650
Second	41.0	51.9	0.6	1.5	0.5	4.6	100.0	1060
Middle	52.1	45.0	0.3	0.3	0.3	2.1	100.0	947
Fourth	41.4	54.5	0.4	0.1	0.4	3.1	100.0	877
Highest	41.9	56.9	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.9	100.0	1050
Age (previous, 2013)								
15-29	45.8	49.1	0.5	0.7	0.3	3.6	100.0	1462
30-44	41.4	53.5	0.2	1.1	0.7	3.1	100.0	2036
45-69	42.9	53.1	0.1	1.0	0.6	2.4	100.0	2086
Total (15-39)	44.0	51.1	0.4	0.7	0.4	3.4	100.0	2926
Total (40-69)	43.4	52.1	0.1	1.2	0.6	2.6	100.0	2658
Total (15-69)	43.8	51.4	0.3	0.9	0.5	3.2	100.0	5584

DIETARY SALT

Key Findings

• Estimated salt intake

- o Estimated average population salt intake based on spot urine testing is 9.1 grams per day (8.7g/d women, 9.6g/d men)

• Behaviors around dietary salt intake

- o *Adding salt to foods while eating*: 5.6% of adults (6.5% of women, 4.6% of men) reported adding salt often or always to food right before or while eating.
- o *Adding salty sauces to foods while eating*: 4.5% of adults (2.9% of women, 6.3% of men) reported adding salty sauce often or always to food right before or while eating.
- o *Consumption of processed foods*: 19.5% of adults (18.1% of women, 21.1% of men) reported consuming processed foods often or always that are high in salt.

• Perceptions about levels of salt intake

- o *Perception of salt intake*: 74.9% of adults perceived their salt intake to be “just right” and only 10.6% of adults perceived it to be ‘far too much or too much’.
- o *Importance of salt reduction*: 79.5 % of adults (78.1% of women, 81.0% of men) think that lowering salt is very important or somewhat important.

• Knowledge on salt intake, recommendations and health consequences

- o *Knowledge on recommended intake*: 61.6% of adults (61.5% of women, 62.3% of men) had incorrect knowledge on or did not know of the maximum amount of salt recommended for optimum health.
- o *Knowledge on health consequences*: 70.9% of adults (65.3% of women, 77.1% of men) correctly identified the health consequences related to excessive salt or salty sauce intake.

• Practices and methods to reduce salt intake

- o 2.6% of adults (2.2% of women, 3.0% of men) reported currently doing something to reduce salt intake. Methods to reduce salt intake were avoiding or minimizing consumption of processed foods; eating meals without adding extra salt at the table; avoid eating foods prepared outside of home.
- o Excessive salt intake is a major risk factor for hypertension, which is a major cause of premature deaths worldwide. WHO recommends consuming less than 2 grams of sodium or 5 grams of salt per day amongst adults to reduce blood pressure and the risk of cardiovascular disease, stroke and coronary heart disease¹. Policies to reduce salt intake (food product reformulation; establishing supportive environment in public institutions; communication and mass media campaigns; front-of-pack labelling) at population-level are one of the most cost-effective interventions or ‘best buys’ to prevent and control non-communicable diseases².

A 30% relative reduction in mean population intake of salt/sodium by 2025 relative to 2010 levels is one of the nine voluntary global targets set under WHO global action plan³. Nepal has also incorporated it as one of the key targets in its 5-year multisectoral action plan for 2014-2020⁴.

1 WHO. Guideline: Sodium intake for adults and children. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 2012.

2 WHO. The Updated Appendix of 3 of the Global Action Plan for the Prevention and Control of NCDs 2013-2020.

3 World Health Organization. Global action plan for the prevention and control of NCDs 2013-2020. Geneva.

4 Multisectoral Action Plan for the Prevention and Control of Non Communicable Diseases (2014-2020). Kathmandu: Government of Nepal.

This chapter focuses on indicators related to dietary sodium intake by estimating average population 24-hour salt intake based on spot urine sodium and creatinine levels and assessing the knowledge, behaviours, perceptions and practice around salt intake. This information will help Nepal to assess trends and progresses towards salt intake targets specified in its multisectoral action plan as well as inform current policies and programs in place to reduce population salt-intake. These will also guide future policy and programs to reduce salt intake at population level.

Current relevant policies and programs in Nepal for control of salt intake⁴:

There are no specific relevant policies for control of salt intake except stated above in Multisectoral action plan (2014-20)⁴.

7.1 Mean population 24-hour salt intake

Population mean salt intake can be assessed using 24-h urinary sodium excretion, however STEPS survey has, instead, adopted spot urine sodium as a proxy due to ease of collection of spot urine samples, lower cost and higher response rates vis-à-vis 24-hour urine samples, in population-based household surveys. Three major studies have the estimation of 24-h urinary sodium excretion from spot urine samples: Kawasaki⁵, INTERSALT⁶ and Tanaka⁷ (Refer to section 2.6 under Survey Methodology). So far, there is no consensus on equation to be used in a given population/context. The estimation in this survey maintained the use of the same equation as in previous survey rounds to facilitate comparison of results and assessment of trends.

Using the INTERSALT Southern European equation, the mean population salt intake was estimated to be 9.1 g per day amongst all adults against the recommended maximum intake of 5gm by WHO (**Table 7.1**). This is the first time that urinary sodium was measured in the Nepal STEPS Survey. Hence we cannot compare the change in consumption over years if any.

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 7.1):

- Estimated average salt intake was significantly higher amongst men (9.6g/d) compared to women (8.7g/d).
- Estimated average salt intake was the highest amongst age groups 25-39 and 40-54 compared to younger and older age groups. (**Figure 7.1**).
- No significant difference in estimated average salt intake was seen across place of residence, Province or household wealth.

7.2 Behaviours around dietary salt intake

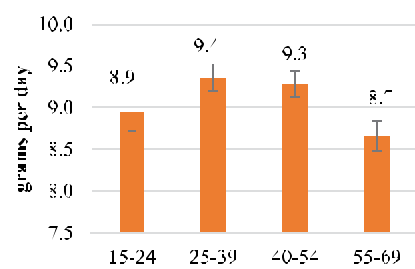
Only 5.6% of adults reported adding salt often or always to foods while eating and 4.5% adults reported so for adding salty sauces (**Table 7.2**). Overall, 9.2% of adults reported often or always adding salt or salty sauces while eating (**Table 7.2**). Hence, it can inference that most of the salt consumed was due to salt added at the time of cooking.

19.5% of adults report often or always consuming processed foods high in salt (**Table 7.4**).

Patterns for adding salt and salty sauces by background characteristic (Table 7.2):

- A higher percentage of women (6.5%) reported adding

Figure 7.1 Estimated average salt intake by age group in adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPs Survey 2019



5 Kawasaki T, Itoh K, Uezono K, Sasaki H. A simple method for estimating 24 h urinary sodium and potassium excretion from second morning voiding urine specimen in adults. *Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol*. 1993;20(1):7-14.

6 Brown IJ, Dyer AR, Chan Q, et al. Estimating 24-Hour Urinary Sodium Excretion From Casual Urinary Sodium Concentrations in Western Populations. *American Journal of Epidemiology*. 2013;177(11):1180-1192. doi:10.1093/aje/kwt066

7 Tanaka T, Okamura T, Miura K, et al. A simple method to estimate population 24-h urinary sodium and potassium excretion using a casual urine specimen. *J Hum Hypertens*. 2002;16(2):97-103. doi:10.1038/sj.jhh.1001307

salt often or always to foods while eating compared to men (4.6%). Though a reverse trend was seen for consumption of salty sauce.

- Salt was most frequently added to foods amongst adults aged 40-54, while salty sauces were most frequently added to foods amongst younger adults (**Figure 7.2**).
- Residence of rural municipalities and people from lower education levels reported adding salt more frequently compared to those from metros/ municipalities or more educated (**Figure 7.3**).
- Adults who were more educated and wealthier were more likely to add salty sauces to foods while eating compared to their counterparts (**Figure 7.3**).
- Sudoorpaschim Province reported the highest percentage of adults who reported often or always adding salt to foods (10.1%), and lowest Province 3 (2.1%) and Karnali Province (6.5%) reported highest percentage of adults who add salty sauces often or always to foods (**Table 7.2**).

Patterns for consumption of processed foods by background characteristic (**Table 7.4**):

- Younger adults, who are more educated, wealthier and live in rural municipalities consumed processed foods more frequently than others (**Figure 7.4**).
- Household wealth is differentially associated with frequency of processed food consumption across levels of wealth quintile.
- Frequent consumption of processed foods is most common in Province 5 (25.6%) and the least common in Sudoorpaschim Province (13.7%).

Figure 7.2 Differentials in added salt or salty sauces to foods while eating by age groups in adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

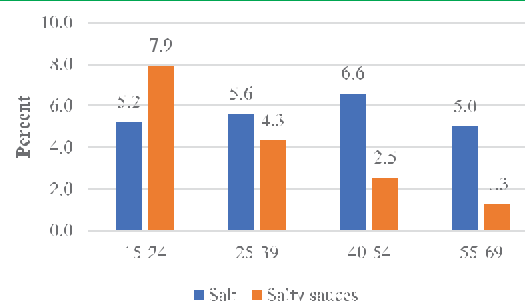


Figure 7.3 Differentials in added salt or salty sauces to foods while eating by education in adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

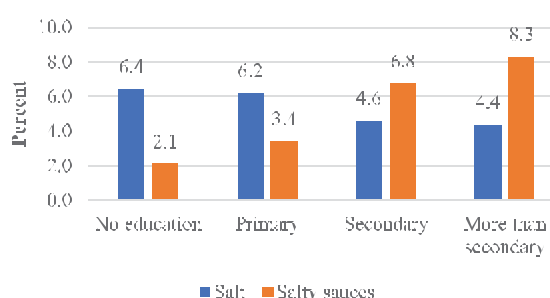
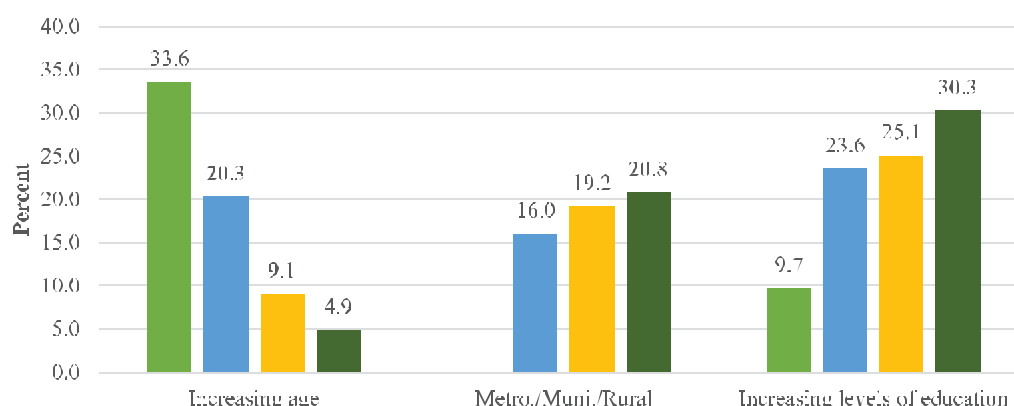


Figure 7.4 Differentials in percent of adults aged 15-69 reporting often or always consuming processed foods high in salt by age, residence and education, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



Trends between 2013⁸ and 2019 survey:

The percentage of adults who reported adding salt to food often or always while eating had slightly increased from 2013 (4.7% in 2013 vs 5.6% in 2019). Information on salty sauces was not obtained in last survey round. Frequent consumption of processed foods high in salt has substantially increased (11.5% in 2013 vs 19.5% in 2019). This increase nearly doubled for younger adults aged 15-29 (16.3% in 2013 vs 30.3% in 2019) (**Figure 7.5**).

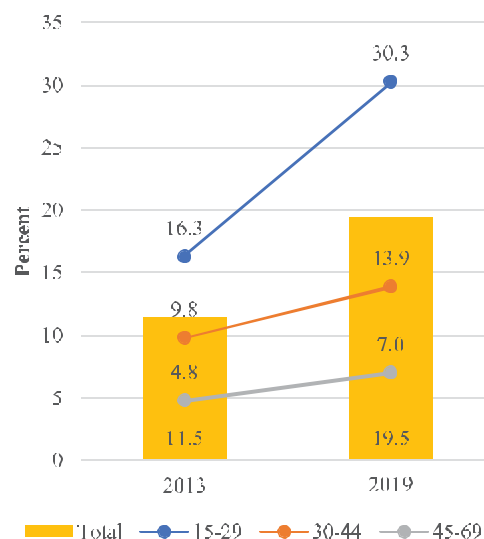
7.3. Perceptions about levels of salt intake

In contrast to relatively high estimated population mean salt intake reported earlier, majority of adults (74.9%) think they consume ‘just the right amount of salt’, with only 10.6% reporting consuming ‘far too much or too much’ salt. Self-perceived intake of salty sauces is lower than salt as only 2.4% of adults think they consume ‘far too much or too much’ salty sauces and 39.8% of adults think it is ‘just right’ (**Table 7.3**). Meanwhile, when asked about the importance of lowering dietary salt, 79.5% of adults find it’s very important or somewhat important’ (**Table 7.5**).

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 7.3 and Table 7.5):

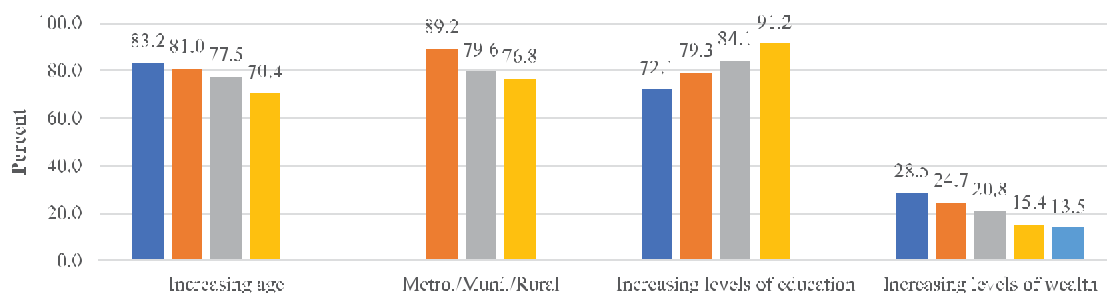
- Perception of salt or salty sauce intake to be ‘just right’ was highest amongst adults aged 15-24.
- The percentage of men who perceived their salt or salty sauce intake too be ‘just right’ was higher than women.
- Province 1 and Province 3 had the highest percentage of adults who perceived their salt or salty sauce intake to be ‘just right’.
- Notable variability is seen across education levels and household wealth for perceived salt or salty sauce intakes.
- Younger adults, who are more educated, wealthier and reside in Metropolitan/sub-metropolitan areas think that lowering salt intake is ‘very important or somewhat important’ (**Figure 7.6**).
- The highest percentage of adults who think lowering salt is important was in Province 2 and the lowest percentage was in Province 1.

Figure 7.5 Trend in frequency of processed foods consumption by age group, Nepal STEPS Survey 2013 and 2019



8 Aryal, KK; Neupane, S; Mehta, S; Vaidya, A; Singh, S; Paulin, F; Madanlal, RG; Riley, LM; Cowan, M; Guthold, R; Singh, SP; Bhushal, CL; Lohani, GR; (2014) *Non communicable diseases risk factors: STEPS Survey Nepal 2013*. Kathmandu: Nepal Health Research Council

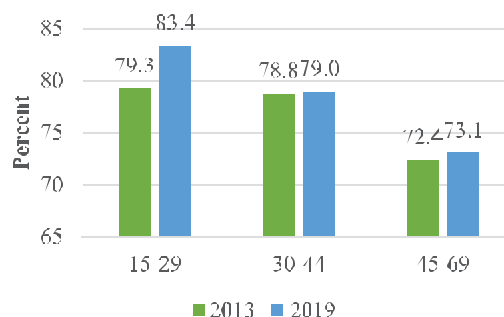
Figure 7.6 Differentials in percent of adults aged 15-69 who think lowering salt is important by age group, residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPs Survey 2019



Trends between 2013⁹ and 2019 survey:

Perception of salt intake is similar between 2013 and 2019 where most adults perceive their salt intake to be 'just right' (78.5% in 2013 vs 74.9% in 2019). However, more adults perceive their salt intake to be 'too little or far too little' (10.5% in 2013 vs 13.5% in 2019). The proportion of adults who perceive salt intake to be 'very important or somewhat important' slightly increased (77.6% in 2013 vs 79.5% in 2019). This increased awareness is mostly seen amongst adults aged 15-29 (79.9% in 2013 vs 83.4% in 2019) while minimal improvements are seen in other age groups (Figure 7.7).

Figure 7.7 Trend in percent of adults aged 15-69 who think salt reduction is important by age group, Nepal STEPs Survey 2013 and 2019



7.4 Knowledge on salt intake, recommendations and health consequences

- Only 38.1% of adults correctly stated the maximum amount of salt recommended per day for optimum health (Table 7.5). Majority of adults (70.9%) correctly identified health consequences related to excessive salt intake (Table 7.6). Overall less adults have knowledge on the recommended amount of salt intake for optimum health than knowledge on relevant health consequences.

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 7.5 and Table 7.6):

- More men are aware of relevant health consequences due to excessive salt intake than women, but do not differ significantly in knowledge on recommended dietary salt intakes.
- Younger adults, who live in metropolitan/sub-metropolitan areas have more knowledge on recommended salt intakes and relevant health consequences than their counterparts.
- Sudoorpaschim Province had the highest percentage (47.0%) of adults with correct knowledge on salt recommendations while the lowest was in Province 1 (31.4%).
- Province 3 had the highest percentage of adults who correctly identified relevant health consequences while the lowest was in Karnali Province.
- Percent of adults with correct knowledge on dietary salt recommendations and relevant health consequences increased with increasing levels of education and household wealth (Figure 7.8 and Figure 7.9).

⁹ Percentages for perceived salt intake and perceived importance of salt reduction were reanalyzed for 2013 Nepal STEPs survey due to differences in response in categorization for comparison ('don't know' is now included as a category, but was previously excluded in 2013).

Figure 7.8 Differential in knowledge on dietary salt recommendations and relevant health consequences by education amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

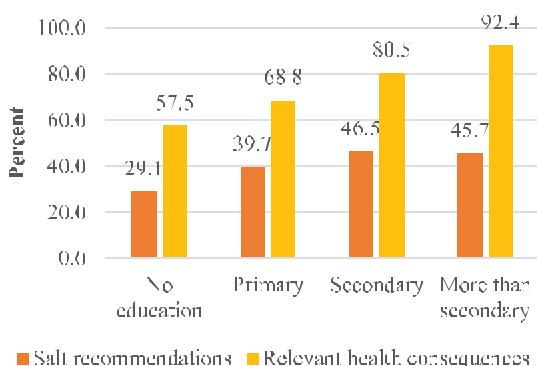
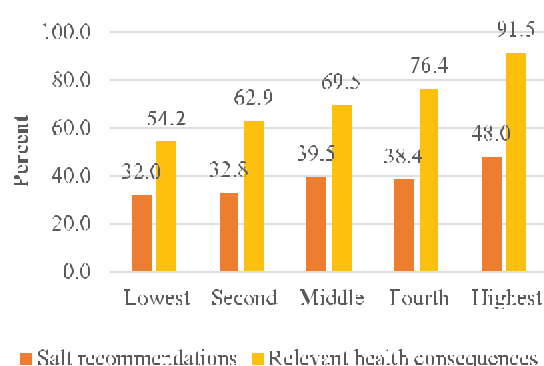


Figure 7.9 Differentials in knowledge on dietary salt recommendations and relevant health consequences by wealth amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



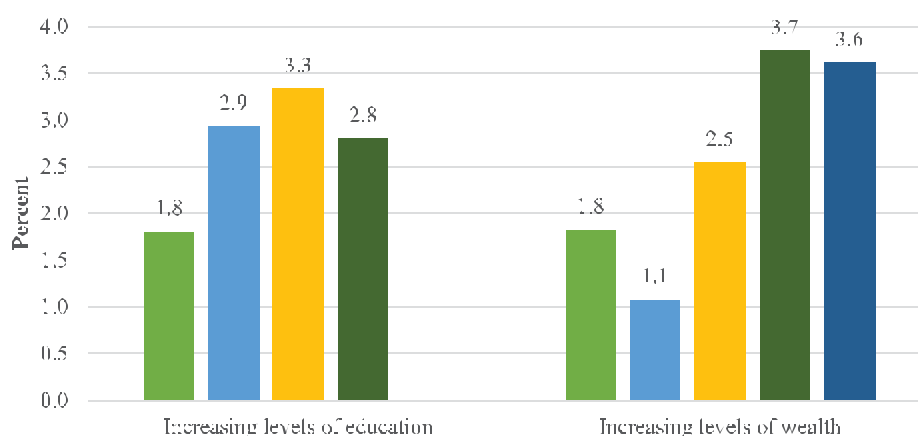
7.5 Practices and methods to reduce salt intake

The percent of adults who are currently doing something to control salt intake is particularly low in Nepal (2.6%) (Table 7.7). Amongst those, the most common methods for controlling salt intake was avoiding or minimizing consumption of processed foods ; eating meals without adding extra salt at the table; avoid eating foods prepared outside of home (Table 7.7).

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 7.7):

- A higher proportion of older adults reported controlling salt intake than younger adults.
- More men reported controlling salt intake than women (3.0% men vs 2.2% women).
- Adults residing in Municipalities were mostly likely to control salt intake compared to other adults.
- The highest percentage of adults who are controlling salt intake was in Sudoorpashchim Province (6.1%), and lowest was in Province 2 (0.1%).
- Higher levels of education and household wealth are associated with higher percentage of adults who are currently doing something to control their salt intake (Figure 7.10).

Figure 7.10 Differentials in salt reducing behaviours by education and wealth amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



LIST OF TABLES:

For more information on physical activity, see the following tables:

Table 7.1 Estimated average population salt intake

Table 7.2 Practice of adding salt and salty sauces to food while eating

Table 7.3 Perceived intake of salt and salty sauce

Table 7.4 Consumption of processed food high in salt

Table 7.5 Knowledge on salt intake and recommendations

Table 7.6 Knowledge on salt intake and health consequences

Table 7.7 Currently controlling salt intake and methods

Table 7.1 Estimated average population salt intake

Estimated average population salt intake amongst adults aged 15-69 based on spot urinary sodium, according to background characteristics [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Average daily salt intake (g/day)			
	Mean	95% CI		Number of participants (N)
Age				
15-24	8.9	8.7	9.2	614
25-39	9.4	9.2	9.5	1617
40-54	9.3	9.1	9.4	1245
55-69	8.7	8.5	8.8	885
Sex				
Women	8.7	8.6	8.8	2761
Men	9.6	9.4	9.8	1600
Residence				
Metropolitan/ sub-metropolitan	9.1	8.9	9.3	557
Municipality	9.2	9.0	9.3	2196
Rural Municipality	9.1	8.9	9.3	1608
Province				
Province 1	9.2	9.0	9.4	711
Province 2	8.9	8.6	9.2	713
Province 3	9.3	9.0	9.6	674
Gandaki Province	9.2	8.9	9.5	726
Province 5	8.7	8.2	9.2	96
Karnali Province	9.5	9.2	9.7	717
Sudoorpashchim Province	9.1	9.0	9.3	724
Education				
No education	9.0	8.9	9.1	2152
Primary	9.2	9.0	9.4	829
Secondary	9.3	9.1	9.6	858
More than secondary	9.1	8.8	9.5	522
Wealth quintile				
Lowest	9.2	9.0	9.3	1281
Second	9.2	9.0	9.5	831
Middle	9.0	8.8	9.2	749
Fourth	9.1	8.8	9.4	670
Highest	9.2	9.0	9.4	830
Age (previous, 2013)				
15-29	9.1	8.9	9.3	1,082
30-44	9.4	9.2	9.5	1,597
45-69	8.9	8.8	9.1	1682
Total (15-39)	9.2	9.0	9.3	2231
Total (40-69)	9.0	8.9	9.2	2,130
Total (15-69)	9.1	9.0	9.2	4361

*Estimations derived from INTERSALT Southern Europe equation:

$$\text{Male: } \left(20.061 + 0.45 \times \text{NaSpot} \left(\frac{\text{mmol}}{\text{l}} \right) \right) - 3.09 \times \text{CrSpot} \left(\frac{\text{mmol}}{\text{l}} \right) - 4.16 \times \text{BMI} \left(\frac{\text{kg}}{\text{m}^2} \right) + 0.22 \times \text{Age (year)}$$

$$\text{Female: } \left(21.98 + 0.33 \times \text{NaSpot} \left(\frac{\text{mmol}}{\text{l}} \right) \right) - 2.44 \times \text{CrSpot} \left(\frac{\text{mmol}}{\text{l}} \right) + 2.42 \times \text{BMI} \left(\frac{\text{kg}}{\text{m}^2} \right)$$

$$2.34 \times \text{Age (year)} - 0.03 \times \text{Age}^2 (\text{year})$$

Table 7.2 Practice of adding salt and salty sauces to food while eating

Percent distribution of adults aged 15-69 by frequency of adding salt or salty sauces to food while eating, according to background characteristics [Nepal STEPS, 2019]									
Background characteristic	Percent of adults who add salt to food while eating			Number of participants (N)	Percent of adults who add salty sauces to food while eating			Number of participants (N)	Percent of adults who always or often add either salt or salty sauces to food while eating
	Often / always	Some-times	Rarely / never		Often / always	Some-times	Rarely / never		
Age									
15-24	5.2	36.9	57.9	840	7.9	44.3	47.8	815	11.7
25-39	5.6	34.5	59.9	2084	4.3	31.9	63.8	2025	9.2
40-54	6.6	30.4	63.0	1570	2.5	21.6	75.8	1509	8.3
55-69	5.0	33.8	61.3	1086	1.3	20.5	78.3	1030	5.7
Sex									
Women	6.5	33.7	59.8	3585	2.9	29.8	67.3	3450	8.7
Men	4.6	34.8	60.6	1995	6.3	33.6	60.2	1929	9.8
Residence									
Metropolitan/ sub-metropolitan	5.1	37.6	57.3	702	4.5	32.8	62.7	697	9.4
Municipality	5.0	35.4	59.5	2749	4.8	30.6	64.7	2629	9.0
Rural Municipality	6.6	31.6	61.8	2129	4.1	32.8	63.1	2053	9.4
Province									
Province 1	7.7	35.2	57.1	803	4.6	40.6	54.8	784	11.2
Province 2	3.7	36.6	59.7	802	2.0	26.9	71.1	793	5.2
Province 3	2.1	25.4	72.5	756	6.2	31.2	62.5	750	7.9
Gandaki Province	5.4	31.8	62.9	793	4.7	28.2	67.0	769	8.8
Province 5	5.5	35.3	59.2	797	4.7	27.7	67.7	776	9.1

Karnali Province	6.9	41.6	51.5	805	6.2	37.3	56.5	748	12.0	805
Sudooorashchim Province	10.1	37.0	52.9	824	4.9	32.3	62.8	759	13.8	826
Education										
No education	6.4	33.7	59.9	2782	2.1	26.0	71.9	2644	7.5	2785
Primary	6.2	36.5	57.3	1049	3.4	35.2	61.4	1014	9.3	1051
Secondary	4.6	36.6	58.8	1088	6.8	37.1	56.1	1065	10.5	1088
More than secondary	4.4	28.7	66.9	660	8.3	32.2	59.5	655	11.3	611
Wealth quintile										
Lowest	5.7	37.4	56.9	1647	1.9	27.9	70.2	1514	6.8	1649
Second	8.7	34.8	56.5	1059	4.6	32.6	62.8	1013	11.7	1060
Middle	4.4	34.8	60.8	949	4.0	34.0	62.1	933	8.1	949
Fourth	5.4	30.5	64.2	875	5.6	30.7	63.7	871	10.1	877
Highest	4.0	33.5	62.5	1050	6.3	32.6	61.1	1048	9.4	1051
Age (previous, 2013)										
15-29	5.6	36.5	58.0	1461	6.9	41.0	52.1	1423	11.3	1464
30-44	5.1	32.3	62.7	2037	3.3	26.1	70.6	1962	7.8	2038
45-69	6.3	32.5	61.3	2082	1.6	21.4	77.0	1994	7.1	2084
Total (15-39)	5.4	35.5	59.1	2924	5.8	37.0	57.3	2840	10.2	2928
Total (40-69)	6.0	31.7	62.3	2656	2.0	21.2	76.8	2539	7.3	2658
Total (15-69)	5.6	34.2	60.1	5580	4.5	31.6	63.9	5379	9.2	5586

Table 7.3 Perceived intake of salt and salty sauce.

Percent of adults aged 15-69 who perceive their salt or salty sauce intake to be far too much/too much; just right; far too little/too little, according to background characteristics [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Perceived salt intake				Perceived salty sauce intake:				Number of participants (N)
	Far too much / too much	Just right	Far too little/ too little	Don't know	Far too much / too much	Just right	Far too little/ too little	Don't know	
Age									
15-24	9.0	81.8	9.1	0.1	2.6	47.3	45.5	4.6	843
25-39	11.9	75.2	11.9	1.0	2.9	40.9	49.9	6.2	2087
40-54	10.4	71.0	17.2	1.4	1.3	31.8	53.4	13.5	1574
55-69	10.7	66.4	20.1	2.9	2.1	33.6	50.5	13.9	1089
Sex									
Women	11.6	74.4	12.7	1.3	2.6	36.6	51.6	9.2	3595
Men	9.6	75.5	14.0	0.8	2.1	43.3	47.2	7.4	1998
Residence									
Metropolitan/ sub-metropolitan	8.1	75.0	15.0	2.0	0.5	38.7	55.4	5.4	705
Municipality	11.3	74.5	13.9	0.3	2.8	40.4	48.7	8.1	2755
Rural Municipality	10.3	75.6	12.1	2.0	2.3	39.1	49.4	9.3	2133
Province									
Province 1	7.8	77.0	11.5	3.8	1.8	47.0	43.1	8.1	804
Province 2	9.7	76.8	13.4	0.1	2.7	42.0	47.3	8.0	803
Province 3	6.1	79.7	14.0	0.2	1.9	46.4	43.0	8.7	759
Gandaki Province	14.9	68.7	16.0	0.4	2.0	38.1	54.2	5.8	793
Province 5	12.9	73.2	13.0	1.0	2.5	36.0	55.7	5.8	797
Karnali Province	12.8	71.0	15.8	0.4	3.3	35.5	50.0	11.3	808
Sudoorpashchim Province	15.0	71.4	12.8	0.7	3.2	25.5	57.9	13.5	829
Education									
No education	11.8	70.6	15.8	1.9	2.5	36.0	48.8	12.7	2792
Primary	9.5	78.5	10.9	1.0	2.3	41.7	48.3	7.7	1051
Secondary	10.5	76.8	12.2	0.5	2.3	43.4	49.4	4.9	1088
More than secondary	9.4	78.4	12.1	0.0	2.5	40.9	53.4	3.3	661
Wealth quintile									
Lowest	11.1	76.8	11.4	0.8	2.3	34.2	49.0	14.5	1653
Second	9.7	74.9	12.5	2.9	1.5	40.3	46.9	11.3	1062
Middle	11.5	76.4	11.4	0.7	4.1	37.4	52.7	5.9	949

Fourth	11.2	74.0	13.8	0.9	2.1	44.3	45.9	7.6	878
Highest	9.8	72.5	17.6	0.1	2.0	42.5	53.3	2.3	1051
Age (previous)									
15-29	9.9	80.5	9.1	0.5	2.6	46.4	46.0	5.1	1466
30-44	11.9	72.3	15.0	0.8	2.5	36.8	52.2	8.5	2039
45-69	10.6	68.2	18.8	2.3	1.8	31.7	52.8	13.7	2088
Total (15-39)	10.7	77.9	10.7	0.6	2.8	43.5	48.1	5.6	2930
Total (40-69)	10.5	69.2	18.3	1.9	1.6	32.5	52.3	13.6	2663
Total (15-69)	10.6	74.9	13.3	1.1	2.4	39.8	49.5	8.3	5593

Table 7.4 Consumption of processed food high in salt.: men and women

Percent of men and women aged 15-69 who often to always, sometimes, never to rarely eat processed foods high in salt, according to background characteristics [Nepal STEPS, 2019]												
Background characteristic	Total				Men				Women			
	Often / always	Some- times	Rarely / never	Number of adults (N)	Often / always	Some- times	Rarely / never	Number of men (N)	Often / always	Some- times	Rarely / never	Number of women (N)
Age												
15-24	33.6	46.9	19.5	839	33.5	47.0	19.5	273	33.7	46.8	19.6	566
25-39	20.3	47.1	32.6	2078	23.1	42.9	34.0	614	18.0	50.6	31.4	1464
40-54	9.1	38.9	52.0	1551	11.2	39.8	49.0	599	7.1	38.2	54.7	952
55-69	4.9	34.4	60.8	1073	6.1	33.9	59.9	493	3.5	34.9	61.6	580
Sex												
Women	18.1	45.1	36.8	3652	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Men	21.1	42.1	36.9	1979	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Residence												
Metropolitan/ sub-metropolitan	16.0	45.4	38.5	701	12.5	46.4	41.1	275	19.6	44.5	36.0	426
Municipality	19.2	42.8	38.0	2721	20.5	40.1	39.4	951	18.0	45.2	36.7	1770
Rural Municipality	20.8	44.4	34.8	2119	24.1	43.8	32.1	753	17.9	45.0	37.1	1366
									18.1	45.1	36.8	3562
Province												
Province 1	21.1	46.8	32.1	796	27.8	43.9	28.4	283	15.2	49.4	35.5	513
Province 2	14.3	44.7	41.0	797	13.0	45.9	41.0	350	15.6	43.5	40.9	447
Province 3	22.0	39.7	38.3	758	23.7	38.2	38.2	302	20.3	41.3	38.4	456
Gandaki Province	15.1	46.5	38.4	783	13.6	47.9	38.6	265	16.5	45.3	38.2	518
Province 5	25.6	37.8	36.6	793	26.2	34.8	39.1	266	25.1	40.3	34.6	527
Karnali Province	21.2	44.7	34.1	796	26.1	42.8	31.1	256	17.2	46.3	36.6	5540
Sudooorashchim Province	13.7	50.4	35.9	818	14.7	46.6	38.7	257	13.0	53.2	33.8	561

Education

No education	9.7	40.4	49.9	2754	13.7	39.7	46.5	780	7.2	40.8	52.0	1974
Primary	23.6	42.6	33.8	1042	22.9	39.4	37.8	421	24.3	45.8	30.0	621
Secondary	25.1	47.1	27.8	1084	24.9	45.3	30.4	462	26.1	49.6	24.3	622
More than secondary	30.3	47.9	21.9	660	26.9	44.3	28.9	316	33.7	51.5	14.7	344

Wealth quintile

Lowest	12.9	41.7	45.4	1628	15.8	40.7	43.5	495	11.0	42.4	46.7	1133
Second	21.4	45.2	33.4	1051	22.0	46.6	31.4	365	20.9	44.2	35.0	686
Middle	23.0	44.0	33.0	944	29.5	39.7	30.8	342	17.4	47.6	35.0	602
Fourth	17.7	43.8	38.5	871	18.6	39.7	41.8	334	16.6	48.4	35.0	537
Highest	22.6	43.6	33.8	1047	19.3	43.8	36.9	443	26.3	43.3	30.4	604

Age (previous, 2013)

15-29	30.3	47.7	22.0	444	32.6	44.2	23.1	447	28.3	50.6	21.1	1010
30-44	13.9	42.9	43.2	2026	14.1	43.5	42.4	631	13.8	42.4	43.8	1395
45-69	7.0	37.6	55.4	2058	9.7	37.2	53.1	901	4.4	38.0	57.6	1157
Total (15-39)	25.8	47.0	27.2	2917	27.6	44.6	27.8	887	24.2	49.1	26.7	2030
Total (40-69)	7.4	37.2	55.5	2624	9.1	37.4	53.5	1092	5.8	36.9	57.3	1532

Total (15-69)	19.5	43.7	36.8	5541	21.1	42.1	36.9	1979	18.1	45.1	36.8	3562
----------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Table 7.5 Knowledge on salt intake and recommendations: Total

Percent of adults aged 15-69 who find importance in lowering salt intake; percentage who's knowledge on maximum salt intake per day is within WHO recommendations; percent who think too much salt relate to health consequence, according to background characteristics [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Percent who think lowering salt intake to be:		Percent who's knowledge on maximum salt intake per day is within WHO recommendations			Number of participants (N)
	Important	Not important or unaware	Within recommendations (<=1 tsp or 5 g/day)	Above recommendation (> 1tsp or 5g/day)	Don't know	
Age						
15-24	83.2	16.8	42.1	37.1	20.8	843
25-39	81.0	19.0	39.1	37.2	23.7	2087
40-54	77.5	22.6	35.7	33.9	30.4	1574
55-69	70.4	29.6	31.0	35.7	33.2	1089
Sex						
Women	78.1	21.9	38.5	34.8	26.8	3595
Men	81.0	19.0	37.7	38.0	24.5	1998
Residence						
Metropolitan/ sub-metropolitan	89.2	10.8	43.8	37.9	18.3	705
Municipality	79.6	20.4	41.4	32.3	26.3	2755
Rural Municipality	76.8	23.2	32.0	41.7	26.3	2133
Province						
Province 1	72.1	27.9	31.4	35.0	33.7	804
Province 2	85.2	17.8	36.3	40.5	23.2	803
Province 3	78.0	22.0	41.5	26.4	32.1	759
Gandaki Province	77.5	22.5	34.9	45.7	19.5	793
Province 5	81.9	18.1	37.6	40.9	21.6	797
Karnali Province	74.7	25.3	44.9	35.7	19.5	808
Sudoorpashchim Province	82.7	17.3	47.0	30.9	22.1	829
Education						
No education	72.1	27.9	29.1	39.3	31.6	2792
Primary	79.3	20.7	39.7	34.0	26.3	1051
Secondary	84.1	15.9	46.5	30.9	22.6	1088
More than secondary	91.2	8.8	45.7	40.1	14.2	661
Wealth quintile						
Lowest	28.5	71.6	32.0	38.3	29.7	1653
Second	24.7	75.3	32.8	36.9	30.3	1062
Middle	20.8	79.2	39.5	33.0	27.5	949
Fourth	15.4	84.6	38.4	38.2	23.4	878
Highest	13.5	86.6	48.0	35.0	17.1	1051
Age (previous, 2013)						
15-29	83.4	16.6	41.4	37.1	21.4	1466
30-44	79.0	21.0	36.9	36.3	26.8	2039
45-69	73.1	26.8	33.8	34.8	31.4	2088
Total (15-39)	81.9	18.1	40.3	37.2	22.5	2930
Total (40-69)	74.7	25.3	33.9	34.6	31.5	2663
Total (15-69)	79.5	20.6	38.1	36.3	25.6	5593

Table 7.6 Knowledge on salt intake and health consequences: Total

Percent of adults aged 15-69 who think too much salt is related to health consequence, according to background characteristics [Nepal STEPS, 2019]							
Background characteristic	Percent who's correctly identified that salt intake is related to increased blood pressure or kidney diseases:			Percent who think that too much salt is related to:			
	Correct	Incorrect	Total (%)	No health consequences	Increased blood pressure / kidney disease ^a	Other consequences: asthma / cancer / tuberculosis/ others	Don't know
Age							
15-24	73.0	27.0	100.0	0.9	73.0	8.5	24.6
25-39	75.6	24.4	100.0	0.9	75.6	8.5	22.2
40-54	68.0	32.0	100.0	1.6	68.0	11.8	28.7
55-69	57.4	42.6	100.0	1.7	57.4	9.6	38.9
Sex							
Women	65.3	34.7	100.0	1.1	65.3	8.7	31.7
Men	77.1	22.9	100.0	1.3	77.1	10.0	20.5
Residence							
Metropolitan/ sub-metropolitan Municipality	88.0	12.0	100.0	1.5	88.0	15.4	8.7
Rural Municipality	71.2	28.8	100.0	1.0	71.2	7.7	26.7
	66.3	33.7	100.0	1.3	66.3	10.3	30.4
Province							
Province 1	71.5	28.5	100.0	0.7	71.5	6.6	26.3
Province 2	79.8	20.2	100.0	0.6	79.8	10.7	19.3
Province 3	80.2	19.8	100.0	0.5	80.2	8.8	18.1
Gandaki Province	77.2	22.8	100.0	1.3	77.2	11.5	20.0
Province 5	64.0	36.0	100.0	1.4	64.0	8.2	34.1
Karnali Province	50.4	49.6	100.0	1.8	50.4	13.2	42.1
Sudooorashchim Province	59.6	40.4	100.0	3.0	59.6	10.9	33.4

Education									
No education	57.5	42.5	100.0	2.0	57.5	9.5	38.8	2792	
Primary	68.8	31.2	100.0	1.1	68.8	10.6	28.0	1051	
Secondary	80.5	19.5	100.0	0.4	80.5	8.4	17.6	1088	
More than secondary	92.4	7.6	100.0	0.3	92.4	8.8	6.7	661	
Wealth quintile									
Lowest	54.2	45.9	100.0	1.7	54.2	14.1	41.5	1653	
Second	62.9	37.1	100.0	1.0	62.9	7.6	34.1	1062	
Middle	69.5	30.6	100.0	1.1	69.5	8.7	27.5	949	
Fourth	76.4	23.6	100.0	1.7	76.4	7.9	20.9	878	
Highest	91.5	8.5	100.0	0.4	91.5	8.3	8.0	1051	
Age (previous 2013)									
15-29	75.6	24.4	100.0	0.9	75.64	8.9	22.2	1466	
30-44	72.0	28.0	100.0	1.1	72.01	8.7	25.2	2039	
45-69	61.4	38.6	100.0	2.1	61.42	10.8	35.0	2088	
Total (15-39)	74.5	25.5	100.0	0.9	74.5	8.5	23.2	2930	
Total (40-69)	63.8	36.2	100.0	1.6	63.8	10.9	32.7	2663	
Total (15-69)	70.9	29.1	100.0	0.0	70.9	9.3	26.4	5593	

Table 7.7 Currently controlling salt intake and methods: Total

Percent of adults aged 15-69 who often to always, sometimes, never to rarely eat processed foods high in salt, according to background characteristics [Nepal STEPS, 2019]										
Percent who are currently doing anything to control salt intakes:				Amongst adults who are currently doing anything to controlling salt intake, percent of adults that use the method of:						
Background characteristic	Percent	Number of participants (N)	Avoid/minimize consumption of processed foods	Look at the salt or sodium content on food label	Buy low salt/ sodium alternatives	Use spices other than salt when cooking	Avoid eating foods prepared outside of home	Eat meals without adding extra salt at the table	cook meals such as rice or bread without adding salt	Number of participants (N)
Age										
15-24	2.0	815	40.6	23.5	6.3	45.8	38.5	41.5	38.3	18
25-39	2.4	2030	86.4	55.8	33.1	28.1	26.6	58.1	44.0	45
40-54	3.1	1514	76.5	18.3	36.3	21.5	61.5	86.4	49.0	59
55-69	3.3	1037	68.1	15.6	29.5	16.6	68.3	80.3	47.0	38
Sex										
Women	2.2	3470	70.7	32.8	27.3	28.7	44.5	65.0	43.9	95
Men	3.0	1926	63.2	21.0	14.5	31.4	44.7	56.4	43.7	65
Residence										
Metropolitan/ sub-metropolitan	1.9	689	83.4	16.9	39.2	41.6	49.6	50.5	56.2	28
Municipality	3.1	2653	79.0	46.4	38.1	28.1	36.0	65.3	38.2	83
Rural Municipality	1.9	2054	51.9	10.2	3.8	27.0	59.9	67.8	51.8	49
Province										
Province 1	4.4	774	70.5	35.0	30.2	24.6	27.6	43.4	46.7	21
Province 2	0.1	787	92.1	19.0	58.6	0.0	93.1	81.8	32.4	2
Province 3	1.6	753	89.6	47.6	32.5	23.3	37.7	68.6	40.1	31
Gandaki Province	3.8	775	50.0	0.0	0.0	6.6	14.3	56.8	3.3	28
Province 5	1.7	769	76.5	44.9	31.8	80.5	49.9	77.0	42.8	16

Karnali Province	2.6	760	60.4	35.7	20.1	37.5	49.0	70.2	58.5	19
Sudoorpashelim Province	6.1	778								43
Education										
No education	1.8	2656	62.8	13.8	13.7	28.9	52.4	81.0	62.1	62
Primary	2.9	1019	83.6	41.6	56.7	22.9	35.2	57.5	29.1	33
Secondary	3.3	1068	80.6	48.7	13.0	24.1	47.2	54.6	30.0	36
More than secondary	2.8	651	57.8	52.7	22.9	44.5	38.0	45.0	35.4	29
Wealth quintile										
Lowest	1.8	1549	49.4	29.2	1.8	55.2	27.2	61.2	45.0	30
Second	1.1	1027	90.8	40.1	40.1	5.1	18.4	58.5	43.4	15
Middle	2.5	912	57.9	33.7	36.0	25.7	52.3	69.8	51.4	28
Fourth	3.7	867	66.0	27.8	6.8	11.6	43.7	56.4	34.3	33
Highest	3.6	1041	95.8	35.1	47.3	32.9	61.0	71.5	41.9	54
Age (previous 2013)										
15-29	2.4	1420	60.7	43.1	17.1	41.6	23.4	51.5	39.6	33
30-44	2.5	1977	65.9	36.7	29.6	24.9	51.4	61.7	47.3	56
45-69	3.0	1999	75.6	13.8	39.1	15.2	66.2	87.5	45.9	71
Total (15-39)	2.3	2845	68.8	43.4	22.8	34.9	31.2	51.7	42.1	63
Total (40-69)	3.2	2551	73.5	17.3	34.0	19.8	63.9	84.2	46.4	97
Total (15-69)	2.6	5396	70.7	32.8	27.3	28.7	44.5	65.0	43.9	160

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

Key Findings

- **Time spent on physical activity**
 - o Total physical activity (in moderate-intensity minutes):
 - On average 299.2 minutes per day
 - Half of the population spent 210.0 or more minutes per day.
- **Insufficient levels of physical activity**
 - o Among adults aged 18-69 years: 7.4% of adults (6.6% in women, and 8.2% in men) have insufficient levels of physical activity defined as <150 minutes of moderate-intensity activity per week.
 - o Among adolescents age 15-17 years: 10.8% of adolescents (15.8% in girls, 6.3% in boys) have insufficient levels of physical activity defined as <60 minutes of moderate to vigorous intensity activity daily.
- **Percent contribution to total physical activity from each domain:**
 - o Work: 61.5%.
 - o Travelling from and to places: 31.2%
 - o Recreational activities: 7.3% of total physical activity minutes
- **Time spent on sedentary activities**
 - o On average adults (15-69 years) spend 201.2 minutes per day sitting or reclining.
 - o Half of the population spent 120.0 minutes or more per day sitting or reclining

Insufficient physical activity and sedentary behaviour is a leading risk factor for global mortality and has major implications for the rising prevalence of NCDs¹. Additionally, it accrues staggering economic cost through increased health-care expenditure and loss of productivity². Participation in regular physical activity and reducing sedentary behaviours has substantial effects on increasing life expectancy and the primary prevention of several chronic diseases such as, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, hypertension, cancer, obesity and mental health at a population level^{3,4,5}.

The 2025 global physical activity target aims for a 10% reduction relative to 2010⁶. Nepal has also incorporated it as one of the key targets in its 5-year multisectoral action plan for 2014-2020⁷. Policies to promote physical activity (mass media campaigns combined with community-based education, motivational and environmental

- 1 Lee I-M, Shiroma EJ, Lobelo F, Puska P, Blair SN, Katzmarzyk PT. Effect of physical inactivity on major non-communicable diseases worldwide: an analysis of burden of disease and life expectancy. *The Lancet*. 2012;380(9838):219-229. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(12)61031-9.
- 2 Ding D, Lawson KD, Kolbe-Alexander TL, et al. The economic burden of physical inactivity: a global analysis of major non-communicable diseases. *The Lancet*. 2016;388(10051):1311-1324. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(16)30383-X
- 3 Reiner M, Niermann C, Jekauc D, Woll A. Long-term health benefits of physical activity – a systematic review of longitudinal studies. *BMC Public Health*. 2013;13(1):813. doi:10.1186/1471-2458-13-813
- 4 Ekelund U, Steene-Johannessen J, Brown WJ, et al. Does physical activity attenuate, or even eliminate, the detrimental association of sitting time with mortality? A harmonised meta-analysis of data from more than 1 million men and women. *The Lancet*. 2016;388(10051):1302-1310. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(16)30370-1
- 5 Warburton DER. Health benefits of physical activity: the evidence. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2006;174(6):801-809. doi:10.1503/cmaj.051351
- 6 World Health Organization. Global action plan for the prevention and control of NCDs 2013-2020. Geneva.
- 7 Multisectoral Action Plan for the Prevention and Control of Non Communicable Diseases (2014-2020). Kathmandu: Government of Nepal.

programmes aimed at supporting behavioral change) are one of the recommended interventions to prevent and control non-communicable diseases⁸.

This chapter focuses on indicators related to physical activity and sedentary behavior. This information will help Nepal assess trends and progress towards physical activity targets specified in its multisectoral action plan as well as evaluation of current policies and programs in place.

Current relevant policies and programs in Nepal for promoting physical activity:

There are no specific current relevant policies and programs guidelines in Nepal for promoting physical activity. However, policies to promote physical activity for the prevention and control of NCDs, incorporated in Government of Nepal, multisectoral action plan (2014-2020) was mentioned above⁷. Besides that national health sector strategy 2015-20 has included as one of outcome and suggested key interventions to promote healthy lifestyle via school health program and other activities⁹.

Current WHO physical activity guidelines (**Figure 8.1**) for adults are expressed in minutes of physical activity throughout the week of two levels of intensities for ease of understanding amongst the public. The underlying standardized measurement to assess both quantity and intensity of physical activity is MET, metabolic equivalent of task, which is assigned to each domain of activity and levels of intensity as (**Figure 8.2**) which is based on the Global Physical Activity Questionnaire (GPAQ)¹⁰. An example is given on the calculations for standardized conversion between regular minutes of varying levels and MET minutes.

Figure 8.1. WHO Physical activity guidelines 2010¹¹:

Age group	Current WHO guidelines
5-17 years*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 60 minutes of moderate- to vigorous-intensity physical activity daily for children and adolescents aged 5-17.
18 years and above*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 150 minutes of moderate-intensity physical activity per week OR 75 minutes of vigorous-intensity physical activity per week OR an equivalent combination of moderate- and vigorous intensity physical activity which equates to 600 MET-minutes per week

*refer to guidelines for more detailed guidelines.

Figure 8.2. Metabolic equivalent of task per domain and intensity

Domain	Intensity level and MET value per minute	<p>Example:</p> <p>Activity: 30 minutes of moderate-intensity physical activity and 60 min of vigorous-intensity physical activity in one day.</p> <p>MET value per day:</p> <p>(30 min x 4) METs + (60 min x 8) METs = 600 METs /day</p>
Work	Moderate-intensity = 4 MET per minute Vigorous-intensity = 8 MET per minute	
Transport (Cycling and walking)	Moderate-intensity = 4 MET	
Recreation	Moderate-intensity = 4 MET per minute Vigorous-intensity = 8 MET per minute	

8.1 Time spent on physical activity

Total minutes of physical activity were obtained by inquiring respondents about time spent on physical activity in three key domains (work, transport, and recreational) at moderate and vigorous intensity levels on a typical day each week. The vigorous intensity minutes were converted into moderate intensity minutes using a multiplication factor of 2 and 'total' physical activity minutes were expressed as moderate-intensity minutes per day.

8 WHO. The Updated Appendix of 3 of the Global Action Plan for the Prevention and Control of NCDs 2013-2020.

9 Ministry of Health and Population. Nepal Health Sector Strategy 2015-2020. Kathmandu: Government of Nepal,

10 Armstrong T, Bull F. Development of the World Health Organization Global Physical Activity Questionnaire (GPAQ). J Public Health 2006; 14:66-70.

11 WHO. Global recommendations on physical activity for health. Geneva, World Health Organization (WHO), 2010

On average, adults aged 15-69 in Nepal spent 299.2 minutes on moderate-intensity or equivalent level physical activity per day while the median was 210.0 minutes. In other words, 50% of the population engaged in 210.0 or more minutes of moderate-intensity physical activity each day which is above current recommendations (**Table 8.1**).

In terms of intensity, the population average minutes per day for vigorous- and moderate-intensity physical activity were 68.0 and 161.3 minutes, respectively. Fifty percent of the population did not participate in any (median=0 minutes) vigorous-intensity physical activity. On the other hand, the median for moderate-intensity activity was 137.1 minutes, which is close to the current recommendations (**Table 8.1**).

Patterns by background characteristics (**Table 8.1**):

- Total average minutes of physical activity is consistently higher than the median, which suggest the average is influenced by a number of adults that reported very long hours of engagement in physical activity.
- Average total minutes of physical activity were highest amongst 40-54 and 25-39 age groups whom are in their most labor productive years.
- Although women had lower average total minutes of physical activity than men (282.2 min vs 318.3), women participated in longer hours of moderate-intensity activities (169.8 min vs 156.1 min) while men participated in more vigorous-intensity activities (56.3 min for women vs 81.1 min for men) (**Table 8.1**)
- Participation in physical activity was higher in rural municipalities (**Figure 8.3**), as also reflected in highest average total minutes in *Karnali* province and *Sudoorpashchim* province, where 50% of adults participated in 300.0 min. and 282.9 min or more of physical activity per day respectively.
- Total minutes of physical activity increases with lower levels of education and household wealth (**Figure 8.4**).

Figure 8.3 Average time spent on total physical activity, moderate-intensity activity and vigorous intensity activity by residence amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

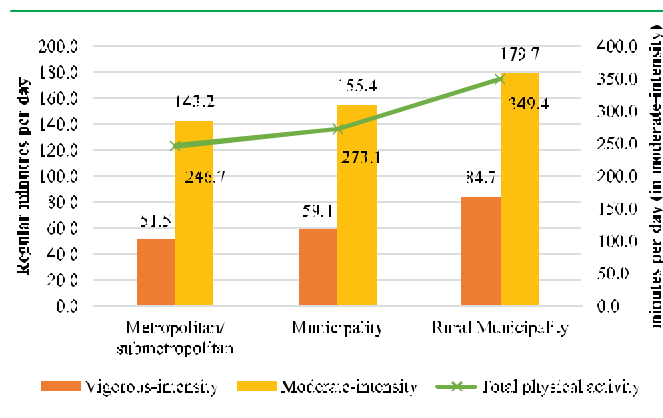
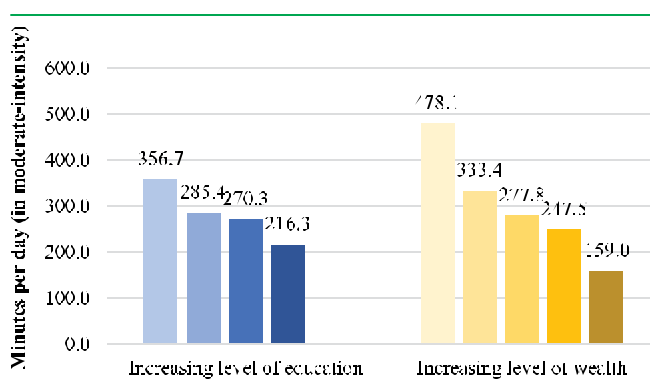


Figure 8.4 Average total time spent on physical activity by education and wealth amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



Trends between 2013¹² and 2019 survey:

- Average total time spent on physical activity has reduced from 326.8 to 299.2 between 2013 and 2019 (**Figure 8.5**).

12 Aryal, KK; Neupane, S; Mehata, S; Vaidya, A; Singh, S; Paulin, F; Madanlal, RG; Riley, LM; Cowan, M; Guthold, R; Singh, SP; Bhusal, CL; Lohani, GR; (2014) *Non communicable diseases risk factors: STEPS Survey Nepal 2013*. Kathmandu: Nepal Health Research Council

- While average time spent on moderate-intensity physical activity reduced (208.0 min in 2013 vs 161.3 min in 2019), average time spent on vigorous-intensity activity increased (59.4 min in 2013 vs 68.0 min in 2019) (**Figure 8.5**).

8.2 Insufficient levels of physical activity

Percent of insufficiently active population was estimated separately for 15-17 years and 18-69 year age group due to differences in recommendations as discussed earlier (**Figure 8.1**). The prevalence of insufficient levels of physical activity was 7.4% and 10.8% amongst adults aged 18-69 and adolescents aged 15-17, respectively (**Table 8.2**).

Patterns by background characteristic (Table 8.2):

- Alarming, a higher proportion of adolescents were insufficiently physically active compared to adults. (10.8% in adolescent's vs 7.4% in adults).
- The highest proportion of adults with insufficient levels of physical activity was in the youngest age group amongst women, and in the oldest age group amongst men (**Figure 8.6**).
- Amongst adolescents 15-17 years old, prevalence of insufficient physical activity was substantially higher in girls than in boys (15.8% in girl's vs 6.3% boys). The opposite relationship is seen amongst adults, though the difference is smaller 8.2% in men vs 6.6% in women) (**Table 8.2**).
- Province 3 and *Gandaki province*, the two most urban provinces, have the highest prevalence of insufficient physical activity (**Figure 8.7**).
- The proportion of insufficiently active adults increased with increasing household wealth (**Figure 8.8**).

Figure 8.5 Trends between 2013 and 2019 in average minutes of total physical activity, vigorous-intensity activity and moderate-intensity activity, Nepal STEPS Survey

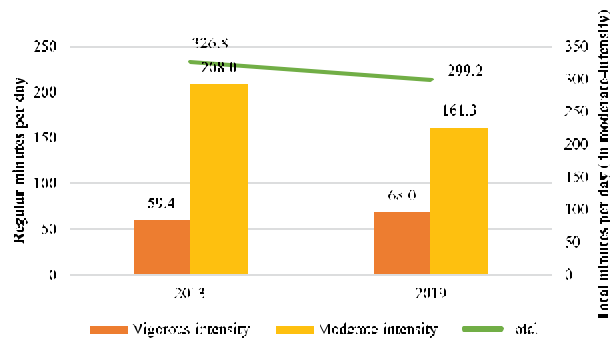


Figure 8.6 Prevalence of insufficient physical activities by age group amongst women and men aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

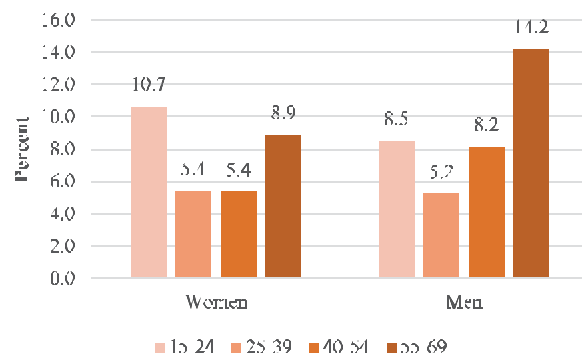


Figure 8.7 Prevalence of insufficient physical activity by province amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

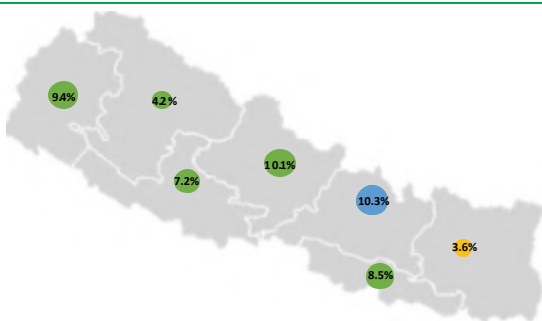
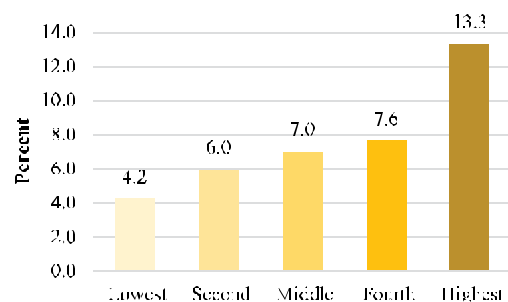


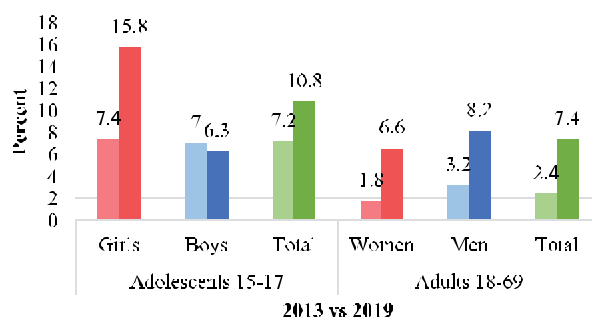
Figure 8.8 Prevalence of insufficient physical activity by wealth amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



Trends between 2013¹² and 2019 survey:

- Prevalence of insufficient physical activity has increased from 2.4% to 7.4% for adults aged 18-69 and from 7.2% to 10.8 % for adolescents aged 15-17 (**Figure 8.9**).
- The increase in prevalence is more noticeable for women than for men (**Figure 8.9**).

Figure 8.9 Trends in prevalence of insufficient physical activity between 2013 to 2019, Nepal STEPS Survey



8.3. Percent contribution to physical activity from each domain.

Amongst adults who engaged in some level of physical activity, 61.5% of the total physical activity minutes came from physical activity at work, 31.2% from travel, and only 7.3% were from recreational activities.

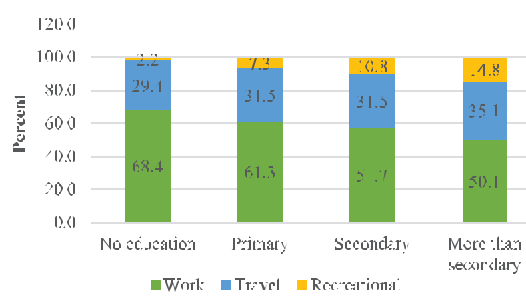
Patterns by background characteristics (Table 8.3):

- Women participate in less recreational physical activities compared to men (3.0% in women vs 12.2% in men).
- The contribution from travel was highest in metropolitan and sub metropolitan areas (39.6%), and the contribution from work was highest in rural municipalities (64.7%).
- The proportional contribution from work to the total physical activity declines with increasing household wealth (**Figure 8.10**), while the reverse is true for physical activity from travel and recreational activities. Similar patterns were observed with increasing educational levels. (**Figure 8.11**).

Figure 8.10 Contribution to total physical activity from each domain by wealth amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



Figure 8.11 Contribution to total physical activity from each domain by education level amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



Trends between 2013¹² and 2019 survey:

- Percent contribution of physical activity from work reduced (64.8% in 2013 to 61.5% in 2019), while contribution from travel (31.0% in 2013 to 31.2% in 2019) and recreational activities (4.2% in 2013 to 7.3% in 2019) increased.

8.4 Time spent on sedentary activities

On average, adults spend 201.2 minutes per day on sedentary activities such as sitting or reclining excluding sleep time. Fifty percent of adults spent 120.0 minutes or more per day on sedentary activities.

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 8.4):

- Average time spent on sedentary activities increased with age.
- The average time spent in sedentary activity is significantly higher in Metropolitan and submetropolitan areas.
- Province 2 had the highest average time (223.7 min) and Sudoorpaschim province had the lowest average time (170.8 min) (Table 8.4).
- Median time spent on sedentary activities increased with wealth.

Trends between 2013¹² and 2019 survey:

- Average time spent on sedentary activity increased from 152.7 min in 2013 to 201.2 min in 2019.

LIST OF TABLES:

For more information on physical activity, see the following tables:

Table 8.1 Average and median time spent on physical activity per day by intensity level: all participants

Table 8.2 Percent not meeting physical activity recommendations: all participants

Table 8.3 Proportional contribution of each domain to total physical activity: all participants

Table 8.4 Average and median time spent on sedentary activity on a typical day: all participants

Table 8.1 Average and median time spent on physical activity per day by intensity level: all participants

Average and median time (minutes per day) spent on vigorous- and moderate-intensity physical activity amongst adults (15-69 years), according to background characteristics [Nepal STEPS, 2019]														
Background characteristic	Vigorous intensity physical activity (min. per day)				Moderate intensity physical activity (min. per day)				Total physical activity in minutes of moderate-intensity activity (min. per day) **				Total participants (N)	
	Average	Median	Interquartile range		Average	Median	Interquartile range		Total (N)	Average	Median	Interquartile range		
			p25	p75			p25	p75				p25		p75
Age														
15-24	56.0	15.0	0.0	62.1	154.1	132.9	64.3	222.9	266.1	188.6	85.7	347.1	834	
25-39	71.3	0.0	0.0	90.0	171.9	150.0	68.6	240.0	314.4	231.4	102.9	402.9	2038	
40-54	83.8	17.1	0.0	128.6	168.3	145.7	65.7	240.0	335.8	235.7	111.4	500.0	1553	
55-69	57.8	0.0	0.0	77.1	149.7	120.0	60.0	214.3	265.1	180.0	64.3	364.3	1068	
Sex														
Women	56.3	0.0	0.0	68.6	169.8	150.0	68.6	240.0	282.2	188.6	90.0	368.6	3529	
Men	81.1	25.7	0.0	102.9	156.1	124.3	60.0	214.3	318.3	231.4	98.6	420.0	1964	
Residence														
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan Municipality	51.5	25.7	0.0	51.4	143.2	120.0	60.0	188.6	246.7	171.4	85.7	274.3	699	
Rural Municipality	59.1	0.0	0.0	68.6	155.4	130.0	60.0	222.9	273.1	184.3	73.6	377.1	2700	
	84.7	34.3	0.0	120.0	179.7	150.0	81.4	240.0	349.4	246.4	120.0	480.0	2094	
Province														
Province 1	70.6	0.0	0.0	85.7	159.9	145.7	81.4	210.0	302.2	240.0	110.0	368.6	799	
Province 2	46.8	0.0	0.0	51.4	138.5	120.0	64.3	188.6	233.7	171.4	83.6	300.0	796	
Province 3	56.6	0.0	0.0	68.6	141.8	124.3	42.9	210.0	259.4	180.0	64.3	385.7	748	
Gandaki Province	59.0	0.0	0.0	80.0	163.6	150.0	60.0	240.0	280.4	240.0	98.6	375.0	778	
Province 5	64.5	0.0	0.0	70.0	173.3	180.0	68.6	240.0	302.7	210.0	102.9	398.6	789	
Karnali Province	90.9	38.6	0.0	137.1	232.0	137.1	102.9	300.0	414.5	300.0	154.3	591.4	791	
Sudurpashchim Province	116.1	51.4	0.0	180.0	172.4	154.3	53.6	257.1	410.8	282.9	98.6	600.0	792	
Education														
No education	90.4	25.7	0.0	137.1	175.6	120.0	80.0	240.0	356.7	270.0	120.0	497.1	2732	

Primary	67.5	8.6	0.0	85.7	1046	149.9	137.1	60.0	210.0	1036	285.4	180.0	77.1	372.9	1032
Secondary	53.5	0.0	0.0	68.6	1084	164.1	137.1	68.6	222.9	1078	270.3	197.1	94.3	342.9	1074
More than secondary	34.1	0.0	0.0	34.3	659	147.9	110.0	60.0	200.0	656	216.3	145.7	64.6	278.6	654
Wealth quintile															
Lowest	130.4	68.6	0.0	180.0	1640	218.6	180.0	120.0	300.0	1621	478.1	368.6	180.0	660.0	1612
Second	75.1	34.3	0.0	120.0	1056	183.7	162.9	57.1	240.0	1055	333.4	265.7	139.3	454.3	1049
Middle	61.3	0.0	0.0	77.1	945	154.3	141.4	68.6	215.7	933	277.8	222.9	111.4	385.7	930
Fourth	49.9	0.0	0.0	51.4	874	147.3	128.6	60.0	210.0	872	247.5	180.0	77.1	304.3	868
Highest	23.1	0.0	0.0	12.9	1049	112.5	85.7	38.5	162.9	1036	159.0	100.0	51.2	200.0	1034
Age (previous, 2013)															
15-29	60.2	8.6	0.0	64.3	1456	161.5	137.1	64.6	222.9	1450	282.1	199.3	88.6	364.3	1441
30-44	77.3	8.6	0.0	107.1	2026	172.9	150.0	74.3	240.0	2008	327.1	237.1	110.0	450.0	1997
45-69	70.9	0.0	0.0	120.0	2082	156.0	128.6	60.0	222.9	2059	297.9	205.7	85.7	420.0	2055
Total (15-17)	32.0	8.6	0.0	60.0	219	147.3	135.0	85.7	210.0	219	210.4	180.0	108.6	260.0	217
Total (18-69)	70.8	0.0	0.0	102.9	5,345	162.4	137.1	62.9	235.7	5298	306.3	214.3	90.0	407.1	5,276
Total (15-69)	68.0	0.0	0.0	85.7	5564	161.3	137.1	64.3	231.4	5517	299.2	210.0	90.0	394.3	5493

*MET (Metabolic equivalent of task): for vigorous activity 1 minute equate to 8 units of MET; for moderate activity 1 minute equate to 4 units of MET. **Minutes spent on vigorous-intensity activities per day are multiplied by 2, to derive equivalent minutes of moderate-intensity activities, which is then summed up to derive total physical activity in minutes of moderate-intensity activity per day

Table 8.2 Percent not meeting physical activity recommendations: all participants

Percent of men and women (18-69 years) not meeting physical activity recommendations*, according to background characteristics
[Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Percent adults not meeting WHO physical activity recommendations:		Percent women not meeting WHO physical activity recommendations:		Percent men not meeting WHO physical activity recommendations:	
	Percent	Total respondents (N)	Percent	Total women (N)	Percent	Total men (N)
Age**						
15-24	9.6	843	10.7	566	8.5	268
25-39	5.3	2038	5.4	1431	5.2	607
40-54	6.7	1553	5.4	952	8.2	601
55-69	11.6	1068	8.9	580	14.2	488
Residence						
Metropolitan/ submetro-politan	6.4	699	6.9	424	5.9	275
Municipality	9.4	2700	9.9	1757	8.8	943
Rural Municipality	5.4	2094	3.5	1348	7.5	746
Province						
Province 1	3.6	799	3.6	517	3.6	282
Province 2	8.5	796	8.3	446	8.8	350
Province 3	10.3	748	9.4	449	11.2	299
Gandaki Province	10.1	778	7.6	519	13.0	259
Province 5	7.2	789	6.7	522	7.9	267
Karnali Province	4.2	791	4.5	536	3.8	255
Sudoorpashchim Province	9.4	792	10.5	540	7.9	252
Education						
No education	6.9	2732	6.2	1960	7.9	772
Primary	9.5	1032	9.2	613	9.8	419
Secondary	7.0	1074	6.4	612	7.4	462
More than secondary	8.2	654	8.9	343	7.4	311
Wealth quintile						
Lowest	4.2	1612	4.3	1121	4.1	491
Second	6.0	1049	6.0	687	6.0	362
Middle	7.0	930	7.9	593	6.0	337
Fourth	7.6	868	7.4	533	7.8	335
Highest	13.3	1034	11.7	595	14.8	439
Age (previous, 2013)						
15-29	7.8	1441	8.8	1000	6.7	441
30-44	5.8	1997	5.1	1369	6.6	628
45-69	9.3	2055	7.0	1160	11.6	895
Total (15-17)	10.8	217	15.8	132	6.3	85.0
Total (18-69)	7.4	5276	6.6	3,397	8.2	1,879

*WHO physical activity recommendations per age group: [15-17 years] At least 60 minutes of moderate- to vigorous-intensity physical activity daily; [18-64] At least 600 METs (metabolic equivalent of tasks) of physical activity throughout the week or 150 minutes of moderate-intensity physical activity per week or 75 minutes of vigorous-intensity physical activity per week; [65 years and above] same as age group 18-64 years. (For complete recommendation, please refer to Global recommendation on physical activity for health, 2010).

Table 8.3 Proportional contribution of each domain to total physical activity: all participants

Proportional share of total physical activity from work, travel and recreational activities amongst adults (15-69) who participate in some level of physical activity, according to background characteristics* [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Average percent contribution to overall physical activity from:			Total (%)	Total participants (N)**
	Work	Travel from and to places	Recreational activities:		
Age*					
15-24	51.7	31.7	16.6	100.0	804
25-39	65.2	29.8	5.0	100.0	1964
40-54	66.8	30.7	2.5	100.0	1487
55-69	61.9	35.4	2.7	100.0	984
Sex					
Women	67.5	29.5	3.0	100.0	3380
Men	54.6	33.1	12.2	100.0	1859
Residence					
Metropolitan/ submetro-politan	50.9	39.6	9.4	100.0	663
Municipality	61.0	31.0	8.0	100.0	2543
Rural Municipality	64.7	29.5	5.8	100.0	2033
Province					
Province 1	61.3	31.0	7.7	100.0	777
Province 2	58.3	36.1	5.6	100.0	728
Province 3	64.0	27.9	8.0	100.0	712
Gandaki Province	66.1	28.3	5.6	100.0	727
Province 5	61.0	32.0	7.1	100.0	762
Karnali Province	63.3	30.1	6.5	100.0	778
Sudoorpashchim Province	60.1	29.5	10.4	100.0	755
Education					
No education	68.4	29.4	2.2	100.0	2602
Primary	61.3	31.5	7.3	100.0	988
Secondary	57.7	31.5	10.8	100.0	1024
More than secondary	50.1	35.1	14.8	100.0	624
Wealth quintile					
Lowest	69.6	26.4	3.9	100.0	1566
Second	65.8	28.4	5.8	100.0	1010
Middle	62.1	29.9	8.0	100.0	882
Fourth	61.5	31.2	7.4	100.0	824
Highest	47.5	40.7	11.8	100.0	957
Age (previous, 2013)					
15-29	56.4	31.0	12.6	100.0	1392
30-44	66.5	30.0	3.5	100.0	1918
45-69	64.6	33.0	2.4	100.0	1929
				0.0	
Total (15-17)	40.9	35.9	23.2	100.0	212
Total (18-69)	63.2	30.8	6.0	100.0	5027
				0.0	
Total (15-69)	61.5	31.2	7.3	100.0	5239

*proportion calculation based on amount of METs per activity among total amount of METs of total physical activity ** Adults who reported no participation in any type of physical activities were excluded.

Table 8.4 Average and median time spent on sedentary activity on a typical day: all participants

Average time (minutes per day) spent sitting or reclining among adults (15-69 years), according to background characteristics [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Average	95% CI	Median p25	Interquartile range		Total participants (N)	
				p75			
Age							
15-24	192.3	166.8	217.9	120.0	90.0	240.0	843
25-39	195.2	167.9	222.4	120.0	90.0	240.0	2087
40-54	206.8	176.9	236.7	120.0	60.0	300.0	1574
5-69	227.9	199.2	256.5	180.0	120.0	300.0	1089
Sex							
Women	203.4	178.7	228.1	120.0	90.0	270.0	3595
Men	198.8	172.8	224.7	120.0	90.0	270.0	1998
Residence							
Metropolitan/ submetro- politan	234.0	132.7	335.3	120.0	120.0	420.0	705
Municipality	205.1	170.9	239.3	120.0	80.0	300.0	2755
Rural Municipality	187.7	152.7	222.7	120.0	90.0	240.0	2133
Province							
Province 1	189.9	125.9	254.0	120.0	90.0	180.0	804
Province 2	223.7	171.0	276.5	180.0	120.0	300.0	803
Province 3	206.4	135.1	277.7	120.0	60.0	300.0	759
Gandaki Province	197.2	141.0	253.5	150.0	90.0	240.0	793
Province 5	210.9	151.3	270.5	155.0	90.0	300.0	797
Karnali Province	178.8	134.5	223.1	120.0	60.0	240.0	808
Sudoorpashchim Province	170.8	119.8	221.7	120.0	60.0	180.0	829
Education							
No education	205.2	178.4	232.0	135.0	90.0	300.0	2792
Primary	192.7	165.8	219.7	120.0	90.0	240.0	1051
Secondary	207.9	176.6	239.2	120.0	90.0	300.0	1088
More than secondary	191.1	158.5	223.8	120.0	90.0	180.0	661
Wealth quintile							
Lowest	195.1	165.8	224.5	120.0	60.0	300.0	1653
Second	184.2	154.3	214.1	120.0	60.0	240.0	1062
Middle	203.6	167.9	239.3	125.0	90.0	260.0	949
Fourth	213.9	179.0	248.7	150.0	120.0	300.0	878
Highest	209.3	171.5	247.1	150.0	120.0	300.0	1051
Age (previous, 2013)							
15-29	193.0	168.2	217.8	120.0	90.0	240.0	1466
30-44	200.8	172.2	229.3	120.0	90.0	270.0	2039
45-69	215.8	188.4	243.2	150.0	90.0	300.0	2088
Total (15-17)	181.6	148.8	214.5	120.0	60.0	240.0	221
Total (18-64)	202.8	177.5	228.1	120.0	90.0	300.0	5372
Total (15-69)	201.2	176.8	225.7	120.0	90.0	270.0	5593

ANTHROPOMETRY

Key Findings

- **Nutritional status:**
 - *Underweight*: 10.2% of adults (9.8% women, 10.7% men)
 - *Overweight*: 20.0% of adults (19.8% women, 20.2% men)
 - *Obesity*: 4.3% of adults (5.3% women, 3.2% men)
 - *Mean population Body-mass Index (BMI)*: 22.7 kg/m² (22.8 kg/m² in women, 22.6 kg/m² in men)
- **Waist circumference and waist-hip ratio:**
 - *High waist circumference (WC)* (>88cm for women, >104cm for men): 11.8% (19.5% in women, 3.3% in men)
 - *High waist-hip ratio (WHR)* (>= 0.85 for women, >=0.90 for men): 63.6% (70.2% in women, 56.3% in men)
- **Disease risk based on body-mass index and waist circumference:**
 - *Increased risk*: 19.9% (18.7% women, 21.2% men)
 - *High risk*: 7.5% (10.8% women, 3.9% men)
 - *Very high risk*: 3.3% (4.9% women, 1.5% men)

The global epidemic of overweight and obesity is rapidly becoming a major public health problem that paradoxically coexists with undernutrition in many developing countries. The increasing prevalence of overweight and obesity is associated with many chronic diseases including type 2 diabetes mellitus, cardiovascular disease (CVD), stroke, hypertension, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, and certain cancers^{1,2}. One of the nine voluntary global targets set under WHO Global Action Plan against NCDs³ is to halt the rise in diabetes and obesity by 2025. Hence, Nepal has incorporated it as one of the key targets in its 5-year multisectoral action plan for 2014-2020⁴.

This chapter summarizes anthropometric parameters that reflect both general obesity (body-mass Index (BMI)), and abdominal obesity as measured by waist circumference (WC) and waist-to-hip ratio (WHR) and its associated disease risk. The indicators presented will help Nepal to assess current trends in overall nutrition status and the risk for chronic diseases and metabolic disorders and the effectiveness of current policies and programs.

9.1 Nutritional Status

In 2019, mean BMI of adult population (15-69 years) was 22.7 kg/m² which is within normal weight range (i.e. 18.5 to 24.9 kg/m²). 10.2% of adults were underweight (BMI < 18.5 kg/m²) while 20% and 4.3% of adults were overweight (BMI 25-29.9 kg/m²) and obese (BMI ≥ 30 kg/m²), respectively (**Table 9.1**).

1 Metabolic mediators of the effects of body-mass index, overweight, and obesity on coronary heart disease and stroke: a pooled analysis of 97 prospective cohorts with 1.8 million participants. *The Lancet*. 2014;383(9921):970-983. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(13)61836-X

2 The GBD 2015 Obesity Collaborators. Health Effects of Overweight and Obesity in 195 Countries over 25 Years. *N Engl J Med*. 2017;377(1):13-27. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa1614362

3 WHO. The Updated Appendix of 3 of the Global Action Plan for the Prevention and Control of NCDs 2013-2020. World Health Organization. Global action plan for the prevention and control of NCDs 2013-2020. Geneva.

4 Multisectoral Action Plan for the Prevention and Control of Non Communicable Diseases (2014-2020). Kathmandu: Government of Nepal.

Patterns by background characteristics for nutritional status (Table 9.1):

- The oldest (55-69) and the youngest (15-24) age groups had both the highest prevalence of underweight and lowest prevalence of overweight and obesity.
- Mean BMI does not vary significantly by sex, residence or education level.
- Adults who lived in rural municipalities were more likely to be underweight. The mean BMI was the highest in Province 3 (24.3) and 4 (24.0) which were mainly urban Provinces, and lowest in more rural Karnali Province (21.4) and Sudoorpaschim Province (21.5).
- Participants with the highest household wealth had significantly higher mean BMI than all other wealth quintiles.
- Education and household wealth were associated with higher prevalence of overweight and lower prevalence of underweight (**Figure 9.2 and Figure 9.3**).
- The prevalence of underweight and overweight are both higher amongst men than women, while obesity prevalence is higher amongst women than men (**Table 9.1**).

Figure 9.1 Prevalence of underweight by age, residence and wealth amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

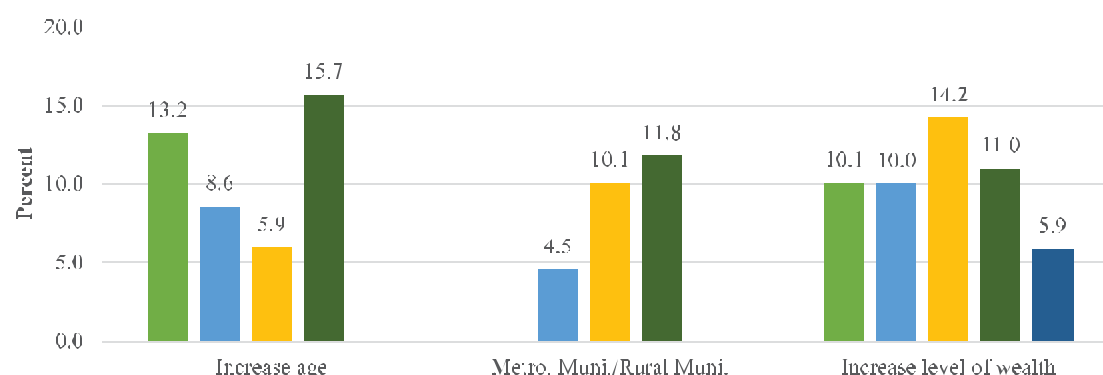
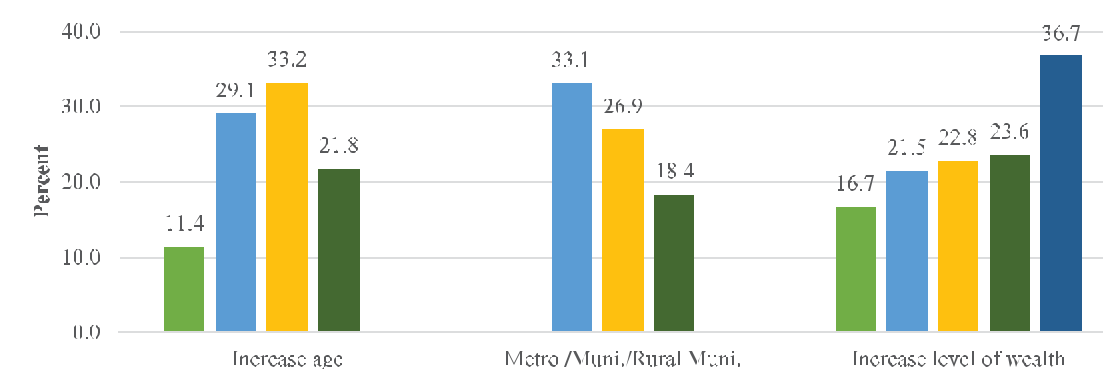


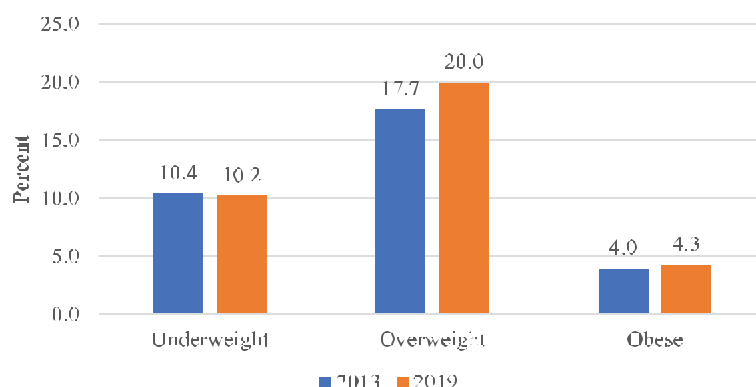
Figure 9.2 Prevalence of overweight and obesity by age, residence and wealth amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



Trends between 2013⁵ and 2019 survey in adults aged 15-69:

- Population mean BMI has increased from 22.4kg/m² in 2013 to 22.7kg/m² in 2019 and this increase is higher amongst women (22.4kg/m² to 22.8kg/m²) than men (from 22.4kg/m² to 22.6kg/m²).
- Prevalence of underweight did not change much though it increased in age group 15-29 from 10.1% to 12.3%.
- Prevalence for overweight and obesity increased, with a larger increase for overweight (17.7% to 20.0%) than obesity (4.0% to 4.3%) (**Figure 9.3**).

Figure 9.3 Trends in nutrition status between 2013 to 2019 amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



9.2 Waist Circumference and Waist-Hip Ratio

While BMI is a population-level measure for overweight and obesity, it does not reflect variation in body fat distribution and lean body mass. Both WC and WHR correlate more closely to abdominal obesity which in-turn is more reflective of metabolic abnormalities such as decreased glucose tolerance, reduced insulin sensitivity and adverse lipid profiles⁶. There is no definite evidence on appropriate universal or population-specific cut-offs for WC or WHR⁷ and variations in outcome measures used for reference. For the purpose of this report, cut-offs commonly attributed to WHO^{6,8} (used for discussion below) and South Asian specific cut-offs established by International Diabetes Federation⁹ (only shown in **Table 9.2**) that have been widely cited across studies were utilized for cross country comparison and trend analysis. Further analysis using validated country or population specific cut-offs may be required for more sensitive population risk assessment.

The population mean WC of all adults (15-69 years) was 79.7 cm and mean WHR was 0.90 (**Table 9.2**). 11.8% of adults had high WC (>88 cm for women, >102 cm for men). 63.6% of adults have high WHR (**Table 9.2**).

Patterns by background characteristics for waist circumference and waist-hip ratio (**Table 9.2**):

- Age group 40-54 years had the highest mean WC followed by age group 55-69 years.
- The proportion of adults with high WC declined as education level increased (**Figure 9.4**) while no apparent relationship is seen for WHR and education.

5 Aryal, KK; Neupane, S; Mehta, S; Vaidya, A; Singh, S; Paulin, F; Madanlal, RG; Riley, LM; Cowan, M; Guthold, R; Singh, SP; Bhusal, CL; Lohani, GR; (2014) *Non communicable diseases risk factors: STEPS Survey Nepal 2013*. Kathmandu: Nepal Health Research Council

6 WHO. Waist circumference and waist-hip ratio: report of a WHO expert consultation, Geneva, 2008.

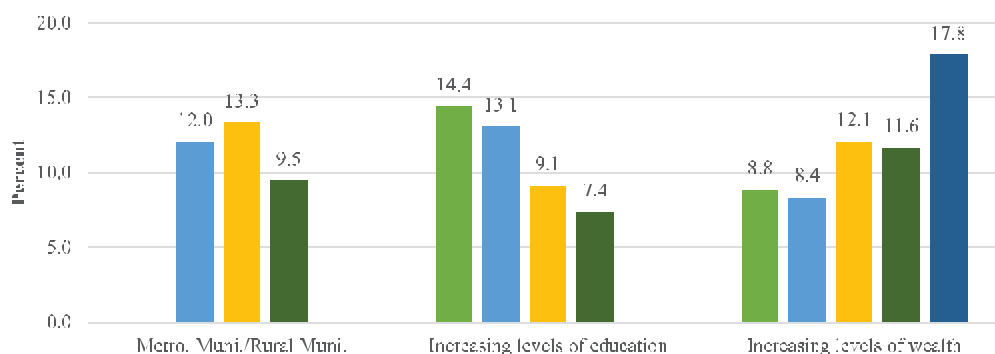
7 Lear SA, James PT, Ko GT, Kumanyika S. Appropriateness of waist circumference and waist-to-hip ratio cutoffs for different ethnic groups. *Eur J Clin Nutr*. 2010;64(1):42-61. doi:10.1038/ejcn.2009.70

8 WHO. Obesity: preventing and managing the global epidemic: report a WHO consultation. Geneva, 2000.

9 Alberti KGM, Zimmet P, Shaw J. Metabolic syndrome - a new world-wide definition. A Consensus Statement from the International Diabetes Federation. *Diabet Med*. 2006;23(5):469-480. doi:10.1111/j.1464-5491.2006.01858.x

- Adults with the highest household wealth had significantly higher mean WC compared to all other wealth quintiles (**Figure 9.4**). Similar patterns are seen for WHR across wealth quintile (**Table 9.2**).

Figure 9.4 Percent adults aged 15-69 with high waist circumference by residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



- A significantly higher proportion of women had high WC and WHR compared to men (WC:19.5% in women vs 3.3% in men; WHR:70.2% in women vs 56.3% in men).
- Gandaki Province (second most urban Province) had the highest prevalence of adults with high WC and lowest prevalence was in Karnali Province (most rural Province).

Trends between 2013¹⁰ and 2019 survey in adults aged 15-69:

- Between 2013 and 2019, the prevalence of high WC increased much more among women than men (women: 14.5% to 19.5%; men 2.4% to 3.3%).
- While mean WHR did not change significantly between 2 survey rounds, the prevalence of high WHR increased amongst women (64.4% to 70.2%) and men (52.6% to 56.3%)

9.3 Disease risk based on body-mass index and waist circumference

Information from BMI and WC can be combined to capture both general obesity and abdominal obesity for the better categorization of risk status relative to individuals who have normal BMI and normal WC (**Figure 9.5**).

Figure 9.5 Classification of Overweight and Obesity by BMI, Waist Circumference, and Associated Disease Risk* (adapted from: NHLBI Obesity Education Initiative (2000)¹¹)

BMI categories**	Waist Circumference	
	Men ≤102 cm, Women ≤88 cm	Men >102 cm, Women >88 cm
Normal (BMI 18.5-24.9)	Normal risk	Increased risk
Overweight (BMI 25.0-29.9)	Increased risk	High risk
Obese (BMI ≥30.0)	High risk	Very high risk

*Disease risk is relative to normal weight and waist circumference

**Excluded underweight category

10 Aryal, KK; Neupane, S; Mchata, S; Vaidya, A; Singh, S; Paulin, F; Madanlal, RG; Riley, LM; Cowan, M; Guthold, R; Singh, SP; Bhusal, CL; Lohani, GR; (2014) Non communicable diseases risk factors: STEPS Survey Nepal 2013. Kathmandu: Nepal Health Research Council

11 National Institutes of Health. National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. NIH Publication Number 00-4084. October 2000. NHLBI Obesity Education Initiative

In Nepal 69.2% of adults had both a normal BMI and a normal WC and hence falls in the normal risk group for chronic diseases (**Table 9.3**). 19.9% of adults were in “increased” risk group, while 7.5% and 3.3% of all adults were categorized into “high” and “very-high” risk group respectively (**Table 9.3**).

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 9.3):

- Age group 40-54 years had the lowest percent of adults with “normal” risk (60.8%) and highest percent of adults with “very high” risk (5.1%)
- The largest proportion of the population with “increased” risk was in metropolitan and sub-metropolitan regions (29.0%) and overall risk was lower in rural municipalities (**Figure 9.6**). This was also reflected in Karnali Province (most rural Province) having highest proportion of adult with normal risk and lowest proportion in Province 3.
- While the opposite relationship is seen for household wealth and normal risk (**Figure 9.7**).

Figure 9.6 Differentials in disease risk based on BMI and WC amongst adults aged 15-69 by residence, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

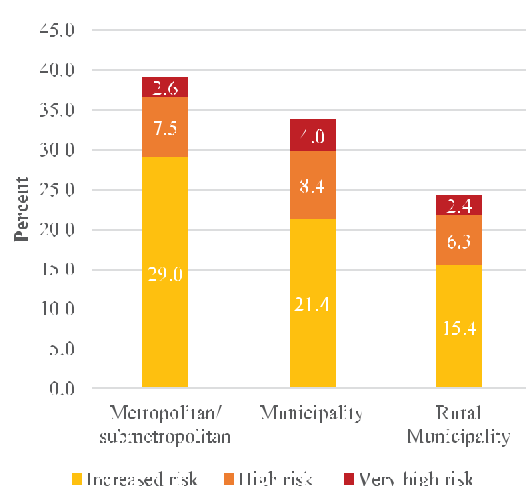
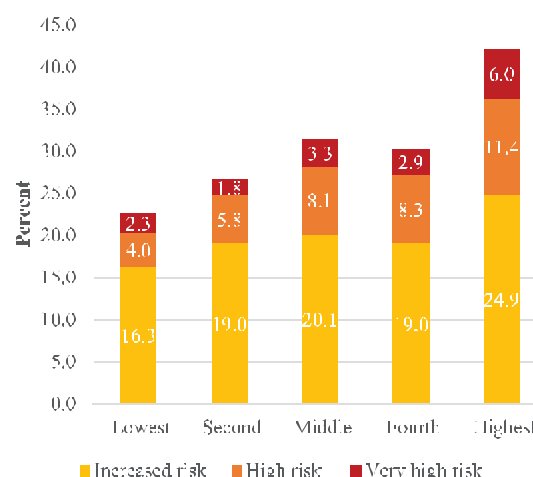


Figure 9.7 Differentials in disease risk based on BMI and WC amongst adults aged 15-69 by wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



Trends between 2013⁵ and 2019 survey in adults aged 15-69:

- A decrease in proportion of adults with normal risk (73.7% vs 69.2%).
- While the proportions of adults with increased risk are similar between 2013 and 2019, the proportion of adults with very high risk increased from 0.7% to 3.3% and those with high risk increased from 4.1% to 7.5% (**Figure 9.8**).
- The increase amongst risk groups are differential between men and women. The percentage of women at high/very high risk increased substantially amongst women (high risk: 5.1% to 10.8%; very high risk: 0% to 4.9%) while much smaller increases were seen for men (**Figure 9.9**).

Figure 9.8 Trend in disease risk based on BMI and WC from 2013 to 2019 amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

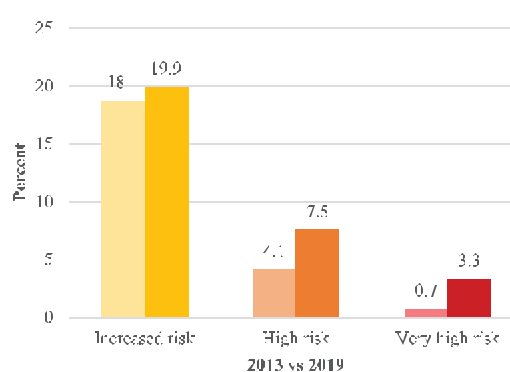
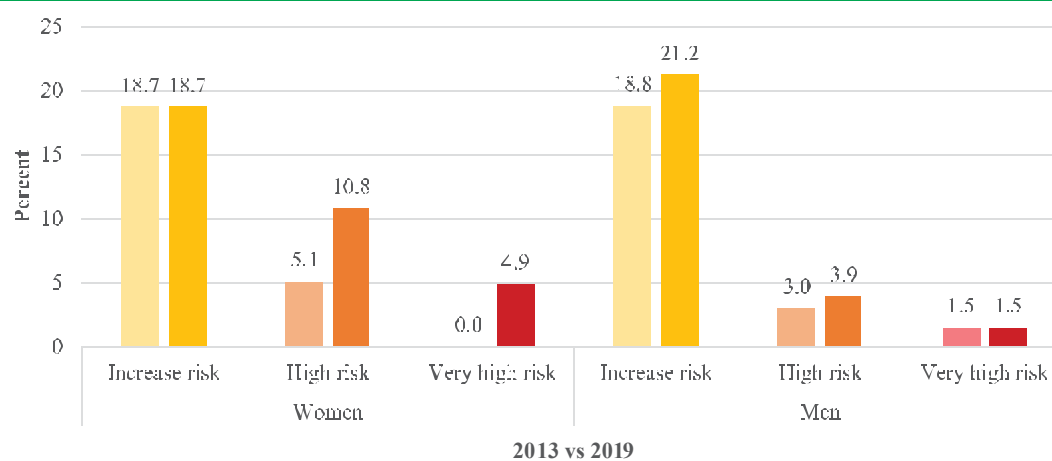


Figure 9.9 Trends in disease risk between 2013 and 2019 amongst adults aged 15-69 by sex, Nepal STEPS Survey



LIST OF TABLES:

For more information on physical activity, see the following tables:

Table 9.1 Nutritional status based on body-mass index: all participants (excluding pregnant women)

Table 9.2 Nutritional status based on waist circumference and waist-hip ratio: all participants (excluding pregnant women)

Table 9.3 Disease risk based on body-mass index and waist circumference: all participants (excluding pregnant women)

Table 9.1 Nutritional status based on Body-mass Index(BMI): all participants (excluding pregnant women)

Mean population BMI and percentage of adults aged 15-69 who had normal BMI, were underweight, overweight or obese; by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Mean BMI* (kg/m ²)	95 % CI	Percent participants who's weight status is* :				Number of participants (N)
			Normal (BMI 18.5-24.9)	Underweight (BMI<=18.4)	Overweight (B MI 25.0-29.9)	Obese (BMI ≥ 30.0)	
Age							
15-24	21.0	20.6 - 21.4	75.4	13.2	10.5	0.9	801
25-39	23.4	23.1 - 23.7	62.3	8.6	23.5	5.5	2054
40-54	23.7	23.4 - 24.0	60.9	5.9	26.8	6.4	1565
55-69	22.5	22.1 - 22.9	62.5	15.7	17.8	4.0	1079
Sex							
Women	22.8	22.6 - 23.1	65.1	9.8	19.8	5.3	3507
Men	22.6	22.2 - 23.0	65.9	10.7	20.2	3.2	1992
Residence							
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	23.8	23.2 - 24.5	62.4	4.5	28.8	4.2	694
Municipality	22.9	22.5 - 23.2	63.0	10.1	22.1	4.8	2702
Rural Municipality	22.3	21.9 - 22.6	69.9	11.8	14.8	3.6	2103
Province							
Province 1	22.9	22.4 - 23.4	64.6	9.9	21.6	3.8	790
Province 2	22.3	21.8 - 22.9	70.2	9.9	17.2	2.7	794
Province 3	24.3	23.7 - 25.0	49.0	8.4	34.2	8.4	755
Gandaki Province	24.0	23.5 - 24.5	62.2	3.1	26.6	8.0	787
Province 5	22.2	21.7 - 22.6	66.0	14.6	15.9	3.6	783
Karnali Province	21.4	20.9 - 21.8	76.8	11.9	9.7	1.6	788
Sudoorpashchim Province	21.5	21.2 - 21.9	78.6	10.2	9.4	1.8	802
Education							
No education	22.7	22.4 - 23.0	63.0	12.0	20.4	4.6	2758
Primary	22.7	22.3 - 23.1	64.9	10.5	19.6	5.0	1033
Secondary	22.6	22.2 - 23.0	69.8	7.9	18.6	3.8	1067
More than secondary	22.9	22.4 - 23.4	65.8	8.9	21.7	3.5	640
Wealth quintile							
Lowest	22.3	21.9 - 22.6	73.2	10.1	13.8	3.0	1619
Second	22.3	22.0 - 22.7	68.5	10.0	19.0	2.5	1043
Middle	22.3	21.9 - 22.7	63.0	14.2	18.3	4.5	928
Fourth	22.6	22.2 - 23.1	65.4	11.0	19.4	4.2	867
Highest	24.0	23.5 - 24.6	57.5	5.9	29.4	7.3	1042
Age (previous, 2013)							
15-29	21.8	21.5 - 22.2	70.8	12.3	14.5	2.5	1407
30-44	23.8	23.5 - 24.2	61.8	5.4	26.4	6.4	2020
45-69	23.0	22.7 - 23.3	60.7	11.9	22.3	5.1	2072
Total (15-39)	22.5	22.2 - 22.7	67.6	10.5	18.3	3.7	2855
Total (40-69)	23.2	22.9 - 23.5	61.5	9.8	23.3	5.5	2644
Total (15-69)	22.7	22.5 - 23.0	65.5	10.2	20.0	4.3	5499
* underweight BMI<18.5; overweight BMI ≥25.0-29.9; obese BMI≥30.0. For participants aged 15-18, BMI classification is based on age: underweight BMI<-2SD, overweight BMI ≥1-2SD, obese BMI≥2SD (https://www.who.int/growthref/who2007_bmi_for_age/en/)							

* underweight BMI<18.5; overweight BMI ≥25.0-29.9; obese BMI≥30.0. For participants aged 15-18, BMI classification is based on age: underweight BMI<-2SD, overweight BMI ≥1-2SD, obese BMI≥2SD (https://www.who.int/growthref/who2007_bmi_for_age/en/)

Table 9.2: Nutritional status based on waist circumference and waist-hip ratio: all participants (excluding pregnant women)

Mean waist circumference (WC) and waist-hip ratio (WHR) and percentage of people age 15-69 (excluding pregnant women) who have high waist circumference and at-risk and high-risk waist-hip ratio; by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Mean WC (cm)	95% CI	Percent adults with high WC based on cut-offs:			Mean WHR ***	95% CI	Percent adults with high WHR (≥0.85 women, ≥0.90 men	Number of participants (N)
			women >88cm	men >102cm*	women >80cm**				
Age									
15-24	74.2	73.1 - 75.3	4.1		11.3	0.88	0.86 - 0.90	45.2	802
25-39	81.2	80.1 - 82.2	14.1		31.5	0.91	0.90 - 0.92	67.2	2056
40-54	82.9	81.9 - 84.0	16.0		40.1	0.92	0.91 - 0.93	74.7	1571
55-69	80.9	79.6 - 82.1	13.4		32.9	0.92	0.91 - 0.93	72.1	1089
Sex									
Women	79.0	78.0 - 79.9	19.5		39.7	0.89	0.88 - 0.90	70.2	3521
Men	80.4	79.4 - 81.5	3.3		15.5	0.92	0.91 - 0.93	56.3	1997
Residence									
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	81.6	79.7 - 83.6	12.0		31.7	0.92	0.90 - 0.93	73.9	698
Municipality	80.2	79.1 - 81.2	13.3		31.0	0.90	0.89 - 0.91	61.9	2712
Rural Municipality	78.5	77.0 - 80.0	9.5		23.3	0.91	0.89 - 0.92	63.6	2108
Province									
Province 1	79.8	77.2 - 82.4	15.3		30.8	0.91	0.89 - 0.93	69.4	794
Province 2	79.2	77.4 - 81.0	9.0		24.4	0.94	0.91 - 0.96	75.3	800
Province 3	81.6	79.8 - 83.4	12.3		36.0	0.91	0.89 - 0.92	69.1	755
Gandaki Province	81.7	79.3 - 84.0	18.3		36.0	0.90	0.88 - 0.93	62.2	788
Province 5	78.7	77.3 - 80.1	10.7		24.8	0.90	0.88 - 0.91	58.0	785
Karnali Province	76.7	75.1 - 78.3	6.5		19.7	0.87	0.86 - 0.89	44.4	789
Sudooorashelim Province	79.3	76.4 - 82.3	9.9		23.9	0.87	0.85 - 0.89	47.3	807
Education									
No education	80.4	79.3 - 81.5	14.4		33.8	0.91	0.90 - 0.92	67.4	2773
Primary	79.2	77.8 - 80.6	13.1		27.5	0.91	0.90 - 0.93	64.4	1036

Secondary	79.2	78.0 - 80.3	9.1	23.3	0.90	0.89 - 0.91	56.6	1069
More than secondary	79.2	77.5 - 80.9	7.4	22.2	0.90	0.88 - 0.91	64.1	639
Wealth quintile								
Lowest	78.6	76.8 - 80.4	8.8	24.6	0.89	0.87 - 0.91	58.0	1623
Second	77.2	76.1 - 78.4	8.4	23.4	0.89	0.88 - 0.90	58.7	1047
Middle	79.1	77.9 - 80.3	12.1	27.7	0.90	0.89 - 0.92	60.8	933
Fourth	80.2	78.8 - 81.5	11.6	27.1	0.91	0.90 - 0.93	68.5	871
Highest	83.2	81.7 - 84.7	17.8	38.0	0.92	0.91 - 0.94	72.1	1044
Age (previous, 2013)								
15-29	76.5	75.5 - 77.6	7.2	17.5	0.89	0.88 - 0.90	52.6	1408
30-44	82.6	81.6 - 83.5	16.0	37.7	0.91	0.91 - 0.92	72.3	2022
45-69	81.8	80.7 - 82.8	14.7	35.6	0.92	0.91 - 0.93	72.6	2088
Total (15-39)	78.4	77.4 - 79.3	10.0	23.3	0.90	0.89 - 0.91	58.3	2858
Total (40-69)	82.1	81.2 - 83.1	15.0	37.3	0.92	0.91 - 0.93	73.7	2660
Total (15-69)	79.7	78.8 - 80.5	11.8	28.2	0.90	0.90 - 0.91	63.6	5518

*WHO cut-offs for substantially increased risk by WC: >88 cm for women and >102 cm for men. ** International Diabetes Federation(IDF) cut-offs for increased risk by WC for South Asians: > 80cm for women and >90 cm for men. ***WHO cut offs for increased risk by WHR:>=0.85 for women, >=0.90 for men.

Table 9.3 Disease risk based on body-mass index and waist circumference: all participants (excluding pregnant women)

Prevalence of different levels of disease risk* based on Body Mass Index and waist circumference amongst adults aged 15-69, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Percent of adults who's disease risk is:				Total	Number of participants (N)
	Normal risk**	Increased risk	High risk	Very high risk		
Age						
15-24	84.3	12.8	2.5	0.4	100.0	716
25-39	64.6	21.9	9.2	4.3	100.0	1917
40-54	60.8	24.3	9.8	5.1	100.0	1460
55-69	68.1	20.4	8.5	3.0	100.0	929
Sex						
Women	65.5	18.7	10.8	4.9	100.0	3200
Men	73.4	21.2	3.9	1.5	100.0	1822
Residence						
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan Municipality	60.9	29.0	7.5	2.6	100.0	670
Municipality	66.3	21.4	8.4	4.0	100.0	2466
Rural Municipality	75.8	15.4	6.3	2.4	100.0	1886
Province						
Province 1	66.9	20.0	9.8	3.3	100.0	735
Province 2	74.9	16.9	6.4	1.8	100.0	705
Province 3	51.5	33.8	8.8	5.9	100.0	722
Gandaki Province	60.8	21.8	11.0	6.3	100.0	763
Province 5	72.9	17.8	6.2	3.1	100.0	691
Karnali Province	83.9	11.6	3.2	1.3	100.0	701
Sudoorpashchim Province	82.5	10.8	5.8	0.8	100.0	705
Education						
No education	66.0	22.1	7.9	4.0	100.0	2438
Primary	69.1	17.8	9.4	3.7	100.0	968
Secondary	73.3	17.9	6.0	2.8	100.0	1011
More than secondary	70.8	20.6	6.7	1.9	100.0	604
Wealth quintile						
Lowest	77.4	16.3	4.0	2.3	100.0	1448
Second	73.4	19.0	5.8	1.8	100.0	944
Middle	68.5	20.1	8.1	3.3	100.0	823
Fourth	69.8	19.0	8.3	2.9	100.0	801
Highest	57.8	24.9	11.4	6.0	100.0	1006
Age (previous, 2013)						
15-29	77.7	16.0	4.4	1.8	100.0	1271
30-44	61.4	23.7	10.3	4.6	100.0	1910
45-69	64.4	22.0	9.5	4.2	100.0	1841

Total (15-39)	72.3	18.3	6.6	2.8	100.0	2633
Total (40-69)	63.5	22.9	9.3	4.3	100.0	2389
Total (15-69)	69.2	19.9	7.5	3.3	100.0	5022
* Disease risk for type 2 diabetes, hypertension and CVD. Normal risk: Normal BMI and normal WC; increased risk: normal BMI and high WC or overweight and normal WC; High risk: overweight and high WC or Obese and normal WC; very high risk: obese and high WC. ** Adults who are underweight were excluded. Source: NHLBI Obesity Education Initiative (2000)						

BLOOD PRESSURE: PREVALENCE, DIAGNOSIS, TREATMENT AND SOURCES OF CARE

Key Findings

- **Prevalence of raised blood pressure (BP) among adults age 15-69 years.**
 - o *Based on actual measurement:* Based on the criteria of Systolic BP \geq 140 or diastolic BP \geq 90 mm Hg, the prevalence of raised blood pressure or hypertension was 24.5%. This includes people on medication who were normotensive at the time of the survey.
 - o *Self-reported prevalence:* Among adults who had ever had their BP measured, 12.3% adults were ever told by a doctor or health care provider that they have raised BP or hypertension.
- **Diagnosis and treatment gap among those noted to have raised BP at the time of survey**
 - o *Unaware about their raised BP:* 78.8% adults
 - o *Not on treatment:* 11.7% for adults knew their raised BP or hypertension but were not on treatment.
 - o *On treatment but not controlled:* 5.4% of adults.
 - o *On treatment and controlled:* 4.1% of adults.
- **Screening coverage, prescription of medications, treatment compliance**
 - o *Screening coverage:* 55.9% of adults (60.8 % among 40-69 years old) had had their BP ever measured by a doctor or a health care provider.
 - o *Slightly over half of the adults (51%) who were told to have raised BP or hypertension were prescribed medication to lower their blood pressure.*
 - o *Treatment compliance:* Among adults, who were prescribed medication to lower their BP, 82.1% reported ever taking medications and 70.7% reported currently taking their prescribed medication in the two weeks prior to the survey.
- **Sources of care and medications**
 - o *Public and private sources of care:* 52.9% and 33.0% of adults reported seeking treatment and advice for raised BP or hypertension usually from only private and public facilities, respectively. 4.5% reported seeking care from government and private facilities.
 - o *Sources of drugs/medications:* Majority of the adults (73.7%) who have ever taken medication reported usually getting them only from private sources and only 14.6% reported getting their medications only from government facilities.
 - o *Only 4.3% of adults reported ever seeking care from local healers while 2.5% reported using herbal medications to control their raised BP.*
- **Reasons for not taking medications among those prescribed medication to control their hypertension**

“Medication not necessary” and “Blood pressure got normal” were the most common reasons given for not taking medication-- reported by 55.4% adults.

Elevated blood pressure or hypertension is a serious medical condition which significantly increases the risk of developing heart, brain, kidney and other diseases. An individual is considered hypertensive if when measured on two consecutive occasions, their systolic blood pressure is ≥ 140 mm Hg and their diastolic blood pressure is ≥ 90 mm Hg on both occasions.¹

Hypertension is often considered a “silent killer” as most people with hypertension are unaware of the problem and the condition may present no warning signs or symptoms. Several modifiable risk factors may lead to hypertension. These include unhealthy diets (excessive salt consumption, a diet high in saturated fat and trans fats, low intake of fruits and vegetables), physical inactivity, consumption of tobacco and alcohol, and being overweight or obese.²

Under the WHO Global Action Plan, one of the nine voluntary targets is to achieve 25% relative reduction in the prevalence of raised blood pressure by 2025 relative to 2010 levels.³ In line with the global NCD targets, Nepal has also adopted the same targets for hypertension control as stated under the WHO Global Action Plan⁴.

This chapter focuses on indicators related to blood pressure; assessing prevalence, diagnosis and treatment gaps and care seeking behaviors around blood pressure management. This information will help Nepal assess trends and progress towards hypertension management as specified in its multisectoral action plan as well as evaluation of current policies and programs in place to reduce population blood pressure levels. These will also guide future policy and programs to manage hypertension at population level.

Blood Pressure Measurement

During the survey, blood pressure was measured with a digital, automated blood pressure monitor. Before taking the measurements, participants were asked to sit quietly and rest for 15 minutes with legs uncrossed. Three readings of systolic and diastolic blood pressure were obtained. Participants rested for three minutes between each reading. The mean of the second and third readings was calculated. A universal cuff size was used for all participants. The sphygmomanometer cuff was placed on the left arm while the participant rested their forearm on a table with the palm facing upward. Participants were requested to remove or roll up clothing on the arm. The cuff was kept above the elbow aligning the mark for artery (ART) on the cuff with the brachial artery and making sure the lower edge of the cuff was placed 1.2 to 2.5 cm above the inner side of the elbow joint and with the level of the cuff at the same level as the heart.

Analysis

Hypertension was defined as having systolic blood pressure ≥ 140 mm Hg and/or diastolic blood pressure ≥ 90 mm Hg during the survey, or normotensive at the time of survey but previously diagnosed as having hypertension and currently taking medications to control blood pressure.

Observations which had systolic BP ≤ 40 mm Hg or ≥ 300 mm Hg were and Diastolic BP < 30 mm Hg or ≥ 200 mm Hg were excluded, though none of adults were recorded in this range. In case the third reading was invalid, the average of the first two readings was considered.

10.1. Prevalence of raised blood pressure based on measurement and medications history

Self-reported prevalence is likely to underestimate the true prevalence as many people may be asymptomatic and not aware of their BP status. Therefore, carrying out measurements in order to determine the actual prevalence

1 <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/hypertension>

2 <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/hypertension>

3 World Health Organization. Global action plan for the prevention and control of NCDs 2013-2020. Geneva.

4 http://www.searo.who.int/nepal/mediacentre/nod_multisectoral_action_plan.pdf

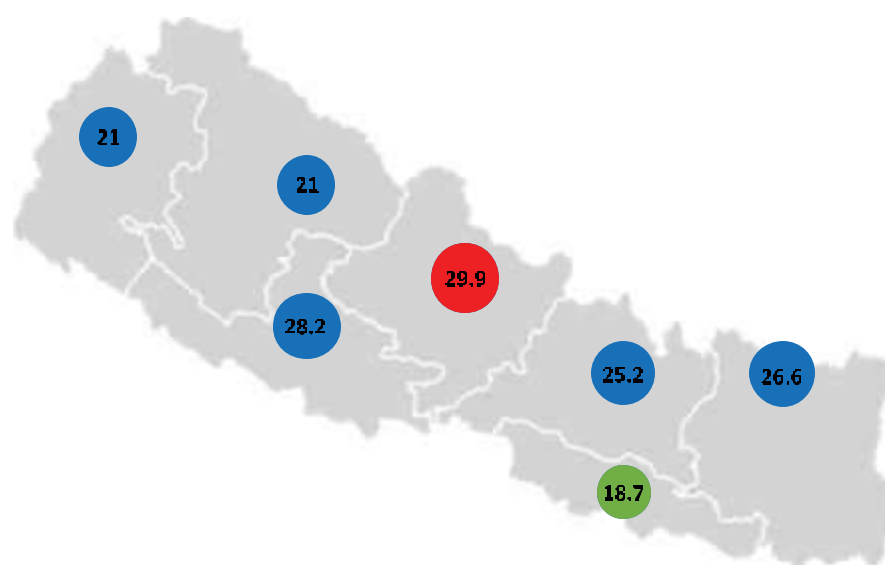
is essential to understanding the overall risk of hypertension across the population.

Overall 24.5% of adults were measured to have raised BP based on both the measurement and medications history (Table 10.1). On the other hand, based on self-reports among individuals who ever got their BP measured, the prevalence was only 12.3% (Table 10.2).

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 10.1):

- The prevalence of raised BP or hypertension in adults aged 15-24 years was 9.5% which increased substantially after the age 55 (45.5 % prevalence among adults aged 55-69 years). Prevalence of raised BP was significantly higher in men compared to women (29.8% vs 19.7%).
- The prevalence of raised BP or hypertension decreased with increase in education level with a 31.8% prevalence in the group which had “no education/less than primary” and 14.7% in the group which had more than secondary education. However, no significant trends were observed by household wealth.
- While no significant differences were observed by metropolitan/municipality or rural municipality, the raised BP prevalence was highest in Gandaki Province (29.9%) and lowest in Province 2 (18.7%) (Figure 10.1).

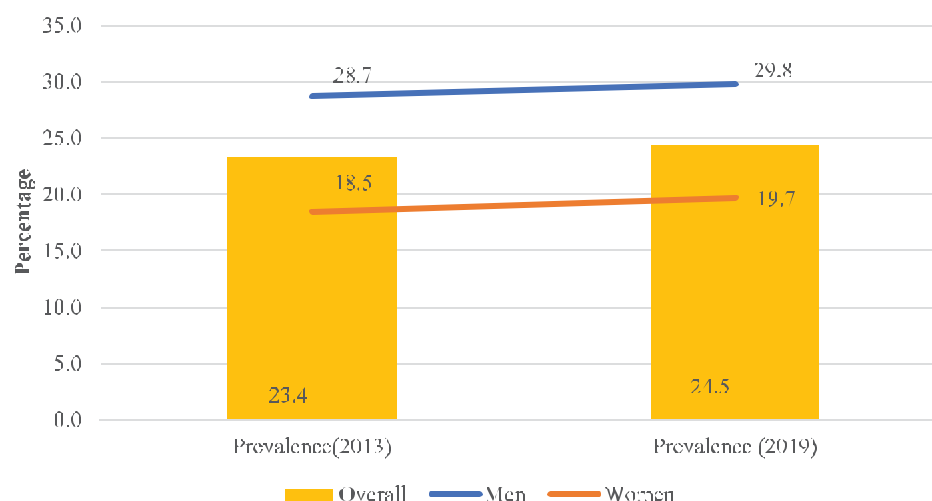
Figure 10.1 Provincial differences in hypertension prevalence among 15-69 years population, Nepal STEPS survey 2019



Trends between 2013⁵ and 2019 survey:

The prevalence of raised BP among adults increased 23.4 % in 2013 to 24.5% in 2019. The increase was observed in both men and women (**Figure 10.2**).

Figure 10.2 Trends in prevalence of raised blood pressure by sex, Nepal STEPS Survey 2013 and 2019



10.2. Diagnosis and treatment gap

Hypertension increases the risk of development of severe health complications such as heart disease or stroke. Ensuring early diagnosis and initiation of treatment enables adults to make necessary lifestyle adjustments and reduces the risk of lasting damage.

Diagnosis gap (Table 10.1):

Of all the people who were diagnosed with raised BP (**Table 10.1**), 78.8% hypertensive adults were unaware of their hypertensive status.

- Percentage of people unaware of their raised BP status declined with age.
- More men were unaware of their raised BP status than women (81.3%- men vs 75.4%-women)
- The proportion of adults who were unaware of their diagnosis status decreased with increased wealth, but no consistent trends were seen with education level.

Treatment gap (Table 10.1):

Overall, only one fifth of adults (22.2%) were aware of their hypertensive status at the time of survey. 11.7% of the people who were aware of their raised BP at the time of survey and were not on treatment. 9.5% adults (less than half of those who were aware of their raised BP reported to be on treatment. 5.4% adults on treatment had raised BP (uncontrolled) at the time of survey and only 4.1% of adults were on treatment and controlled.

- Similar to diagnosis gap, the proportion of adults who were on treatment increased with increasing age.
- The proportion of adults with raised BP who were on treatment which did not control their BP increased with increasing age group (1.2% in the 15-24 years age group to 11.4% in the 55-69 years age group)
- The proportion of adults who were on treatment increased with increasing household wealth, but no consistent trends were seen with education level.

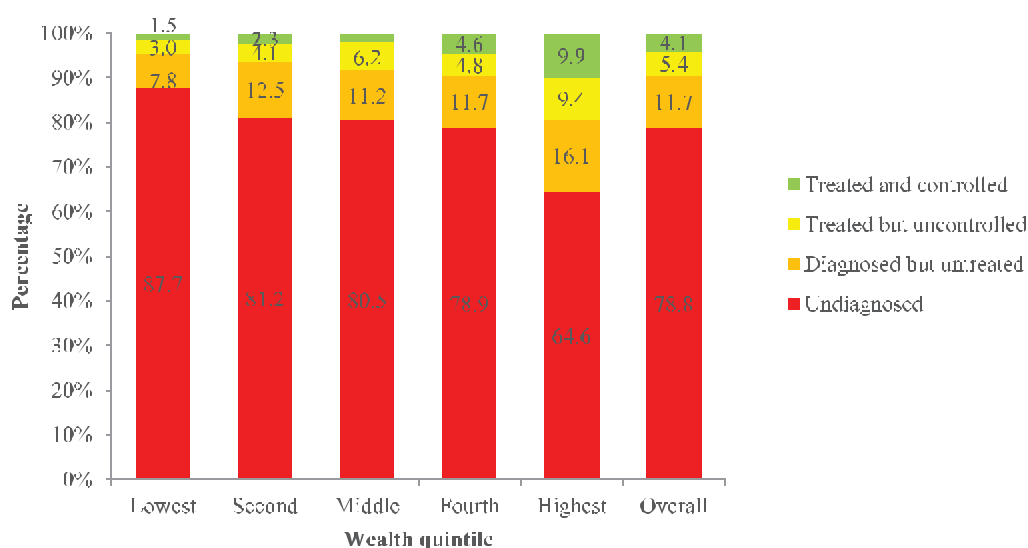
5 Aryal, KK; Neupane, S; Mehta, S; Vaidya, A; Singh, S; Paulin, F; Madanlal, RG; Riley, LM; Cowan, M; Guthold, R; Singh, SP; Bhusal, CL; Lohani, GR; (2014) *Non communicable diseases risk factors: STEPS Survey Nepal 2013*. Kathmandu: Nepal Health Research Council

Quality of treatment (Table 10.1): Adults on treatment and controlled

Overall, 4.1% of adults were on treatment with BP within normal limits at the time of survey.

The proportion of adults who were on treatment with controlled BP- 1.5% were in the lowest quintile which increased progressively to 9.9% in the highest quintile (**Figure 10.3**).

Figure 10.3 Diagnosis and Treatment gaps among adults aged 15-69 by wealth quintile, Nepal STEPS survey 2019



10.3. Screening coverage

Early detection of raised BP through regular (at least annual) screening of healthy individuals is one of the key public health strategies for reduction the morbidity and mortality associated with hypertension. Though data were not elicited about annual screening, 55.9 % adults (60.8 % among the age group 40-69 years old) had had their blood pressure ever measured by a doctor or a health care provider.

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 10.2):

- More women reported ever having their BP measured or hypertension (58.7%- women versus 52.8%- men).
- Younger adults age 15-24 years were much less likely to report their BP ever measured compared to other age-groups (**Figure 10.4**).
- The likelihood of ever having BP measured did not vary by residence types but varied by Province. In Karnali Province and Sudooapashchim Province number of people who had their BP checked was significantly lower than other Provinces (**Figure 10.5**).
- The likelihood of having had BP measured increased with education level and by household wealth (**Figure 10.4**).

Figure 10.4 Percent of adults who have ever had their BP measured by a doctor or health care provider among adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPs survey 2019

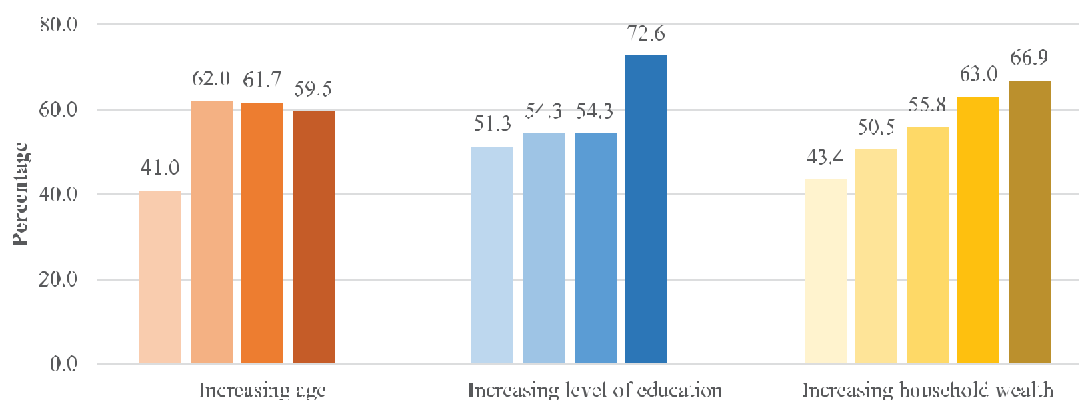
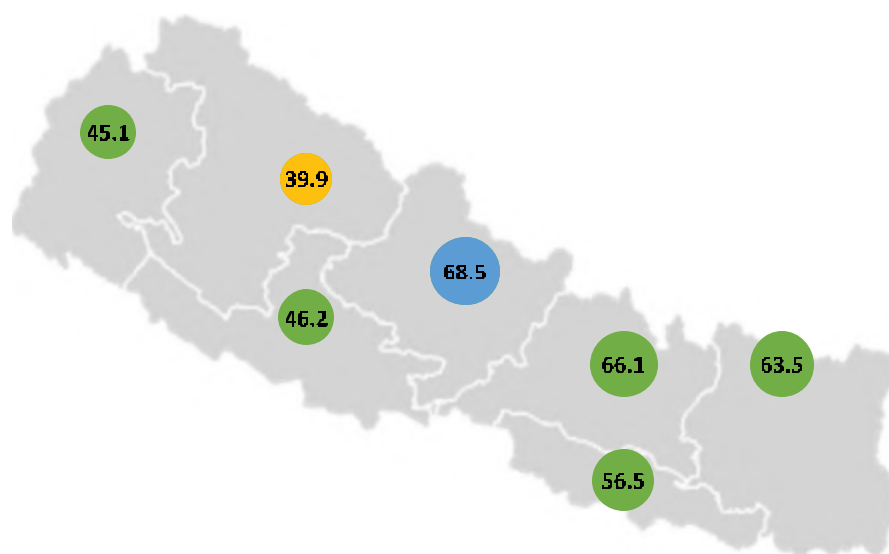


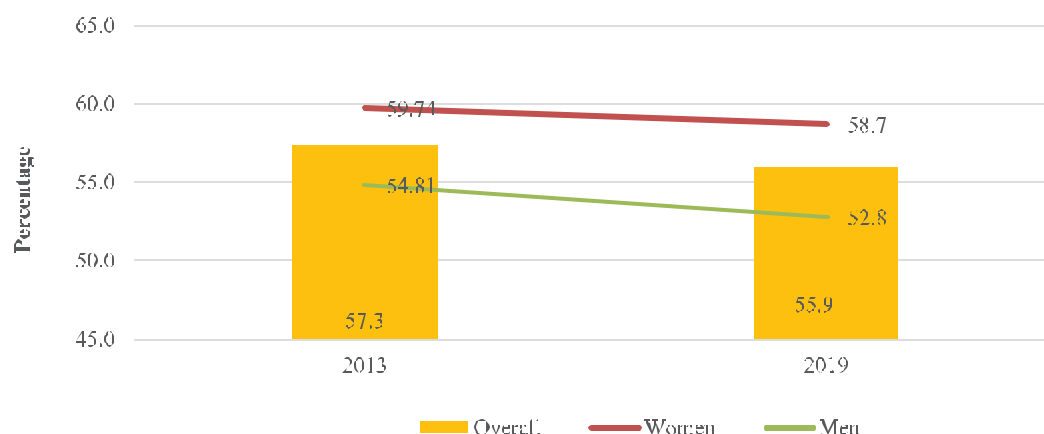
Figure 10.5 Percent of adults who have ever had their BP measured by a doctor or health care provider among adults aged 15-59 by province, Nepal STEPs survey 2019



Trends between 2013⁵ and 2019 survey:

The percentage of adults who reported ever measurement of their blood pressure levels by a doctor or health care provider decreased from 57.3% in 2013 to 55.9% in 2019. This decrease was observed across in both sexes (Figure 10.6).

Figure 10.6 Trends in percent of adults aged 15-69 who have ever had their blood pressure measured by sex, Nepal STEPS Survey 2013 and 2019



10.4. Prescription of medications and compliance with treatment (Table 10.2)

Monitoring of prescription practices and treatment compliance is an important strategy for evaluating the outcomes at individual and at population level. Hypertension is a chronic risk factor, requiring treatment over the lifetime of a person, which may reduce the compliance with treatment as observed with many other chronic conditions such as HIV/AIDS or tuberculosis.

Overall, 9.7% - about a half of the adults (51.0%) who were ever told to have raised BP were actually prescribed the medications, and 41.9% ever took the medicines (or 83.6% of those who were prescribed) and 32.8% (or 72.0% of those who were prescribed medications) reported currently taking the medications, showing poor compliance with the prescriptions.

- Both the likelihood of being prescribed medication and compliance with treatment increased with age. So, if a person was diagnosed and prescribed medicine in 30-44 years age group, he/she was less likely to take drug compared to adults 45-69 years of age.
- The likelihood of being prescribed the medications to control blood pressure decreased with increasing education level.
- While the prescription of medicines did not vary by household wealth index, the proportion of the adults reported currently taking medications increased with household wealth.

10.5. Sources of care for treatment and advice and medications for raised BP

Overall a much higher proportion of adults sought treatment advice and care from private facilities (which include NGO run centers) (52.9 %) than from government (33%) or other sources (such as ayurvedic, homeopathic or naturopathic hospital/clinic, medicine shops, pharmacies, etc.) (7.6%) (Table 10.3). Similarly, for medications, majority of the adults approached only private providers (73.7%), and only 14.6% of adults went to government providers. 6.0% of adults mentioned both government and private sources for medications for raised BP (Table 10.4).

Background patterns: (Table 10.3 and 10.4)

- The proportion of adults who usually visited private facilities for care and medication decreased with increasing age. Highest proportion of adults sought care from private sources (73.7%).
- Women were more likely to seek both treatment/advice (39.4%- women vs 27.3%-men) and medications (21.7%- women vs 6.2%-men) only from government facilities.

- Sources of care and household wealth: More than half of all adults, even in the poorest wealth quintile sought care from private facilities. The proportion of adults seeking treatment and advice at government had a reverse relationship with wealth quintile (Figure 10.7). Lower wealth quintiles were more likely to seek advice and consultation from government facilities (50.8% in the lowest wealth index group) while higher wealth quintiles usually seek care from private facilities (66.2% in the wealthiest group).
- Source of care and Province: In all the Provinces, irrespective of the residence in metropolitan or municipalities, more than 50% of adults sought both care/advice and medications from private providers. The use of government facilities for both advice/consultation and medications was lowest in Province 2 and 3, and higher in Provinces 5, Karnali Province, and Sudoorpashchim Province. By residence, while use of government facilities was much higher in rural municipalities compared to metropolitan or municipalities, the same was not true for source of medication (Figure 10.8).

Figure 10.7 Percent of adults (who were ever told to have raised BP) who sought treatment care/advice and medications from government and private facilities with respect to wealth quintile, Nepal STEPS survey 2019

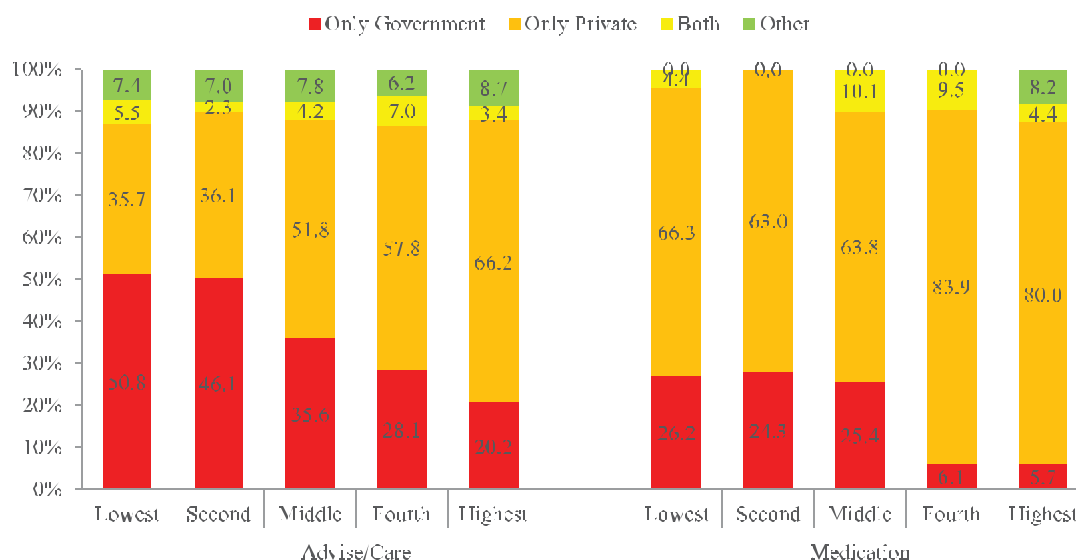
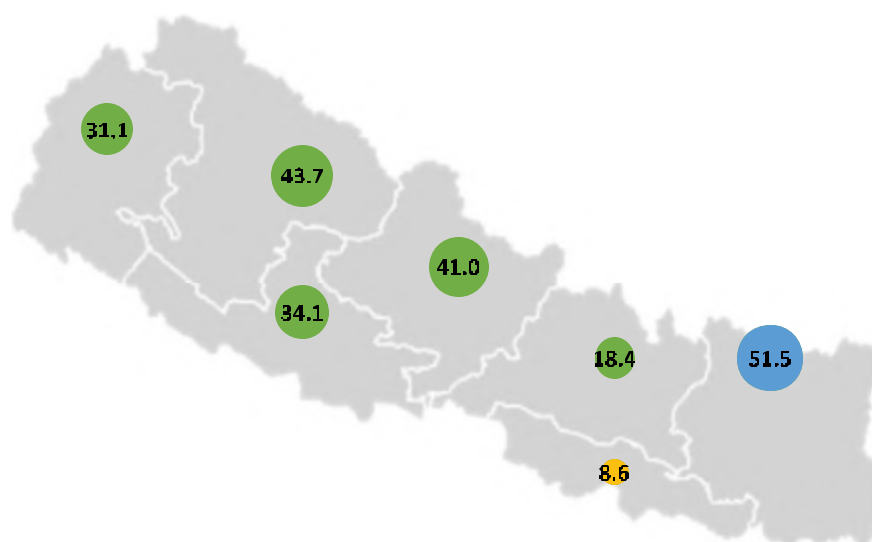


Figure 10.8 Percent of adults (who were ever told to have raised BP) who sought treatment care/advice from government facilities with respect to Province, Nepal STEPS survey 2019



10.6. Consultation with traditional healers and use of herbal remedies

- A negligible proportion of adults with raised BP reported visiting a traditional healer like Dharmi/ Jhakri/ Purohit/Lama/Gubaji/ Matas for treatment and advice. The same trend was observed in adults who reported currently taking herbal remedies for their raised blood pressure.
- Additionally, the number of adults who reported usually going to seek care, advice or medications at ayurvedic, homeopathic or naturopathic hospitals/clinics was also negligible.

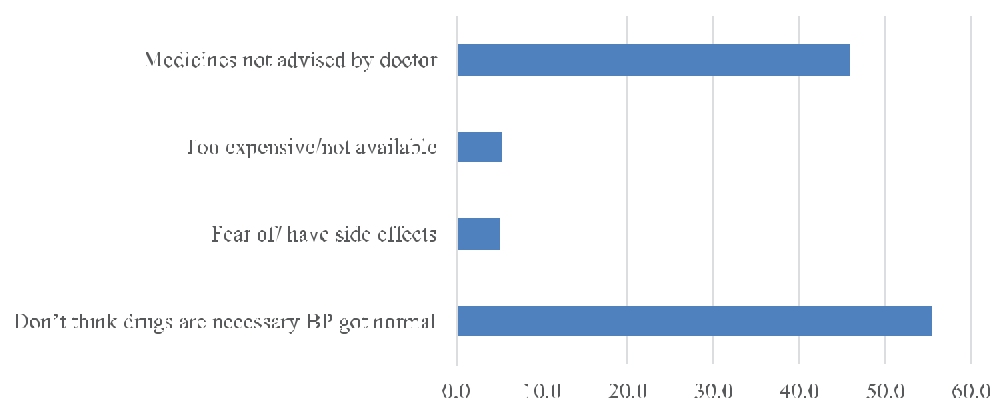
10.7. Reasons for not on treatment

55.4% of adults who were prescribed medications cited “didn’t think the drugs were necessary” and “their blood pressure got normal” as reasons for not currently taking medications/treatment (**Table 10.5**). The second most common reason given for not taking medications was “medicine not advised by doctor” as cited by 45.9% adults (**Figure 10.9**).

Patterns by background characteristics (**Table 10.5**):

- The highest proportion of adults who reported “medicine not advised by doctor” were below 40 years of age groups (54.5%).
- A higher proportion of men (48.8%) gave the reasons “did not think drugs were necessary” or “their blood pressure was under control” compared to women (39.8%).
- The proportion of individuals gave the reasons that “drugs were not necessary” or “their blood pressure got normal” did not vary by education-level.
- However, the proportion of adults who stated that the medicines were too expensive decreased with increase in education level, decreasing from 9.2% in the lowest education group to 0% in the “higher than secondary education” group.

Figure 10.9 Reasons for which adults reported not taking drugs for raised BP, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



LIST OF TABLES:

For more information on raised blood pressure prevalence, Screening and treatment coverage or sources of care, see the following tables:

Table: 10.1 Prevalence of raised BP and diagnosis, treatment and control rates

Table 10.2 Measurement of BP, prescription of medications, treatment compliance

Table 10.3 Sources of care for raised BP or hypertension

Table 10.4 Sources of medications for raised BP or hypertension

Table 10.5 Reasons for not taking medications among those told to have raised BP or hypertension and have been prescribed medications

Table 10.6 Care seeking from traditional healers and use of traditional/herbal remedies

Table 10.1 Prevalence of raised BP or hypertension and diagnosis, treatment and control rates

Percentage of people 15-69 years who had raised BP or hypertension at the time of survey or on BP medications and who were aware of their diagnosis, on treatment or have their BP controlled or uncontrolled with medications, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Prevalence of raised BP ¹	(N)	Among those with raised BP ¹				Total (N)
			Not aware of diagnosis	Aware of diagnosis but not on treatment	On treat - ment but not controlled	On treat - ment and controlled	
Age							
15-24	9.5	825	91.2	7.7	1.2	0.0	72
25-39	21.1	2065	85.2	11.0	1.0	2.8	413
40-54	36.4	1551	73.3	15.5	6.9	4.3	558
55-69	45.5	1065	71.7	9.7	11.4	7.1	495
Sex							
Women	19.7	3540	75.4	13.0	6.0	5.6	817
Men	29.8	1966	81.3	10.8	5.0	2.9	721
Residence							
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	25.2	679	75.8	11.4	7.9	4.9	233
Municipality	24.8	2719	75.8	12.0	6.4	5.8	757
Rural Municipality	23.8	2108	84.0	11.5	3.5	1.1	548
Province							
Province 1	26.6	795	76.9	12.6	6.9	3.7	261
Province 2	18.7	796	76.3	11.1	6.1	6.4	180
Province 3	25.2	732	77.8	8.7	6.1	7.4	223
Gandaki Province	29.9	786	73.4	13.9	8.7	4.0	269
Province 5	28.2	780	84.4	10.2	3.3	2.1	235
Karnali Province	21.4	802	77.8	14.1	6.8	1.3	178
Sudoorpashchim Province	21.0	815	80.2	16.2	1.7	1.9	192
Education							
None/Less than primary	31.8	2741	78.5	11.5	6.2	3.7	886
Primary	25.3	1037	78.1	12.9	5.0	4.0	270
Secondary	18.3	1077	82.7	9.1	3.4	4.8	241
More than secondary	14.7	650	73.6	15.4	6.3	4.7	140
Wealth quintile							
Lowest	26.9	1630	87.7	7.8	3.0	1.5	429
Second	22.4	1042	81.2	12.5	4.1	2.3	269
Middle	24.7	929	80.5	11.2	6.2	2.2	263
Fourth	24.5	869	78.9	11.7	4.8	4.6	257
Highest	23.9	1036	64.6	16.1	9.4	9.9	320
Age (previous 2013)							
15-29	13.0	1441	92.0	6.9	1.0	0.2	171
30-44	25.6	2016	79.6	14.6	2.4	3.5	475
45-69	42.9	2049	71.4	12.4	9.8	6.5	892
Total (15-39)	16.4	2890	86.6	10.2	1.0	2.1	485
Total (40-69)	40.0	2616	72.6	12.9	8.9	5.6	1053
Total (15-69)	24.5	5506	78.8	11.7	5.4	4.1	1538

¹based on measurement of BP and medications history

Table.10.2 Measurement of BP, prescription of medications, treatment compliance

Percentage of people 15-69 who have ever had their blood pressure measured and who have been told by a health care provider that they have raised blood pressure or hypertension; among people who have been told they have high blood pressure, the percentage told in the past 12 months they have raised blood pressure or hypertension, prescribed medication to control blood pressure, and taking medication to control blood pressure, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Ever had blood pressure measured by doctor or health care provider (%)	(N)	Ever told have high blood pressure by doctor or health care provider (%) among those ever measured	Among all who have been told by a doctor or health care provider they have high blood pressure, the percentage who were:				
				Told in the past 12 months have high blood pressure (%) (among those ever told)	Prescribed medication to control blood pressure (%)	ever taken medication to control blood pressure (%)	currently taking medication to control blood pressure (%)	(N)
Age								
15-24	41.0	843	4.1	55.0*		17.8*	6.5*	17*
25-39	62.0	2,087	8.5	74.8	30.8	28.9	14.6	131
40-54	61.7	1,574	18.9	66.2	54.9	38.9	34.6	193
55-69	59.5	1,089	24.1	65.8	73.4	65.0	56.1	160
Sex								
Women	58.7	3,595	10.6	67.3	54.8	47.0	34.8	293
Men	52.8	1,998	14.3	68.4	47.5	37.1	31.0	208
Residence								
Metropolitan/ sub metropolitan Municipality	52.0	705	16.0	65.4	49.0	45.5	37.0	100
Rural Municipality	59.5	2,755	13.3	71.9	54.7	46.3	37.0	252
	51.7	2,133	9.6	59.7	43.5	30.2	21.5	149
Province								
Province 1	63.5	804	13.5	60.1	50.1	40.0	32.5	90
Province 2	56.5	803	8.4	98.6	66.6	58.6	45.1	44
Province 3	66.1	759	10.4	70.4	55.8	48.3	48.3	86

[illegible]

*interpret with caution due to small sample size

Table 10.3 Source of care for treatment for raised BP

Percentage of people 15-69 who were ever told to have raised BP or hypertension and who mentioned different sources of care for treatment/advice, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]										
Background characteristic	Government Only	Private only	Both government and private	Other Facilities**	government facilities				Primary ⁴	Secondary ⁵
					Primary ¹	Secondary ²	Tertiary ³	Private		
Age										
15-24	40.3*	54.2*	3.2*	0*	27.9*	4.7*	14.4*		13.2*	44.3*
25-39	25.1	64.9	3.7	5.6	18.1	7.8	4.2		27.4	45.4
40-54	42.7	46.0	4.7	3.6	31.1	12.2	10.0		24.2	31.9
55-69	27.6	48.5	5.2	16.4	20.8	8.4	14.3		32.9	35.0
Sex										
Women	39.4	48.8	3.2	6.2	24.3	11.3	12.4		29.9	25.9
Men	27.2	56.7	5.7	8.8	23.9	7.5	7.3		24.0	48.5
Residence										
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan Municipality	31.4	45.2	6.6	15.1	12.0	8.5	26.5		24.2	46.8
Rural Municipality	28.8	59.9	2.3	6.9	20.1	7.7	8.2		29.3	38.6
	43.4	39.8	8.5	6.2	38.3	13.5	6.6		22.4	31.8
Province										
Province 1	51.5	38.7	3.4	5.8	42.7	9.1	11.5		16.5	31.4
Province 2	8.6	69.3	9.4	7.8	6.4	10.5	2.7		45.2	42.9
Province 3	18.4	55.5	2.9	19.0	14.3	5.0	11.8		18.7	50.8
Gandaki Province	41.0	46.3	11.1	1.6	23.6	13.3	18.2		32.5	28.2
Province 5	34.1	57.9	2.4	5.5	25.3	7.0	10.3		24.3	39.9
Karnali Province	43.7	44.1	2.4	6.2	27.4	14.6	8.0		24.0	23.7
Sudooapashchim Province	31.1	60.4	0.9	4.8	19.9	10.9	4.6		35.3	38.2
Education										
None/Less than primary	37.2	45.9	3.8	10.4	23.6	12.9	10.6		30.7	25.2
Primary	24.6	67.1	2.3	4.1	21.8	5.7	4.0		25.8	50.3
Secondary	32.6	49.4	7.3	8.4	28.8	7.7	11.9		27.2	40.4
More than secondary	30.6	61.7	5.8	1.9	23.2	4.5	11.6		16.0	57.8
Wealth quintile										
Lowest	50.8	35.7	5.5	7.4	36.5	15.8	18.2		23.1	18.4
Second	46.1	36.1	2.3	7.0	41.0	8.5	2.9		18.8	25.2

Middle	35.6	51.8	4.2	7.8	23.0	14.6	7.0	30.7	27.5	95
Fourth	28.1	57.8	7.0	6.2	24.7	7.0	10.5	29.4	48.4	96
Highest	20.2	66.2	3.4	8.7	10.5	4.6	11.1	27.9	52.1	149
Total (15-39)	27.9	63.0	3.6	4.6	19.9	7.3	6.0	24.8	45.2	148
Total (40-69)	36.0	47.1	4.9	9.3	26.5	10.5	11.9	28.0	33.3	353
Total (15-69)	33.0	52.9	4.5	7.6	24.1	9.3	9.8	26.9	37.6	501

Notes: *interpret with caution due to small sample size, **other includes ayurvedic/homeopathic providers (had only 2 respondents) as well as private medical shops.

¹ Primary government facilities include government primary health centres and government health posts

² Secondary government facilities include government district hospitals

³ Tertiary government facilities include government tertiary level hospitals and government regional and sub regional hospitals

⁴ Primary private facilities include Private Clinics

⁵ Secondary private facilities include NGO run/community hospitals and private hospitals

Table 10.4 Source of drugs/medications for BP: all

Percentage of people 15-69 who have ever taken medication for raised BP or hypertension and who mentioned different sources medications, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Government Only*	Private Only**	Both government and private	Other Facilities	N
Age					
15-24	33.7*	66.3*	0*	0*	4*
25-39	21.3	56.6	7.1	14.5	38
40-54	17.3	75.5	2.4	0.0	94
55-69	8.1	80.9	8.5	0.0	111
Sex					
Women	21.7	61.9	7.4	4.1	148
Men	6.2	87.6	4.3	1.6	99
Residence					
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	36.1	46.0	11.4	6.4	62
Municipality	9.3	80.7	3.5	3.2	129
Rural Municipality	20.2	65.8	11.6	0.0	56
Province					
Province 1	12.9	72.9	10.7	3.5	45
Province 2	0.9*	89.2*	1.7*	0.0*	29*
Province 3	8.5	86.4	2.1	0.0	45
Gandaki Province	17.0	70.2	10.9	0.0	57
Province 5	25.9*	47.6*	8.5*	15.3*	29*
Karnali Province	17.8*	82.2*	0*	0.0*	25*
Sudooorpashchim Province	37.2*	59.0*	3.6*	0.0*	17*
Education					
None/Less than primary	15.0	69.6	6.4	4.0	132
Primary	15.8	82.8	1.4	0.0	45
Secondary	11.7	77.0	6.2	5.1	39
More than secondary	14.1*	73.8*	12.2*	0.0*	31*
Wealth quintile					
Lowest	26.2	66.3	4.4	0.0	40
Second	24.3*	63.0*	0*	0.0*	26*
Middle	25.4	63.8	10.1	0.0	46
Fourth	6.1	83.9	9.5	0.0	46
Highest	5.7	80.0	4.4	8.2	89
Age (previous 2013)					
15-29	50.7*	36.7*	12.6*	0.0*	10*
30-44	13.3	69.9	2.8	13.5	50
45-69	11.4	78.6	6.3	0.0	187
Total (15-39)	22.8	57.8	12.6	12.7	42
Total (40-69)	12.0	78.6	3.6	0.0	205
Total (15-69)	14.6	73.7	6.0	0.0	247

Notes: *interpret data with caution due to small sample size

Table 10.5 Reasons for not taking medications for raised BP or hypertension: all

Percentage of people 15-69 who have been ever advised to take drugs but not taking drugs in the past 2 weeks and specified different reasons for not taking medication for raised BP or hypertension, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	don't think drugs are necessary/BP got normal	fear or have side effects	too expensive/not available	Medicines not advised by doctor	(N)
Age					
15-24	49.2*	0*	0*	54.4*	15*
25-39	53.7	5.4	1.8	54.5	111
40-54	58.0	6.5	6.0	40.7	110
55-69	57.3	4.0	14.7	33.4	60
Sex					
Women	39.8	5.9	7.3	42.6	176
Men	48.8	4.2	3.8	48.7	120
Residence					
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	71.2	1.9	3.8	24.5	42
Municipality	46.7	6.7	8.1	53.3	141
Rural Municipality	66.5	3.0	1.0	39.1	113
Province					
Province 1	63.8	3.2	8.2	35.3	51
Province 2	52.7*	2.9*	7.6*	58.0*	20*
Province 3	50.9	0.2	0.0	63.9	42
Gandaki Province	48.7	11.4	0.0	49.3	49
Province 5	65.8	9.8	2.9	34.2	41
Karnali Province	58.8	9.0	7.4	41.2	44
Sudoorpashchim Province	42.7	2.3	9.1	50.5	49
Education					
None/Less than primary	59.6	7.8	9.2	35.4	147
Primary	55.5	3.1	6.4	52.7	55
Secondary	46.4	0.0	0.7	62.7	57
More than secondary	54.3	5.0	0.0	47.7	37
Wealth quintile					
Lowest	72.0	6.8	4.6	32.9	74
Second	50.8	2.2	5.8	47.3	43
Middle	40.8	6.5	9.1	53.7	56
Fourth	56.7	2.7	3.8	39.6	55
Highest	62.6	6.7	3.4	50.4	68
Total (15-39)	52.8	4.3	1.4	54.5	126
Total (40-69)	57.7	5.6	9.0	38.2	170
Total (15-69)	55.4	5.0	5.4	45.9	296

Notes: *interpret data with caution due to small sample size

Table 10.6 Care seeking from traditional healers and use of traditional/herbal remedies: all

Percentage of people 15-69 who have been ever told to have raised BP or hypertension and who sought care from a traditional healer or currently using a traditional/herbal remedy, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	For raised BP			
	ever seen a local healer	Total Number (N)	currently taking a herbal remedy	Total Number (N)
Age				
15-24	0*	17	0*	17
25-39	8.6	131	7.6	131
40-54	2.1	193	0.0	193
55-69	3.6	160	0.8	160
Sex				
Women	2.9	293	0.0	293
Men	5.6	208	4.8	208
Residence				
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	1.7	100	0.0	100
Municipality	6.3	252	4.0	252
Rural Municipality	0.8	149	0.0	149
Province				
Province 1	11.7	90	10.9	90
Province 2	0.0	44	0.0	44
Province 3	0.0	86	0.0	86
Gandaki Province	1.4	101	0.0	101
Province 5	7.4	64	0.0	64
Karnali Province	0.0	59	0.0	59
Sudoorpashchim Province	1.9	57	0.0	57
Education				
None/Less than primary	3.8	251	0.0	251
Primary	1.2	94	1.2	94
Secondary	0.0	92	0.0	92
More than secondary	14.7	64	14.7	64
Wealth quintile				
Lowest	5.5	97	0.0	97
Second	2.3	64	0.0	64
Middle	13.6	95	11.4	95
Fourth	1.2	96	0.0	96
Highest	0.2	149	0.0	149
Age (previous 2013)				
15-29	13.5	50	13.5	50
30-44	2.1	153	0.0	153
45-69	2.6	298	0.4	298
Total (15-39)	7.0	148	6.2	148
Total (40-69)	2.8	353	0.3	353
Total (15-69)	4.3	501	2.5	501

Notes: *data not shown as sample size <35;

DIABETES: PREVALENCE, SCREENING COVERAGE, DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT

Key Findings

- **Prevalence of raised blood sugar among adults age 15-69 years.**
 - o *Actual measurement:* Based on the criteria of fasting blood glucose ≥ 126 mg/dl, the prevalence of raised blood sugar was 5.8%. This includes people on medication whose blood sugar levels were normal at the time of survey.
 - o *Self-reported prevalence:* Among all, 2.0% adults were ever told by a doctor or a health care provider that they have raised blood sugar.
- **Diagnosis and treatment gap among those noted to have raised blood sugar at the time of survey**
 - o *Unaware about their raised Blood sugar:* 73.5% adults
 - o *Not on treatment:* 5.9% for adults knew they had raised blood sugar but were not on treatment.
 - o *On treatment but not controlled:* 14.7% of adults.
 - o *On treatment and controlled:* 6.0% of adults.
- **Screening coverage, prescription of medications, treatment compliance**
 - o *Screening coverage:* 17.2% of adults (21.2 % among 40-69 years old) had had their blood sugar ever measured by a doctor or a health care provider.
 - o 79.7% of the adults who were told to have raised blood sugar were prescribed medication to lower their blood sugar levels.
 - o *Treatment compliance:* 70% adults who were told to have raised blood sugar reported *ever* taking any medications to control their blood sugar. A little over half adults (55%) reported currently taking their prescribed medications (including insulin) in the two weeks prior to the survey.
- **Sources of care and medications**
 - o *Sources of care:* 78.6% of adults usually sought treatment and advice for raised blood sugar from private facilities only, and 11.0% reported so from government facilities only. 5.3% sought care from both government and private facilities.
 - o *Sources of drugs/medication:* Majority of the adults who were prescribed medication reported usually getting them only from private facilities (82.2%) and 11.8% reported getting their medication only from government facilities.
 - o No adult reported taking herbal remedies or visiting a traditional healer like *Dhami/Jhakri/Purohit/Lama/Gubaji/Matas* for controlling their diabetes or raised blood sugar.
- **Reasons for not taking medications among those prescribed medication to control their blood sugar**

“Medication not necessary” and “Blood sugar got normal” were the most common reasons given for not taking medication-- reported by 53.0% adults who were ever prescribed medications

Diabetes is a chronic metabolic disorder characterized by raised blood sugar or hyperglycemia that occurs when the pancreas does not produce sufficient insulin (Type 1 diabetes) or when the body cannot effectively use the insulin it produces (Type 2 diabetes). Over time, diabetes can cause damage to the heart, blood vessels, eyes, kidneys and nerves. Type 2 diabetes is much more common and affects older people (generally 35 years or older) around the world. The risk for Type 2 diabetes increases among obese and physically inactive individuals.¹ Smoking also notably increases the risk of diabetes and other cardiovascular diseases¹. An individual is considered to be hyperglycemic/diabetic if their fasting blood glucose is ≥ 7 mmol/L or ≥ 126 mg/dl¹.

Simple lifestyle changes have been shown to be effective in preventing or delaying the onset of type 2 diabetes. These include being physically active (at least 30 minutes of regular, moderate intensity activity on most days), achieving and maintaining a healthy body weight, eating a healthy diet and avoiding tobacco use.

Under the WHO Global Action Plan, two of the nine voluntary targets are directed at global diabetes control. These include attaining a 25% relative reduction in risk of premature mortality from cardiovascular diseases, cancer, diabetes, or chronic respiratory diseases and halting the rise in diabetes and obesity². In line with the global NCD targets, Nepal has also adopted the same targets for diabetes control as stated under the WHO Global Action Plan³.

The availability of diabetes care services and quality of care are not structured and uniform in the country.⁴ The report of the assessment of diabetic retinopathy and diabetic management system in Nepal, 2015, reports lack of diabetes services at the primary health-care level. The majority of the services are clustered in urban areas and are provided by nongovernmental organizations and the private sector⁵. Nepal has adapted and implemented WHO Package of Essential Noncommunicable (PEN) disease interventions for primary health care in low-resource settings as an essential package of cost-effective interventions with high impact, including those for early detection and management of type 2 diabetes, which are feasible for application in resource poor settings since 2017. This will provide opportunity for integrating diabetes services within the primary health care system.

This chapter focuses on indicators related to raised blood sugar; assessing prevalence, diagnosis and treatment gaps and care seeking behaviors around blood sugar and diabetes management. This information will help Nepal to assess trends and progress towards diabetes management as specified in its multisectoral action plan as well as evaluation of current policies and programs in place to reduce population blood sugar levels. These will also guide future policy and programs to manage diabetes at population level.

Blood Glucose Measurement

Blood glucose was measured in the step 3 of the Survey in the whole blood obtained through a finger prick following the guidelines and using the validated equipment (cardiocheck PA glucometers and strips) mentioned in the data collection section. Appropriate consent was obtained from the participants to obtain blood sample and carry out the biochemical measurements.

Analysis

Hyperglycemia or raised blood sugar was defined as having fasting blood glucose ≥ 126 mg/dl during the study, or blood sugar < 126 mg/dl but currently taking medications to lower blood sugar based on previous diagnosis.

Observations which had fasting blood glucose ≤ 18 mg/dl or ≥ 630 mg/dl were excluded, though none of adults were recorded in this range in the survey.

1 <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/diabetes>

2 https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/94384/9789241506236_eng.pdf;jsessionid=169900F28726243CF630A2A0A691E886?sequence=1

3 http://www.searo.who.int/nepal/media/centre/ncd_multisectoral_action_plan.pdf

4 World Health Organization (WHO). WHO South-East Asia Journal of Public Health | April 2016 | 5 (1).

5 Mishra, S. K., N. Jha, et al. (2016). "An Assessment of Diabetic Retinopathy and Diabetes Management System in Nepal." *JNepal Health Res Council* 14(33): 104-110

11.1. Prevalence of raised blood sugar based on measurement and medications history

Self-reported prevalence is likely to underestimate the true prevalence as many people with raised blood sugar may not have any symptoms in the initial stages and few symptomatic people get their blood glucose measured regularly. Therefore, carrying out actual measurements of blood sugar levels is essential to determine the actual population-based prevalence.

Overall 5.8% of adults had raised blood sugar based on both the measurement and prior diagnosis and medications history. On the other hand, based on self-reports among individuals who ever got their blood sugar measured, the prevalence was only 2.0%.

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 11.1):

- The prevalence of raised blood sugar increased with age. The prevalence increased substantially after the age of 40yrs (9.6 % prevalence among adults aged 40-54 years). Prevalence of diabetes was higher in men compared to women (6.3% vs 5.3%) (**Figure 11.1**).
- The prevalence of raised blood sugar decreased with increase in education level. 6.2% of adults with “no education/less than primary education” and 4.1% adults with more than secondary education were determined to have raised blood sugar.
- The prevalence of raised blood sugar increased directly with increasing household wealth. (2.7% in the lowest group and 8.7% in the wealthiest group) (**Figure 11.1**).
- Adults from metropolitan/submetropolitan residences were most likely to have raised blood sugar (10.5%) compared to rural municipalities. The raised blood glucose prevalence was highest in Province 2 (11.3%) and lowest in Province 6 (0.7%) (**Figure 11.2**).

Figure 11.1 Prevalence raised Blood among adults aged 15-69 years by age and household wealth, Nepal STEPS survey 2019

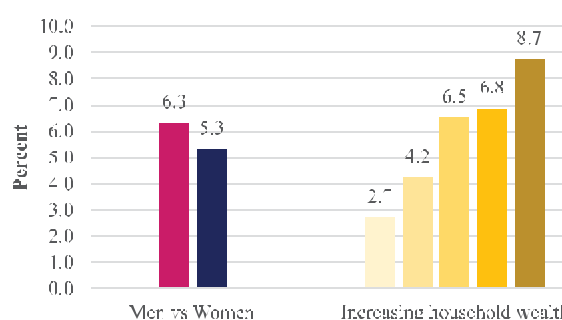
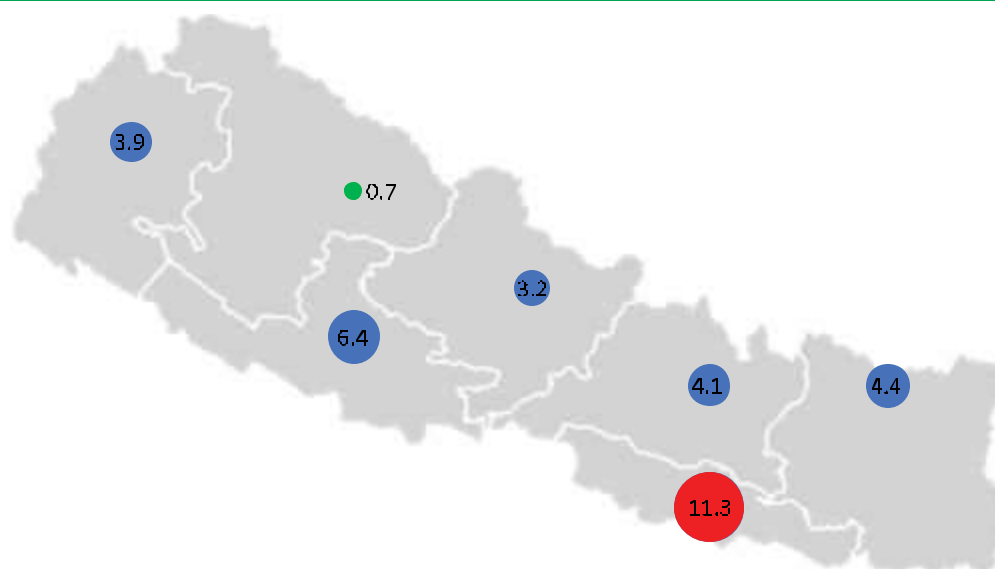


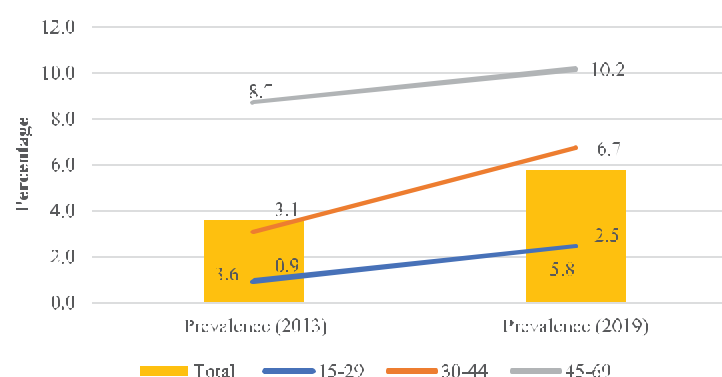
Figure 11.2 Provincial differences in diabetes prevalence among 15-69 years population, Nepal STEPS survey 2019



Trends between 2013⁶ and 2019 survey:

The prevalence of diabetes among adults increased from 3.6 % in 2013 to 5.8% in 2019. The increase was noticed across all the age groups (**Figure 11.3**).

Figure 11.3 Trends in prevalence of diabetes by age group, Nepal STEPS Survey 2013 and 2019



11.2. Diagnosis and treatment gap (Table 11.1)

Diabetes increases the risk of development of severe health complications such as heart disease or problems with nerves, blood vessels, eyes and kidneys. Ensuring early diagnosis and initiation of treatment enables adults to make necessary lifestyle adjustments and reduces the risk of lasting damage. Hence, early detection of diabetes by regular screening using fasting blood sugar levels (at least annually) is an important secondary prevention strategy to control morbidity and mortality associated with diabetes.

Diagnosis gap

Of all the adults who were diagnosed to be diabetic as presented in (**Table 11.1**), 73.5 % diabetic adults were unaware of their raised blood sugar status. The largest proportion amongst this group was observed to be between the ages 30-44 years (80.1%).

- Percentage of diabetic adults unaware of their raised blood glucose status declined with age.
- More diabetic women were unaware of their raised blood glucose status than men (76.9%- women vs 70.1%- men)
- Residents of municipalities and rural municipalities were more likely to be unaware of their blood sugar status compared to metropolitan/sub metropolitan residents.
- The proportion of adults who were unaware of their diagnosis status decreased with increased wealth (**Figure 11.4**), but no consistent trends were seen with education level.

Treatment gap:

Overall, 5.9% of the people with raised blood sugar were aware of diagnosis but not on treatment.

- The proportion of adults who were aware of their status not on treatment was highest in the age group of 40-54 years (12.1%)
- There were no consistent trends for adults on treatment in terms of household wealth (**Figure 11.4**) or education level.

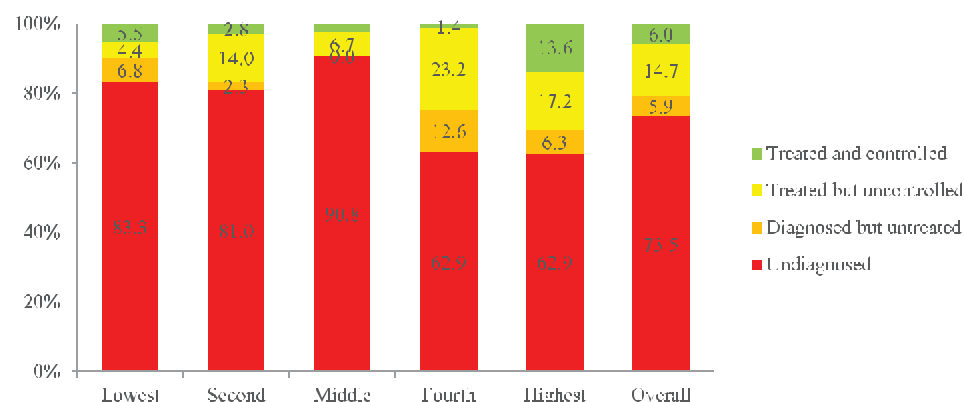
6 Aryal, KK; Neupane, S; Mehata, S; Vaidya, A; Singh, S; Paulin, F; Madanlal, RG; Riley, LM; Cowan, M; Guthold, R; Singh, SP; Bhusal, CL; Lohani, GR; (2014) *Non communicable diseases risk factors: STEPS Survey Nepal 2013*. Kathmandu: Nepal Health Research Council

Quality of treatment: controlled or uncontrolled while on treatment

Overall, 6.0% of adults with raised blood sugar and on treatment had their blood sugar under control and 14.7% on treatment did not have it under control

- The proportion on treatment who did not have their blood sugar under control increased with increasing age group (5.2% in 25-39 years age group to 24.5% in the 55-69 years age group). The proportion of participant under treatment and controlled blood sugar level was highest among adults aged 40-54 years (10.0%).

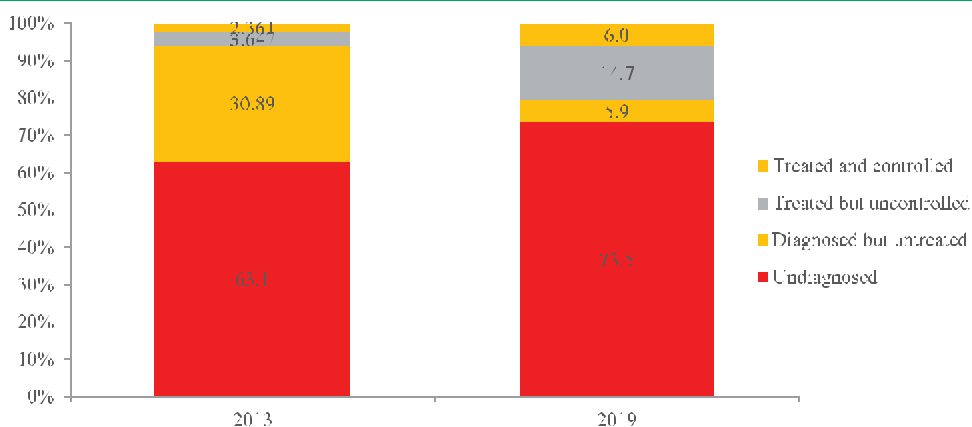
Figure 11.4 Diagnosis and Treatment gaps among adults aged 15-69 years by wealth quintile, Nepal STEPS survey 2019



Trends between 2013⁶ and 2019 survey (Figure 11.5):

There is an overall increase in the percentage of adults who are not aware of their raised blood glucose status compared to the 2013 survey, particularly in the younger age group (15-29 years). However, the percentage of adults who are aware of their raised blood sugar status and are not on treatment has significantly decreased. Overall, the number of diabetic individuals on treatment has significantly increased (20.7%).

Figure 11.5 Trend in percent of adults aged 15-69 who are aware of their raised blood sugar status and are on treatment by age group, Nepal STEPS Survey 2013 and 2019



11.3. Screening coverage (Table 11.2)

Early detection of raised blood sugar through regular (at least annual) checkups of healthy individuals is one of the key public health strategies for reducing the morbidity and mortality associated with diabetes. Though data were not elicited about annual screening, 17.2 % adults (21.2 % among the age group 40-69 years old) had had their blood sugar ever measured by a doctor or a health care provider.

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 11.2 and Figure 11.6):

- No significant differences were observed by sex.
- Younger adults age 15-24 years were much less likely to report their blood sugar ever measured compared to other age-groups.
- The likelihood of ever having blood sugar measured was highest in metropolitan or sub-metropolitan areas (22.9%) and lowest in the rural municipalities (14.3%). The screening coverage in Karnali Province and Sudooapashcim Province was significantly lower than other Provinces, with highest screening coverage in Province 1 and Province 3 (Figure 11.7).
- The likelihood of having had blood sugar measured increased with education level and by household wealth.

Figure 11.6 Percent of adults who have ever had their Blood Sugar measured by a doctor or health care provide among adults aged 15-69 years, Nepal STEPS survey 2019

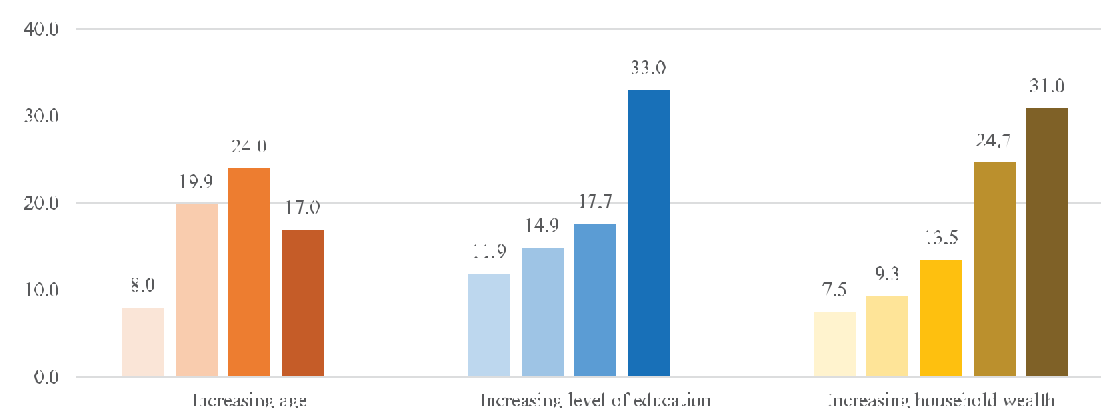
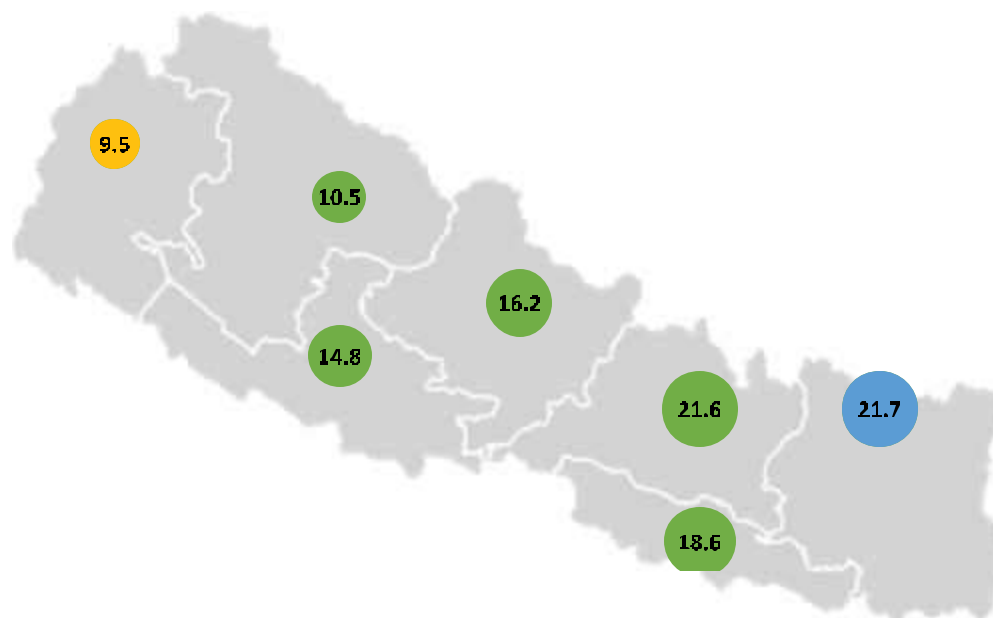


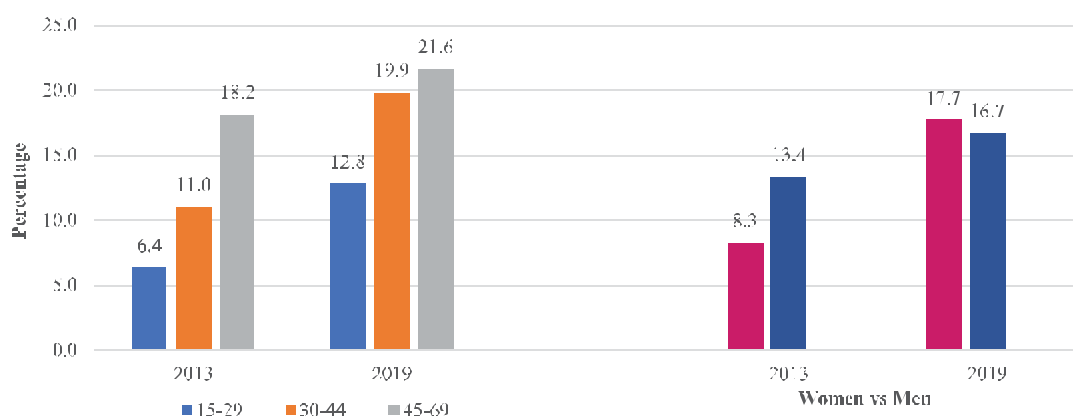
Figure 11.7 Percent of adults who have ever had their Blood Sugar measured by a doctor or health care provide among adults aged 15-69 years by Province, Nepal STEPS survey 2019



Trends between 2013⁶ and 2019 survey (Figure 11.8):

The percentage of adults who had ever had their blood sugar levels measured by a doctor or health care provider increased from 10.8% in 2013 to 17.2% in 2019. This increase was observed across all age groups and in both sexes.

Figure 11.8 Trend in percent of adults aged 15-69 who have ever had their blood sugar measured by age group and sex, Nepal STEPS Survey 2013 and 2019



11.4. Prescription of medications and compliance with treatment (Table 11.2)

Monitoring of prescription practices and treatment compliance is an important strategy for evaluating the outcomes at individual and at population level. Raised blood sugar is a chronic risk factor, requiring treatment over the lifetime of a person, which may reduce the compliance with treatment as observed with many other chronic conditions such as HIV/AIDS or tuberculosis.

Among adults who were ever told to have raised blood sugar majority of the participants (79.7%) were prescribed the medications, 70% (87.9% of those who were prescribed medications) ever took the medicines and 55% (or 69.0% of those who were prescribed medications) reported currently taking the medications, showing fairly good compliance with the prescriptions.

- Both the likelihood of being prescribed medication and compliance with treatment increased with age being highest in 40-69 years age groups (85.6% prescribed medication, 86% ever taken medication, 66.1% currently taking medication).
- The likelihood of being prescribed the medications increased with increase in household wealth.

11.5. Sources of care for treatment and advice and medications for raised blood sugar

Overall a much higher proportion of adults sought treatment advice and care from private facilities (which include NGO run centers) (78.6%) than from government (11%) or other sources (such as Ayurvedic, homeopathic or naturopathic hospital/clinic, medicine shops, pharmacies, etc.) (3.9%) (**Table 11.3**). Similarly, for medications, majority of the adults approached only private providers (82.2%), and only 11.8% of adults went to government providers. 5.7% of adults mentioned both government and private sources for medications for raised blood sugar (**Table 11.4**).

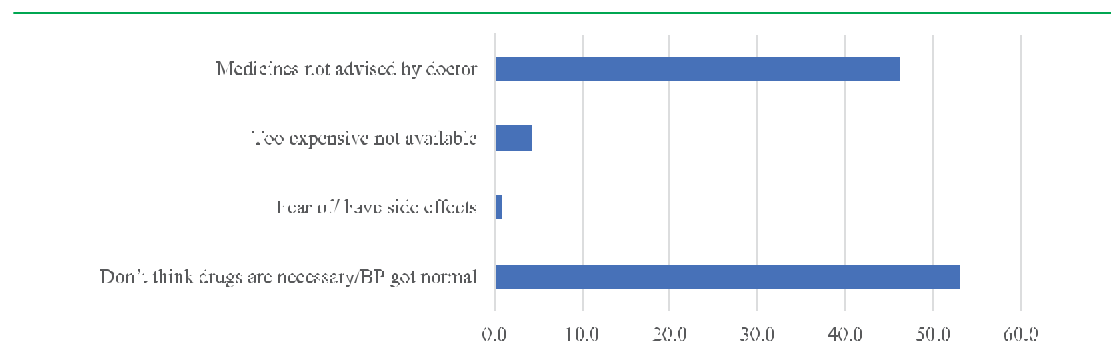
11.6. Consultation with traditional healers and use of herbal remedies

- A negligible proportion of adults with raised blood sugar reported visiting a traditional healer like Dharmi/Jhakri/Purohit/Lama/Gubaji/ Matas for treatment and advice. The same trend was observed in adults who reported currently taking herbal remedies for their raised blood sugar. However, in 2013, 8.8% of the known diabetic participants had visited a traditional healer and 14.2% were taking herbal and traditional treatments for diabetes.
- Additionally, the percentage of adults who reported usually going to seek care, advice or medications at ayurvedic, homeopathic or naturopathic hospitals/clinics was also negligible.

11.7. Reasons for not on treatment

53.0% of adults who were prescribed medications cited “didn’t think the drugs were necessary” and “their blood sugar got normal” as reasons for not currently taking medications/treatment (**Table 11.5**). The second most common reason given for not taking medications was “medicines not advised by doctor” as cited by 46.2% adults.

Figure 11.9 Reasons for which adults reported not taking drugs for raised Blood sugar, Nepal STEPS 2019



LIST OF TABLES:

For more information on raised blood sugar prevalence, screening coverage and treatment coverage or sources of care, see the following tables:

Table 11.1 Prevalence of raised Blood sugar and diagnosis, treatment and control rates

Table 11.2 Measurement of Blood sugar, prescription of medications, treatment compliance

Table 11.3 Sources of care for raised Blood sugar

Table 11.4 Sources of medications for raised Blood sugar

Table 11.5 Reasons for not taking medications among those told to have raised Blood sugar and have been prescribed medications

Table 11.1 Prevalence of raised Blood sugar and diagnosis, treatment and control rates: all

Percentage of people 15-69 years who had raised blood sugar at the time of survey or on blood sugar medications and who were aware of their diagnosis, on treatment or have their Blood sugar controlled or uncontrolled with medications, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Prepared by STEC, 2017

Background characteristic	Prevalence of raised Blood sugar ¹	(N)	Among those with raised Blood sugar levels ¹				Number of Participants
			Not aware of diagnosis	Aware of diagnosis but not treatment	On treat-ment but not controlled	On treat-ment and controlled	
Age							
15-24	2.1	775	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	15
25-39	5.0	1,931	90.0	2.3	5.2	2.6	93
40-54	9.6	1,457	56.8	12.1	21.0	10.0	133
55-69	9.2	1,028	64.8	3.5	24.5	7.2	102
Sex							
Women	5.3	3357	76.9	3.5	14.2	5.4	199
Men	6.3	1834	70.1	8.2	15.1	6.7	144
Residence							
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	10.5	648	57.5	16.3	22.0	4.1	89
Municipality	6.1	2,570	76.2	3.6	11.7	8.4	184
Rural Municipality	4.1	1,973	77.5	4.2	16.6	1.8	70
Province							
Province 1	4.4	743	70.2	0.9	22.6	6.3	49
Province 2	11.3	759	79.9	4.3	12.7	3.1	102
Province 3	4.1	687	63.9	5.8	12.2	18.1	48
Gandaki Province	3.2	757	68.1	10.8	12.6	8.5	30
Province 5	6.4	748	65.9	12.6	17.8	3.6	58
Karnali Province	0.7	763	32.9	0.0	7.0	60.0	14
Sudoorpashchim Province	3.9	734	93.6	0.0	6.0	0.4	42
Education							
None/Less than primary	6.2	2,595	78.6	2.9	13.1	5.4	177
Primary	6.5	975	65.7	8.0	18.6	7.8	76
Secondary	5.4	1,005	66.5	12.3	14.2	7.1	56
More than secondary	4.1	615	83.8	0.0	13.8	2.4	34
Wealth quintile							
Lowest	2.7	1,533	83.3	6.8	4.4	5.5	42
Second	4.2	998	81.0	2.3	14.0	2.8	50
Middle	6.5	890	90.8	0.0	6.7	2.6	66
Fourth	6.8	803	62.9	12.6	23.2	1.4	71
Highest	8.7	967	62.9	6.3	17.2	13.6	114
Age (previous 2013)							
15-29	2.5	1,356	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	30
30-44	6.7	1,876	80.1	6.9	9.8	3.2	112
45-69	10.2	1,959	58.9	7.4	23.5	10.2	201
Total (15-39)	3.8	2,706	92.3	1.8	4.0	2.0	108
Total (40-69)	9.4	2,485	59.9	8.8	22.4	8.9	235
Total (15-69)	5.8	5191	73.5	5.9	14.7	6.0	343

¹ Total DM prevalence based on measurement/self reported medication insulin/oral

Table 11.2 Blood sugar measured, self-reported prevalence and treatment of raised blood sugar: all

Percentage of participants age 15-69 years who ever had their blood sugar measured and who have been told by a health care provider that they have raised blood sugar, among people who have been told they have raised blood sugar, the percentage told in the past 12 months they have raised blood sugar, percentage prescribed medication to control diabetes, and percentage taking medication to control diabetes, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]								
Among participants who have been told by a doctor or health care provider that they have raised blood sugar, the percentage who were:								
Background characteristic	Ever had blood sugar measured by doctor or health care provider	Ever told have raised blood sugar by doctor or health care provider	Number of participants	Told in the past 12 months that they have raised blood sugar	Prescribed medication to control blood sugar	Ever taken medication to control blood sugar	Currently taking insulin to control blood sugar	Number of participants
Age								
15-24	8.0	0.0	843	0*	0*	0*	0*	1*
25-39	19.9	1.2	2,087	83.0*	63.5*	22.4*	22.1*	23*
40-54	24.0	4.5	1,574	81.3	88.6	86.0	60.9	60
55-69	17.0	3.9	1,089	86.5	80.3	85.9	75.3	46
Sex								
Women	16.7	1.6	3,595	73.2	76.1	77.3	63.5	61
Men	17.7	2.4	1,998	89.6	82.3	64.6	48.8	69
Residence								
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan Municipality	22.9	5.6	705	78.2	80.0	83.9	43.2	38
Rural Municipality	18.2	1.9	2,755	85.4	86.0	64.9	58.9	61
	14.3	1.2	2,133	81.3*	64.6*	65.7*	59.5*	31*
Province								
Province 1	21.7	2.6	804	84.3*	88.6*	51.7*	49.2*	25*
Province 2	18.6	1.9	803	87.4*	76.2*	82.4*	76.2*	19*
Province 3	21.6	1.6	759	86.8*	88.7*	85.6*	78.5*	22*
Gandaki Province	16.2	1.1	793	68.6*	71.7*	40.2*	37.1*	13*
Province 5	14.8	2.7	797	87.2*	78.6*	83.2*	46.0*	25*
Karnali Province	10.5	1.7	808	55.1*	49.4*	25.3*	22.1*	14*
Sudoorashchim Province	9.5	1.0	829	63.5*	71.1*	65.0*	40.1*	12*

Education									
None/Less than primary	11.9	1.7	2,792	72.4	15.9	80.3	58.3	65	
Primary	14.9	2.2	1,051	86.9*	24.6*	77.4*	68.9*	24*	
Secondary	17.7	1.8	1,088	92.6*	15.2*	84.8*	61.2*	24*	
More than secondary	33.0	2.5	661	84.4*	29.3*	25.5*	25.5*	17*	
Wealth quintile									
Lowest	7.5	0.7	1,653	78.3*	59.3*	42.9*	29.4*	14*	
Second	9.3	1.0	1,062	65.6*	83.4*	67.0*	57.0*	15*	
Middle	13.5	1.6	949	85.8*	87.1*	39.7*	38.9*	18*	
Fourth	24.7	2.9	878	81.5	76.2	81.4	57.0	35	
Highest	31.0	3.6	1,051	87.5	81.9	80.4	65.0	48	
Age (previous 2013)									
15-29	12.8	0.5	1,466	80.2*	80.2*	0*	0*	5*	
30-44	19.9	1.6	2,039	87.3*	66.3*	55.1*	40.6*	28*	
45-69	21.6	4.9	1,088	81.4	84.3	86.8	69.1	97	
Total (15-39)	15.0	0.7	2,930	81.0*	61.9*	21.8*	21.5*	24*	
Total (40-69)	21.2	4.3	2,663	83.2	85.6	86.0	66.1	106	
Total (15-69)	17.2	2.0	5593	82.6	79.7	70.0	55.0	130	

*interpret with caution due to small sample size

Table 11.3 Source of care for treatment or advice for diabetes: All

Percentage of people 15-69 years who were ever told to have raised blood sugar and who mentioned different sources of care for treatment/advice, by background characteristics, [Nepal, 2019]

Background characteristic	Government Only ¹	Private only ²	Both government and private	Other Facilities ³	Total number (N)
Age					
15-24	0*	100*	0*	0*	1*
25-39	1.4*	93.2*	2.2*	3.2*	23*
40-54	6.7	82.0	6.7	2.0	60
55-69	27.3	59.0	5.8	8.0	46
Sex					
Women	8.7	75.3	8.9	4.2	69
Men	12.6	81.0	2.7	3.7	61
Residence					
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	11.9	75.8	6.2	6.0	38
Municipality	5.9	75.8	3.7	2.6	61
Rural Municipality	21.6*	85.5*	8.0*	4.5*	31*
Province					
Province 1	7.8*	75.0*	10.7*	6.6*	25*
Province 2	0*	84.3*	2.4*	7.2*	19*
Province 3	6.1*	92.2*	0*	1.8*	22*
Gandaki Province	21.2*	78.3*	0*	0*	13*
Province 5	17.5*	72.4*	8.2*	1.9*	25*
Karnali Province	11.1*	85.3*	0*	3.7*	14*
Sudooorpashchim Province	31.3*	68.7*	0*	0*	12*
Education					
None/Less than primary	13.3	62.1	14.1	7.1	65
Primary	14.9*	80.2*	1.8*	3.2*	24*
Secondary	11.4*	85.9*	0*	2.7*	24*
More than secondary	1.7*	97.9*	0*	0.4*	17*
Wealth quintile					
Lowest	33.2*	66.8*	0*	0*	14*
Second	30.0*	62.2*	5.3*	2.5*	15*
Middle	11.6*	68.1*	13.3*	7.0*	18*
Fourth	1.8	89.2	3.4	5.5	35
Highest	8.9	81.3	4.2	2.2	48
Age (previous 2013)					
15-29	0*	100*	0*	0*	5*
30-44	2.9*	91.4*	2.3*	3.4*	28*
45-69	15.6	70.6	7.3	4.7	97
Total (15-39)	1.4*	93.4*	2.1*	3.1*	24*
Total (40-69)	14.2	73.7	6.4	4.1	106
Total (15-69)	11.0	78.6	5.3	3.9	130

*interpret with caution due to small sample size

1 Govt tertiary level hosp, Govt regional or sub regional hosp, Govt dist hosp, Govt PHC, Govt health post

2 NGO run/community hosp, private hosp, private clinic

3 Ayurvedic, homeopathic hosp/clinic, medical shops/pharmacies

Table 11.4 Source of drugs/medications for raised blood sugar: all

Percentage of people 15-69 years who have ever taken medication for raised Blood sugar and who mentioned different sources medications, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Government Only	Private only	Both government and private	Other Facilities	Total number (N)
Age					
15-24	0*	0*	0*	0*	0*
25-39	0*	100*	0*	0*	10*
40-54	6.6	86.3	6.4	0.6	37
55-69	22.2*	71.6*	6.2*	0*	32*
Sex					
Women	5.9	89.1	4.3	0.7	41
Men	17.4	75.6	7.0	0.0	38
Residence					
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	6.8*	75.7*	17.3*	0*	26*
Municipality	6.9	91.1	1.5	0.6	37
Rural Municipality	27.1*	67.2*	5.7*	0*	16*
Province					
Province 1	0*	94.03*	6.0*	0*	16*
Province 2	5.0*	91.9*	3.1*	0*	15*
Province 3	0*	100*	0*	0*	15*
Gandaki Province	16.9*	75.4*	6.2*	0*	7*
Province 5	36.8*	57.3*	5.9*	0*	13*
Karnali Province	0*	83.5*	0*	16.5*	7*
Sudoorpashchim Province	28.1*	26.2*	45.7*	0*	6*
Education					
None/Less than primary	10.4*	79.1*	9.4*	0.9*	34*
Primary	16.7*	82.7*	0.6*	0*	16*
Secondary	7.0*	84.9*	8.1*	0*	19*
More than secondary	14.8*	85.2*	0*	0*	10*
Wealth quintile					
Lowest	34.7*	65.4*	0*	0*	4*
Second	46.8*	53.2*	0*	0*	9*
Middle	4.2*	64.3*	28.8*	2.7*	12*
Fourth	3.2*	92.7*	4.1*	0*	20*
Highest	9.8*	87.8*	2.4*	0*	34*
Age (previous 2013)					
15-29	0*	0*	0*	0*	0*
30-44	0*	100*	0*	0*	14*
45-69	14.2	78.5	6.9	0.4	65
Total (15-39)	0*	100*	0*	0*	10*
Total (40-69)	13.0	80.2	6.3	0.4	69
Total (15-69)	11.8	82.2	5.7	0.3	79

*interpret with caution due to small sample size

1 Govt tertiary level hosp, Govt regional or sub regional hosp, Govt dist hosp, Govt PHC, Govt health post

2 NGO run/community hosp, private hosp, private clinic

3 Ayurvedic, homeopathic hosp/clinic, medical shops/pharmacies

Table 11.5 Reasons for not taking medications for raised blood sugar: all

Percentage of people 15-69 years who have been ever advised to take drugs but not taking drugs in the past 2 weeks and specified different reasons for not taking medication for raised blood sugar, by background characteristics, [Nepal, 2019]

Background characteristics	Don't think drug is necessary/Blood sugar got normal	Got side effects/ afraid of side effects	Too expensive/ medicines not available	Medicines not advised by doctor	Number of participants
Age					
15-24	0*	0*	0*	100*	1*
25-39	32.9*	0*	0*	71.5*	13*
40-54	70.1*	2.0*	7.4*	26.4*	23*
55-69	67.3*	0*	8.0*	24.8*	14*
Sex					
Women	54.2*	0*	7.2*	45.6*	28*
Men	52.4*	1.3*	2.7*	46.4*	23*
Residence					
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	94.9*	2.5*	2.3*	6.0*	12*
Municipality	32.0*	0*	1.9*	68.2*	24*
Rural Municipality	34.7*	0*	12.8*	59.4*	15*
Province					
Province 1	6.7*	3.1*	0*	90.2*	9*
Province 2	89.5*	0*	0*	10.5*	4*
Province 3	37.9*	0*	14.6*	47.5*	7*
Gandaki Province	31.6*	0*	0*	85.1*	6*
Province 5	90.8*	0*	6.4*	6.9*	12*
Karnali Province	11.0*	0*	2.0*	87.0*	7*
Sudooorpushchim Province	76*	0*	12.6*	34.3*	6*
Education					
None/Less than primary	60.6*	2.6*	13.2*	36.9*	31*
Primary	54.1*	0*	0*	45.9*	8*
Secondary	94.5*	0*	0*	5.5*	5*
More than secondary	20.0*	0*	0*	80.0*	7*
Wealth quintile					
Lowest	21.3*	0*	9.6*	69.0*	10*
Second	38.0*	0*	1.8*	79.9*	6*
Middle	10.0*	0*	0*	90.0*	6*
Fourth	78.7*	0*	7.4*	18.7*	15*
Highest	78.6*	2.9*	3.3*	18.8*	14*
Age (previous 2013)					
15-29	0*	0*	0*	100*	5*
30-44	67.1*	0*	2.5*	36.5*	14*
45-69	72.2*	1.8*	7.7*	23.5*	32*
Total (15-39)	31.9*	0*	0*	72.4*	14*
Total (40-69)	69.3	1.5	7.5	26.0	37
Total (15-69)	53.0	0.8	4.3	46.2	51

*interpret with caution due to small sample size

RAISED BLOOD CHOLESTEROL LEVELS: SCREENING, PREVALENCE AND TREATMENT

Key Findings

- **Prevalence of raised blood cholesterol among adults age 15-69 yrs.**
 - o *Actual measurement:* Based on the criteria of total cholesterol ≥ 190 mg/dl, the prevalence of raised blood cholesterol was 11.0%. This includes those with raised blood cholesterol at the time of survey and those with normal levels but on medications to lower blood cholesterol at the time of survey.
 - o *Self-reported prevalence:* Among adults who had ever had their blood cholesterol measured, 13.4% adults were ever told by a doctor or a health care provider that they have raised blood cholesterol.
- **Diagnosis and treatment gap among those noted to have raised blood cholesterol at the time of survey**
 - o *Unaware about their raised Blood cholesterol:* 97.9% adults
 - o *Not on treatment:* 0.7% of adults who knew that they had raised blood cholesterol but were not on treatment.
 - o *On treatment but not controlled:* 1.4% of adults.
 - o *On treatment and controlled:* 0% of adults.
- **Screening coverage, prescription of medications, treatment compliance**
 - o *Screening coverage:* 4.6% of adults (5.5 % among 40-69 years old) had had their blood cholesterol ever measured by a doctor or a health care provider.
 - o 95.2% of the adults who were told to have raised blood cholesterol were prescribed medication to lower their blood cholesterol levels.
 - o *Treatment compliance:* 34.9% adults who were told to have raised blood cholesterol reported ever taking any medications to control their blood cholesterol. 24.4% reported currently taking their prescribed medications in the two weeks prior to the survey.
- **Sources of care and medications**
 - o *Sources of care:* 84.7% of adults usually sought treatment and advice for raised blood cholesterol from private facilities only, and 12.6% reported so from government facilities only.
 - o *Sources of drugs/medications:* Majority of the adults who were prescribed medication reported getting them only from private facilities (72.5%) and only 2.5% reported getting their medications only from government facilities.
 - o No adult reported taking herbal remedies or visiting a traditional healer like *Dhami/Jhakri/Purohit/Lama/Gubaji/Matas* for controlling their raised blood cholesterol.

High blood cholesterol is a condition characterized by high concentrations of bad fats, or lipid in the blood and increases the risk of cardiovascular diseases. Certain modifiable lifestyle factors such as diet, exercise, and tobacco smoking may influence the amount of cholesterol in the blood. Certain individuals may also be genetically predisposed to the condition and less commonly, it may result as a side effect of certain medical conditions or medications¹.

An individual is considered to have raised total cholesterol levels if when measured through capillary blood, the total cholesterol level is ≥ 190 mg/dl².

Considering, that high cholesterol is a significant biochemical risk factor for CVD, controlling it will contribute to attainment of goal of 25% reduction in premature mortality from NCDs included in Nepal Multisectoral action plan.

This chapter focuses on indicators related to raised blood cholesterol; assessing prevalence, diagnosis and treatment gaps and care seeking behaviors around blood cholesterol management. This information will help Nepal assess its current policies and programs in place to reduce population blood cholesterol levels. These will also guide future policy and programs to manage at hypercholesterolemia at population level to reduce CVD and its associated mortality.

Blood Cholesterol Measurement

A biochemical assessment for total cholesterol was performed through dry chemistry using CardioCheck PA Analyser as part of the STEP 3 of the survey.

Analysis

Raised blood cholesterol was defined as having total cholesterol of ≥ 5.0 mmol/L or ≥ 190 mg/dl during the study or normal cholesterol levels at the time of survey but previously diagnosed as having raised blood cholesterol and currently taking medications to control blood cholesterol.

Observations which had cholesterol levels <75 mg/dl or >470 mg/dl were excluded, though none of adults were recorded in this range.

12.1. Prevalence of raised blood cholesterol based on measurement and medications history

Overall 11.0% of adults were measured to have raised cholesterol based on both the measurement and medications history (Table 12.1). This was somewhat similar to the prevalence based on self-reports (13.4%) among individuals who ever got their Blood cholesterol measured (4.6%) (Table 12.2).

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 12.1):

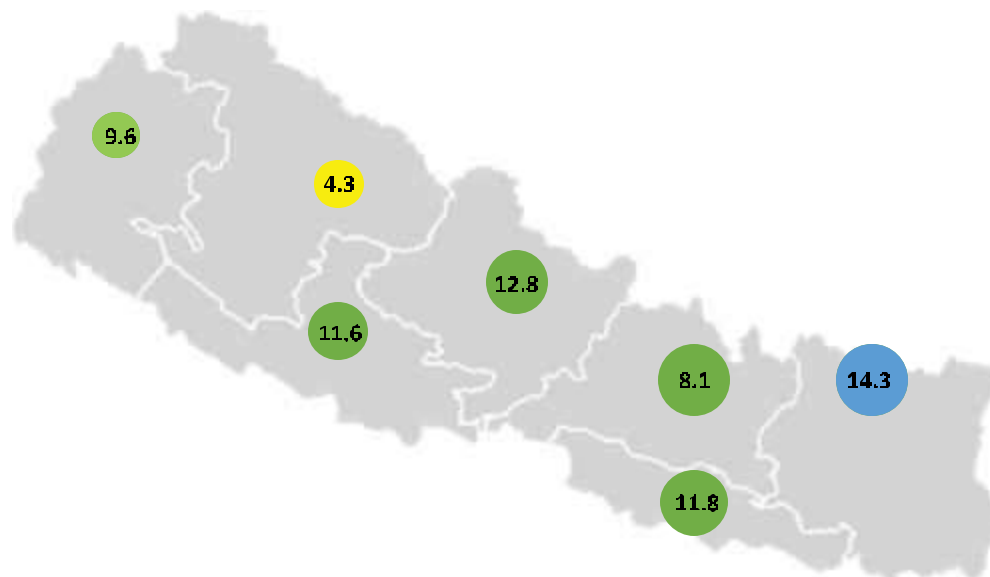
- The prevalence of raised cholesterol increased with age. The prevalence increased substantially after the age 40 (18.1 % prevalence among adults aged 40- 69 years). Prevalence of raised cholesterol was significantly higher in women compared to men (13.9% vs 7.7%).
- There were no significant trends observed in raised cholesterol prevalence by education level. However, raised cholesterol prevalence increased directly with increase in household wealth with a 6.9% prevalence in the poorest group and a 13.3% prevalence in the wealthiest group.

1 <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/health-topics/high-blood-cholesterol/#targetText=Also%20known%20as%20Hypercholesterolemia,you%20inherit%20from%20your%20parents>.

2 https://www.who.int/gho/ncd/risk_factors/cholesterol_text/en/

- While no significant differences were observed by metropolitan/municipality or rural municipality, the raised blood cholesterol prevalence was highest in Province 1 (14.3%) and lowest in the Karnali Province (4.3%) (**Figure 12.1**).

Figure 12.1 Provincial differences in raised cholesterol prevalence among 15-69 years population, Nepal's STEPS survey 2019



12.2. Diagnosis and treatment gap

Raised blood cholesterol increases the risk of development of severe health complications such as heart disease or stroke. Ensuring early diagnosis and initiation of treatment enables adults to make necessary lifestyle adjustments and reduces the risk of lasting damage.

Diagnosis gap (Table 12.1):

Of all the people who were diagnosed to have raised blood cholesterol as presented in section 12.1, 97.9% adults with raised blood cholesterol were unaware of their raised blood cholesterol status (**Figure 12.2**).

- Percentage of people unaware of their raised cholesterol status declined with age.
- More women were unaware of their raised blood cholesterol status than men (98.6%- women vs 96.5%-men)
- No consistent trends were seen in the proportion of adults who were unaware of their diagnosis status by wealth or educational level.

Treatment gap (Table 12.1):

Overall, 0.7% of the people with raised cholesterol at the time of survey were aware of diagnosis but were not on treatment. Similarly 1.4 % of adults who had received treatment had still raised blood cholesterol level(uncontrolled) and none of adults under medication had controlled level of cholesterol.

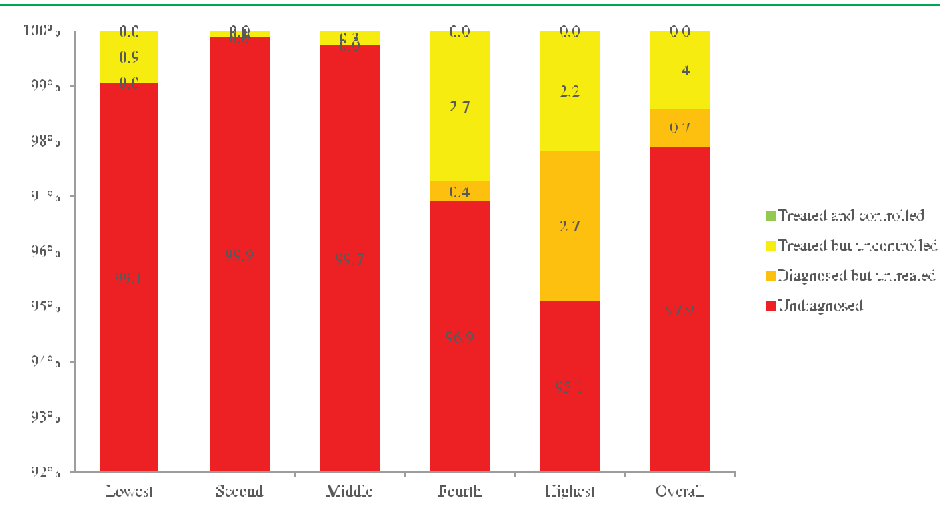
- Similar to diagnosis gap, the proportion of adults who were on treatment increased with increasing age.
- More men were on treatment which did not control their blood cholesterol than women (3.5%-men vs 0.3%- women)

- The proportion of adults who were on treatment increased with increasing household wealth, but no consistent trends were seen with education level.

Quality of treatment (Table 12.1): Adults on treatment and controlled

None of the adults surveyed reported being on treatment with controlled blood cholesterol levels; this is likely due to the majority of adults surveyed being unaware of their raised blood cholesterol status.

Figure 12.2 Diagnosis and Treatment gaps among adults aged 15-69 years by wealth quintile, Nepal's STEPS survey 2019



12.3. Screening coverage

Early detection of raised blood cholesterol through regular (at least annual) screening of healthy individuals is one of the key public health strategies for reducing the morbidity and mortality associated with CVD. Though data were not elicited about annual screening, only 4.6 % adults (5.5 % of 40-69 years old) had had their blood cholesterol ever measured by a doctor or a health care provider.

12.4. Prescription of medications and compliance with treatment (Table 12.2)

Monitoring of prescription practices and treatment compliance is an important strategy for evaluating the outcomes at individual and at population level. Raised blood cholesterol is a chronic risk factor, requiring treatment over the lifetime of a person, which may reduce the compliance with treatment as observed with many other chronic conditions such as HIV/AIDS or tuberculosis.

Overall, a majority (95.2%) who were ever told to have raised blood cholesterol was actually prescribed the medications, and 34.9% ever took the medicines and 24.4% reported currently taking the medications, showing poor compliance with the prescriptions.

- Both the likelihood of being prescribed medication and compliance with treatment increased with age. So, if a person is diagnosed and prescribed medicine in 30-44-year age group, he/she is less likely to take drug compared to adults 45-69 years of age.
- The likelihood of being prescribed the medications varied with educational level and household wealth, however, exact patterns were difficult to determine due to the small sample size of adults who responded.

12.5. Sources of care for treatment and advice and medications for raised blood cholesterol

Overall a much higher proportion of adults sought treatment advice and care from only private facilities (which include NGO run centers) (84.7 %) than from only government facilities (12.6%) or other sources (such as Ayurvedic, homeopathic or naturopathic hospital/clinic, medicine shops, pharmacies, etc.) (2.4%) (**Table 12.3**). Similarly, for medications, majority of the adults approached only private providers (72.5%), and only 2.5% of adults went to government providers. 24.1% of adults mentioned both government and private sources for medications for raised blood cholesterol (**Table 12.4**). Disaggregation by background characteristics not shown due to small sample sizes.

12.6. Consultation with traditional healers and use of herbal remedies

- A negligible proportion of adults with raised blood cholesterol reported visiting a traditional healer like *Dhami/ Jhakri/Purohit/Lama/Gubaji/ Matas* for treatment and advice. The same trend was observed in adults who reported currently taking herbal remedies for their raised blood cholesterol
- Additionally, the number of adults who reported usually going to seek care, advice or medications at ayurvedic, homeopathic or naturopathic hospitals/clinics was also negligible.

Of the 5 adults who cited reasons for not currently taking their prescribed medications, 1 responded that “didn’t think the drugs were necessary”, 2 responded that “their blood cholesterol got normal” and the other 2 responded “being advised against medications by their doctors”.

LIST OF TABLES:

For more information on raised blood cholesterol prevalence, screening and treatment coverage or sources of care, see the following tables:

Table: 12.1 Prevalence of raised blood cholesterol and diagnosis, treatment and control rates

Table: 12.2 Measurement of blood cholesterol, prescription of medications, treatment compliance

Table: 12.3 Sources of care for raised blood cholesterol

Table: 12.4 Sources of medications for raised blood cholesterol

Table 12.1 Prevalence of raised Blood cholesterol and diagnosis, treatment and control rates: all

Percentage of people 15-69 who had raised blood cholesterol at the time of survey or on blood cholesterol medications and who were aware of their diagnosis, on treatment or have their blood cholesterol controlled or uncontrolled with medications, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Prevalence of raised Blood cholesterol ¹	(N)	Among those with raised Blood cholesterol levels ¹			
			Not aware of diagnosis	Aware of diagnosis but not on treatment	On treatment but not controlled	On treatment and controlled
Age						
15-24	4.5	795	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
25-39	9.1	1990	98.7	0.1	1.2	0.0
40-54	16.7	1509	97.2	1.8	0.9	0.0
55-69	20.2	1048	96.8	0.5	2.7	0.0
Sex						
Women	13.9	3438	98.6	1.1	0.3	0.0
Men	7.7	1904	96.5	0.0	3.5	0.0
Residence						
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	9.7	668	97.2	0.0	2.8	0.0
Municipality	11.7	2632	97.0	1.3	1.7	0.0
Rural Municipality	10.4	2042	99.5	0.0	0.5	0.0
Province						
Province 1	14.3	761	97.7	0.9	1.3	0.0
Province 2	11.8	770	97.5	0.0	2.5	0.0
Province 3	8.1	717	95.3	3.6	1.0	0.0
Gandaki Province	12.8	764	96.7	0.0	3.3	0.0
Province 5	11.6	766	99.5	0.4	0.1	0.0
Karnali Province	4.3	768	97.8	0.0	2.2	0.0
Sudoorpashchim Province	9.6	796	99.7	0.0	0.3	0.0
Education						
None/Less than primary	14.8	2660	97.7	1.0	1.4	0.0
Primary	10.4	1006	98.2	0.0	1.8	0.0
Secondary	6.0	1040	97.0	1.4	1.6	0.0
More than secondary	10.1	635	99.2	0.3	0.5	0.0
Wealth quintile						
Lowest	6.9	1588	99.1	0.0	0.9	0.0
Second	10.6	1016	99.9	0.0	0.1	0.0
Middle	11.2	904	99.7	0.0	0.3	0.0
Fourth	13.2	833	96.9	0.4	2.7	0.0
Highest	13.3	1001	95.1	2.7	2.2	0.0
Age (previous 2013)						
15-29	5.7	1388	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
30-44	12.0	1943	98.5	0.2	1.3	0.0
45-69	18.7	2011	96.4	1.5	2.1	0.0
Total (15-39)	7.3	2785	99.1	0.1	0.9	0.0
Total (40-69)	18.1	2557	96.4	1.5	2.1	0.0
Total (15-69)	11.0	5342	97.9	0.7	1.4	0.0

¹ Total Cholesterol prevalence based on measurement/ self-reported medication

Table.12.2 Cholesterol measured and medicated: all

Percentage of people 15-69 who have ever had their cholesterol measured and who have been told by a health care provider that they have raised cholesterol; among people who have been told they have high cholesterol, the percentage told in the past 12 months they have raised cholesterol, percentage prescribed medication to control cholesterol, and percentage taking medication to control cholesterol, by background characteristics. [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Among all who have been told by a doctor or health care provider they have high cholesterol, the percentage who were:												
Background characteristic	Ever had cholesterol measured by doctor or health care provider (%)		Ever told have high cholesterol by doctor or health care provider (%) among those ever measured		(N)	Told in the past 12 months have high blood cholesterol (%) (among those ever told)	Ever been told to take medicine by a doctor or health worker (%) (among those ever told)	Ever taken medicine to control raised cholesterol (%) (among those ever told)	Currently taking medication to control cholesterol (%)	(N)		
	(%)	(N)	(%)	(N)								
Age												
15-24	3.7	843	7.1*	24*	0*	100*	0*	0*	0*	2*		
25-39	4.3	2,087	17.3	89	67.2*	100*	15.8*	15.8*	15.8*	12*		
40-54	5.8	1,574	13.3	105	1.9*	83.6*	59.9*	59.9*	19.9*	17*		
55-69	5.1	1,089	13.2	52	0*	100*	78.0*	78.0*	78.0*	8*		
Sex												
Women	4.0	3,595	8.5	146	94.0*	100*	46.1*	46.1*	14.5*	19*		
Men	5.2	1,998	17.7	124	56.7*	93.3*	30.1*	30.1*	28.5*	20*		
Residence												
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	3.9	705	9.3	85	90.6*	100*	89.9*	89.9*	88.9*	10*		
Municipality	5.7	2,755	18.3	136	65.5*	94.7*	29.8*	29.8*	18.4*	27*		
Rural Municipality	3.1	2,133	1.5	49	100*	100*	100*	100*	100*	2*		
Province												
Province 1	7.1	804	17.3	53	27.5*	100*	19.6*	19.6*	17.0*	9*		
Province 2	3.8	803	16.5*	22*	92.4*	85.6*	43.2*	43.2*	43.2*	5*		
Province 3	8.8	759	11.9	95	99.4*	100*	33.0*	33.0*	7.9*	10*		
Gandaki Province	3.3	793	18.9	39	51.8*	100*	76.7*	76.7*	63.3*	8*		
Province 5	2.5	797	3.5*	26*	100*	100*	66.9*	66.9*	16.6*	3*		

Karnali Province	1.9	808	20.5*	15*	100*	100*	24.1*	24.1*	3*
Sudoorpashchim Province	1.8	829	1.7*	20*	100*	98.2*	100*	100*	1*
Education									
None/Less than primary	2.0	2,792	22.2	56	99.7*	100*	74.4*	44.7*	13*
Primary	3.9	1,051	12.0	46	29.4*	100*	37.7*	37.7*	4*
Secondary	5.5	1,088	16.3	90	42.6*	100*	18.1*	12.5*	13*
More than secondary	10.5	661	7.3	78	98.8*	55.2*	6.3*	6.3*	9*
Wealth quintile									
Lowest	1.0	1,653	7.7*	16*	100*	100*	81.1*	81.1*	2*
Second	2.9	1,062	0.4*	27*	100*	100*	100*	100*	1*
Middle	2.1	949	10.4*	28*	78.8*	100*	27.4*	12.1*	5*
Fourth	5.1	878	23.6	41	32.6*	100*	32.6*	28.8*	7*
Highest	11.7	1,051	13.3	158	91.7*	91.1*	35.0*	19.3*	24*
Age (previous 2013)									
15-29	3.9	1,466	11.4	44	40.4*	100*	0*	0*	4*
30-44	4.9	2,039	15.5	105	63.7*	100*	44.4*	21.7*	15*
45-69	5.4	2,088	13.8	121	99.8*	91.1*	59.5*	51.8*	20*
Total (15-39)	4.0	2,930	13.5*	14*	45.9*	100*	12.7*	12.7*	14*
Total (40-69)	5.5	2,663	13.3*	25*	98.8*	91.1*	66.5*	41.0*	25
Total (15-69)	4.6	5593	13.4	270	67.8	95.2	34.9	24.4	39

*interpret with caution due to small sample size

Table 12.3 Sources of care for treatment for Cholesterol: All

Percentage of people 15-69 who were ever told to have raised cholesterol and who mentioned different sources of care for treatment/advise, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Government Only ¹	Private only ²	Other Facilities ³	Total number (N)
Age				
15-24	0*	100*	0*	2*
25-39	1.7*	98.3*	0*	12*
40-54	37.5*	52.2*	9.1*	17*
55-69	12.9*	87.1*	0*	8*
Sex				
Women	30.9*	68.6*	0.2*	19*
Men	4.8*	91.5*	3.3*	20*
Residence				
Metropolitan/ sub metropolitan	81.8*	11.1*	1.0*	10*
Municipality	8.1*	89.4*	2.6*	27*
Rural Municipality	31.2*	68.8*	0*	2*
Province				
Province 1	11.7*	88.3*	0*	9*
Province 2	0*	88.4*	11.6*	5*
Province 3	24.9*	74.9*	0.2*	10*
Gandaki Province	10.6*	85.6*	0*	8*
Province 5	16.6*	83.4*	0*	3*
Karnali Province	0*	100*	0*	3*
Sudoorpashchim Province	0*	100*	0*	1*
Education				
None/Less than primary	31.1*	68.4*	0.2*	13*
Primary	0*	100*	0*	4*
Secondary	10.2*	89.8*	0*	13*
More than secondary	0*	86.7*	12.1*	9*
Wealth quintile				
Lowest	81.1*	18.9*	0*	2*
Second	0*	100*	0*	1*
Middle	12.1*	87.9*	0*	5*
Fourth	0*	100*	0*	7*
Highest	19.11*	75.5*	4.8*	24*
Age (previous 2013)				
15-29	0*	100*	0*	4*
30-44	21.8*	77.6*	0*	15*
45-69	15.1*	77.2*	7.5*	20*
Total (15-39)	1.3*	98.7*	0*	14*
Total (40-69)	28.6*	64.8*	5.8*	25*
Total (15-69)	12.6	84.7	2.4	39

*interpret with caution due to small sample size

¹ Govt tertiary level hosp, Govt regional or sub regional hosp, Govt dist hosp, Govt PHC, Govt health post

² NGO run/community hosp, private hosp, private clinic

³ Ayurvedic, homeopathic hosp/clinic, medical shops/pharmacies

Table 12.4 Sources of drugs/medications for raised cholesterol

Percentage of people 15-69 who have ever taken medication for raised cholesterol and who mentioned different sources medications, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Government Only ¹	Private Only ²	Both government and private	Total number (N)
Age				
15-24	0*	0*	0*	0*
25-39	0*	100*	0*	4*
40-54	5.6*	48.3*	44.1*	11*
55-69	0*	87.6*	12.4*	6*
Sex				
Women	0*	38.2*	61.3*	10*
Men	4.2*	94.7*	0*	11*
Residence				
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan Municipality	0*	62.5*	30.8*	8*
Municipality	0*	74.6*	25.4*	11*
Rural Municipality	31.2*	68.8*	0*	2*
Province				
Province 1	0*	79.8*	20.2*	6*
Province 2	0*	100*	0*	1*
Province 3	0*	24.4*	75.6*	4*
Gandaki Province	13.8*	81.3*	0*	6*
Province 5	0*	100*	0*	2*
Karnali Province	0*	100*	0*	1*
Sudoorpashchim Province	0*	100*	0*	1*
Education				
None/Less than primary	0*	60.1*	39.6*	10*
Primary	0*	100*	0*	2*
Secondary	13.3*	86.7*	0*	6*
More than secondary	0*	80.3*	0*	3*
Wealth quintile				
Lowest	0*	100*	0*	1*
Second	0*	100*	0*	1*
Middle	44.0*	56.0*	0*	2*
Fourth	0*	100*	0*	5*
Highest	0*	50.7*	47.6*	12*
Age (previous 2013)				
15-29	0*	0*	0*	0*
30-44	0*	54.4*	44.1*	7*
45-69	4.6*	87.4*	7.6*	14*
Total (15-39)	0*	0*	0*	4*
Total (40-69)	3.2*	65.0*	30.6*	17*
Total (15-69)	2.5*	72.5*	24.1*	21*

*interpret with caution due to small sample size

¹ Govt tertiary level hosp, Govt regional or sub regional hosp, Govt dist hosp, Govt PHC, Govt health post

² NGO run/community hosp, private hosp, private clinic

CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES HISTORY, PREDICTED CVD RISK AND LIFE-STYLE ADVICE

Key Findings

- **History of cardiovascular disease**
 - o 1.1% of adults 15-69 years of age (1.4% in women, 0.8% in men) and 1.7% of 40-69 years old adults reported ever having a heart attack or chest pain from heart disease (angina) or a stroke (cerebrovascular accident or incident).
- **Predicted 10-year cardiovascular disease risk**
 - o 3.3% of adults aged 40-69 have a predicted 30% or more chance of having a fatal or non-fatal major cardiovascular event (myocardial infarction or stroke) in the next 10 years based on WHO/ISH risk prediction charts.
- **Lifestyle advice**
 - o The adults, who visited a health provider in the previous 12 months, most commonly reported receiving lifestyle advice from doctors and other health workers on: (1) “eat at least five servings of fruit and/or vegetables each day” (52.3%), (2) “reduce fat in your diet” (48.2%) and (3) “reduce salt in your diet” (46.1%). A much smaller proportion of adults reported advice on other behavioral risk factors.

Cardiovascular diseases (CVDs), the most common NCD, are responsible for over 17.8 million deaths globally and of which more than three quarters are in lower middle income countries¹. In the WHO SEA region, CVDs are estimated to cause almost 44% of all the NCD-related deaths (~8.6 million deaths) and almost half of these deaths occur in the economically productive years between 30-69 years of age². Therefore, reducing the burden of CVDs is critical to achieve the target of a 25% relative reduction in risk of premature mortality from NCDs³.

CVDs include diseases of the heart and blood vessels and vascular diseases of the brain. Atherosclerosis – a complex process involving deposits of plaques made in the blood vessels leading to the narrowing of blood vessels and formation of blood clots (thrombus) is implicated in many cases of CVD⁴. Modification of certain behaviour (tobacco use, physical inactivity, unhealthy diet, harmful alcohol use) and managing metabolic risk factors (raised blood pressure, raised blood sugar and cholesterol) can slow down the development of atherosclerosis and overall cardiovascular risk⁵.

While national health policies that address population-wide health are important tools for reducing behavioural risk factors, strategies targeted at high-risk individuals are essential in managing and reducing metabolic risks.

1 Roth GA, Abate D, Abate KH, et al. Global, regional, and national age-sex-specific mortality for 282 causes of death in 195 countries and territories, 1980–2017: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *The Lancet*. 2018;392(10159):1736-1788. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(18)32203-7

2 Global Burden of Disease Collaborative Network. Global burden of disease study 2016 (GBD 2016) Results. Seattle: Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation (IHME), 2017. <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/gbd-results4ool> - accessed 24 May 2018.

3 World Health Organization. Global action plan for the prevention and control of NCDs 2013-2020. World Health Organization, Geneva.

4 World Health Organization. Global Atlas on Cardiovascular Disease Prevention and Control. Mendis S, Puska P, Norrving B editors. World Health Organization, Geneva 2011.

5 World Health Organization. Prevention of cardiovascular disease: Guidelines for assessment and management of cardiovascular risk. Geneva, WHO, 2007

WHO/ISH cardiovascular disease risk charts developed⁶ and revised⁷ for different WHO regions and sub-regions in 2007 are being used for clinical decision-making by physicians as well as for predicting the proportion of population with different levels of CVD risk for the purpose of planning of health service delivery and resource allocation⁸. These risk prediction charts take into account the age, sex, blood pressure, smoking status, total blood cholesterol and presence or absence of diabetes mellitus to compute the overall risk/probability of developing a CVD event in the next 10 years.

At the time of writing, WHO is working to revise the risk prediction charts. However, pending the availability of revised charts, this report uses 2007 risk prediction charts (SEAR D) to facilitate comparison with 2013 survey.

Nepal is committed to reducing CVDs burden and has included the 25% relative reduction in premature death from NCDs as one of the targets in its 5-year multisectoral action plan for 2014-2020⁹.

Current relevant policies and programs in Nepal for the prevention and treatment of CVDs:

- To tackle with growing burden of CVDs Government of Nepal has adopted Package of Essential Non-communicable Diseases (PEN). This package has been introduced to screen, diagnose, treat and refer Cardio Vascular Diseases, COPD, cancer, diabetes, and mental health at health posts, primary health care centers and district hospitals for early detection and management of chronic diseases within the community¹⁰.
-

This chapter describes self-reported history of cardiovascular diseases and lifestyle advice received from doctors or health workers. Additionally, 10-year cardiovascular disease risk is predicted for Nepalese population. This information will help Nepal assess trends and progress towards the reduction in CVDs burden as well as the evaluation of current policies and programs in place.

13.1 History of Cardiovascular disease

Only 1.1% of adults age 15-69 years reported ever having a CVD event including heart attacks or chest pain from a heart disease or a stroke (**Table 13.1**). Amongst high risk age group (i.e. 40 years old and above), 1.7% of adults reported ever having a heart attack or chest pain (**Table 13.1**). However, these data may underestimate true prevalence of heart attacks/stroke due to survivor bias (people who died from fatal cardiovascular events were excluded from the survey), recall bias, and failure to take into account asymptomatic or undiagnosed non-fatal events.

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 13.1):

- A significantly higher proportion of adults aged 55-69 (1.0%) reported ever having a CVD event compared to 15-24-year-old (0.6%).
- Sudooorpashchim (3.5%), a more rural Province, had significantly higher self-reported prevalence of CVD events compared to Province 3, the most urban Province, with the lowest prevalence (0.4%) (**Figure 13. 1**).

6 Mendis S, Lindholm LH, Mancia G, et al. World Health Organization (WHO) and International Society of Hypertension (ISH) risk prediction charts: assessment of cardiovascular risk for prevention and control of cardiovascular disease in low and middle-income countries: *Journal of Hypertension*. 2007;25(8):1578-1582. doi:10.1097/HJH0b013e3282861f13

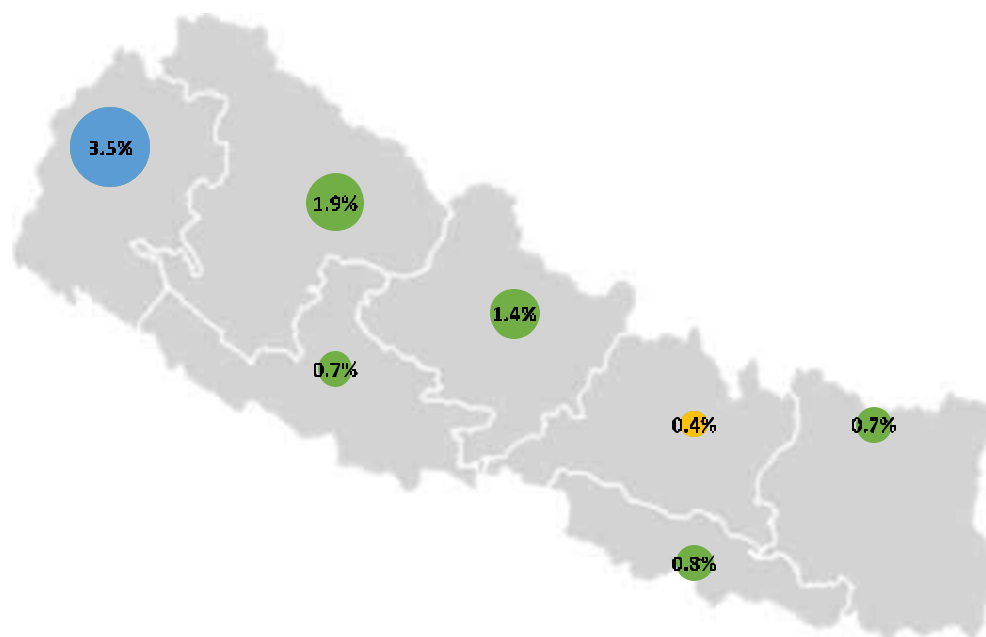
7 Kaptoge S, Pennells L, De Bacquer D, et al. World Health Organization cardiovascular disease risk charts: revised models to estimate risk in 21 global regions. *The Lancet Global Health*. 2019;7(10):e1332-e1345. doi:10.1016/S2214-109X(19)30318-3

8 Ongutuya D, Oum S, Buckley BS, Bonita R. Assessment of total cardiovascular risk using WHO/ISH risk prediction charts in three low and middle income countries in Asia *BMC Public Health*. 2013;13(1):539. doi:10.1186/1471-2458-13-539

9 Multisectoral Action Plan for the Prevention and Control of Non Communicable Diseases (2014-2020). Kathmandu: Government of Nepal.

10 <https://www.moh.gov.np/eng/index.php/ncd>

Figure 13.1 Percent of adults aged 15-69 who reported ever having a CVD event by Province, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



13.2 Predicted 10-year cardiovascular disease risk

10-year cardiovascular disease risk at population-level was estimated using WHO/ISH risk prediction chart (2007) for South-East Asia (SEAR D)¹¹. To calculate predicted risk for fatal or non-fatal CVD event (myocardial infarction or stroke), participants' information on age, sex, systolic blood pressure, total cholesterol and the presence or absence of type 2 diabetes are utilized and combined¹⁰.

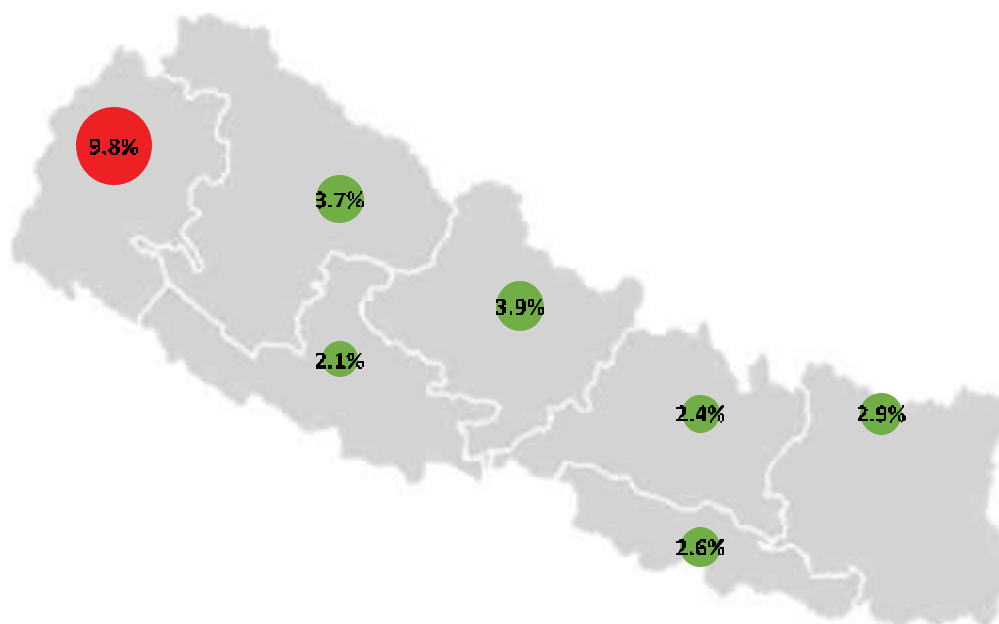
Amongst adults aged 40-69, 3.3% of adults have a predicted 10-year CVD risk of 30% or more.

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 13.2)

- Sudurpashchim Province had a significantly higher percent (9.8%) of adults aged 40-69 with 30% or more CVD risk than almost all other Provinces (Figure 13.2).

¹¹ Mendis S, Lindholm LH, Mancia G, et al. World Health Organization (WHO) and International Society of Hypertension (ISH) risk prediction charts: assessment of cardiovascular risk for prevention and control of cardiovascular disease in low and middle-income countries: *Journal of Hypertension*. 2007;25(8):1578-1582. doi:10.1097/HJH.0b013e32828618d3

Figure 13.2 Percent adults aged 40-69 who have a 30% or higher predicted 10-year cardiovascular disease risk, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



Trends between 2013¹² and 2019 survey:

Prevalence of adults with a 30% or more 10-year predicted CVD risk did not change significantly between 2013 to 2019 (3.2% to 3.3%).

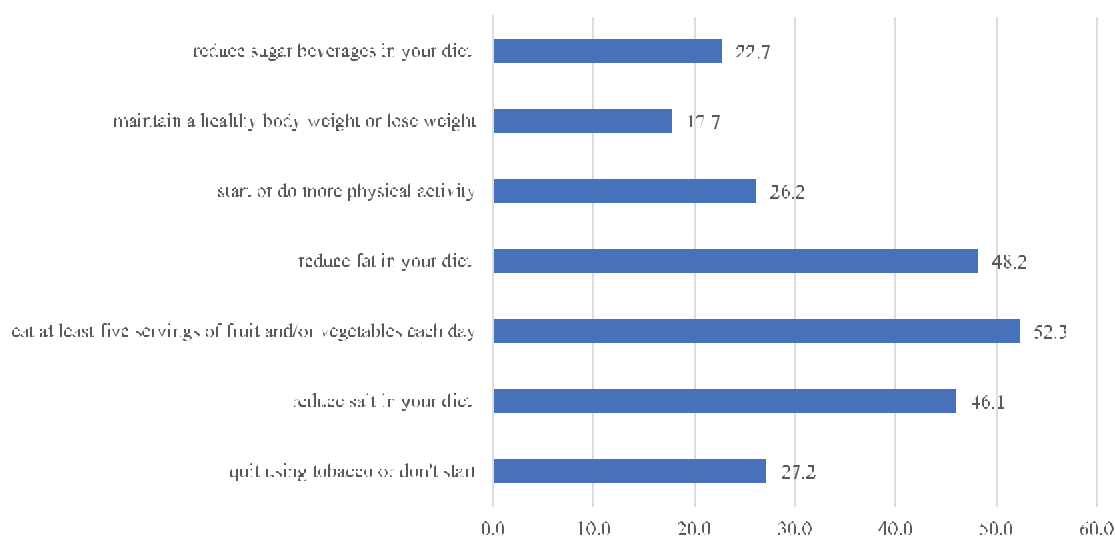
13.3 Lifestyle advice

Individual-based intervention involving life-style advice from doctors and health workers to modify key risk behaviors among high-risk individuals have an important place for overall NCD prevention and control along with population-based measures targeted at the whole population.

Amongst those who visited a doctor or health worker in the past 12 months, the three most common lifestyle advice that adults received were: (1) “eat at least five servings of fruit and/or vegetables each day” (52.3%), (2) “reduce fat in your diet” (48.2%) and (3) “reduce salt in your diet” (46.1%) (**Table 13.3 and Figure 13.3**). A smaller proportion of individuals received advice to quit using tobacco (27.2%), reduce sugary beverages (22.7%) or maintain a healthy weight (17.7%).

¹² Aryal, KK; Neupane, S; Mehta, S; Vaidya, A; Singh, S; Paulin, F; Madanlal, RG; Riley, LM; Cowan, M; Guthold, R; Singh, SP; Bhushal, CL; Lohani, GR; (2014) *Non communicable diseases risk factors: STEPS Survey Nepal 2013*. Kathmandu: Nepal Health Research Council

Figure 13.3 Percent adults aged 15-69 who have received different lifestyle advice from a doctor or health worker, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



Patterns by background characteristic (Table 13.3):

- The likelihood of receiving a lifestyle advice increased with age.
- Men, aged 40-69, who resided in municipalities were more likely to receive any kind of lifestyle advice compared to women (**Figure 13.4** and **Figure 13.5**).

Figure 13.4 Differentials in lifestyle advice received by sex amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

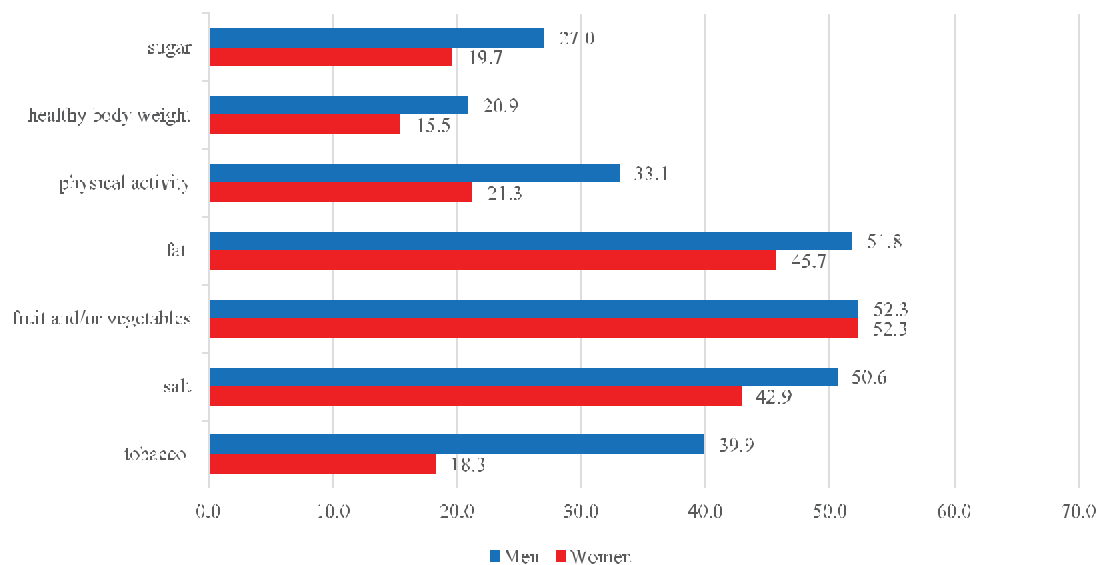
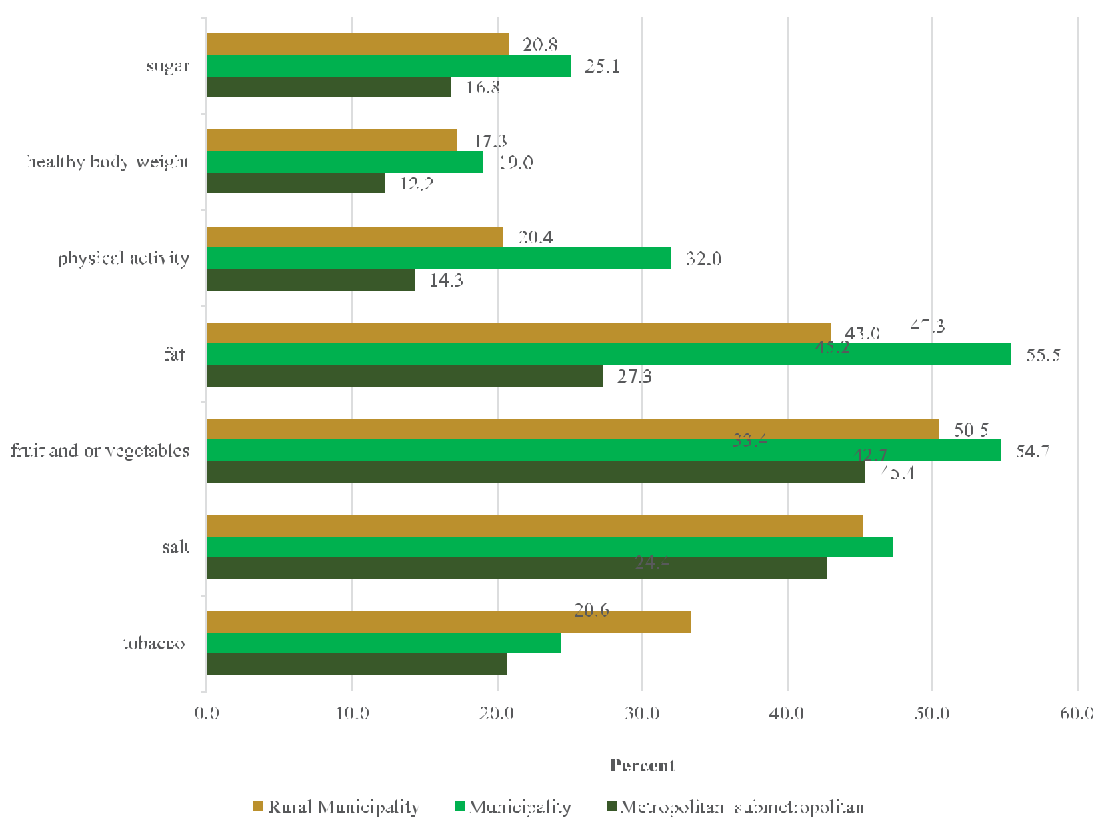
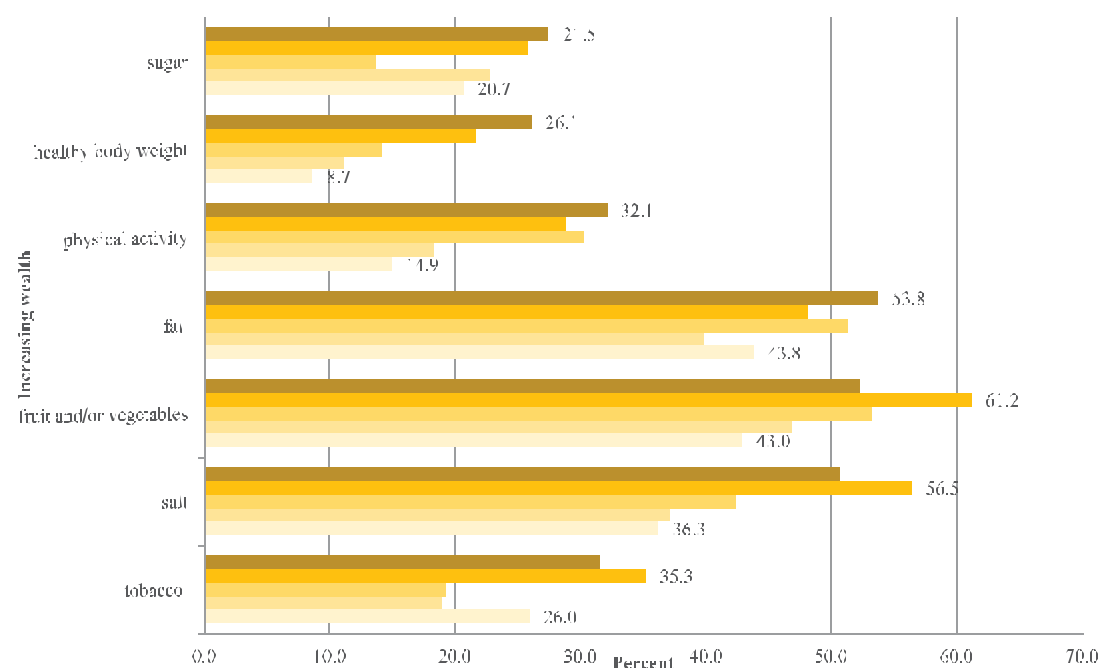


Figure 13.5 Differentials in lifestyle advice received by residence amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPs Survey 2019



- Adults in Province 1, 2 and 3 received overall more lifestyle advice than other Provinces.
- Adults who are wealthier were more likely to receive any type of health advice than others (**Figure 13.6**).

Figure 13.6 Differentials in lifestyle advice received amongst adults aged 15-69 by wealth, Nepal STEPs Survey 2019



Patterns by disease and risk conditions (Table 13.4):

- Presence of a physiological risk factor increased the probability of receiving an advice to reduce salt and dietary fat, increase physical activity or quit tobacco. Similarly, a significantly higher proportion of smokers reported receiving an advice to quit.
- Adults with predicted 10-year cardiovascular disease risk of 30% or more received more lifestyle advice than their counterparts.

LIST OF TABLES:

For more information on cardiovascular diseases, see the following tables:

Table 13.1 History of cardiovascular disease: all participants

Table 13.2 Predicted 10-year cardiovascular disease risk: all participants

Table 13.3 Lifestyle advice from doctors and other health workers: all participants (by background characteristics)

Table 13.4 Lifestyle advice from doctors and other health workers: all participants (by presence of a disease condition and/or risk factor)

Table 13.1 History of cardiovascular disease: all participants

Percent of adults aged 15-69 who reported ever having a heart attack or chest pain from heart disease or stroke, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Ever having a heart attack or chest pain from heart disease or stroke	95 % CI		Number of participants (N)
Age				
15-24	0.6	0.2	1.5	843
25-39	1.0	0.6	1.8	2087
40-54	2.2	1.4	3.4	1574
55-69	1.0	1.6	1.7	1089
Sex				
Women	1.4	0.9	2.2	3595
Men	0.8	0.5	1.3	1998
Residence				
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	0.3	0.1	1.4	705
Municipality	1.3	0.8	2.1	2755
Rural Municipality	1.1	0.6	2.0	2133
Province				
Province 1	0.7	0.3	1.6	804
Province 2	0.8	0.3	2.1	803
Province 3	0.4	0.1	1.4	759
Gandaki Province	1.4	0.5	3.9	793
Province 5	0.7	0.2	2.8	797
Karnali Province	1.9	0.8	4.4	808
Sudoorpashchim Province	3.5	2.0	6.1	829
Education				
No education	1.5	1.0	2.3	2792
Primary	0.5	0.2	1.5	1051
Secondary	1.0	0.5	1.9	1088
More than secondary	1.1	0.4	3.5	661
Wealth quintile				
Lowest	1.5	0.8	2.9	1653
Second	1.4	0.7	2.8	1062
Middle	1.3	0.7	2.3	949
Fourth	0.6	0.3	1.4	878
Highest	0.8	0.3	1.9	1051
Age (previous, 2013)				
15-29	0.7	0.4	1.5	1466
30-44	1.4	0.8	2.2	2039
45-69	1.5	1.0	2.4	2088
Total (15-39)	0.8	0.5	1.4	2930
Total (40-69)	1.7	1.1	2.5	2663
Total (15-69)	1.1	0.8	1.6	5593

Table 13.2 Predicted 10-year cardiovascular disease risk: all participants

Percent of adults aged 40-69 who have different predicted risk levels for heart attacks or stroke in 10 years based on WHO/ISH risk prediction charts (2007)* for South-East Asia Region D, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Percent population with 10-year risk levels of $\geq 30\%$:	95% CI		Number of participants (N)
Age				
40-54	2.8	1.9	4.2	1449
55-69	4.0	2.8	5.7	1024
Sex				
Women	3.3	2.4	4.7	1455
Men	3.2	2.1	4.8	1018
Residence				
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	3.4	1.7	6.8	297
Municipality	3.9	2.7	5.5	1211
Rural Municipality	2.4	1.6	3.7	965
Province				
Province 1	2.9	1.7	5.0	386
Province 2	2.6	1.2	5.7	386
Province 3	2.4	1.2	4.9	366
Gandaki Province	3.9	1.8	8.2	376
Province 5	2.1	1.0	4.2	338
Karnali Province	3.7	1.8	7.5	339
Sudoorpashchim Province	9.8	6.3	14.9	282
Education				
No education	3.8	2.8	5.0	1713
Primary	2.4	0.9	5.9	370
Secondary	1.4	0.5	4.1	246
More than secondary	3.2	1.0	9.7	143
Wealth quintile				
Lowest	3.3	1.9	5.5	767
Second	3.0	1.6	5.5	464
Middle	2.9	1.6	5.5	394
Fourth	4.5	2.6	7.4	377
Highest	2.8	1.1	6.5	471
Total (40-69)	3.3	2.5	4.2	2473

*Revised WHO CVD risk charts (2019) for LMICs are currently underway, therefore 2007 risk charts for SEAR D was used: https://www.who.int/ncds/management/WHO_ISH_Risk_Prediction_Charts.pdf?ua=1

Table 13.3 Lifestyle advice from doctors and other health workers all participants (By background characteristics)

Percent of adults aged 15-69 who have ever visited a doctor or health worker and received lifestyle advice on behavioural risk factors for non-communicable diseases by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]								
Background characteristic	Percent adults who reported receiving lifestyle advice to:							Number of participants
	quit using tobacco or don't start	reduce salt in your diet	eat at least five servings of fruit and/or vegetables each day	reduce fat in your diet	start or do more physical activity	maintain a healthy body weight or lose weight	reduce sugar beverages in your diet	
Age								
15-24	18.8	37.1	50.8	42.3	16.9	7.4	18.7	223
25-39	24.1	42.2	49.7	45.3	24.9	16.0	19.0	670
40-54	33.1	58.0	56.8	54.0	29.9	28.1	27.6	468
55-69	43.0	55.9	56.4	58.9	40.3	25.7	34.2	312
Sex								
Women	18.3	42.9	52.3	45.7	21.3	15.5	19.7	1128
Men	39.9	50.6	52.3	51.8	33.1	20.9	27.0	545
Residence								
Metropolitan/submetropolitan	20.6	42.7	45.4	27.3	14.3	12.2	16.8	263
Municipality	24.4	47.3	54.7	55.5	32.0	19.0	25.1	803
Rural Municipality	33.4	45.2	50.5	43.0	20.4	17.3	20.8	607
Province								
Province 1	26.4	44.2	56.8	59.0	44.4	22.6	34.2	211
Province 2	40.6	54.7	51.2	40.1	23.5	22.1	22.7	203
Province 3	20.1	47.2	59.8	54.1	38.2	26.6	22.5	240
Gandaki Province	29.0	53.6	54.6	45.4	24.2	20.6	19.0	299
Province 5	22.1	44.4	50.3	46.0	15.2	10.0	20.4	229
Karnali Province	16.5	33.4	47.0	42.3	19.3	12.3	22.1	235
Sudoorashchim Province	24.6	35.6	45.9	53.0	21.1	9.2	16.9	256

Education									
No education	28.7	52.6	58.0	54.3	23.9	17.1	23.2	688	
Primary	28.5	43.0	50.8	55.5	33.3	21.1	25.7	331	
Secondary	26.0	43.3	50.7	43.4	23.3	15.5	26.7	348	
More than secondary	25.7	43.1	48.3	40.2	25.9	18.0	17.1	305	
Wealth quintile									
Lowest	26.0	36.3	43.0	43.8	14.9	8.7	20.7	381	
Second	18.9	37.1	46.9	39.8	18.4	11.1	22.9	301	
Middle	19.3	42.4	53.3	51.4	30.3	14.3	13.8	304	
Fourth	35.3	56.5	61.2	48.1	28.8	21.8	25.9	288	
Highest	31.6	50.7	52.4	53.8	32.1	26.1	27.5	399	
Age (previous, 2013)									
15-29	18.8	35.5	46.9	40.6	20.4	9.4	17.3	437	
30-44	28.4	49.8	56.5	51.3	25.0	21.9	20.6	617	
45-69	39.9	59.6	56.5	57.5	36.9	26.9	34.1	619	
Total (15-39)	22.2	40.4	50.1	44.3	22.1	13.0	18.9	893	
Total (40-69)	37.1	57.2	56.7	56.0	34.1	27.2	30.3	780	
Total (15-69)	27.2	46.1	52.3	48.2	26.2	17.7	22.7	1673	

Table 13.4 Lifestyle advice from doctors and other health workers all participants (by disease and risk conditions)

Percent of adults aged 15-69 who have ever visited a doctor or health worker and received lifestyle advice on behavioural risk factors for non-communicable diseases by disease and risk conditions, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]								
Disease and risk condition	Percent adults who reported receiving lifestyle advice to:							
	Quit using tobacco or don't start	Reduce salt in your diet	Eat at least five servings of fruit and/or vegetables each day	Reduce fat in your diet	Start or do more physical activity	Maintain a healthy body weight or lose weight	Reduce sugar beverages in your diet	Number of participants
Smoking status								
Current smokers	70.8	57.1	54.0	50.1	33.2	20.3	27.1	277
Previous smokers	27.1	41.1	48.6	61.0	36.7	19.5	19.8	168
Never smokers	18.8	44.5	52.4	46.3	23.5	17.0	22.2	1228
Blood Pressure status								
Raised blood pressure	32.3	65.6	60.2	64.3	40.8	34.1	31.9	1142
Normal blood pressure	25.9	39.6	49.2	43.0	21.3	12.2	19.7	512
Diabetes								
Raised blood sugar/ Diabetes	46.6	56.2	52.5	56.0	41.7	32.7	51.6	1443
Normal blood-sugar/ Diabetes	26.9	46.1	51.5	46.6	24.0	16.0	21.2	117
Cholesterol								
Raised cholesterol	32.9	66.3	70.9	71.7	36.1	26.5	26.0	1375
Normal cholesterol	27.4	43.6	48.5	43.5	23.9	16.1	23.0	238
Nutrition Status								
Obese	27.1	68.8	72.0	67.2	50.9	49.8	28.4	133
Overweight	26.8	53.0	47.7	50.2	29.6	23.5	24.2	399
Normal and underweight	28.3	42.9	51.0	45.3	23.2	14.0	21.9	1102
Predicted 10-year CVD risk (adults aged 40-69)								
>=30%	57.5	82.7	81.9	85.2	46.1	43.0	58.1	728
Total (15-69)	27.2	46.1	52.3	48.2	26.2	17.7	22.7	1673

CERVICAL CANCER: SCREENING AND TREATMENT

Key Findings

- **Testing for cervical cancer**
 - o *Ever tested for cervical cancer:* Among total, 168 (8.2%) (5.9% in the last 5 years) and 264 (5.2%) (4% in the last five years) of women age 30-49 years and 15-69 years, respectively, reported ever getting a cervical cancer test.
 - o *Main reason for testing:* 49.4% of women who were tested reported getting test done as they were experiencing pain or other symptoms; 21.9% women reported the test as part of routine exam.
- **Source (type of facility) for the most recent test for cervical cancer (15-69 years)**
 - o 55.6% of women got their most recent test at private clinics, NGO or community-run hospitals.
 - o 38.4% of women got their most recent test at government facilities.
- **Treatment for cervical cancer**
 - o *Treatment:* 63.5% of women who received abnormal or inconclusive test results received treatment
 - o *Follow-up:* 50.0% of women who received abnormal or inconclusive test results received a follow-up visit.

Cervical cancer is the second most common cause of cancer morbidity and mortality among women in the South-east Asia Region. The burden is particularly high in low- and middle-income countries (LMICs) accounting for 85% of deaths related to cervical cancer worldwide^{1,2}. *It is the most common cancer among women in Nepal.* Human papillomavirus (HPV) infection is the main cause of cervical cancer and when detected early, cervical cancer is largely preventable and treatable form of cancer^{2,3}. However, lack of access to timely and effective health services (vaccination, screening and treatment); social stigma and lack of awareness has posed major barriers to the reduction of cervical cancer related morbidity and mortality in low resource settings⁴.

It is estimated that without further intervention there would be 44.4 million cervical cancer cases diagnosed globally over the period 2020–69, with almost two-thirds of cases occurring in LMICs⁵. In May 2018, the WHO Director-General made a global call for action to eliminate⁶ cervical cancer as a public health problem⁷ and proposed targets for 2030 (**Figure 14.1**)⁸.

Current WHO recommendation for cervical cancer prevention and treatment include⁹: (1) HPV vaccination

- 1 Bray F, Ferlay J, Soerjomataram I, Siegel RL, Torre LA, Jemal A. Global cancer statistics 2018: GLOBOCAN estimates of incidence and mortality worldwide for 36 cancers in 185 countries. *CA: A Cancer Journal for Clinicians*. 2018;68(6):394-424. doi:10.3322/caac.21492
- 2 Ferlay J, Soerjomataram I, Dikshit R, et al. Cancer incidence and mortality worldwide: Sources, methods and major patterns in GLOBOCAN 2012: Globocan 2012. *Int J Cancer*. 2015;136(5):E359-E386. doi:10.1002/ijc.29210
- 3 Franco EL, Duarte-Franco E, Ferenczy A. Cervical cancer: epidemiology, prevention and the role of human papillomavirus infection. *CMAJ*. 2001;164(7):1017-1025.
- 4 WHO. Comprehensive cervical cancer control: a guide to essential practice – 2nd ed. 2014 Geneva.
- 5 Simms KT, Steinberg J, Caruana M, et al. Impact of scaled up human papillomavirus vaccination and cervical screening and the potential for global elimination of cervical cancer in 181 countries, 2020–99: a modelling study. *The Lancet Oncology*. 2019;20(3):394-407. doi:10.1016/S1470-2045(18)30836-6
- 6 Elimination defined as age-adjusted incidence rate less than 4 per 100,000 women-years.
- 7 Ghebreyesus, T., *Cervical Cancer: An NCD We Can Overcome*. 2018, World Health Organization: Geneva, Switzerland.
- 8 WHO. [Draft] Global Strategy Towards the Elimination of Cervical Cancer as a Public Health Problem. 2019, World Health Organization: Geneva, Switzerland. [Assessed on: Sep 24, 2019] <https://www.who.int/docs/default-source/documents/cervical-cancer-elimination-draft-strategy.pdf>
- 9 Not an exhaustive list of recommendations, please see original document for comprehensive guidelines. WHO. Comprehensive cervical cancer control: a guide to essential practice – 2nd ed. 2014 World Health Organization: Geneva, Switzerland.

Figure 14.1 Global Targets for the elimination of Cervical Cancer by 2030

- **90%** of girls fully vaccinated with HPV vaccine by 15 years of age.
- **70%** of women are screened with a high-precision test at 35 and 45 years of age.
- **90%** of women identified with cervical disease receive treatment and care.

for girls aged 9-13 before they initiate sexual activity; (2) Every woman aged 30-49 should be screened for cervical cancer at least once in a life-time regardless of vaccination status and should be repeated at least every 5 years if previous results are negative; (3) Adopt the “screen-and-treat” approach where treatment is given ideally on the same day and same location after positive diagnosis of pre-cancerous lesions to prevent loss to follow-up and delayed treatment.

Current relevant policies and programs in Nepal for the prevention and treatment of cervical cancer:

In Nepal, the National Guideline for Cervical Cancer Screening and Prevention program was launched in 2010¹⁰ and since then has included the expansion of its cervical cancer screening program in its 5-year multisectoral action plan for 2014-2020¹¹. As of 2017/18 DoHS annual report, national coverage on cervical cancer screening program has been achieved. Cervical cancer screening is done by visual inspection of the cervix by trained nurses or doctors using acetic acid¹².

This chapter focuses on the health service component of cervical cancer prevention and treatment. This information will help Nepal assess trends and progress towards the elimination of cervical cancer as well as the evaluation of current policies and programs in place.

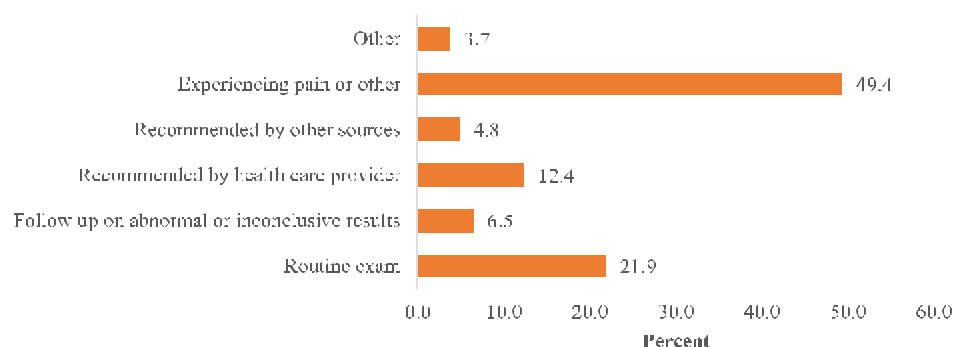
14.1 Testing for cervical cancer

Only 5.4% of women age 15-69 years reported ever tested for cervical cancer and 4.0% were tested within the past 5 years (**Table 14.1**). In the age recommended for screening (i.e. 30-49 years of age), 8.2% of women got ever tested for cervical cancer, and 5.9% were tested within the last 5 years.

Amongst those who have ever been tested, 49.5% received their first testing between the age of 30-49 years, 34.2% were first tested between the age of 15-29 years and 5.4% between 50-69 years (**Table 14.1**).

Amongst women who have ever been tested for cervical cancer, 49.4% of women stated the main reason for their last test was due to experiencing pain or some other symptoms; 21.9% of women stated that it was a routine exam and 12.4% of women reported getting tested as per advice by a health care provider. 93.3% of women who have ever been tested for cervical cancer received their test results (**Table 14.2 and Figure 14.2**).

Figure 14.2 Percent women aged 15-69 who cited different reasons for seeking cervical cancer testing, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



10 Ranjit, A, et al., Awareness and prevalence of cervical cancer screening among women in Nepal. Int J Gynaecol Obstet, 2016. 134(1): p. 37-40.

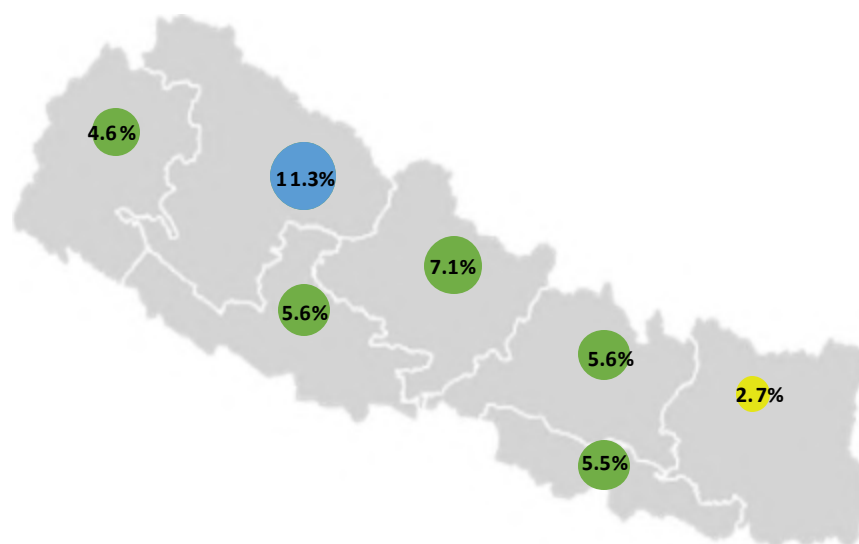
11 Multisectoral Action Plan for the Prevention and Control of Non Communicable Diseases (2014-2020). Kathmandu: Government of Nepal.

12 Department of Health Services (DoHS). Annual Report 2074/75 (2017/18). Government of Nepal, Kathmandu.

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 14.1 and 14.2):

- The highest percentage of women who were ever tested for cervical cancer and highest percentage of women who received their last test less than 5 years ago was amongst women aged 30-49 (8.2% and 5.9% respectively).
- Karnali Province had substantially higher proportion (11.3%) of women who were tested compared to all other Provinces (**Figure 14.3**).
- Percentage of women who have ever been tested and those who were tested within the last 5 years increased with increasing levels of education (**Figure 14.4**).

Figure 14.3 Percent of women aged 15-69 who have ever received testing for cervical cancer, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



- Older women who reside in metropolitan or sub-metropolitan areas who are more education are most likely to receive their test results (**Figure 14.5**). Although those who have secondary level education were least likely to receive their test results (**Table 14.1**).
- Younger women who were more educated were more likely to get tested as part of a routine examination or get tested as recommended by a health care provider than their counterparts (**Figure 14.6**).
- Residents of rural municipalities were most likely to get tested as part of a routine exam while residents of metropolitan or sub-metropolitan areas were more likely to be tested as recommended by a health care provider (**Figure 14.7**).
- Older women, who were less educated, were more likely to get tested due to symptoms of pain or others (**Table 14.2**).

Figure 14.4 Percent women aged 15-69 who have ever tested for cervical cancer, whose most recent test was less than 5 years ago by education, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

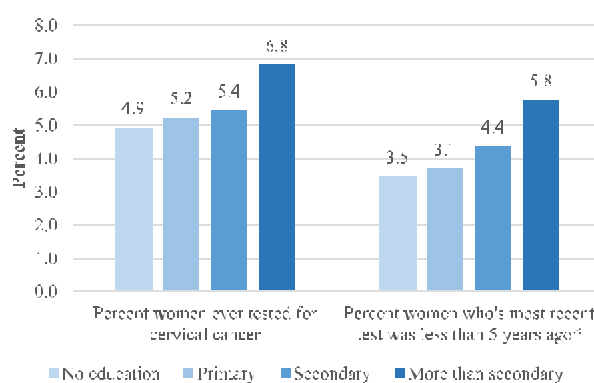


Figure 14.5 Percent women aged 15-69 who received their test results, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

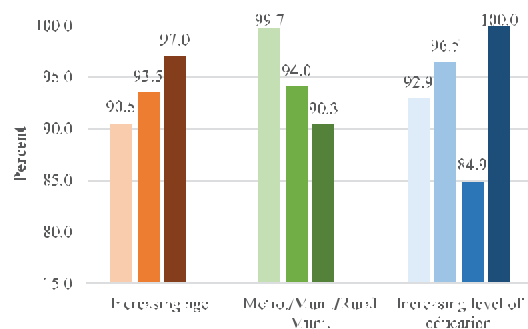


Figure 14.6 Differentials between reasons for testing for cervical cancer by age and education amongst women aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

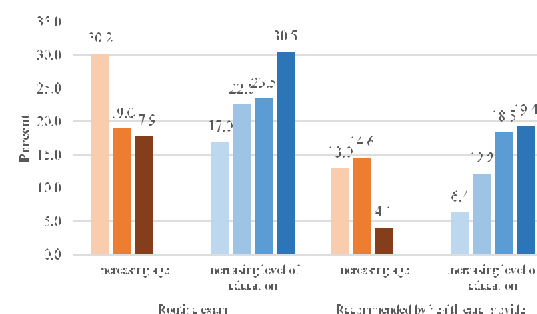
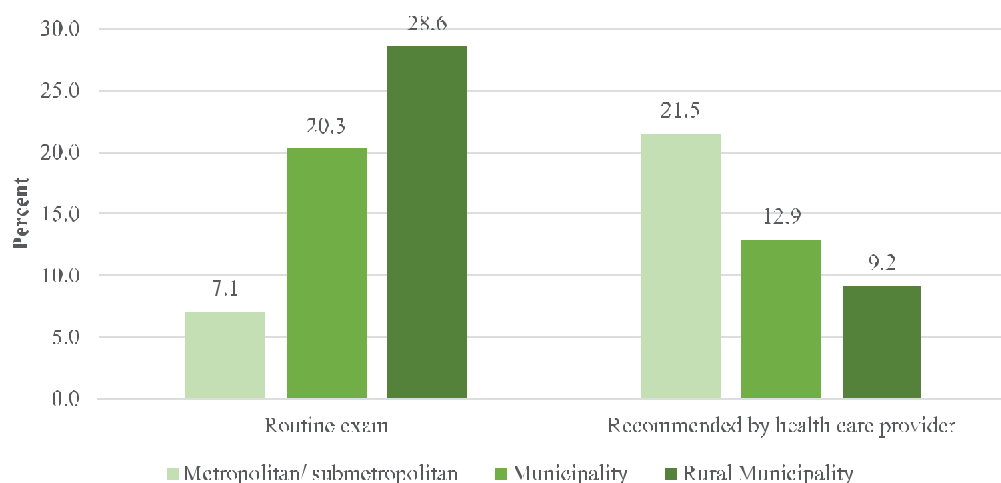


Figure 14.7 Differentials between reasons for seeking testing for cervical cancer by residence amongst women aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



14.2 Sources of care for cervical cancer

55.6% of women (15-69 year of age) received their most recent test at private clinics, NGO- or community-run hospitals and 38.4% of women received their most recent test at government facilities (**Table 14.3**).

Patterns by background characteristic (**Table 14.3**):

- More women who reside in rural municipalities and who have lower household wealth got the test done at government facilities than their counterparts. The reverse relationship was seen with use of private facilities. Even among the poorest wealth quintile, more than 50% of women got their test done at private facilities (**Figure 14.8**).
- Lowest government facilities usage for testing was in Province 3 (9.4%) and highest was in Karnali Province (64.3%) (**Figure 14.9**). As noted before Karnali Province also had the highest proportion of women who ever received testing. The reverse relationship was observed for use of private facilities (**Table 14.3**).

Figure 14.8 Differentials in percent women aged 15-69 who received testing at government facilities by residence and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

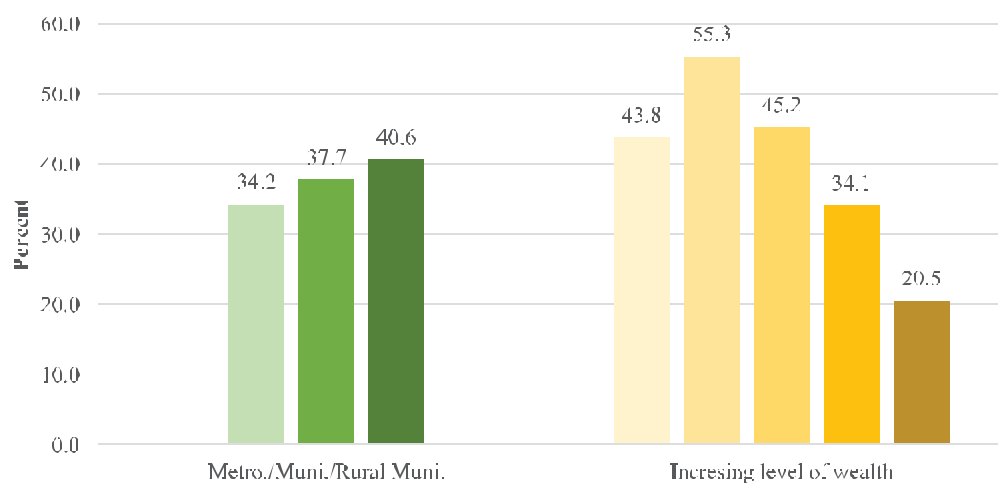
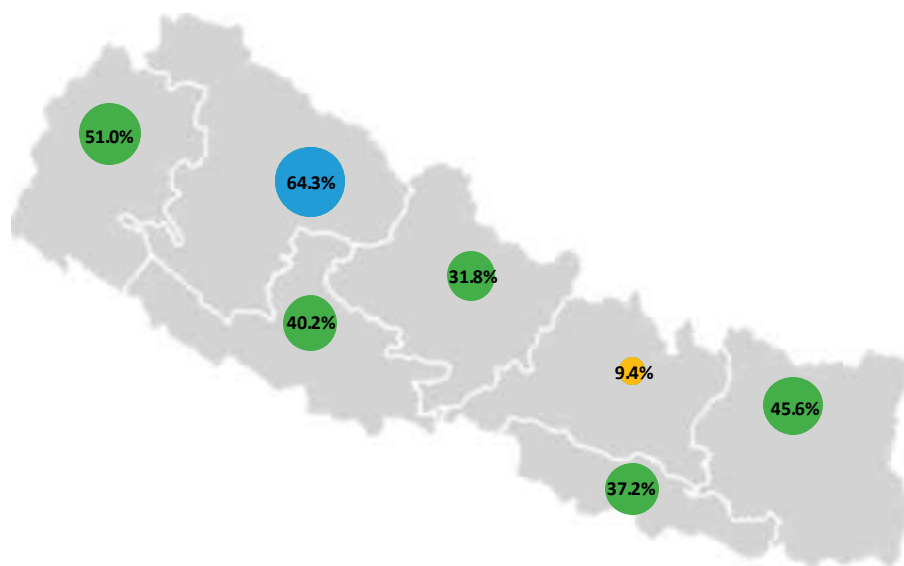


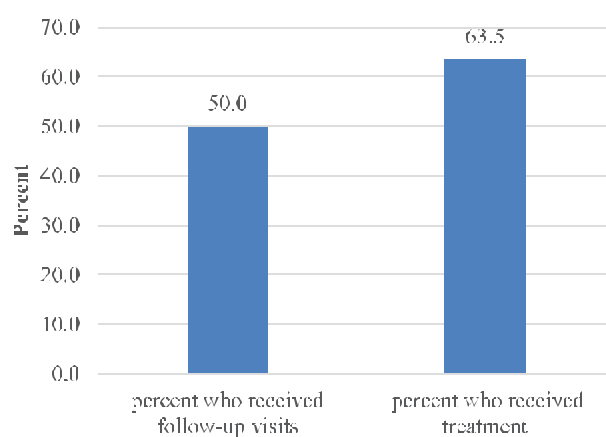
Figure 14.9 Percent women aged 15-69 who reported receiving testing at government facilities, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



14.3 Treatment for cervical cancer

Amongst women with a cervical cancer test and those who received abnormal or inconclusive test results, 63.5% reported receiving treatment while 50% reported having a follow-up visit as a result of the test¹³ (**Figure 14.10**).

Figure 14.10 Percent women aged 15-69 who have received follow-up visits or treatment amongst those who have been tested for cervical cancer and received abnormal or inconclusive results, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



13 This data is not presented in tables due to small sample size (n=56).

LIST OF TABLES:

For more information on cervical cancer, see the following tables:

Table 14.1 Testing for cervical cancer: all women

Table 14.2: Reasons for testing for cervical cancer: all women

Table 14.3 Sources of care for testing and treatment of cervical cancer

Table 14.1 Testing for cervical cancer: all women

Percent of women aged 15-69 years who have ever tested for cervical cancer; timing of the last test; age of first testing and percent who received test results, amongst women aged 15-69 years, by background characteristics [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Percent women ever tested for cervical cancer	Percent women whose most recent test was less than 5 years ago*	Number of women (N)	Amongst those who have ever been tested for cervical cancer:				Number of women (N)
				percent who received their first test at age*:			percent who received test results	
				15-29	30-49	50-69		
Age								
15-29	3.8	3.3	860	81.3	0.0	0.0	90.5	43
30-49	8.2	5.9	1663	20.8	73.5	0.0	93.5	168
50-69	5.1	3.2	794	0.6	52.2	31.7	97.0	53
Residence								
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	5.3	2.8	416	14.0	61.8	0.7	99.7	41
Municipality	5.8	4.4	1718	34.7	47.4	5.3	94.0	132
Rural Municipality	4.8	3.8	1305	38.4	50.0	6.8	90.3	91
Province								
Province 1	2.7	2.1	506	30.1	59.8	10.1	99.1	25
Province 2	5.5	3.5	431	31.6	34.1	0.0	100.0	24
Province 3	5.6	3.3	444	23.2	58.5	12.2	96.9	42
Gandaki Province	7.1	4.8	510	22.4	73.6	1.2	86.3	38
Province 5	5.6	4.9	504	38.2	52.5	3.0	100.0	36
Karnali Province	11.3	9.1	520	57.8	27.0	7.2	73.4	57
Sudoorpashchim Province	4.6	4.0	524	35.9	48.6	8.0	86.5	42
Education								
No education	4.9	3.5	1884	22.9	54.3	12.8	92.9	134
Primary	5.2	3.7	612	44.3	40.1	0.0	96.5	41
Secondary	5.4	4.4	602	48.5	47.6	0.3	84.9	46
More than secondary	6.8	5.8	340	33.9	50.1	0.0	100.0	43
Wealth quintile								
Lowest	5.0	4.3	1067	48.1	39.1	7.0	90.0	68
Second	5.3	4.3	668	35.7	53.2	5.6	83.0	53
Middle	3.7	2.6	582	43.1	43.2	9.0	99.2	37
Fourth	5.1	4.0	526	31.3	43.4	3.3	98.0	38
Highest	8.2	5.0	596	20.1	61.3	3.6	97.7	68
Total (15-69)	5.4	4.0	3439	34.2	49.5	5.4	93.3	264

* Women who refused to respond or stated "don't know" for these two questions are not presented here but included in the denominator at the time of the analysis.

Table 14.2: Reasons for testing for cervical cancer: all women

Percent of women aged 15-69 years who have ever received cervical cancer testing and cited different reasons for seeking the test, by background characteristics [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Percent whose main reason for the last test was*:						Number of women (N)
	Routine exam	Follow up on abnormal or inconclusive results	Recommended by health care provider	Recommended by other sources	Experiencing pain or other	Other	
Age							
15-29	30.2	12.0	13.0	3.8	37.0	2.8	43
30-49	19.0	4.9	14.6	4.5	53.0	3.0	168
50-69	17.9	2.3	4.1	7.7	58.0	7.6	53
Residence							
Metropolitan/ sub-metropolitan	7.1	6.9	21.5	0.6	50.0	13.9	41
Municipality	20.3	8.1	12.9	4.8	48.7	3.6	132
Rural Municipality	28.6	3.4	9.2	6.0	50.5	1.4	91
Province							
Province 1	24.9	8.5	14.7	0.5	51.4	0.0	25
Province 2	31.4	21.3	7.9	0.0	38.6	0.0	24
Province 3	34.4	5.9	6.8	3.1	45.6	4.2	42
Gandaki Province	34.0	1.9	13.9	6.6	36.3	7.4	38
Province 5	14.9	0.0	13.9	10.2	54.4	5.9	36
Karnali Province	5.1	4.0	24.2	4.3	54.9	5.3	57
Sudoorpashchim Province	5.6	0.5	8.7	7.1	68.7	2.8	42
Education							
No education	17.0	2.2	6.4	6.0	60.1	6.3	134
Primary	22.6	9.9	12.2	0.0	52.0	2.5	41
Secondary	23.5	4.0	18.5	8.8	42.1	3.0	46
More than secondary	30.5	15.1	19.4	2.8	30.5	0.0	43
Wealth quintile							
Lowest	15.7	5.3	7.3	4.8	59.3	4.9	68
Second	18.2	1.0	16.6	17.0	43.6	3.6	53
Middle	38.8	3.3	9.0	1.4	42.8	1.3	37
Fourth	11.3	13.7	13.8	0.0	52.0	7.7	38
Highest	27.5	8.7	13.8	0.2	48.2	1.7	68
Total (15-69)	21.9	6.5	12.4	4.8	49.4	3.7	264

* Women who refused to respond or stated "don't know" for these two questions are not presented here but included in the denominator.

Table 14.3 Sources of care for testing and treatment of cervical cancer

Percent of women aged 15-69 who received testing from different sources by background characteristics [Nepal STEPS, 2019].

Background characteristics	Source of care for testing			Number of women (N)
	Government facilities	Private hospital/ Private Clinic / NGO or community hospital	Other	
Age				
15-29	39.7	57.2	3.1	42
30-49	40.2	54.9	4.9	168
50-69	30.1	55.0	14.9	52
Residence				
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	34.2	51.5	14.3	41
Municipality	37.7	57.4	5.0	130
Rural Municipality	40.6	53.5	6.0	91
Province				
Province 1	45.6	48.9	5.5	25
Province 2	37.2	62.9	0.0	23
Province 3	9.4	78.9	11.7	42
Gandaki Province	31.8	65.1	3.2	38
Province 5	40.2	51.2	8.6	36
Karnali Province	64.3	35.5	0.3	57
Sudoorpashchim Province	51.0	35.8	13.3	41
Education				
No education	37.4	53.9	8.7	133
Primary	32.5	64.2	3.3	41
Secondary	40.8	54.9	4.3	46
More than secondary	43.7	51.3	5.0	42
Wealth quintile				
Lowest	43.8	51.9	4.3	68
Second	55.3	41.0	3.6	53
Middle	45.2	46.4	8.4	35
Fourth	34.1	51.0	15.0	38
Highest	20.5	76.9	2.6	68
Total (15-69)	38.4	55.6	6.1	262

ORAL HEALTH

Key Findings

- **Oral hygiene practices**
 - o *Cleaning of teeth:* majority of adults (89.9%) reported that they clean their teeth daily or twice in a day whereas 8.6% participants did not clean their teeth every day.
 - o *Cleaning materials:* most of the participants used toothpaste (85.7%) and toothbrush (96.7%) followed by wooden toothpicks (*Neem stick*) 12.2%.
- **Self-reported state of teeth/gums**
 - o *State of teeth:* more than 4 out of 5 (81.3%) of adults reported their teeth are in either good or average state. While one out of ten participants reported their teeth in excellent or very good state and 8.6% reported their teeth to be in poor or very poor condition.
 - o *State of gums:* similarly, 84.2% of adults reported good or average, 10.8% of adults reported excellent or very good state of their gums and 4.9% reported their gum to be poor to very poor.
- **Care seeking for oral health issues**
 - o *Ever visited dentist:* only 5.3% of adults (7.0% in women, 3.4% in men) reported that they ever visited dentist in the past.
 - o *Timing of recent visit:* half of them (52.2%) among those who have ever seen a dentist visited within last one year followed by 39.8% visited between 1-5 years and rest of them (8.0%) visited more than 5 years ago.
 - o *Reason for visit:* among those who ever visited a dentist, only 2.4% of adults visited for a preventive visit while others (97.6%) visited for consultation or treatment.
- **Self-reported oral health issues**
 - o Dental caries was the most common oral health issue reported by 23.0% adults (26.4% in women, 19.2% in men), followed by bleeding from gums (8.2%), difficulty in chewing (7.1%) and swelling in gums (5.9%).
- **Sources of care for oral health issues**
 - o *Visited health facility:* one-fourth (24.8%) of adults (31.1% in women, 15.0% in men) reported that they visited health facility for their oral health issues.
 - o *Source of care:* among those who visited health facility, half of them (50.6%) visited private facilities exclusively and 30.4% visited government facilities exclusively. Only 8.1% of participants reported that they have visited dental homes or hospitals.
- **Reason for not seeking care for oral health issues**
 - o *Demand side reasons:* more than half 54.5% of adults reported that they didn't think it was required, 12.8% of participants said they don't know how or where to get treatment while 9.5% said they don't have time to visit health facility for oral health issues.
 - o *Supply-side reasons:* nearly one-fourth (23.3%) said health facility is too far, 13.7% said treatment is too expensive and 2.8% reported poor service in the health facilities.

Oral diseases are one of the most common non communicable diseases affecting 3.6 billion people worldwide in 2016. Amongst those, the majority of oral diseases (2.4 billion) are dental caries caries of the permanent teeth, followed by periodontal diseases and caries of deciduous teeth¹.

Oral health implies being free of chronic oro-facial pain, oral and pharyngeal cancers, oral tissue lesions, birth defects such as cleft lip and palate, and other diseases and disorders that affect the oral, dental and craniofacial tissues². It is integral and essential to general health and quality of life and have significant economic implications from both direct treatment costs and costs incurred due to loss of productivity³.

Most oral diseases and conditions share modifiable risk factors (such as tobacco use, alcohol consumption and unhealthy diets high in free sugars) common to the other NCDs. Rapidly increasing levels of oral disease, have been observed in LMICs in parallel with changes in living conditions and the increasing adoption of unhealthy lifestyles. However, unequal distribution of oral health professionals, lack of appropriate health facilities, lack of awareness and socio-economic inequalities in most LMICs means that access to primary oral health services is often low^{4,5}.

Oral health care systems often focus on disease treatment which require intensive health care resources and personnel that are often in critical shortage in LMICs, while attention on primary prevention and oral health promotion is lacking⁶.

South-East Asia Regional oral health strategy suggested two overall targets for 2025: (1) A 25% relative reduction of premature mortality from oral cancer (2) A 25% relative reduction of prevalence of dental caries. It also highlighted 5 priority action areas (Figure 15.1)⁷.

Figure 15.1 Strategy for oral health in South-East Asia (2013 - 2020)

5 priority action areas:

- (1) Integrating oral diseases into prevention and control of NCDs
- (2) Addressing oral cancer
- (3) Promoting oral health through fluorides
- (4) Increasing and diversifying the health workforce
- (5) Oral health through school health

Nepal has developed national oral health policy aiming to provide high quality and effective basic oral health care to public⁸. This includes the emphasis on promotive, preventive, curative and rehabilitative care. The National Oral Health Policy and the National Strategic Plan for Oral Health addresses the following health outcomes:

- Reduced incidence and prevalence of dental caries (decay)
- Reduced incidence of oral cancers
- Reduced incidence and prevalence of periodontal diseases
- Reduced disability and handicap resulting from oro-facial defects (cleft lips and cleft palates)

This chapter focuses on oral hygiene practices, reported oral health issues and access and usage of oral health services. This information will help Nepal assess trends and progress of the national oral health status as well as the evaluation of current policies and programs in place that are related to oral health.

15.1 Oral hygiene practices

Most adults (89.9%) aged 15-69 in Nepal reported cleaning their teeth once or more than once a day. Toothbrush usage for teeth cleaning was nearly universal (96.7%) and most adults used toothpastes (85.7%) (Table 15.1).

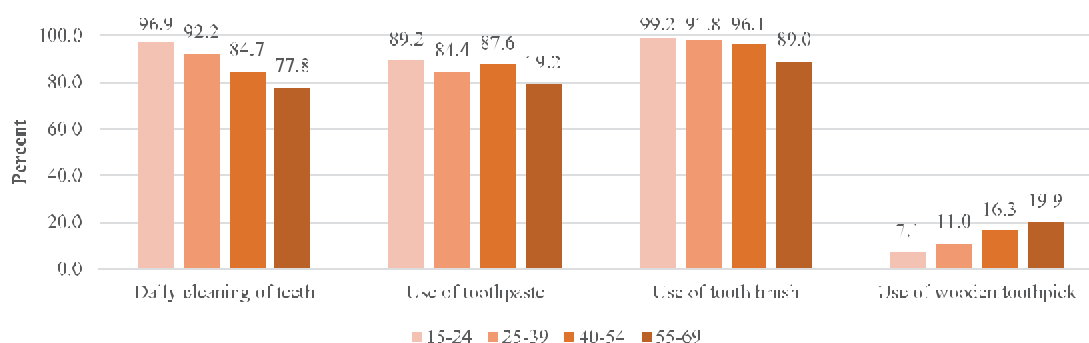
- 1 Global, regional, and national incidence, prevalence, and years lived with disability for 328 diseases and injuries for 195 countries, 1990–2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *The Lancet*. 2017;390(10100):1211–1259. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(17)32154-2
- 2 P.E. Petersen. World Oral Health Report 2003. Geneva: World Health Organization.
- 3 Listl, S. *et al.* Global economic impact of dental diseases. *J. Dent. Res.* **94**, 1355–1361 (2015)
- 4 Hosseini AR, Itani L, Petersen PE. Socio-economic Inequality in Oral Healthcare Coverage: Results from the World Health Survey. *J Dent Res.* 2012;91(3):275–281. doi:10.1177/0022034511432341
- 5 Kandelman D, Arpin S, Baez RJ, Baehni PC, Petersen PE. Oral health care systems in developing and developed countries: Oral health care systems. *Periodontology* 2000. 2012;60(1):98–109. doi:10.1111/j.1600-0757.2011.00427.x
- 6 Listl, S. *et al.* Global economic impact of dental diseases. *J. Dent. Res.* **94**, 1355–1361 (2015)
- 7 World Health Organization Regional Office for South-East Asia. Strategy for oral health in South-East Asia, 2013–2020. New Delhi, India: World Health Organization Regional Office for South-East Asia, 2013.
- 8 Ministry of Health and Population, Nepal. National Oral Health Policy 2070. Department of health Services.

12.2% of adults reported use of wooden toothpicks (*Neem* stick) to clean their teeth (**Table 15.1**).

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 15.1)

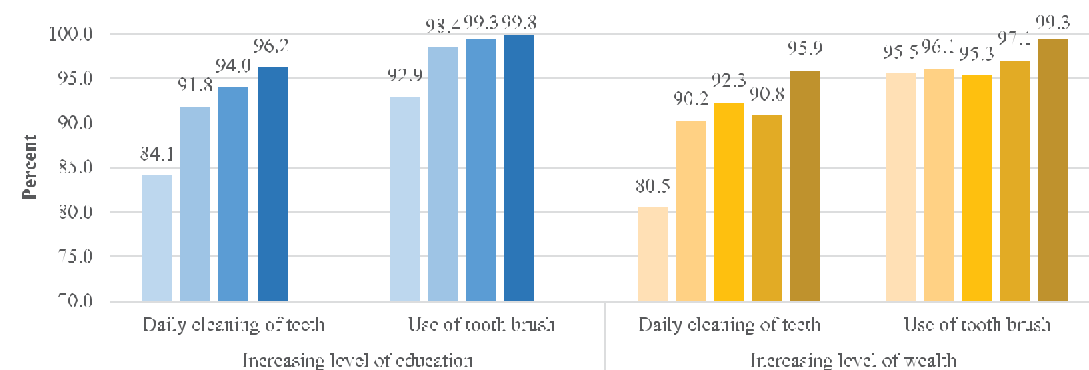
- Adults aged 15-24 were most likely to practice oral hygiene including cleaning teeth daily (96.9%), using a tooth brush (99.2%) and toothpaste (89.2%) for teeth cleaning compared to older adults (**Figure 15.2**). On the other hand, use of wooden toothpicks (*neem* sticks) was most common amongst adults aged 55-69 (**Figure 15.2**).

Figure 15.2 Differentials in oral hygiene practices amongst adults aged 15-69 by age, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



- Interestingly, the lowest percentage of adults who clean their teeth daily (86.5%) and use tooth pastes (76.0%) was in Metropolitan and sub-metropolitan regions.
- Karnali Province had the lowest percentage of adults who cleaned their teeth daily (85.6%) and the highest in Province 1 (93.5%).
- Adults with lower level of education and wealth were least likely to clean their teeth daily and use toothbrush (**Figure 15.3**).

Figure 15.3 Differentials in oral hygiene practices amongst adults aged 15-69 by education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

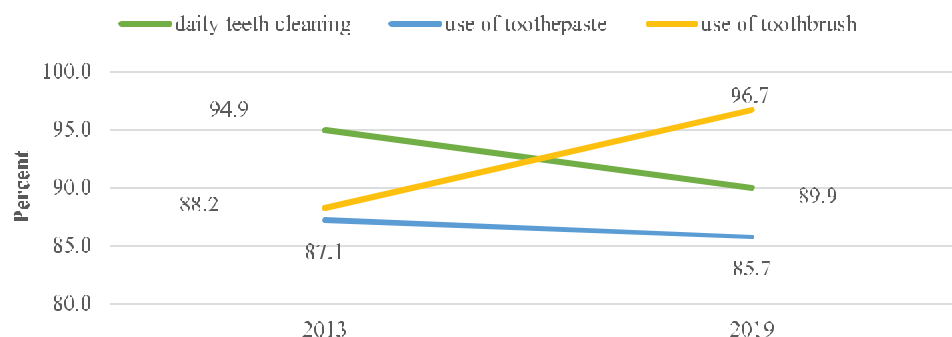


Trends between 2013⁹ and 2019 survey:

- Reported use of tooth brush increased from 88.2% to 96.7% (**Figure 15.4**). However some decline is seen for percent adults who clean their teeth at least once a day (94.9% to 89.9%) and use of toothpaste (87.1% to 85.7%) (**Figure 15.4**).

⁹ Aryal, KK; Neupane, S; Mehata, S; Vaidya, A; Singh, S; Paulin, F; Madanlal, RG; Riley, LM; Cowan, M; Guthold, R; Singh, SP; Bhusal, CL; Lohani, GR; (2014) *Non communicable diseases risk factors: STEPS Survey Nepal 2013*. Kathmandu: Nepal Health Research Council

Figure 15.4 Trends between 2013 and 2019 in oral hygiene practices amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey



15.2 Self-reported state of teeth and gum

8.6% and 4.9% of adults reported their state of teeth and gum, respectively to be poor (Table 15.2). Most adults reported their state of teeth (81.3%) and gum (84.2%) to be good or average (Table 15.2).

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 15.2):

- A higher percentage of adults who are older, reside in rural municipalities, who are less educated and less wealthy report the state of their teeth to be poor or very poor (Figure 15.5 and Figure 15.6).

Figure 15.5 Differentials in self-reported state of teeth being poor or very poor amongst adults aged 15-69 by age, residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

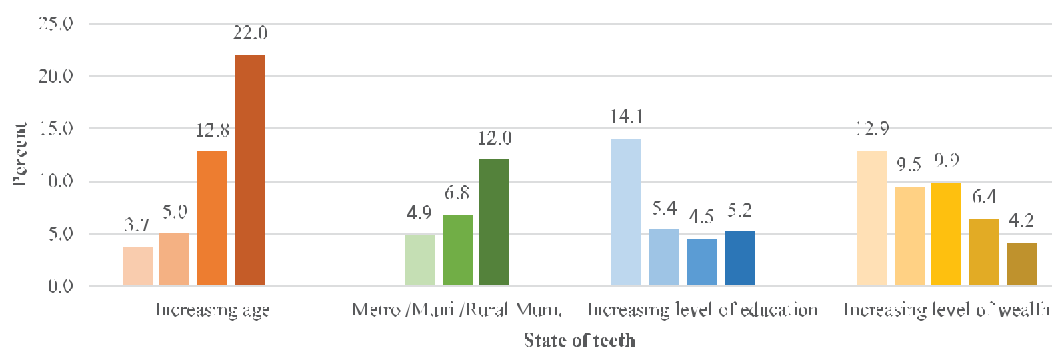
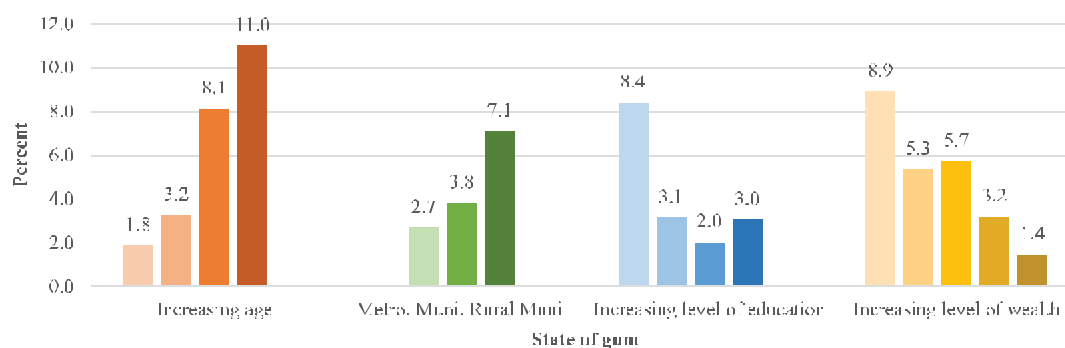


Figure 15.6 Differentials in self-reported state of gum being poor or very poor amongst adults aged 15-69 by age, residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

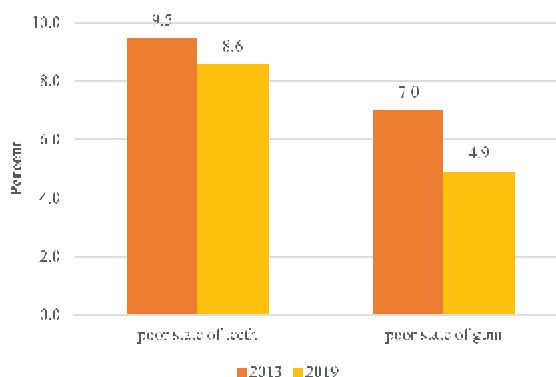


- Karnali Province had the highest percentage of adults who reported their state of teeth and gum to be poor or very poor (13.9% and 7.8% respectively), while the lowest percentage was in Province 2 (state of teeth, 5.6%), and Province 5 (state of gum 3.0%). (Table 15.2)

Trends between 2013⁹ and 2019 survey:

- Fewer adults aged 15-69 reported their state of teeth and gum to be poor or very poor in 2019 compared to 2013.

Figure 15.7 Trends between 2013 and 2019 in percent adults aged 15-69 who report their state of teeth or gum to be poor or very poor, Nepal STEPS Survey



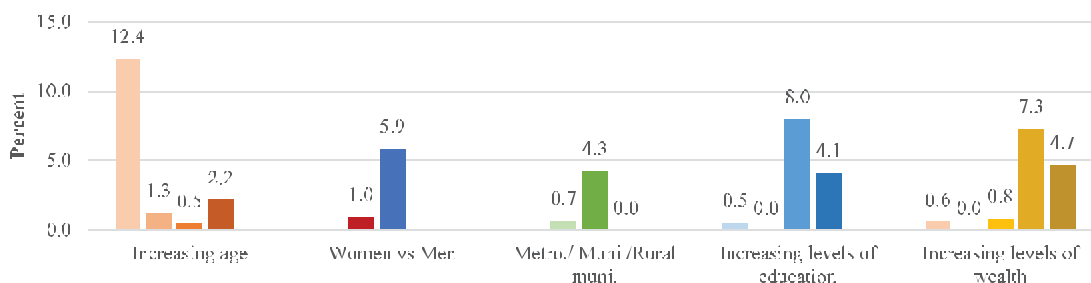
15.3 Care seeking for oral health issues with dentist

Only 5.3% of adults reported ever visiting a dentist (Table 15.3). Amongst those 52.2% reported their last visit to be within the past year and almost all (97.6%) reported the reason for visit to be for a consultation/treatment (Table 15.3). It is clear that the utilization of dental services is primarily for treatment of oral health issues rather than prevention.

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 15.3):

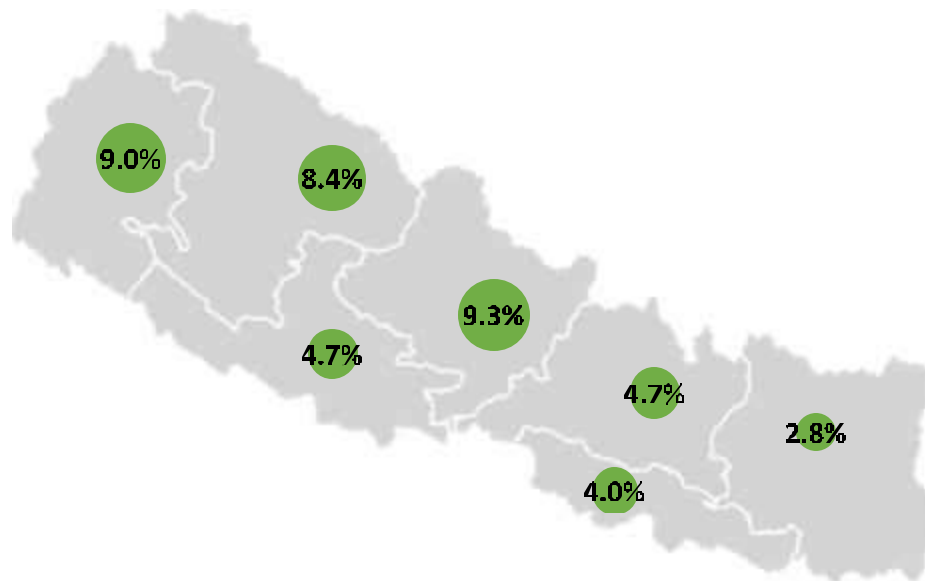
- A higher percentage of women, who were older, with lower levels of education and wealth reported ever visiting a dentist. This may be related to poorer oral hygiene practices and reflect poorer self-reported state of teeth and gum as discussed above.
- However, visiting a dentist for preventative services was much higher amongst adults aged 15-24 who were men, living in municipalities, with higher levels of education and wealth (Figure 15.8).

Figure 15.8 Differentials in percent of adults visiting a dentist for preventative services amongst adults aged 15-69 who have ever visits a dentist by age, sex, residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019 (n=451)



- Gandaki Province had the highest percentage of adults (n=89) reporting ever visited a dentist (9.3%), and the lowest percentage (n=40) was in Province 1 (2.8%) (**Figure 15.9**).

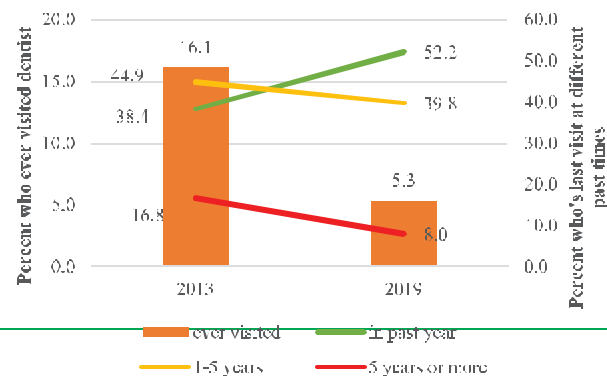
Figure 15.9 Percent adults aged 15-69 who have ever visited a dentist by Province, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



Trends between 2013⁹ and 2019 survey:

- A large decline in adults aged 15-69 who reported ever visiting a dentist is seen (16.1% vs 5.3%) (**Figure 15.10**). However, compared to 2013 STEPS survey, amongst those who have ever visited a dentist, a higher percentage of adults had their last visit in the past year (**Figure 15.10**).

Figure 15.10 Trends between 2013 to 2019 in percent adults who have ever visited a dentist and timing of visit amongst those who have ever visited a dentist in adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey



15.4 Self-reported oral health issues

The most commonly reported oral health issues in the past 12 months are dental caries (23.0%), bleeding from gums (8.2%) and difficulty in chewing (7.1%) (**Table 15.4**).

Patterns by background characteristics (**Table 15.4**):

- For all reported oral health issues including dental caries, bleeding from the gums and difficulty chewing, women, who are older, who reside in rural municipalities, and have lower levels of education and wealth are most likely to report oral health issues.

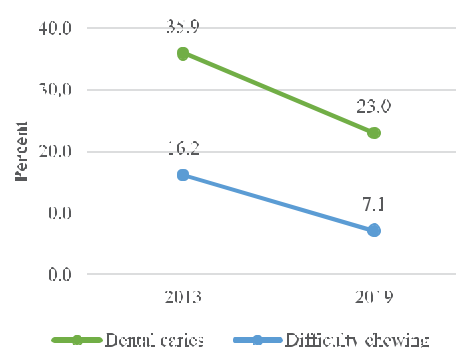
Trends between 2013⁹ and 2019 survey:

Self-reported prevalence of dental caries in the past 12 months declined from 35.9% to 23.0%; difficulty chewing also declined from 16.2% to 7.1% (**Figure 15.11**). Information on gum bleeding was not collected in 2013.

15.5 Sources of care for oral health issues

Amongst adults who reported existing oral health issues, only 24.8% stated that they visited a health facility for it (**Table 15.5**). Within the types of health facilities visited, the most common source was private health facilities (50.6%), followed by government facilities (30.4%) and last dental homes/hospitals (8.1%) (**Table 15.5**).

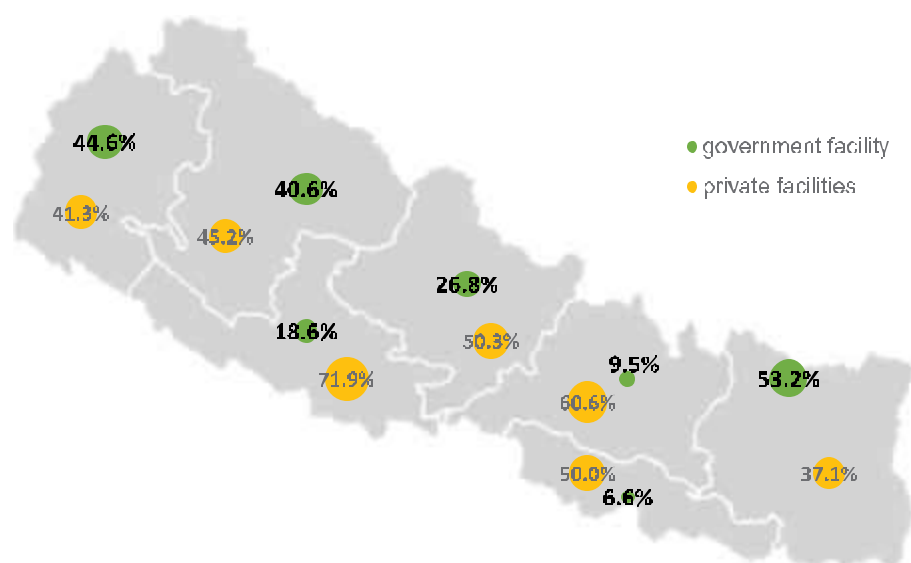
Figure 15.11 Trends in self-reported prevalence of oral health issues in the past 12 months amongst adults aged 15-69 between 2013 and 2019, Nepal STEPS Survey



Patterns by background characteristics (Table 15.5):

- Women and those who reside in municipalities are more likely to visit a health facility for oral health issues compared to their counterparts.
- A much higher proportion of adults aged 55-69 visited private health facilities (61.3%) for existing oral health issues than government facilities (17.4%) relative to other age groups.
- Use of dental home/hospital was highest in metropolitan and sub-metropolitan areas (10.1%).
- Use of government facilities varied greatly across Province with the highest use seen in Province 1 (53.5%) compared to the lowest in Province 2 (6.6%) (**Figure 15.12**). Province 1 also had the lowest use of private health facilities (37.1%), while the highest use of private facilities was seen in Province 5 (71.9%) (**Figure 15.12**)¹⁰.

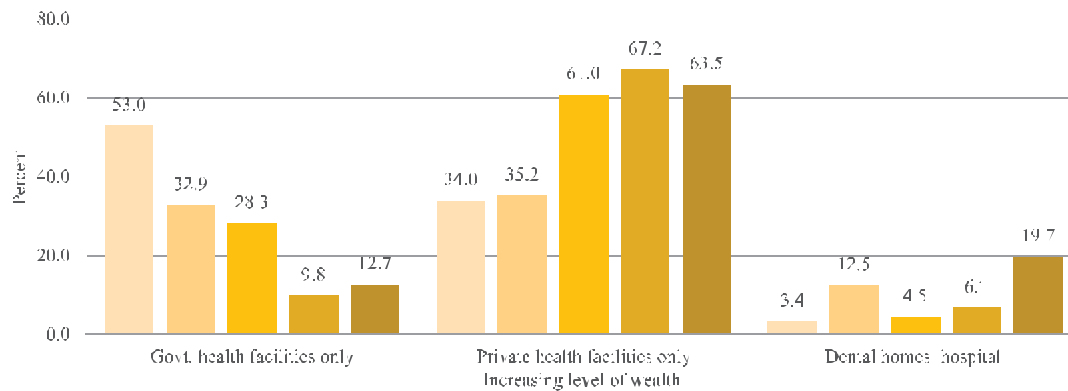
Figure 15.12 Differentials in use of government health facilities vs private health facilities for care amongst adults aged 15-69 with existing oral health issues by Province, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



¹⁰ Interpret with caution due to small sample size for Province 1 and 2.

- Interestingly, adults who are less educated were more likely to use private health facilities.
- Use of private health facilities increased with increasing wealth and use of government health facilities increased with lower wealth (**Figure 15.13**).

Figure 15.13 Differentials in use of government, private health facilities and dental homes/hospitals amongst adults aged 15-69 with existing oral health issues by wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



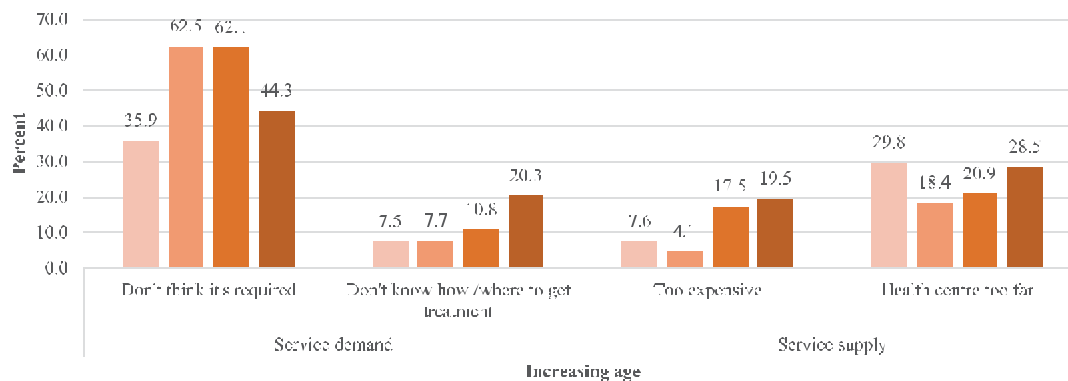
15.6 Reasons for not seeking care for oral health issues

On the demand side, the most common reason for not seeking care from the service amongst adults with existing oral health issues was “Not serious enough to require treatment” (54.5%), followed by “don’t know how/where to get treatment” (12.8%); from the service supply side, the most common reasons were health centre being too far (23.3%) and “too expensive” (13.7%) (**Table 15.6**).

Patterns by background characteristics (**Table 15.6**):

- Older adults are more likely to report reasons like “don’t know how/where to get treatment” (20.3%) and “too expensive” (19.5%) for not seeking care for their existing oral health issues, compared to younger adults (**Figure 15.14**).

Figure 15.14 Differentials in reasons for not seeking care amongst adults aged 15-69 with existing oral health issues by age, Nepal STEPS Survey



- Adults residing in metropolitan or sub-metropolitan areas were more likely to report “don’t know how/where to get treatment relative to their counterparts, while they were least likely to report “health centre too far” as their reason.
- On the supply side, Province 1 had the highest reporting of health centre being too far as the reason (45.0%) and lowest in Province 5 (8.7%). While on the demand side, adults who reside in Gandaki Province were mostly likely to report “Not serious enough to require treatment” as a reason (82.8%) and the lowest in Province 1 (33.9%).
- Adults with lower levels of education and wealth reported fewer demand side issues and had more supply side issues (Figure 15.15 and Figure 15.16).

Figure 15.15 Differentials in reasons for not seeking care amongst adults aged 15-69 with existing oral health issues by education, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

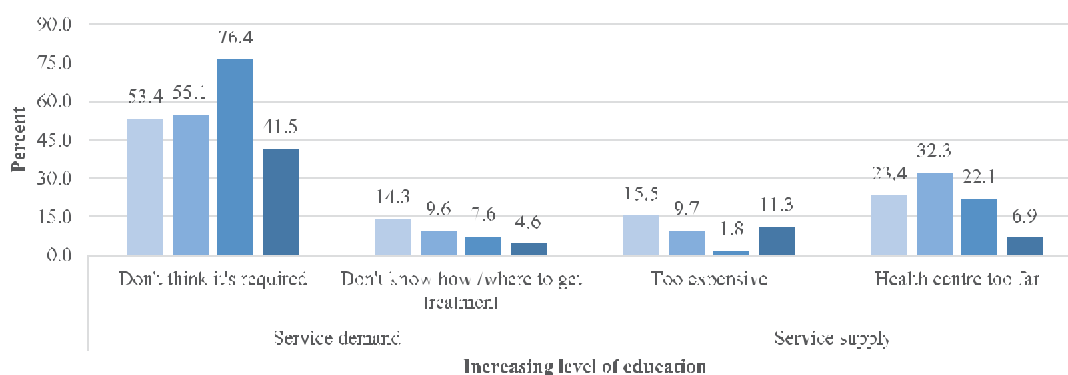
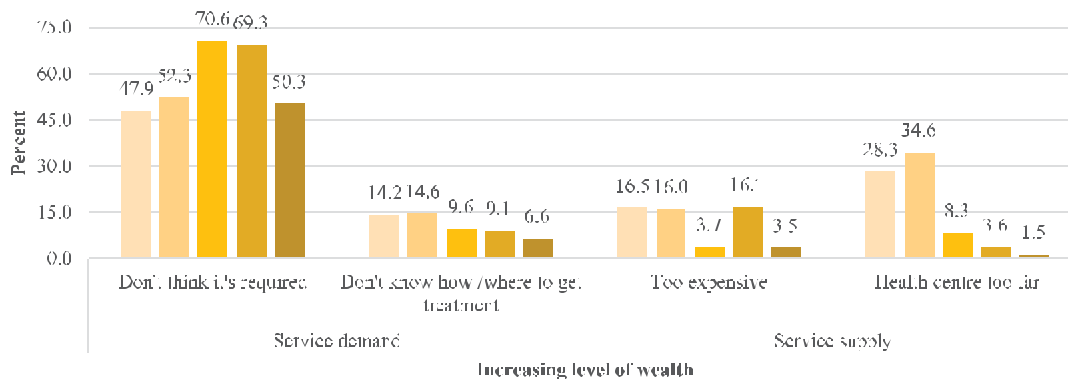


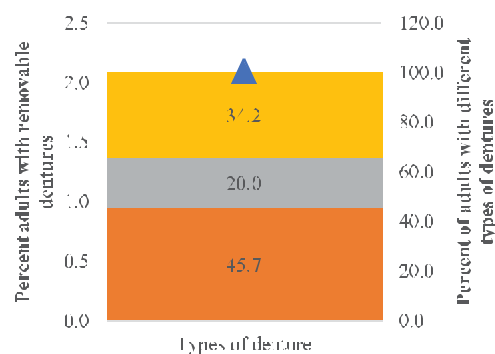
Figure 15.16 Differentials in reasons for not seeking care amongst adults aged 15-69 with existing oral health issues by wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



15.7 Removable dentures

Amongst adults aged 15-69, 2.1% of adults reported currently having removable dentures (**Figure 15.17**). Amongst those adults, 45.7% reported to have only removable upper dentures, 20.0% reported to have only removable lower dentures and 34.2% reported to have both removable upper and lower dentures (**Figure 15.17**).

Figure 15.17 Types of dentures amongst adults aged 15-69 who reported to have removable dentures, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



LIST OF TABLES:

For more information on oral health, see the following tables:

Table 15.1 Oral hygiene practices: all participants

Table 15.2 Self-reported state of teeth/gums: all participants

Table 15.3 Care seeking for oral health issues through visiting a dentist: all participants

Table 15.4 Self-reported oral health issues/problems: all participants

Table 15.5 Care seeking for oral health issues through different health facilities: all participants with existing oral health issues

Table 15.6 Reason for not seeking care for oral health issues: participants with existing oral health issues

Table 15.1 Oral hygiene practices: all participants

Percent distribution of participants age 15-69 years with different oral hygiene practices, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Cleaning of teeth			Number of participants (N)	Percent of participants using different cleaning materials on usual basis among those who cleaned their teeth					Number of participants (N)
	Daily ¹	Non-daily ²	Never		Tooth-paste	Tooth-brush	Wooden toothpicks ³	Charcoal	Others ⁴	
Age										
15-24	96.9	3.0	0.2	843	89.2	99.2	7.1	0.2	3.4	838
25-39	92.2	6.7	1.1	2087	84.4	97.8	11.0	0.5	5.7	2072
40-54	84.7	14.0	1.3	1574	87.6	96.1	16.3	2.1	7.4	1541
55-69	77.8	17.2	5.1	1089	79.2	89.0	19.9	3.9	12.6	1009
Sex										
Women	89.9	8.5	1.5	3595	86.4	96.9	13.3	1.4	6.0	3501
Men	90.0	8.7	1.3	1998	85.0	96.5	11.0	1.0	6.7	1959
Residence										
Metropolitan/submetropolitan	86.5	9.9	3.5	705	76.0	98.7	12.0	1.1	18.4	698
Municipality	91.5	7.3	1.2	2755	87.9	95.5	14.8	1.2	6.0	2692
Rural Municipality	88.5	10.2	1.3	2133	84.9	98.0	8.6	1.3	4.0	2070
Province										
Province 1	93.5	5.8	0.7	804	92.8	99.6	13.4	0.3	1.2	791
Province 2	89.9	9.5	0.6	803	66.2	89.0	17.5	0.3	11.2	788
Province 3	86.2	11.6	2.2	759	91.2	98.7	8.4	2.0	8.8	744
Gandaki Province	92.1	7.0	0.9	793	92.6	99.5	13.0	0.7	4.6	787
Province 5	89.2	8.8	2.0	797	84.5	97.8	11.7	1.1	4.1	774
Karnali Province	85.6	11.1	3.3	808	91.8	98.0	10.5	2.9	3.4	765
Sudoorpashchim Province	91.6	7.1	1.3	829	94.3	97.5	7.8	2.8	9.3	811
Education										
No education	84.1	13.5	2.4	2792	85.9	92.9	18.1	2.4	9.1	2675
Primary	91.8	7.3	0.9	1051	88.1	98.4	8.4	0.8	4.6	1042
Secondary	94.0	5.3	0.8	1088	89.1	99.3	9.9	0.3	5.3	1085
More than secondary	96.2	3.1	0.7	661	76.6	99.8	5.9	0.3	3.3	657
Wealth quintile										
Lowest	80.5	16.1	3.4	1653	87.4	95.5	15.4	2.5	7.0	1558
Second	90.2	8.7	1.0	1062	89.7	96.1	15.5	1.1	6.9	1044
Middle	92.3	6.4	1.3	949	89.8	95.3	13.9	0.9	7.9	939
Fourth	90.8	7.8	1.4	878	79.3	97.1	10.2	1.1	6.0	868
Highest	95.9	4.1	0.0	1051	82.4	99.3	6.2	0.5	3.8	1051
Age (previous, 2013)										
15-29	95.7	3.4	0.9	1456	88.1	99.3	8.1	0.2	4.7	1456
30-44	89.2	10.4	0.5	2020	84.2	96.4	13.2	1.3	5.6	2020
45-69	81.0	15.7	3.3	1984	83.3	92.5	18.4	2.8	9.9	1984
Total (15-69)	89.9	8.6	1.4	5593	85.7	96.7	12.2	1.2	6.3	5460

¹ Once, or more than once a day; ² Once/2-3 times a month or Once/2-6 times a week; ³ Neem stick; ⁴ Plastic toothpicks /Thread (Dental floss) /Chewstick /Miswak /Dattiwan;

Table 15.2 Self-reported state of teeth/gums: all participants

Percent distribution of participants age 15-69 yrs who self-reported perceived state of their teeth and gums on a scale of 1-6, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	State of teeth			State of gums			Number of participants (N)
	Excellent / Very good	Good / Average	Poor / Very poor	Excellent / Very good	Good / Average	Poor / Very poor	
Age							
15-24	15.8	80.5	3.7	17.1	81.0	1.8	843
25-39	10.6	84.4	5.0	10.4	86.3	3.2	2087
40-54	6.8	80.5	12.8	7.9	84.0	8.1	1574
55-69	2.6	75.3	22.0	3.7	85.1	11.0	1089
Sex							
Women	8.7	81.9	9.3	9.2	85.1	5.6	3595
Men	11.7	80.6	7.7	12.6	83.2	4.2	1998
Residence							
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	15.6	79.5	4.9	14.4	82.9	2.7	705
Municipality	8.2	84.9	6.8	9.0	87.1	3.8	2755
Rural Municipality	11.4	76.5	12.0	12.5	80.4	7.1	2133
Province							
Province 1	12.0	77.1	10.8	13.2	79.3	7.5	804
Province 2	11.7	82.7	5.6	12.7	83.5	3.7	803
Province 3	9.6	82.5	7.9	10.7	84.9	4.4	759
Gandaki Province	8.7	82.4	9.0	8.9	86.8	4.2	793
Province 5	11.0	81.8	7.2	10.8	86.2	3.0	797
Karnali Province	5.0	81.1	13.9	6.4	85.9	7.8	808
Sudoorpashchim Province	7.0	82.4	10.6	7.6	86.1	6.2	829
Education							
No education	6.6	79.3	14.1	7.1	84.4	8.4	2792
Primary	13.1	81.5	5.4	13.9	83.0	3.1	1051
Secondary	12.8	82.6	4.5	14.8	83.2	2.0	1088
More than secondary	10.7	84.1	5.2	9.8	87.1	3.0	661
Wealth quintile							
Lowest	7.3	79.8	12.9	8.0	83.0	8.9	1653
Second	12.1	78.4	9.5	13.0	81.5	5.3	1062
Middle	12.7	77.4	9.9	13.7	80.5	5.7	949
Fourth	9.6	83.9	6.4	10.4	86.3	3.2	878
Highest	8.8	87.1	4.2	8.7	89.9	1.4	1051
Age (previous, 2013)							
15-29	15.0	80.8	4.2	15.4	82.1	2.5	1466
30-44	7.8	85.2	6.9	8.8	86.8	4.4	2039
45-69	4.2	77.9	17.9	5.0	85.1	9.8	2088
Total (15-69)	10.1	81.3	8.6	10.8	84.2	4.9	5593

Table 15.3 Care seeking for oral health issues through visiting a dentist: all participants

Percent distribution of participants age 15-69 who ever visited a dentist, timing of and reasons for last visit, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Ever visited a dentist	Number of participants (N)	Timing of most recent visit among those ever visited			Reason for most recent visit among those ever visited		Number of participants (N)
			within one year	1-5 years	more than 5 years	consultation / treatment	preventative	
Age								
15-24	2.0	843	67.3	30.3	2.4	87.6	12.4	25
25-39	5.2	2087	54.2	41.4	4.4	98.7	1.3	161
40-54	6.7	1574	42.4	43.7	13.9	99.5	0.5	145
55-69	10.1	1089	53.5	37.0	9.5	97.8	2.2	120
Sex								
Women	7.0	3595	55.9	38.2	5.9	99.0	1.0	333
Men	3.4	1998	43.7	43.4	12.9	94.1	5.9	118
Residence								
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	3.3	705	36.1	53.0	11.0	99.3	0.7	61
Municipality	5.5	2755	49.9	41.5	8.5	95.7	4.3	212
Rural Municipality	5.5	2133	57.9	35.3	6.8	100.0	0.0	178
Province								
Province 1	2.8	804	69.2	23.4	7.3	94.6	5.4	40
Province 2	4.0	803	28.5	62.9	8.5	100.0	0.0	37
Province 3	4.7	759	68.4	31.5	0.1	96.3	3.7	60
Gandaki Province	9.3	793	72.5	22.8	4.7	100.0	0.0	89
Province 5	4.7	797	36.3	55.0	8.7	100.0	0.0	52
Karnali Province	8.4	808	35.3	46.5	18.2	99.2	0.8	86
Sudoorpashchim Province	9.0	829	57.1	32.1	10.8	93.5	6.5	87
Education								
No education	7.1	2792	44.7	45.1	10.2	99.5	0.5	256
Primary	4.1	1051	52.9	38.4	8.7	100.0	0.0	69
Secondary	4.6	1088	67.3	28.2	4.5	92.0	8.0	83
More than secondary	3.6	661	58.6	38.7	2.8	95.9	4.1	43
Wealth quintile								
Lowest	7.1	1653	59.0	30.3	10.8	99.4	0.6	149
Second	4.7	1062	52.9	41.2	5.9	100.0	0.0	82
Middle	5.2	949	47.0	42.4	10.7	99.2	0.8	74
Fourth	4.4	878	52.5	39.7	7.8	92.7	7.3	59
Highest	5.1	1051	47.4	49.2	3.5	95.3	4.7	87
Age (previous, 2013)								
15-29	2.9	1466	62.0	36.2	1.7	94.9	5.1	64
30-44	6.4	2039	46.0	42.6	11.4	98.6	1.4	183
45-69	8.2	2088	51.6	39.5	8.9	98.3	1.7	204
Total (15-69)	5.3	5593	52.2	39.8	8.0	97.6	2.4	451

Education

No education	12.1	4.4	10.5	9.2	3.0	2.7	1.8	2.2	2.4	2.2	32.0	2792
Primary	5.1	1.4	7.1	4.3	1.0	1.2	0.8	1.1	1.0	1.2	19.1	1051
Secondary	3.3	1.5	6.8	3.1	0.6	1.4	0.4	0.7	0.7	0.7	16.3	1088
More than secondary	2.7	1.5	5.8	3.8	0.8	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.7	0.7	15.5	661

Wealth quintile

Lowest	12.6	7.1	14.7	9.9	4.0	3.0	2.7	3.5	3.9	3.7	35.2	1653
Second	9.1	2.2	6.1	7.0	0.9	1.3	0.7	1.4	1.5	1.2	24.7	1062
Middle	5.7	0.9	6.1	6.0	1.0	1.4	0.4	0.8	0.9	1.0	19.8	949
Fourth	5.8	2.2	7.1	3.0	1.5	1.7	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	16.5	878
Highest	2.0	0.8	6.7	3.4	0.7	1.1	0.8	0.8	0.5	0.9	18.8	1051

Age (previous, 2013)

15-29	3.2	1.9	5.3	4.0	1.1	1.5	0.5	0.8	0.8	0.9	14.8	1466
30-44	6.3	2.0	9.5	5.1	1.3	1.5	1.1	1.2	1.5	1.4	23.5	2039
45-69	14.4	4.6	11.6	9.9	2.9	2.3	1.8	2.5	2.5	2.4	36.4	2088

Total (15-69)	7.1	2.6	8.2	5.9	1.6	1.7	1.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	23.0	5593
----------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------	-------------

Table 15.5 Care seeking for oral health issues through different health facilities: all participants with existing oral health issues

Percent distribution of participants age 15-69 who reported seeking care from different types of health facilities amongst those with reported existing oral health issues, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Existing oral health issues, by background characteristics, (Prevalence, 2013)								
Background characteristic	Visited health facility for existing oral health issues	Number of participants (N)	Source of care for oral health issues ¹					Number of participants (N)
			Govt. health facilities only	Private health facilities only	Both govt. & private health facilities	Dental homes/ hospital ²	Others ³	
Age								
15-24	20.4	91	37.2	40.5	5.3	0.0	2.4	23*
25-39	21.8	374	33.0	45.8	0.4	13.1	7.0	107
40-54	27.0	368	38.7	48.7	4.5	4.1	2.8	112
55-69	29.0	366	17.4	61.3	5.4	9.4	4.9	103
Sex								
Women	31.1	854	29.3	53.1	3.8	8.6	3.0	274
Men	15.0	345	33.8	42.6	2.7	6.5	10.0	71
Residence								
Metropolitan/ sub-metropolitan	18.5	104	45.5	45.5	10.1	17.4	0.2	37
Municipality	30.8	528	55.3	55.3	2.2	5.1	7.6	168
Rural Municipality	19.7	567	44.0	44.0	4.8	11.5	0.8	140
Province								
Province 1	16.8	131	53.5	37.1	3.2	6.2	0.0	28*
Province 2	24.1	95	6.6	50.0	1.8	15.5	26.1	23*
Province 3	24.2	107	9.5	60.6	13.0	8.9	0.1	41
Gandaki Province	22.8	165	26.8	50.3	0.0	17.0	0.0	45
Province 5	19.3	178	18.6	71.9	0.0	7.8	1.7	35
Karnali Province	32.9	263	40.6	45.2	2.0	0.6	4.0	79
Sudoorpashchim Province	34.8	260	44.6	41.3	4.1	6.5	2.3	94
Education								
No education	25.0	773	25.7	55.5	5.2	6.8	6.2	209
Primary	23.3	173	41.4	48.2	0.0	1.0	6.7	51
Secondary	23.6	162	29.0	44.7	0.0	16.4	0.6	49
More than secondary	27.7	91	41.0	38.2	5.0	12.2	0.0	36
Wealth quintile								
Lowest	22.3	524	53.0	34.0	4.3	3.4	2.9	123
Second	20.7	233	32.9	35.2	5.5	12.5	10.9	65
Middle	33.5	176	28.3	61.0	0.0	4.5	5.9	67
Fourth	23.5	147	9.8	67.2	4.5	6.7	3.8	45
Highest	27.5	119	12.7	63.5	4.1	19.7	0.0	45
Age (previous, 2013)								
15-29	19.3	194	37.6	44.3	2.6	7.3	1.2	52
30-44	25.3	385	31.1	47.9	1.0	9.8	8.3	114
45-69	28.0	610	26.6	55.3	5.6	7.4	4.1	179
Total (15-69)	24.8	1199	30.4	50.6	3.5	8.1	4.7	345

¹ People could mention multiple facilities and hence the total across different facilities may add up more than 100%. ² Differentiation between government or private owned dental homes was not made in this survey, therefore percentage presented include all participants who reported visiting a dental home/hospital.

³ Other includes ayurvedic/homeopathic providers and private medical shops. *Interpret with caution due to low sample size.

Table 15.6 Reason for not seeking care for oral health issues: participants with existing oral health issues

Percent distribution of participants age 15-69 that gave different reasons for not seeking care for existing oral health issues, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Service demand					Service supply			Number of participants (N)
	Don't think it's required	Don't know how /where to get treatment	Didn't have time	Fear of procedure	Family member did not allow	Too expensive	Health centre too far	Poor service	
Age									
15-24	35.9	7.5	7.3	25.9	0.0	7.6	29.8	0.0	25*
25-39	62.5	7.7	12.8	3.3	0.0	4.7	18.4	0.9	140
40-54	62.1	10.8	7.7	2.4	0.0	17.5	20.9	4.5	162
55-69	44.3	20.3	8.9	3.0	0.0	19.5	28.5	3.4	178
Sex									
Women	52.0	13.6	10.3	6.1	0.0	12.8	26.4	2.0	139
Men	59.8	11.0	7.9	1.5	0.0	15.7	16.8	4.3	366
Residence									
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	58.1	27.7	15.7	2.7	0.0	8.5	2.7	0.0	37
Municipality	60.2	16.4	10.4	1.9	0.0	17.0	17.2	2.0	198
Rural Municipality	50.7	9.2	8.4	6.4	0.0	12.1	28.3	3.5	270
Province									
Province 1	33.9	3.7	13.9	1.2	0.0	17.6	45.0	0.4	72
Province 2	25.9	24.4	12.9	2.3	0.0	15.9	22.5	27.8	27*
Province 3	80.1	10.8	4.2	3.1	0.0	12.2	10.2	0.0	34*
Gandaki Province	82.8	8.2	1.1	11.7	0.0	4.4	12.5	1.7	72
Province 5	69.2	17.5	3.9	8.8	0.0	6.9	8.7	0.8	89
Karnali Province	53.4	10.8	12.4	3.6	0.0	17.1	24.0	0.8	122
Sudoorpashchim Province	45.5	18.3	15.9	2.6	0.0	20.7	27.5	2.3	89
Education									
No education	53.4	14.3	9.9	2.9	0.0	15.5	23.4	3.2	382
Primary	55.1	9.6	8.9	2.4	0.0	9.7	32.3	1.6	49
Secondary	76.4	7.6	2.2	4.3	0.0	1.8	22.1	1.2	49
More than secondary	41.5	4.6	14.5	32.3	0.0	11.3	6.9	1.5	25*
Wealth quintile									
Lowest	47.9	14.2	12.3	2.9	0.0	16.5	28.3	1.8	281
Second	52.3	14.6	5.0	2.3	0.0	16.0	34.6	0.6	95
Middle	70.6	9.6	9.8	4.4	0.0	3.7	8.3	8.6	60
Fourth	69.3	9.1	9.4	3.0	0.0	16.7	3.6	5.5	38
Highest	50.3	6.6	7.8	33.0	0.0	3.5	1.5	0.0	31*
Age (previous, 2013)									
15-29	54.8	5.1	8.8	13.4	0.0	3.9	26.9	0.0	55
30-44	58.8	10.2	13.3	3.8	0.0	9.6	20.3	1.1	162
45-69	52.2	16.3	7.7	2.5	0.0	18.7	23.9	4.5	288/
Total (15-69)	54.5	12.8	9.5	4.6	0.0	13.7	23.3	2.8	505

* interpret with caution due to small sample size

VIOLENCE AND INJURY

Key Findings

- **Unintentional Injuries (in the past 12 months)**
 - o *Road traffic injuries*: 3.8% adults reported being involved in a road traffic injury as a driver, passenger, pedestrian or cyclist and 1.9% adults reported being involved in a serious road traffic injury that required medical attention as a driver, passenger, pedestrian or cyclist.
 - o *Unintentional injuries*: 4.1% adults reported being involved in other serious accidental injuries (fall, burn, poisoning, cut, near-drowning, animal bite) that required medical attention.
- **Practices of road safety measures (in the past 30 days)**
 - o *Drink-driving*: 8.9% of adults (4.3% in women, 13.8% in men) reported ever ridden in a motorized vehicle where the driver has had 2 or more alcoholic drinks
 - o *Use of seat belts*: only 4.1% of adults (2.6% in women, 5.7% in men) reported ever using a seat belt while in a motor vehicle either as a driver or a passenger.
 - o *Use of helmets*: 36.0% of adults (12.6% in women, 53.4% in men) reported ever using a helmet while on a motorcycle or motor-scooter either as a driver or a passenger.
- **Violence**
 - o 4.3% of adults (5.1% in women, 3.3% in men) reported being injured in a serious violent incident requiring medical attention in the past 12 months.

Violence and injuries are major contributors towards global mortality and morbidity and accounted for 8.0% of total deaths (~4.48 million deaths) in 2017¹. Injuries can be categorized into road traffic injuries, unintentional injuries and self-harm and interpersonal injuries (**Figure 16.1**)¹. The largest proportion of injury deaths were attributed by road traffic injuries in 2017 (27.7% of all injury deaths, ~1.24 million deaths) and is now the 6th leading cause of deaths world wide¹.

In South-East Asia and Nepal, 9.1% and 9.2%, respectively of total deaths are due to all injuries which is higher than global average². Moreover, injuries due to road traffic injuries and self-harm are the 1st and 2nd leading cause of deaths amongst 10-24-year-olds in Nepal².

Mortality aside, violence and injuries have far reaching consequences—people surviving injuries sustain temporary or permanent disabilities, mental health issues (depression, anxiety,

Figure 16.1 Different causes of death due to violence and injury*

Road Traffic Injuries:

- Pedestrian road injuries
- Cyclist road injuries
- Motorcycle road injuries
- Motor vehicle road injuries
- Other road and transport injuries

Unintentional injuries

- Falls
- Drowning
- Fire, heat and hot substances
- Poisonings
- Exposure to mechanical forces
- Animal bites
- Natural disasters
- Other unintentional injuries

Self-harm and interpersonal:

- Self-harm
- Interpersonal violence
- Conflict and terrorism

1 Roth GA, Abate D, Abate KH, et al. Global, regional, and national age-sex-specific mortality for 282 causes of death in 195 countries and territories, 1980–2017: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *The Lancet*. 2018;392(10159):1736–1788. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(18)32203-7

2 Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation (IHME). GBD Compare Data Visualization. Seattle, WA: IHME, University of Washington, 2018. Available from <http://vizhub.healthdata.org/gbd-compare> (Accessed [Oct 10, 2019])

post-traumatic stress disorder, suicide), as many households may be pushed into poverty due to catastrophic treatment costs and being out of the workforce temporarily or permanently^{3,4}.

The Sustainable Development Goals target 3.6 aims to halve road traffic deaths by 2020⁵ and the Global action plan for the prevention and control of NCDs has also included violence and injury as an area that has implications for NCDs⁶.

Current implementation of the Nepal Road Safety Action Plan (2013-2020)⁷ is under way and has been recognized as a key area of work as part of Nepal's 5-year multisectoral action plan for 2014-2020⁸.

Current relevant policies and programs in Nepal for Violence and injury:

There are number of legislation procedure adopted to control road traffic injury. These laws and guidelines basically emphasize on^{9 10 11}:

- Sustained road-safety awareness campaigns
 - Increased efforts to improve the use of seat-belts and helmets
 - Reduce drunk-driving and other risky behaviours
 - Introduce better speed control
 - Heavy penalty to undisciplined road-users including pedestrians
-

This is the first time Nepal collected data on violence and injuries as part of the STEPS survey and has prioritized the collection of information on self-reported incidence of road traffic injuries in the past 12 months, practices around road traffic safety measures (drink driving, use of helmet and seat belts), self-reported incidence of other unintentional injuries and violence and its cause and context. The information presented in this chapter will help Nepal to assess trends and progress towards the reduction in violence and injuries and evaluate current policies and programs in place.

16.1 Road traffic injuries and accidental injuries

In the past 12 months, 3.8% of adults aged 15-69 years reported being involved in a road traffic injury either a driver (36.9%), passenger (21.6%) or pedestrian (23.8%) or cyclist (17.7%) (**Table 16.1 and Figure 16.2**). 1.9% of adults overall (or 51.3% of those who were involved in road traffic injury) reported incurring serious road traffic injuries requiring medical attention (**Table 16.1**).

3 World Health Organization. Global status on report on road safety 2018. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2018. License: CC BY-NC-SA 3.0 IGO.

4 Mercy JA, Hillis SD, Butchart A, et al. Interpersonal Violence: Global Impact and Paths to Prevention. In: Mock CN, Nugent R, Kobusingye O, Smith KR, eds. *Injury Prevention and Environmental Health*. 3rd ed. Washington (DC): The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development/The World Bank; 2017. <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK525208/>. Accessed October 11, 2019.

5 United Nations General Assembly. Transforming our world: the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development [Internet] 2015 [Accessed on 2019 Oct 9] Available from: <https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/post2015/transformingourworld>

6 World Health Organization. Global action plan for the prevention and control of NCDs 2013-2020. Geneva.

7 Nepal Road Safety Action Plan (2013-2020) Ministry of Physical Planning and Transport Management, Government of Nepal, February 2013.

8 Multisectoral Action Plan for the Prevention and Control of Non Communicable Diseases (2014-2020). Kathmandu: Government of Nepal.

9 Government of Nepal, Ministry of Physical planning and works National transport policy (2058).

10 Ministry of Physical Planning & Transport Management. National Road safety action plan(2013-2020).

11 Government of Nepal. Motor Vehicles and Transport Management Act, 2049 (1993).

Prevalence of serious accidental injuries excluding road traffic injuries was 4.1% (**Table 16.1**). The most commonly reported cause was fall (**Figure 16.3**) and place of occurrence was home (**Figure 16.4**).

Figure 16.2 Percent breakdown of the type of involvement amongst adults aged 15-69 who reported being involved in a road traffic injury in the past 12 months, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

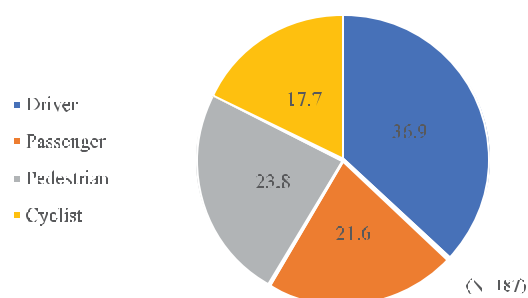


Figure 16.3 Causes of accidental injuries (excluding road traffic injuries) among adults who were involved in an accident in the past 12 months, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

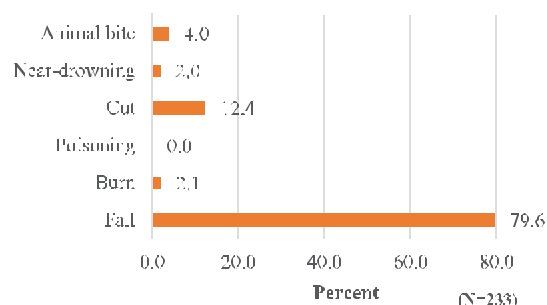
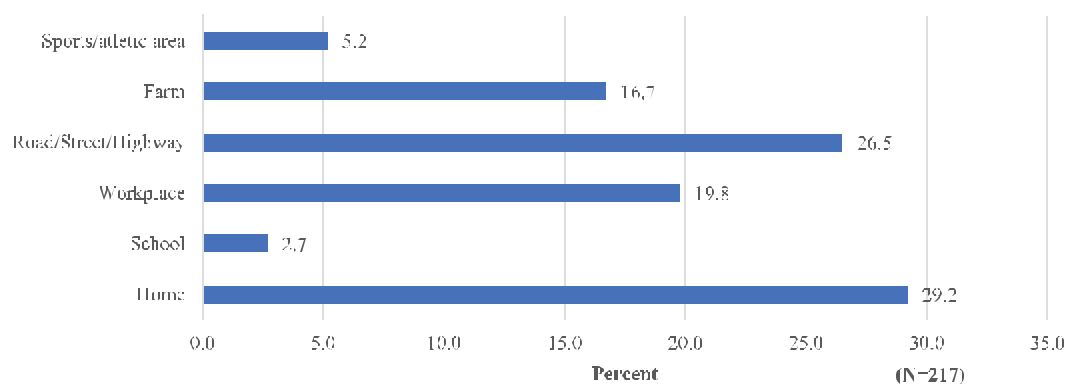


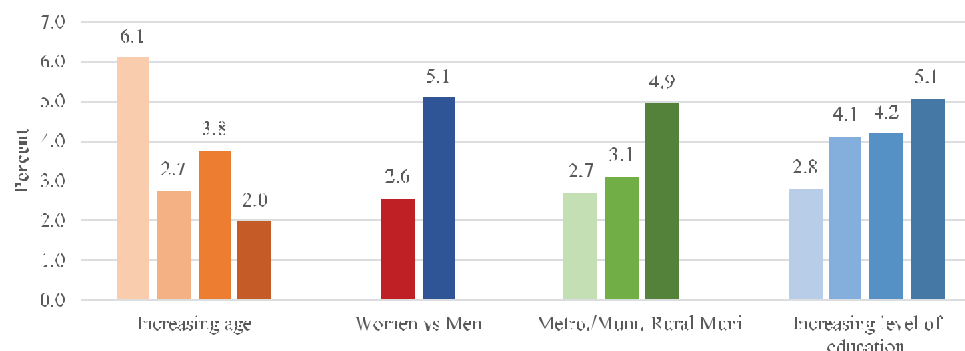
Figure 16.4 Places where reported accidental injuries occurred amongst adults who were involved in an accident in the past 12 months, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



Patterns by background characteristics (**Table 16.1**):

- Prevalence of reported road traffic injuries was highest amongst younger adults aged 15-24 (6.1%) compared to older age groups (**Figure 16.5**).
- Men, who live in rural municipalities and have higher levels of education, had a higher prevalence than their counterparts (**Figure 16.5**). Similar patterns were observed for road traffic injuries requiring medical attention except across level of education (**Table 16.1**).
- Prevalence was the highest in Sudoorpashchim Province (7.2%) and Karnali Province (4.5%) and lowest in Province 2 (1.5%) (**Table 16.1**).

Figure 16.5 Differentials in prevalence of reported road traffic injuries amongst adults aged 15-69, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



16.2 Practices of road safety measures

Information was elicited on road safety practices in the past 30 days.

Amongst adults who have been in a vehicle, only 4.1% reported using a seat belt either as a passenger or a driver. 52.9% of adults reported not having a seat belt in the vehicle (**Table 16.2**).

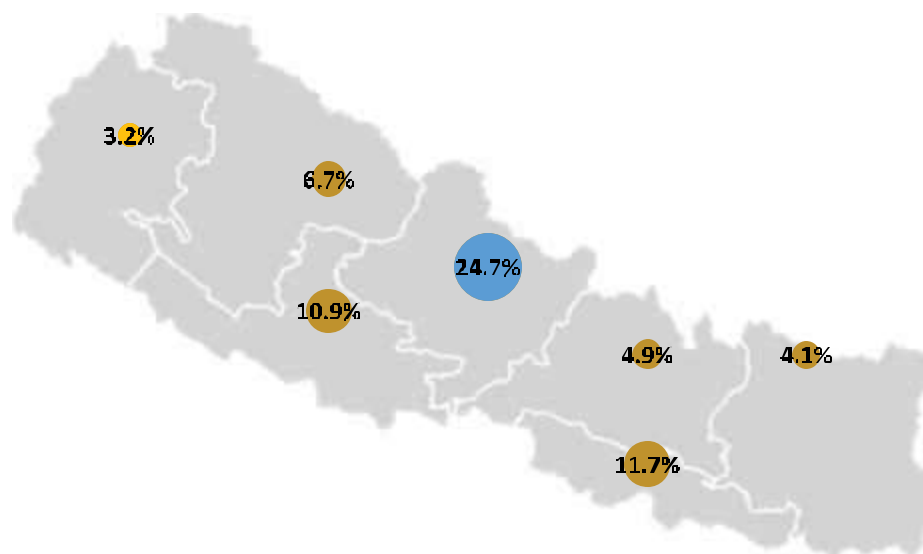
Amongst adults who have been on a motorcycle or motor scooter, 36.0% reported using a helmet either as a passenger or a driver while only 2.0% reported not having a helmet (**Table 16.2**).

8.9% of adults who reported having ridden in a motorized vehicle where the driver has had 2 or more drinks (**Table 16.2**).

Patterns by background characteristic (**Table 16.2**):

- Rural Municipalities reported the highest prevalence of drink-driving (13.2%) and lowest prevalence of seat belt use (1.4%) (**Table 16.2**), which aligns with the findings above that rural municipalities have the highest prevalence of reported road traffic injuries (**Table 16.1**).
- Gandaki Province had the highest prevalence of drink-driving (24.7%) while the lowest was in Sudoorpashchim Province (3.2%) (**Figure 16.6**).

Figure 16.6 Prevalence of reported drink-driving amongst adults aged 15-69 by Province, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



- Adults from the middle and fourth wealth quintile had the highest prevalence of drink driving 15.4% and 13.9% respectively.
- Adults who reside in metropolitan and sub-metropolitan regions, who are more educated and wealthier were most likely to use seat belts and least likely to report not having a seat belt in the vehicle (**Figure 16.7** and **Figure 16.8**).

Figure 16.7 Differentials in percent adults aged 15-69 who sometimes or always use seat belts by residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

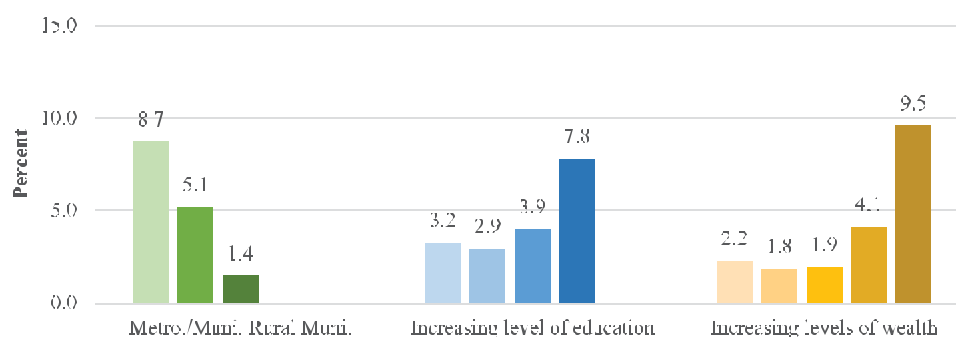
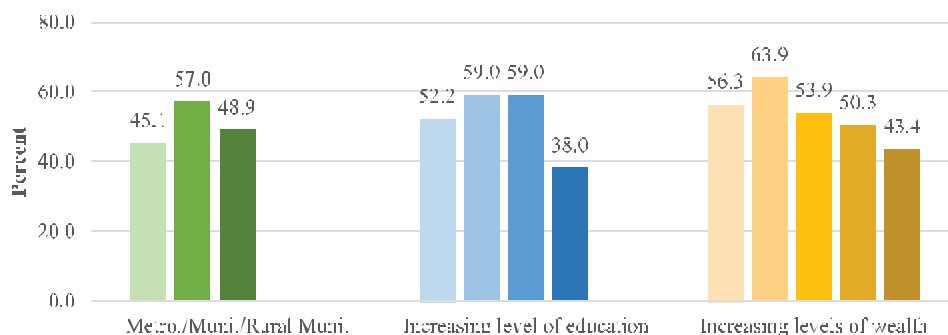
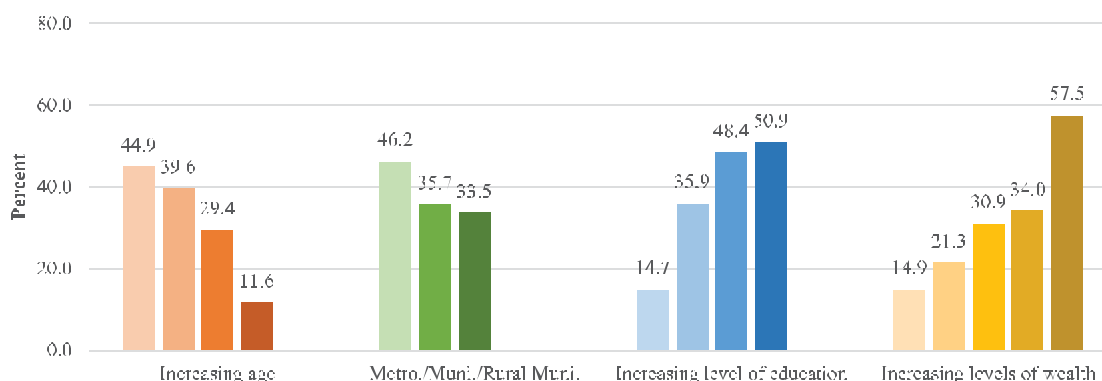


Figure 16.8 Differentials in percent adults aged 15-69 who reports not having a seat belt in the vehicle by residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



- A much higher percentage of men use helmets than women (53.4% vs 12.6%) (**Table 16.2**).
- Younger adults, who live in metropolitan or sub-metropolitan areas, who are more educated and wealthier are more likely to use helmets than their counterparts (**Figure 16.9**).
- The use of helmets is lowest in Sudoorpashchim Province (19.7%) (**Table 16.2**) where the prevalence of reported road traffic injuries is the highest (7.2%) (**Table 16.1**). The highest use of helmet was in Province 3 (53.1%) (**Table 16.2**).

Figure 16.9 Differentials in percent of adults aged 15-69 who report using a helmet by age, residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



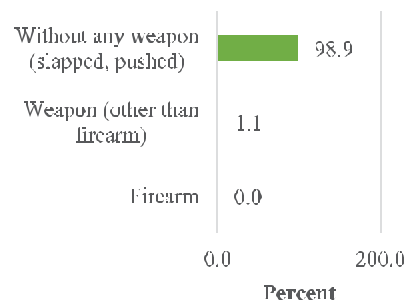
16.3 Violence

In the past 12month, 4.3% of adults reported being injured in a violent incident and required medical attention. Almost no adult reported the involvement of weapons or firearm during the violence incident (**Table 16.3** and **Figure 16.10**).

Patterns by background characteristics (**Table 16.3**):

- Women, who are older, with lower levels of education and wealth are more likely to report experiences of serious violent incidents.
- Serious violent incidents were significantly higher in Karnali Province than in Province 2 (7.4% vs 1.8%) (**Table 16.3**)

Figure 16.10 Use of weapon in violent incidents amongst adults aged 15-69 who were injured in a serious violent incident, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



LIST OF TABLES:

For more information on violence and injury, see the following tables:

Table 16.1 Prevalence of self-reported road traffic injuries and accidental injuries: all participants

Table 16.2 Practice of road safety measures: all participants

Table 16.3 Violence: all participants

Table 16.1 Prevalence of self-reported road traffic injuries and accidental injuries: all participants

Prevalence of self-reported road traffic injuries and accidental injuries in the past 12 months amongst adults aged 15-69, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Road traffic injuries			Unintentional injuries	
	Prevalence of all road traffic injuries ¹	Prevalence of road traffic injuries ¹ requiring medical attention	Number of participants ³	Prevalence of other unintentional injuries ² requiring medical attention	Number of participants (N) ⁴
Age					
15-24	6.1	2.6	832	5.4	814
25-39	2.7	1.5	2064	3.6	2006
40-54	3.8	2.3	1551	3.7	1517
55-69	2.0	1.2	1069	3.9	1044
Sex					
Women	2.6	1.1	3533	4.3	3444
Men	5.1	2.9	1983	4.0	1937
Residence					
Metropolitan/submetropolitan	2.7	1.7	695	3.2	665
Municipality	3.1	1.8	2720	4.6	2655
Rural Municipality	4.9	2.2	2101	3.7	2061
Province					
Province 1	1.8	0.5	798	3.0	782
Province 2	1.5	0.6	796	1.6	777
Province 3	2.9	2.1	756	6.8	743
Gandaki Province	4.2	1.9	787	4.3	766
Province 5	5.9	2.9	789	3.7	763
Karnali Province	4.5	3.9	796	7.1	779
Sudooapashchim Province	7.2	3.3	794	5.7	771
Education					
No education	2.8	1.2	2743	3.7	2661
Primary	4.1	3.1	1035	3.7	1020
Secondary	4.2	1.9	1080	4.4	1057
More than secondary	5.1	2.3	657	5.5	642
Wealth quintile					
Lowest	1.6	1.0	1615	4.9	1560
Second	3.2	1.7	1050	5.8	1010
Middle	5.3	2.4	940	3.4	922
Fourth	4.2	2.8	869	3.1	859
Highest	4.4	1.7	1042	3.5	1030
Total (15-69)	3.8	1.9	5516	4.1	5381

¹ Involving either a driver, passenger, pedestrian or cyclist. ² Unintentional injuries excludes road traffic injuries but include fall, burn, poisoning, cut, near-drowning, animal bite and others. ³ 77 adults who responded "don't know" or "refused" were excluded from the denominator. ⁴ 212 adults who responded "don't know" or "refused" were excluded from the denominator

Table 16.2 Practice of road safety measures: all participants

Practice of road safety including drink driving, use of seat-belt and helmet in the past 30 days amongst adults aged 15-69, by background characteristics, [Nepal STEPS, 2019]										
Background characteristics	Percent ever ridden in a motorized vehicle here the driver has had 2 or more alcoholic drinks	Amongst adults who have been in a vehicle in the past 30 days, percent who:				Amongst adults who have been on a motorcycle or motor scooter in the past 30 days, percent who:				Number of participants (N) ⁴
		Number of participants ¹	use of seat belt ²	never use a seat belt	does not have seat belt	Number of participants (N) ³	use of helmet ²	never use a helmet	does not have a helmet	
Age										
15-24	10.6	230	4.7	37.6	57.8	504	44.9	53.1	2.0	305
25-39	9.9	596	4.1	45.4	50.5	1348	39.6	58.5	2.0	777
40-54	9.2	448	4.0	38.8	57.2	999	29.4	67.9	2.7	522
55-69	2.1	318	3.3	54.2	42.5	605	11.6	87.2	1.2	319
Sex										
Women	4.3	992	2.6	47.5	49.9	2125	12.6	85.8	1.6	1071
Men	13.8	600	5.7	38.4	55.9	1331	53.4	44.3	2.4	852
Residence										
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan Municipality	8.6	173	8.7	46.2	45.1	526	46.2	52.7	1.1	298
Rural Municipality	6.6	808	5.1	37.9	57.0	1707	35.7	61.4	2.9	924
	13.2	611	1.4	49.7	48.9	1223	33.5	65.5	1.0	701
Province										
Province 1	4.1	218	2.8	27.4	69.8	493	48.8	47.1	4.1	234
Province 2	11.7	294	2.7	45.3	52.0	598	30.0	69.9	0.1	348
Province 3	4.9	186	8.3	39.1	52.6	555	53.1	46.7	0.3	289
Gandaki Province	24.7	243	3.5	36.8	59.8	523	34.4	64.3	1.3	246
Province 5	10.9	175	2.7	56.8	40.5	461	33.5	64.4	2.1	298
Karnali Province	6.7	217	6.2	39.5	54.3	393	21.3	71.4	7.3	224
Sudooorashchim Province	3.2	259	4.3	47.9	47.8	433	19.7	75.2	5.1	284

Education										
No education	7.8	815	3.2	44.6	52.2	1558	14.7	82.8	2.5	817
Primary	9.5	295	2.9	38.1	59.0	674	35.9	61.2	2.9	348
Secondary	8.2	295	3.9	37.0	59.0	748	48.4	49.6	2.0	413
More than secondary	11.8	187	7.8	54.2	38.0	475	50.9	48.4	0.7	344
Wealth quintile										
Lowest	5.2	400	2.2	41.5	56.3	835	14.9	83.0	2.1	408
Second	3.8	294	1.8	34.2	63.9	583	21.3	77.0	1.7	274
Middle	15.4	295	1.9	44.2	53.9	627	30.9	65.5	3.6	366
Fourth	13.9	284	4.1	45.6	50.3	634	34.0	63.8	2.2	361
Highest	6.1	319	9.5	47.0	43.4	777	57.5	41.7	0.8	514
Total (15-69)	8.9	1592	4.1	42.9	52.9	3456	36.0	62.0	2.0	1923

¹ 4012 adults who responded "don't know" or "refused" were excluded from the denominator ² Either as a driver or passenger³ 1689 adults who responded "have not been in a vehicle", "don't know" or "refused" were excluded from the denominator ⁴ 3670 adults who responded " have not been on a motorcycle or motor-scooter in past 30 days", "don't know" or "refused" were excluded from the denominator.

Table 16.3 Violence: all participants

Percent of adults aged 15-69 who have ever experienced a violent indecent requiring medical attention in the past 12 months and related cause, by background characteristics [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristics	Percent adults who have ever experienced a violent incident	95% CI		Number of participants ¹
Age				
15-24	3.1	2.0	5.0	761
25-39	4.4	2.8	6.7	1927
40-54	4.4	3.0	6.5	1444
55-69	6.1	3.5	10.6	993
Sex				
Women	5.1	3.6	7.2	3305
Men	3.3	2.2	5.0	1820
Residence				
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	3.8	1.6	8.5	640
Municipality	4.3	3.0	6.2	2504
Rural Municipality	4.3	2.1	8.7	1981
Province				
Province 1	4.9	1.5	15.1	749
Province 2	1.8	0.7	4.5	705
Province 3	5.7	2.9	10.9	696
Gandaki Province	3.9	1.9	7.7	727
Province 5	3.7	1.9	7.0	733
Karnali Province	7.4	4.6	11.8	742
Sudoorpashchim Province	5.2	3.0	8.8	773
Education				
No education	6.1	4.1	8.9	2532
Primary	3.3	1.7	6.2	977
Secondary	2.8	1.6	5.1	981
More than secondary	3.3	1.9	5.8	634
Wealth quintile				
Lowest	6.1	3.9	9.3	1506
Second	5.7	3.3	9.7	950
Middle	4.2	2.8	6.3	874
Fourth	3.0	1.7	5.5	815
Highest	2.4	1.2	4.9	980
Total (15-69)	4.3	3.0	6.0	5125

¹. 468 adults who responded "don't know" or "refused" were excluded from the denominator

MENTAL STRESS, MUSCULOSKELETAL PAIN AND HEALTH INSURANCE

Key Findings

- **Mental Stress**
 - o 74.2% of adults reported having some form of stress (either from work, family, severe financial stress/ from unemployment, or from experiencing a stressful life event).
- **Experience of Musculoskeletal pain**
 - o Overall 17% of adults reported having pain, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint not related to injury that lasted for more than a month.
 - o *Possible osteoarthritis*: 8.7% of adults reported having joint pain/stiffness/swelling not related to any injury and lasting for more than a month, with morning stiffness that lasts less than 30 minutes and goes away with exercise/move- suggestive of osteoarthritis.
 - o *Possible rheumatoid arthritis*: 1.9% of adults reported joint pain/stiffness/swelling not related to any injury and lasting for more than a month, with morning stiffness that lasts more than 30 minutes and does not go away with exercise/move -suggestive of rheumatoid arthritis.
 - o *Back pain and headache*: 18.9% reported experiencing back pain, and 15.2% reported experiencing headaches that prevented them from doing usual household chores or going out for work.
- **Health Insurance**
 - o Only 6.9% of adults reported being a member of any health insurance scheme.

This chapter presents information on 3 main issues: mental stress, musculoskeletal conditions and participation in health insurance schemes.

Mental stress

Stress comes in many forms and affects people of all ages and all walks of life. The experience of stress is highly individualized. However, it affects the mental health in general. Small amounts of stress may be desired, beneficial and even healthy; however excessive amounts of stress, may lead to many problems in the body that could be harmful. Excessive amounts of stress may increase the risk of NCDs such as hypertension, CVD, cancer, anxiety, depression and many more. The prevalence and disease condition of mental disorder is increasing globally that account 13% of total disability adjusted life year (DALYs) lost due to all-diseases and injuries and is likely to increase to 15% with depression accounting for 5.7% of DALYs by 2030¹. The burden is even high for Nepal with less than efficient mental health services- regarding limited diagnostic, treatment and availability of human resources to address mental health issues. In Nepal, mental health is the least prioritized area of development; however, the Ministry of Health has drafted a new National Mental Health Policy, 2017, aiming to create an environment in which mental health is valued and promoted². Mental health is an emerging health priority though we don't know the exact burden of it as of now. In this survey we tried to dig out the people perception towards the different types of stress they faced in their life among 15-69 years aged population. The findings from this survey may provide a glimpse of stress level among Nepalese population and may guide for better understanding of mental health status among Nepalese population in future.

1 Rijal, A. (2018). "Mental Health situation in Nepal and priorities for interventions." *Health Prospect* 17(1): 1-3.

2 Ministry of Health and Population. Department of Health Service. National Mental Health Policy 2073.

Musculoskeletal conditions

Musculoskeletal conditions comprise over 150 diseases and syndromes which are usually progressive and associated with pain. Osteoarthritis (OA) is the most common musculoskeletal degenerative condition usually involving big joints on one side such as hip or knees. Rheumatoid arthritis (RA) is a chronic systemic disease that usually affects smaller joints on both sides and tends to strike younger adults (between 20 and 40) compared to osteoarthritis. Both OA and RA impair functionality of the patient and place a burden on individuals, communities, health systems and social systems.

Health insurance scheme

Every citizen shall have the right to get basic health care and have equal access to health services. These are the fundamental rights guaranteed in the Constitution of Nepal. Nepal aims to fulfill its commitment of achieving Universal health coverage (UHC) by 2030 and social health insurance (SHI) has been considered as a means toward it³. Protecting people from catastrophic health care spending, thereby preventing people from falling into poverty trap, the government has rolled out the SHI scheme (*Swasthya Bima Karyakram*) in February 2015, to increase the financial protection by promoting pre-payment and risk pooling in the health sector. Before social health insurance scheme, a different health insurance scheme was implemented in Nepal, but none of them succeed. On the basis of evidence from the previous insurance scheme, social health insurance is implemented with the aim of universal coverage and with the plan for subsidizing premium for poor population who are not able to pay for the insurance package⁴. Till date, Government has roll out the insurance scheme across 49 districts of Nepal⁵. In this survey, we tried to assess the enrollment of adults aged 15-69 years to any health insurance scheme including social health insurance scheme. In this context, the findings will help Nepal to assess the coverage of SHI and the effectiveness of the insurance programs*.

** Findings should be interpreted with caution, since it gives an estimation of only 49 districts.*

Current relevant policies and programs in Nepal for Health insurance:

The government of Nepal has rolled out the SHI scheme in February 2015, as a legal framework to increase the financial protection by promoting pre-payment and risk pooling in the health sector. The main objective of this policy is to get basic health care and have equal access to health services ensuring universal health coverage³.

17.1 Mental stress

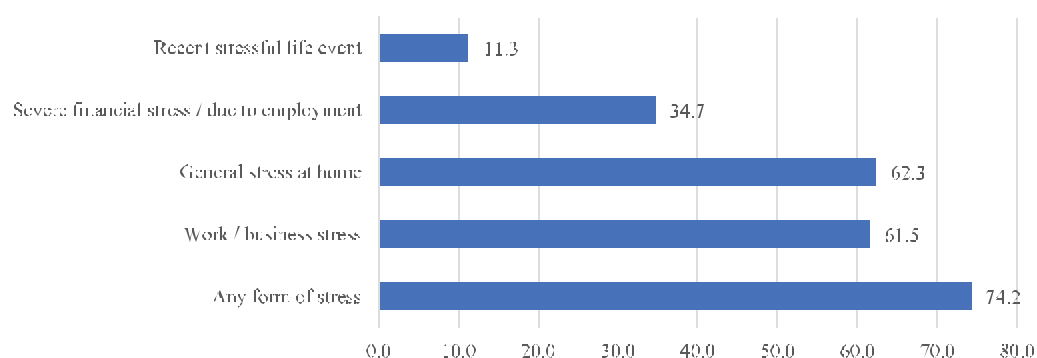
Participants were asked about different types of stress including: work/business stress; general stress at home; severe financial stress/due to employment; stressful life events in past year which disturbed a lot. Overall, 74.2% of adults aged 15-69 reported at least one form of stress (**Table 17.1**). General stress at home (62.3%) and work/business stress (61.5%) were most frequently reported (**Table 17.1 and Figure 17.1**).

3 Pokharel, R. and P. R. Silwal (2018). "Social health insurance in Nepal: A health system departure toward the universal health coverage." *Int J Health Plann Manage.*

4 NHRC. Assessment of Social Health Insurance scheme in selected districts of Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal: Nepal Health Research Council, 2018.

5 Nepal Government Health Insurance Board: <https://hib.gov.np/en>.

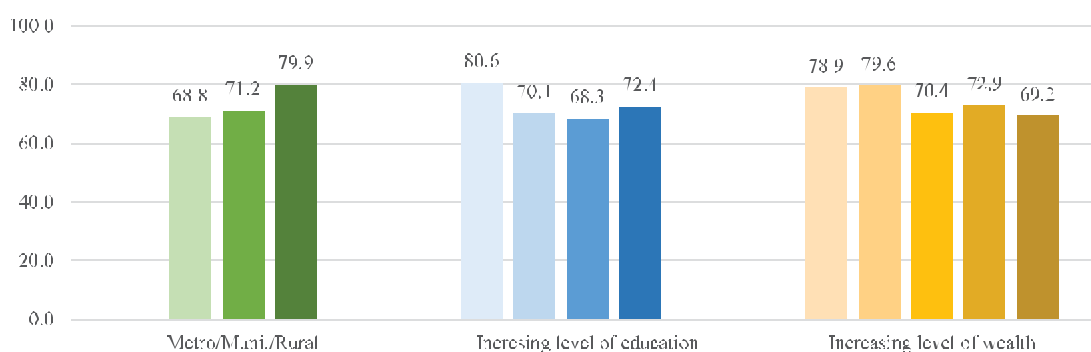
Figure 17.1 Percent of adults aged 15-69 who reported having different types of stress, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



Patterns by background characteristics (Table 17.1)

- Adults aged 40-54 were most likely to report stress of all types except for stressful life events.
- Residents of rural municipalities, less educated and poorer adults more often reported having stress of any type compared to their counterparts (**Figure 17.2**).

Figure 17.2 Percent of adults aged 15-69 who reported having stress of any type by residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



17.2 Musculoskeletal Conditions

Prevalence of probable osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis were assessed based on self-reported symptoms of joint pain, stiffness and swelling in the past 12 months lasting more than a month. Self-reported symptoms were then categorized as below:

Adults who reported having joint pain/ stiffness/ swelling lasting for more than one-month and not associated with any injury along with morning stiffness or stiffness after a long rest lasting less than 30min that goes away after exercise of the joint are categorized as having probable osteoarthritis; while the adults who reported having morning stiffness or stiffness after a long rest lasting more than 30min and that does not go away after exercise of the joint were categorized as having probable rheumatoid arthritis.

Based on these criteria, 8.7% of adults aged 15-69 reported having symptoms suggestive of osteoarthritis, 1.9% were suspected to be rheumatoid arthritis and 6.5% were possibly other types of joint disorder (**Table 17.2**).

Additionally, 18.9% and 15.2% of adults reported back pain and headaches respectively that prevented them from doing usual household chores or going out for work in the past 30 days (**Table 17.3**).

Patterns by background characteristics (Table 17.2 and Table 17.3)

- Adults who reside in rural municipalities, who were less educated and from poorer wealth quintiles were more likely to report joint pain/stiffness/ swelling than their counterparts (**Figure 17.3**). Similar patterns were observed for back pain and headache (**Figure 17.4**).

Figure 17.3 Percentage of adults aged 15-69 who reported experiencing joint pain/stiffness/swelling not related to any injury and lasting for more than a month in the past 12 months by residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019

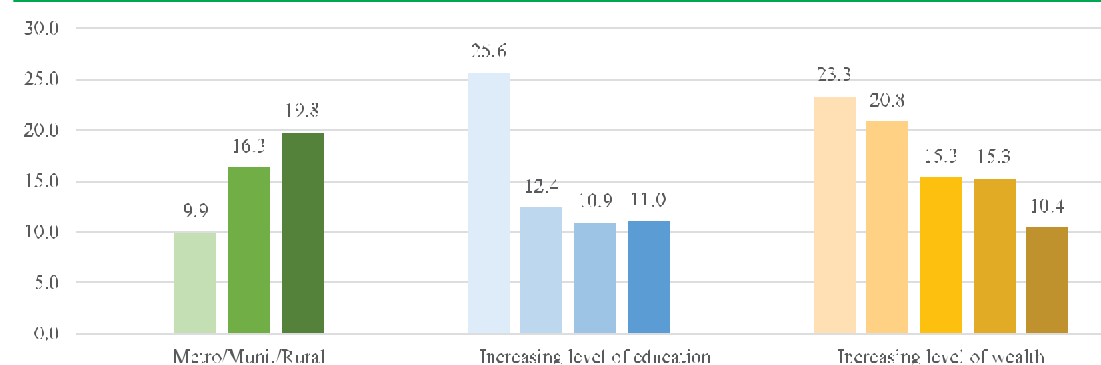
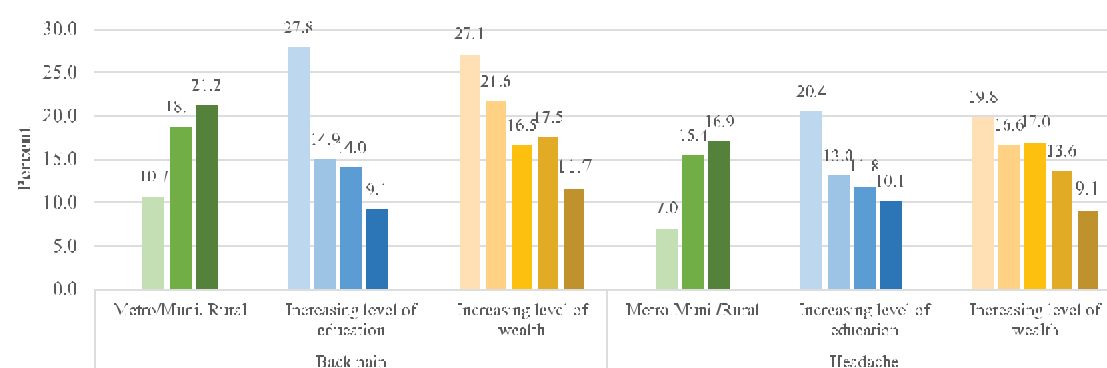


Figure 17.4 Percentage of adults aged 15-69 who reported back pain or headache that prevented them from doing usual activities in the past 30 days by residence, education and wealth, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



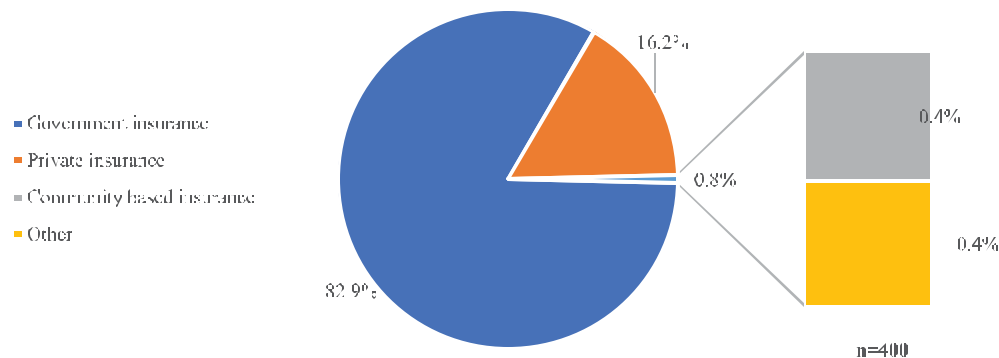
A much higher percentage of adults who reside in rural municipalities report symptoms of OA than residents of metropolitan and sub-metropolitan areas (10.5% vs 1.8%) (**Table 17.2**)

- Karnali and Sudooorpashchim Province have the highest percentage of adults who reported experiencing joint pain/stiffness/ swelling in the past 12 months (**Table 17.2**). Similar patterns are seen for back pain and headaches (**Table 17.3**).

17.3 Health insurance scheme

Only 6.9% of adults aged 15-69 reported to be a member of some type of health insurance scheme including *Swasthya Bima Karyakram* (provided by government of Nepal), private insurance, community-based health insurance or others (**Table 17.4**). Amongst those who reported to be a member of some type of insurance 82.9% reported being members of insurance provided by the government and 16.2% were members of a private insurance scheme (**Figure 17.5**).

Figure 17.5 Types of health insurances reported by adults aged 15-69 who are a member of a health insurance scheme, Nepal STEPS Survey 2019



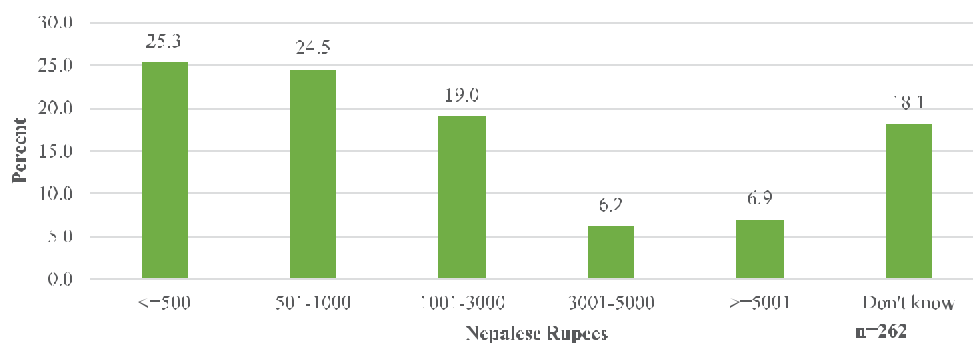
Patterns by background characteristics (Table 17.4):

- More adults who reside in metropolitan/submetropolitan areas and those with higher levels of education and wealth reported to be a member of some type of health insurance than their counterparts (Table 17.4).
- Province 3 (13.1%) and Karnali Province (11.6%) had the highest percentage of adults with some type of health insurance, while Province 2 (1.3%) had the lowest percentage of adults with health insurance (Table 17.4).

17.4 Expenditures on care and treatment of chronic diseases

Amongst those who reported to have a chronic diseases (raised BP, raised blood sugar, raised cholesterol), nearly half of the adults reported spending 1000 Nepalese rupees or more every month on their chronic diseases including travel to health facility, fees, medicines, medical test or any other related expenses (Figure 17.6).

Figure 17.6 Monthly expenditure on chronic disease-related care amongst adults aged 15-69 with chronic diseases, Nepal STEPS Survey



LIST OF TABLES:

For more information on mental stress, musculoskeletal conditions and health insurance, see the following tables:

Table 17.1 Mental stress: all participants

Table 17.2 Prevalence of musculoskeletal conditions: all participants

Table 17.3 Prevalence of back pain and headache: all participants

Table 17.4 Membership in health insurance scheme: all participants

Table 17.1 Mental stress: all participants

Percent distribution of adults age 15-69 who reported different types of mental stress, according to background characteristics [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristics	Any form of stress	Work / business stress	General stress at home	Severe financial stress / due to employment	Recent stressful life event	Number of participants
Age						
15-24	62.6	47.6	49.2	30.9	7.4	843
25-39	76.8	65.7	65.3	35.5	11.1	2087
40-54	81.9	70.5	70.2	36.8	14.3	1574
55-69	78.0	63.6	67.7	36.5	15.3	1089
Sex						
Women	74.1	59.6	64.6	34.5	11.6	3595
Men	74.3	63.7	59.8	34.9	11.0	1998
Residence						
Metropolitan/sub metropolitan	68.8	53.7	53.7	23.7	9.8	705
Municipality	71.2	58.5	58.2	32.0	10.7	2755
Rural Municipality	79.9	67.8	70.3	41.2	12.6	2133
Province						
Province 1	68.9	58.5	58.3	35.7	11.3	804
Province 2	77.7	64.9	64.6	21.8	10.6	803
Province 3	81.5	68.8	65.5	37.3	13.4	759
Gandaki Province	79.4	71.8	65.3	35.9	11.2	793
Province 5	67.7	58.9	60.5	39.6	9.8	797
Karnali Province	76.7	59.5	63.5	45.0	13.5	808
Sudoorpashchim Province	73.1	49.2	61.0	36.4	11.3	829
Education						
None/less than primary	80.6	66.6	69.6	39.8	13.9	2792
Primary	70.1	58.7	58.6	34.1	11.7	1051
Secondary	68.3	56.2	57.2	30.2	9.3	1088
More than secondary	72.4	60.6	56.5	29.4	7.4	661
Wealth quintile						
Lowest	78.9	65.0	70.9	47.9	16.1	1653
Second	79.6	63.8	68.4	40.1	16.3	1062
Middle	70.4	57.8	59.4	35.2	8.8	949
Fourth	72.9	64.0	58.3	28.8	7.9	878
Highest	69.2	57.1	54.7	21.3	7.4	1051
Total 15-69	74.2	61.5	62.3	34.7	11.3	5593

Table 17.2 Prevalence of chronic joint pain: all participants

Percent distribution of adults age 15-69 by whether they have ever experienced joint pain/ stiffness/ swelling not related to an injury in the last 12 months, according to background characteristics [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	Experienced joint pain/ stiffness / swelling lasting for more than 1 month in the last 12 months					Number of participants
	experienced joint pain/stiffness/ swelling past 12 months	Suggestive of osteoarthritis*	Suggestive of Rheumatoid arthritis**	Other	Total	
Age						
15-24	8.4	5.9	0.8	1.7	100.0	843
25-39	13.4	6.4	1.0	6.0	100.0	2087
40-54	25.1	12.4	2.2	10.5	100.0	1574
55-69	32.3	15.0	6.2	11.1	100.0	1089
Sex						
Women	20.1	9.8	2.2	8.1	100.0	3595
Men	13.6	7.4	1.6	4.6	100.0	1998
Residence						
Metropolitan/sub metropolitan	9.9	1.8	0.7	7.4	100.0	705
Municipality	16.3	8.6	1.9	5.9	100.0	2755
Rural Municipality	19.8	10.5	2.2	7.1	100.0	2133
Province						
Province 1	15.9	7.8	1.6	6.5	100.0	804
Province 2	12.5	5.9	1.9	4.8	100.0	803
Province 3	12.3	6.7	1.1	4.4	100.0	759
Gandaki Province	16.6	9.8	0.9	5.8	100.0	793
Province 5	18.9	9.3	1.5	8.1	100.0	797
Karnali Province	25.9	11.5	3.2	11.2	100.0	808
Sudoorpashchim Province	25.6	14.3	4.0	7.3	100.0	829
Education						
None/less than primary	25.6	11.9	3.5	10.2	100.0	2792
Primary	12.4	6.5	0.7	5.1	100.0	1051
Secondary	10.9	7.5	1.1	2.3	100.0	1088
More than secondary	11.0	5.1	0.4	5.5	100.0	661
Wealth quintile						
Lowest	23.3	13.7	2.6	7.0	100.0	1653
Second	20.8	10.2	2.7	7.9	100.0	1062
Middle	15.3	6.7	1.4	7.2	100.0	949
Fourth	15.3	7.6	2.2	5.5	100.0	878
Highest	10.4	5.2	0.5	4.7	100.0	1051
Total 30-69	23.1	10.9	2.9	9.3	100.0	4127
Total 15-69	17.0	8.7	1.9	6.5	100.0	5593

* pain associated with stiffness in the morning or after a long rest lasting less than 30 min that goes away after exercise or movement of the joint. ** pain associated with stiffness in the morning or after a long rest lasting more than 30 min that does not go away after exercise or movement of the joint.

Table 17.3 Prevalence of back pain and headache: all participants

Percent distribution of adults aged 15-69 by whether they have experienced back pain and headache that prevented them from doing usual household chores or going to work according to background characteristics [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristic	During the past 30 days, percent of adults who were prevented from doing usual household chores or going out for work due to:			
	back pain	Number of participants	headache	Number of participants
Age				
15-24	9.0	843	12.4	837
25-39	16.4	2087	13.4	2082
40-54	25.7	1574	18.7	1567
55-69	35.4	1089	20.8	1088
Sex				
Women	22.8	3595	19.2	3583
Men	14.5	1998	10.7	1991
Residence				
Metropolitan/sub metropolitan	10.7	705	7.0	703
Municipality	18.7	2755	15.4	2741
Rural Municipality	21.2	2133	16.9	2130
Province				
Province 1	15.3	804	12.2	799
Province 2	16.3	803	10.9	801
Province 3	17.4	759	13.8	755
Gandaki Province	18.6	793	13.0	792
Province 5	20.2	797	17.2	794
Karnali Province	23.6	808	22.8	805
Sudoorpashchim Province	26.7	829	23.4	828
Education				
None/less than primary	27.8	2792	20.4	2787
Primary	14.9	1051	13.0	1049
Secondary	14.0	1088	11.8	1080
More than secondary	9.1	661	10.1	657
Wealth quintile				
Lowest	27.1	1653	19.8	1648
Second	21.6	1062	16.6	1061
Middle	16.5	949	17.0	943
Fourth	17.5	878	13.6	877
Highest	11.7	1051	9.1	1045
Total 30-69	25.5	4127	17.4	4117
Total 15-69	18.9	5593	15.2	5574

Table 17.4 Membership in health insurance scheme: all participants

Percent distribution of adults age 15-69 who reported to be a member of any health insurance scheme, according to background characteristics [Nepal STEPS, 2019]

Background characteristics	Percent of adults who are a member of any health insurance scheme	Number of participants
Age		
15-24	5.9	843
25-39	6.4	2087
40-54	8.4	1574
55-69	8.3	1089
Sex		
Women	6.1	3595
Men	7.8	1998
Residence		
Metropolitan/ submetropolitan	10.8	705
Municipality	7.6	2755
Rural Municipality	4.9	2133
Province		
Province 1	8.3	804
Province 2	1.3	803
Province 3	13.1	759
Gandaki Province	7.5	793
Province 5	5.0	797
Karnali Province	11.6	808
Sudoorpashchim Province	6.2	829
Education		
None/less than primary	5.0	2792
Primary	6.5	1051
Secondary	7.1	1088
More than secondary	11.9	661
Wealth quintile		
Lowest	3.0	1653
Second	3.8	1062
Middle	7.2	949
Fourth	7.7	878
Highest	12.9	1051
Total 15-69	6.9	5593

ANNEXES

ANNEX I

LIST OF STEERING COMMITTEE MEMBERS AND TECHNICAL WORKING GROUP

Steering Committee Members

1. Prof. Dr. Anjani Kumar Jha
2. Mr. Mahendra Prasad Shrestha
3. Dr. Dipendra Raman Singh
4. Dr. Md. Khurshid Alam Hyder
5. Dr. Bal Man Singh Karki
6. Dr. Anil Baral
7. Dr. Om Murti Anil
8. Dr. Rahul Pathak
9. Dr. Lochan Karki
10. Dr. Meghnath Dhimal, NHRC

Technical Working Group (TWG)

1. Prof. Dr. Anjani Kumar jha
2. Dr. Sandhya Chapagain Acharya
3. Dr. Meghnath Dhimal, NHRC
4. Dr. Rajendra Kumar B.C.
5. Prof. Dr. Amita Pradhan
6. Dr. Binod Kumar Yadav
7. Mrs. Yesodha Aryal
8. Dr. Abhinav Vaidya
9. Dr. Suresh Mehata
10. Mr. Devendra Kamajit, CBS
11. Dr. Lonim Prasai Dixit, WHO
12. Dr. Krishna Kumar Aryal, MEOR
13. Mr. Bihungum Bista
14. Mr. Saroj Bhattarai

STUDY TEAM AND DATA COLLECTION TEAM

List of Field Research Assistants (Household listing and Interviewers)

1 Akshya Acharya	33 Jitendra Timilsina	63 Reena Kharbuja
2 Anisha Subedi	34 Jyoti Poudel	64 Ritu Thapa
3 Anjan Sigdel	35 Kamal Dhakal	65 Roshan Bhujel
4 Anti m Adhikari	36 Kamana Yadav	66 Sabita Sharma
5 Arun kc	37 Karishma Basnet	67 Sandip Silwal
6 Ajita Ghimire	38 Karishma Gaire	68 Sangam Ghimire
7 Ashmita Nepal	39 Karishma Sapkota	69 Sangita Lakha
8 Aastha Sapkota	40 Keshab Raj Joshi	70 Sapana Yadav
9 Basanta Neupane	41 Keshav Acharya	71 Saraswoti Dhakal
10 Bhim Prasad Neupane	(Laboratory Technician)	72 SakunSubba
11 Bhagwati Prasad Chaudhary	42 KiranAdhikari	73 Shanti Thapa Magar
12 Bidhya Poudel	43 KiranNeupane	74 Shekhar Jang Malla
13 Bindu Sharma	44 Krishna Jha	75 Shradha Basnet
14 Binita Mahato	45 Lok Raj sanjyal	76 Shraddha Nepal
15 Binita Shrestha	46 Mahesh raj Giri	77 Shreeram Gora
16 Bipin Dhital	47 Mamila Limbu	78 Shubha Chandra Sah
17 Bijay Raj Gautam	48 Man Bahadur Gharti Magar	79 Smriti Manandhar
18 Dakshina Karki	49 Mandira Dahal	80 Sneha Acharya
19 Deepika Kattel	50 Manisha Timal sina	81 Subash Thada
20 Devi Dutta Budha	51 Manoj Devkota	82 Suddha Rana Magar
21 Dharendra Khadka	52 Melina Ghimire	83 Sudha Rana Magar
22 Dilliram Shrestha	53 Naresh Bdr Khadka	84 Sudhir Kumar Mandal
23 Dipesh Limbu	(Laboratory Technician)	85 Sujata Khatiwoda
24 Dipesh Kumar Yadav	54 Om Shankar Jha	86 Sulochana Ghimire
25 Dipendra Thapaliya	55 Pappu Kumar Yadav	87 Swastika Baddhu
26 Dikshya Parajuli	56 Pashupati Khanal	88 Urmila Pudasaine
27 Durgesh Kumar Yadav	57 Poonam Yadav	89 UrushaKarki
28 Ganesh Bhandari	58 Prabesh Paudel	90 Vaskar Sapkota
29 Garima Shrestha	59 Pradip Prasad Duwadi	91 Vibek Uprety
30 Gokarna Shrestha	60 Pragya Jha	92 Yashoda Kandel
31 Jayanti Chaudhary	61 Prakash Raj Bhatt	
32 Jeney Maharjan	62 Rajesh Pandey	

ANNEX 2 : QUESTIONNAIRE

Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factors STEPS Survey, Nepal 2019



Survey instrument *(Core and Expanded)*

**The WHO STEP wise approach to noncommunicable
disease risk factor surveillance (STEPS) 2019**



WHO STEPS Instrument
For Noncommunicable Disease Risk Factor Surveillance, Nepal, 2019

Survey Information		
Location and Date	Response	Code
Interviewer ID <i>Must be between 1 to 30.</i>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 40px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	I3
PSU ID <i>PSU code must be between 101 to 137 or 201 to 237 or 301 to 337 or 401 to 437 or 501 to 537 or 601 to 637 or 701 to 737.</i>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	I1
Date of completion of the instrument <i>Fill automatically.</i>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> dd mm year </div>	I4
Time of interview (24-hour clock) <i>Fill automatically.</i>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> hrs mins </div>	I7
Family Surname <i>It will fill automatically, please check before editing</i>		I8
First Name <i>It will fill automatically, please check before editing</i>		I9
Contact number of respondents <i>Must be in 10 digits; Put zero before number if it is less than 10 digits.</i>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <p style="font-size: small; margin-top: 5px;">Enter 88, if refused and 99, if not available</p>	I10
Consent has been read and obtained	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div>Yes 1</div> <div>No 2 If NO, END</div> </div>	I5

Step 1 Demographic Information

Question	Response	Code
Sex (<i>Record Male / Female as observed</i>) <i>It will fill automatically, please check before editing</i>	Male 1 Female 2	C1
What is your date of birth? <i>Don't Know 77 77 7777</i>	<div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 60px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 60px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 120px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> If Known, Goto C4 dd mm year </div>	C2
How old are you?	Years <div style="width: 80px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div>	C3
In total, how many years have you spent at school and in fulltime study (excl ding pre-school) [COUNT FROM GRADE 1]? <i>Should be between 0 - 25 years</i>	Years <div style="width: 80px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> if 0 then go to C6	C4
What is the highest level of education you have completed?	No formal schooling 1 Less than primary school 2 Primary school complet ed 3 Sec ondary school complet ed 4 High school complet ed (+2, intermediate, PCL) 5 Bachelor level complet ed 6 Pos t gra dua te de gree 7 Refused 88	C5
What is your <i>e thnic background</i> ? <i>[REFER CASTE CLASSIFICATION CARD – CC1]</i>	Dalit 1 Disadv antaged Janajati 2 Disadv antaged Non-Dalit Tara i cas te group 3 Religious Minorities 4 Relatively a dvan tage d janajat i 5 Upper caste Gro up 6 Others 7 Refused 88	C6
What is your marital status ?	Never married 1 Currently married 2 Separated 3 Divorced 4 Widowed 5 Cohabiting 6 Refused 88	C7
Which of the following best describes your main work status over the past 12 months?	Government employee 1 Non-government employee 2 Self-employed 3 Non-paid 4 Student 5 Homemaker 6 Retired 7 Unemployed (able to work) 8 go to C9x1 Unemploye d (un able to work) 9 go to C9x 1 Other s 10 Refused 88	C8/ C8Other
Are you currently working as Health Care Worker such as doctor, dental surgeon, public health administrator/ officers, nurse, pharmacist , health assistants, physiotherapist s, auxiliary health workers, ANM, Midwife, FCHV?	Yes 1 No 2	C8x1
Are you currently working as a teacher / instructor/ faculty/ lecturer/ professor in any school/ college/ university/ academic institutes?	Yes 1 No 2	C8x2

In total, how many persons live in this household (including infants)?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		C9x1
Is any lady in the house currently pregnant?	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 77 Refuse 88	C10x	
Please ask/ observe - whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following items:			
a. Electricity	Yes 1	No 2	C11xa
b. Radio	Yes 1	No 2	C11xb
c. Television	Yes 1	No 2	C11xc
d. Landline	Yes 1	No 2	C11xd
e. Mobile phone	Yes 1	No 2	C11xe
f. Computer	Yes 1	No 2	C11xf
g. Refrigerator	Yes 1	No 2	C11xg
h. Inverter	Yes 1	No 2	C11xh
i. Bed	Yes 1	No 2	C11xi
j. Sofa	Yes 1	No 2	C11xj
k. Table	Yes 1	No 2	C11xk
l. Fan	Yes 1	No 2	C11xl
m. Chair	Yes 1	No 2	C11xm
n. Watch / Clock	Yes 1	No 2	C11xn
o. Bicycle	Yes 1	No 2	C11xo
p. Motor cycle/ Scooter	Yes 1	No 2	C11xp
q. Car / Truck/ Jeep / Tractor	Yes 1	No 2	C11xq
r. Dhiki /Jato	Yes 1	No 2	C11xr
s. Animal drawn cart	Yes 1	No 2	C11xs
t. Domestic animal like Cow / Buffalo / Goat	Yes 1	No 2	C11xt
What is the main material of the roof of the main house? [RECORD OBSERVATIONS]			
Natural roofing			
No roof		1	C12x/ C12xOther
Thatched/Palm leaf		2	
Rudimentary Roofing			
Rustic mat		3	
Bamboo		4	
Wood Planks		5	
Cardboard		6	
Finished roofing			
Metal/Galvanized sheet		7	
Wood		8	
Calamine /cement fiber		9	
Ceramic tiles		10	
Cement		11	
Roofing single s		12	
Other (Specify)		13	

Step 1 Behavioural Measurements

Tobacco Use

Now I am going to ask you some questions about tobacco use.

Question	Response	Code
Do you currently smoke any tobacco products, such as cigarettes, bidis, cigars, pipes, hukahs, or tamakhus? (USE SHOWCARDS 1a)	Yes 1 No 2 If No, go to T8	T1
Do you currently smoke tobacco products daily ?	Yes 1 No 2	T2
How old were you when you first started smoking?	Age (years) Don't know 77 <input type="text"/> If Known, go to T5a/T5aw	T3
Do you remember how long ago it was?	In Years <input type="text"/> If Known, go to T5a/T5aw	T4a
(RECORD ONLY 1, NOT ALL 3)	OR in Months <input type="text"/> If Known, go to T5a/T5aw	T4b
Don't know 77	OR in Weeks <input type="text"/>	T4c
	DAILY↓ WEEKLY↓	
	Manufactured cigarettes <input type="text"/>	T5a/T5aw
On average, how many of the following products do you smoke each day/week ?	Hand-rolled cigarettes <input type="text"/>	T5b/T5bw
(FOR CIGARETTES, INTERVIEWER NEED TO VERIFY THIS IS THE NUMBER OF CIGARETTES' NOT PACKS)	Pipes full of tobacco <input type="text"/>	T5c/T5cw
(RECORD EITHER DAILY OR WEEKLY, BUT NOT BOTH, IF LESS THAN DAILY, RECORD WEEKLY)	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos <input type="text"/>	T5d/T5dw
(RECORD FOR EACH TYPE)	Bidi <input type="text"/>	T5e/T5ew
(USE SHOWCARDS 1a)	Hukka sessions <input type="text"/>	T5f/T5fw
Don't Know 7777	Other <input type="text"/> If Other, go to T5other, else go to T6	T5g/T5gw
	Other (please specify): <input type="text"/>	T5other/ T5otherw
During the past 12 months, have you tried to stop smoking ?	Yes 1 No 2	T6
During any visit to a doctor or other health worker in the past 12 months, were you advised to quit smoking tobacco?	Yes 1 If T2=Yes, go to T12; if T2=No, go to T9 No 2 If T2=Yes, go to T12; if T2=No, go to T9 No visit during the past 12 months 3 If T2=Yes, go to T12; if T2=No, go to T9	T7
In the past, did you ever smoke any tobacco products? (USE SHOWCARDS 1a)	Yes 1 No 2 If No, go to T12	T8
In the past, did you ever smoke daily ?	Yes 1 If T1=Yes, go to T12, else go to T10 No 2 If T1=Yes, go to T12, else go to T10	T9
How old were you when you stopped smoking?	Age (years) Don't Know 77 <input type="text"/> If Known, go to T12	T10
How long ago did you stop smoking?	Years ago <input type="text"/> If Known, go to T12	T11 a
(RECORD ONLY 1, NOT ALL 3)	OR Months ago <input type="text"/> If Known, go to T12	T11 b
Don't Know 77	OR Weeks ago <input type="text"/> If Known, go to T12	T11c

Do you currently use any smokeless tobacco products such as <i>snuff, chewing tobacco, nasal snuffs, Khaini, surti, gutkha</i> ? (USE SHOWCARDS 1b)	Yes 1 No 2 If No, go to T15	T12
Do you currently use smokeless tobacco products such as <i>snuff, chewing tobacco, nasal snuffs, khaini, surti, gutkha</i> daily ?	Yes 1 No 2 If No, go to T14aw	T13
On average, how many times a day/week do you use (RECORD EITHER DAILY OR WEEKLY, BUT NOT BOTH, IF LESS THAN DAILY, RECORD WEEKLY) (RECORD FOR EACH TYPE) (USE SHOWCARDS 1b) Don't Know 7777	DAILY↓ WEEKLY↓	
	Snuff, by mouth _____	T14a/ T14aw
	Snuff, by nose _____	T14b/ T14bw
	Chewing tobacco _____	T14c/ T14cw
	Betel leaves with tobacco (Jarda pan) _____	T14d/ T14dw
	Betel, quid without tobacco (Sada pan) _____	T14e/ T14ew
	Gutkha _____	T14f/ T14fw
	Surti _____	T14g/ T14gw
	Khaini _____	T14h/ T14hw
	Other _____ If Other, go to T14other, if T13=No, go to T16, else go to T17	T14i/ T14iw
Other (please specify): _____ If T13=No, go to T16, else go to T17	T14other/ T14otherw	
In the past , did you ever use smokeless tobacco products such as <i>snuff, chewing tobacco, nasal snuff, khaini, surti, gutkha</i> ?	Yes 1 No 2 If No, go to T17	T15
In the past , did you ever use smokeless tobacco products such as <i>snuff, chewing tobacco, nasal snuff, khaini, surti, gutkha</i> daily ?	Yes 1 No 2	T16
During the past 12 months, have you tried to stop using smokeless tobacco products ?	Yes 1 No 2	Tx1
During any visit to a doctor or other health worker in the past 12 months, were you advised to quit smokeless tobacco ?	Yes 1 No 2 No visit during the past 12 months 3	Tx2
During the past 12 months, what did you do to try and stop smoking or smokeless tobacco ? [Multiple answer] If T6=yes or Tx1=yes	1. Counseling by any health care workers 2. Nicotine replacement therapy, such as the patch or gum 3. Traditional medicine like ayurvedic, homeopathy, unani, naturopathy etc. 4. A quit line or telephone support line 5. Try to quit without assistance 6. Other (Specify)	Tx3
During the past 30 days, did someone smoke in your home in your presence ?	Yes 1 if yes, then go to T17x No 2	T17
How often does anyone smoke in your home? Would you say daily, weekly, monthly, or less than monthly?	Daily 1 Weekly 2 Monthly 3 Less than monthly 4 Don't know 5	T17x
During the past 30 days, did someone smoke in closed areas where you work (in the building, in a work area or a specific office)?	Yes 1 No 2 Don't work in a closed area 3	T18

In the past 30 days, did anyone smoke inside following places when you visited those places?	Yes 1 No 2 Didn't visit 77	Tx5a
Restaurants / Bars / Canteens / Hotel		
Public transport such as bus/taxi/tempo including bus stands and ticketing counter	Yes 1 No 2 Didn't use public transport 77	Tx5b
School/College/University/hostels	Yes 1 No 2 Didn't visit 77	Tx5c
Health care facilities (Hospitals/Health Post/Primary Health Care Centers/ clinics)	Yes 1 No 2 Didn't visit 77	Tx5d

Electronic Cigarettes

The next questions are about using electronic cigarettes. Electronic cigarettes include any product that uses batteries or other methods to produce a vapor which contains nicotine. They have various other names such as e-cigarette, vape-pen, e-shisha, e-pipes.

Question	Response	Code
Before today, have you <u>ever</u> heard of electronic cigarettes?	Yes 1 No 2 [If 'No' go to TP1a] Refused 88 [go to TP1a]	EC1
Which one of the following is an electronic cigarette? [USE SHOWCARDS 1c]	Pipes full of tobacco 1 E-cigarette 2 Shisha 3 Hukka 4	EC2
Do you currently use electronic cigarettes?	Yes, Daily 1 [go to TP1a] Less than daily 2 [go to TP1a] Not at all 3 Refused 88	EC3
Have you ever, even <u>once</u> , used an electronic cigarette?	Yes 1 No 2 Refused 88	EC4

Tobacco Policy

You have been asked questions on tobacco consumption before. The next questions ask about tobacco control policies. They include questions on your exposure to the media and advertisement, on cigarette promotions, health warnings and cigarette purchase.

Question	Response	Code
During the past 30 days, have you noticed information about the dangers of smoking cigarettes, bidis or other tobacco products that encourages quitting through the following media? (RECORD FOR EACH)	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 77	TP1a
Newspapers or magazines		
Television	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 77	TP1b
Radio	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 77	TP1c
Internet/Websites	Yes 1 No 2 Don't use internet 77	TP1d

In the last 30 days, have you seen any advertisements or signs promoting the cigarettes/bidis or any other smokeless tobacco products such as chewing tobacco / gutkha / surti / khaini on following medias? (RECORD FOR EACH)		Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 77	TPx1
Newspapers or magazines			
Television		Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 77	TPx2
Radio		Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 77	TPx3
Internet / Websites		Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 77	TPx4
Billboards/posters/wall painting		Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 77	TPx5
During the past 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting cigarettes/bidis or any other tobacco products in stores where cigarettes are sold?		Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 77	TP2
During the past 30 days, have you noticed any of the following types of cigarette promotions? (RECORD FOR EACH)		Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 77	TP3a
Free samples of cigarettes			
Cigarettes at sale prices		Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 77	TP3b
Coupons for cigarettes		Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 77	TP3c
Free gifts or special discount offers on other products when buying cigarettes		Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 77	TP3d
Clothing or other items with a cigarette brand name or logo		Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 77	TP3e
Cigarette promotions in the mail		Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 77	TP3f
During the past 30 days, did you notice any health warnings on cigarette/bidis/smokeless tobacco product packages?		Yes 1 No 2 go to TP6 Did not see any tobacco packages 3 go to TP6 Don't know 77 go to TP6	TP4
The next questions TP5 – TP7 are to be asked for current smokers or current users of smokeless tobacco products			
During the past 30 days, have warning labels on cigarette/bidis/smokeless tobacco product packages led you to think about quitting?		Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 77	TP5
The last time you bought manufactured cigarettes for yourself, how many cigarettes did you buy in total?		Number of cigarettes <input type="text"/> Don't know or Don't smoke or purchase manuf. Cigarettes enter 7777 If selected, end section	TP6
In total, how much money did you pay for this purchase?		Amount <input type="text"/> Don't know 7777 Refused 8888	TP7
Last time you bought cigarette for yourself, did you buy loose cigarettes, packets or something else how did you buy it?		Loose Cigarettes 1 Packet 2 Others specify	TPx6/ TPx6others

Alcohol Consumption			
The next questions ask about the consumption of alcohol.			
Question	Response		Code
Have you ever consumed an alcoholic drink such as beer, wine, spirits fermented cider or <i>jaad, chyang, raksi, aila</i> or <i>tungba</i> ? (USE SHOWCARDS 2a)	Yes 1 No 2 If No, go to A16		A1
Have you consumed an alcoholic drink within the past 12 months ?	Yes 1 If Yes, go to A4 No 2		A2
What are the reasons you stopped alcohol during past 12 months? (MULTIPLE RESPONSE)	Health reason 1 go to AP1 Family Pressure 2 go to AP1 Can't afford/No money to buy 3 go to AP1 Just wanted to stop 4 go to AP1 Spiritual/religious reasons 5 go to AP1 Advice of your doctor or other health worker 6 go to AP1 Other (Specify) 7 go to AP1		Ax1/ Ax1others
During the past 12 months, how frequently have you had at least one standard alcoholic drink? (READ RESPONSES) (USE SHOWCARDS 2b)	Daily 1 5-6 days per week 2 3-4 days per week 3 1-2 days per week 4 1-3 days per month 5 Less than once a month 6		A4
Have you consumed any alcohol within the past 30 days ?	Yes 1 No 2 If No, go to A13		A5
What is the type of alcohol do you usually or most often consume? (SELECT ONLY ONE)	Beer 1 Wine 2 Spirit (Whiskey / Vodka / Gin) 3 Jaad 4 Rakshi 5 Aila 6 Other 8		Ax2/ Ax2Other
During the past 30 days, on how many occasions did you have at least one standard alcoholic drink? (USE SHOWCARDS 2b)	Number Don't know 77	if A6=0 goto A8	A6
During the past 30 days, when you drank alcohol, how many standard drinks on average did you have during one drinking occasion? (USE SHOWCARDS 2b)	Number Don't know 77		A7
During the past 30 days, what was the largest number of standard drinks you had on a single occasion, counting all types of alcoholic drinks together?	Largest number Don't Know 77		A8
During the past 30 days, how many times did you have six or more Standard drinks in a single drinking occasion?	Number of times Don't Know 77		A9
During each of the past 7 days , how many standard drinks did you have each day? (USE SHOWCARDS 2b) Don't Know 77	Monday		A10a
	Tuesday		A10b
	Wednesday		A10c
	Thursday		A10d
	Friday		A10e

	Saturday	___	A10f
	Sunday	___	A10g
I have just asked you about your consumption of alcohol during the past 7 days. The questions were about alcohol in general, while the next questions refer to your consumption of homebrewed alcohol, alcohol brought over the border/from another country, any alcohol not intended for drinking or other untaxed alcohol. Please only think about these types of alcohol when answering the next questions.			
During the past 7 days , did you consume any homebrewed alcohol like chyang, rakshi, jaad, aila, tungba, any alcohol brought over the border/from another country , any alcohol not intended for drinking or other untaxed alcohol? (USE SHOWCARDS 2c)	Yes	1	A11
	No	2 If No, go to A13	
On average, how many standard drinks of the following did you consume during the past 7 days ? (USE SHOWCARDS 2c) Don't Know ??	Homebrewed spirits like aila, rakshi	___	A12a
	Homebrewed beer or wine, like jaad, chyang, tungba	___	A12b
	Alcohol brought over the border/from another country	___	A12c
	Alcohol not intended for drinking, like alcohol-based medicines, like cough syrup, perfumes, after shaves	___	A12d
	Others untaxed alcohol in the country Specify		A12e
Alcohol Consumption if, A2=1			
During the past 12 months , how often have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?	Daily or almost daily	1	A13
	Weekly	2	
	Monthly	3	
	Less than monthly	4	
	Never	5	
	During the past 12 months , how often have you failed to do what was normally expected from you because of drinking?	Daily or almost daily	
Weekly		2	
Monthly		3	
Less than monthly		4	
Never		5	
During the past 12 months , how often have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?		Daily or almost daily	1
	Weekly	2	
	Monthly	3	
	Less than monthly	4	
	Never	5	
	During the past 12 months , have you had family problems or problems with your partner due to someone else's drinking?	Yes, more than monthly	1
Yes, monthly		2	
Yes, several times but less than monthly		3	
Yes, once or twice		4	
No		5	
Alcohol Policy and programs			
You have been asked questions on alcohol consumption before. The next questions ask about alcohol control policies and programs. They include questions on your exposure to the media and advertisement, on alcohol promotions, enforcement of bans or comprehensive restrictions on alcohol advertising, drunk driving countmeasures, restricting physical availability, health warnings and alcohol purchases.			
How easy or difficult it is for you to obtain alcohol for drinking? (if A1=yes)	Very easy	1	AP1
	Easy	2	
	Difficult	3	
	Very difficult	4	
	Don't know/don't drink alcohol	77	
Has it become less or more affordable to obtain alcohol now compared to two years before? (if A1=yes)	More affordable than before	1	AP2
	Same as before	2	
	Less affordable than before	3	
	Don't know/don't drink alcohol	77	
During last 30 days, have you driven a vehicle after intake or	Yes	1	AP3

under the influence of alcohol? (if A1=yes)	No 2 I don't drive 3	
During last 12 months, have you been stopped/ checked by traffic police for alcohol while driving?	Yes 1 No 2 I don't drive 77 Refused 88	AP4
During the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting beer, wine, any other spirits etc. on television, newspapers/magazine, radio, Billboards, Point of sale or, local magazines, local cinema/films?	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 77	AP5
When you go to sports events, fairs, concerts, community events, or social gatherings, how often do you see advertisements , free beer/alcohol or discounted sale of alcohol?	Not attended any such gathering 1 Never 2 Rarely 3 Sometimes 4 Most of the time 5 Always 6	AP6
During the past 30 days, did you see or hear any messages on television, radio, billboards, posters, newspapers, magazines, or movies, internet, social media that discourages you to drink alcohol or informs you about health dangers of drinking alcohol?	Yes 1 No 2	AP7
During the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you beer, arrack, wine & other spirits etc. because of your age?	Yes 1 No 2 I did not try to buy 3	AP8

Diet

The next questions ask about the fruits and vegetables that you usually eat. I have a nutrition card here that shows you some examples of local fruits and vegetables. Each picture represents the size of a serving. As you answer these questions please think of a typical week in the last year.

In a typical week, on how many days do you eat fruit? (USE SHOWCARDS 3a)	Number of days Don't Know 77 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> If Zero days, go to D3	D1
How many servings of fruit do you eat on one of those days? (USE SHOWCARDS 3b)	Number of servings Don't Know 77 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	D2
In a typical week, on how many days do you eat vegetables? (USE SHOWCARDS 3c)	Number of days Don't Know 77 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> If Zero days, go to Dx1	D3
How many servings of vegetables do you eat on one of those days? (USE SHOWCARDS 3d)	Number of servings Don't know 77 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	D4
What do you think is the desirable or recommended number of <u>fruit and vegetable servings</u> one should eat every day to be healthy?	Number of servings Don't know 77 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Dx1

Dietary salt

The next questions ask about your knowledge, attitudes and behaviour towards dietary salt. Dietary salt includes ordinary table salt, unrefined salt such as sea salt, iodised salt and salty sauces such as soya sauce or fish sauce. The following questions are on adding salt to food right before you eat it, how food is prepared in your home, eating processed foods that are high in salt such as instant noodles (chau chau), salted potato chips, salty biscuits, canned fish, dry meat, titaura, preserved pickle, bhujia, papad etc. and on controlling your salt intake. Please answer the questions even if you consider yourself to eat a diet low in salt.

How often do you add salt to your food right before you eat it or as you are eating it (adding extra salt from the table)? (SELECT ONLY ONE) (USE SHOWCARDS 4a)	Always 1 Often 2 Sometimes 3 Rarely 4 Never 5 Don't know 77	D5a
How often do you add salt sauce such as soya sauce or other sauces to your food right before you eat it or as you are eating? (SELECT ONLY ONE) (USE SHOWCARDS 4b)	Always 1 Often 2 Sometimes 3 Rarely 4 Never 5 Don't know 77	D5b
How often do you eat processed food high in salt?	Always 1	D7

Processed food high in salt means foods that have been altered from their natural state, such as packaged salty snacks (such as <i>chao chau</i> , salty biscuits, <i>lays</i> , <i>kur kure</i> , <i>nimkeen</i> , chips, <i>titura</i> , <i>bhujia</i>), papad canned salty food including <i>aachar</i> and preservatives, salty food prepared at a fast food restaurant, cheese, processed meat, dried fish, salty fish etc. (USE SHOWCARDS 4c)	Often 2 Sometimes 3 Rarely 4 Never 5 Don't know 77	
How much salt do you think you consume?	Far too much 1 Too much 2 Just the right amount 3 Too little 4 Far too little 5 Don't know 77	D8a
How much salty sauce such as soya sauce do you think you consume?	Far too much 1 Too much 2 Just the right amount 3 Too little 4 Far too little 5 Don't know 77	D8b
How important is it to you to lower salt in your diet?	Very important 1 Somewhat important 2 Not at all important 3 Don't know 77	D9
What is the maximum amount of salt do you think a person should take in a day from all sources? [In Teaspoonful (TSF)]	Teaspoonful Don't know 77	Dx2
What do you think that too much salt in your diet can do to your health? [Multiple response]	Nothing, more salt is good for health 1 Increase blood pressure 2 Kidney disease 3 Asthma 4 Cancer 5 Tuberculosis 6 Other specify 7 Don't Know 77	Dx3/ Dx3other
Currently are you doing anything on regular basis to control salt intake?	Yes 1 No 2 go to Dx5 Don't know 77 go to Dx5	Dx4
Do you do any of the following on a regular basis to control your salt intake? (RECORD FOR EACH)		
Avoid /minimize consumption of processed foods such as <i>achaar</i> or papad	Yes 1 No 2	D11 a
Look at the salt or sodium content on food labels	Yes 1 No 2	D11 b
Buy low salt/sodium alternatives	Yes 1 No 2	D11c
Use spices other than salt when cooking	Yes 1 No 2	D11 d
Avoid eating foods prepared outside of home.	Yes 1 No 2	D11 e
Eat meals without adding extra salt at the table	Yes 1 No 2	D11f
Cook meals such as rice or bread without adding salt	Yes 1 No 2	D11 g
Others	Yes 1 No 2	D11 h

Other (please specify) _____		D11other	
The next questions ask about the oil or fat that is most often used for meal preparation in your household, and about meals that you eat outside a home.			
What types of oil or fat is most often used for meals preparation in your household	Mustard oil	1	Dx5/ Dx5other
	Refined vegetable oil	2	
	Lard or suet	3	
	Butter ghee	4	
	Noodles oil	5	
	Vanaspoti ghee	6	
	Others (specify)	7	
	Nothing in particular	8	
	Not used	9	
	Don't know	77	
On an average, how many meals (breakfast, lunch or dinner) per week do you eat that were not prepared at a home?	Number	_____	Dx6
	Don't know	77	
Physical Activity			
Next, I am going to ask you about the time you spend doing different types of physical activity in a typical week. Please answer these questions even if you do not consider yourself to be a physically active person. Think first about the time you spend doing work. Think of work as the things that you have to do such as paid or unpaid work, study/training, household chores, harvesting food/crops, fishing or hunting for food, seeking employment. <i>[Insert other examples if needed]</i> . In answering the following questions 'vigorous-intensity activities' are activities that require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate, 'moderate-intensity activities' are activities that require moderate physical effort and cause small increases in breathing or heart rate.			
Work			
Does your work involve vigorous-intensity activity that causes large increases in breathing or heart rate like <i>carrying or lifting heavy loads, digging, ploughing, cycling rickshaw or construction work</i> for at least 10 minutes continuously? (USE SHOWCARDS 5a)	Yes	1	P1
	No	2 If No, go to P 4	
In a typical week, on how many days do you do vigorous-intensity activities as part of your work?	Number of days	_____ Enter 77, if not known	P2
How much time do you spend doing vigorous-intensity activities at work on a typical day?	Hours: minutes	____ : ____ hrs mins Enter 77, if not known	P3 (a-b)
Does your work involve moderate-intensity activity that causes small increases in breathing or heart rate such as <i>brisk walking, carrying light loads, manual washing clothes, mopping off floor, gardening at home</i> for at least 10 minutes continuously? (USE SHOWCARDS 5b)	Yes	1	P4
	No	2 If No, go to P 7	
In a typical week, on how many days do you do moderate-intensity activities as part of your work?	Number of days	_____ Enter 77, if not known	P5
How much time do you spend doing moderate-intensity activities at work on a typical day?	Hours: minutes	____ : ____ hrs mins Enter 77, if not known	P6 (a-b)
Travel to and from places			
The next questions exclude the physical activities at work that you have already mentioned. Now I would like to ask you about the usual way you travel to and from places. For example, to work, for shopping, to market, to place of worship.			
Do you walk or use a bicycle (<i>pedal cycle</i>) for at least 10 minutes continuously to get to and from places?	Yes	1	P7
	No	2 If No, go to P 10	
In a typical week, on how many days do you walk or bicycle for at least 10 minutes continuously to get to and from places?	Number of days	_____ Enter 77, if not known	P8
How much time do you spend walking or bicycling for travel on a typical day?	Hours: minutes	____ : ____ hrs mins Enter 77, if not known	P9 (a-b)

Recreational activities			
The next questions exclude the work and transport activities that you have already mentioned. Now I would like to ask you about sports, fitness and recreational activities (leisure).			
Do you do any vigorous-intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities that cause large increases in breathing or heart rate [running or Football] for at least 10 minutes continuously? (USE SHOWCARDS 5c)	Yes 1 No 2 If No, go to P 13	P10	
In a typical week, on how many days do you do vigorous-intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities?	Number of days <input type="text"/> Enter 77, if not known	P11	
How much time do you spend doing vigorous-intensity sports, fitness or recreational activities on a typical day?	Hours: minutes <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> hrs mins Enter 77, if not known	P12 (a-b)	
Do you do any moderate-intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities that cause a small increase in breathing or heart rate [brisk walking, cycling, swimming, volleyball, badminton, Yoga] for at least 10 minutes continuously? (USE SHOWCARDS 5d)	Yes 1 No 2 If No, go to P16	P13	
In a typical week, on how many days do you do moderate-intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities?	Number of days <input type="text"/> Enter 77, if not known	P14	
How much time do you spend doing moderate-intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities on a typical day?	Hours: minutes <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> hrs mins Enter 77, if not known	P15 (a-b)	
Sedentary behaviour			
The following question is about sitting or reclining at work, at home, getting to and from places, or with friends including time spent sitting at a desk, sitting with friends, travelling in car or bus, reading, playing cards or watching television, but does not include time spent sleeping (USE SHOWCARDS 5e)			
How much time do you usually spend sitting or reclining on a typical day?	Hours: minutes <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> hrs mins Enter 77, if not known	P16 (a-b)	
History of Raised Blood Pressure			
Have you ever had your blood pressure measured by a doctor or other health worker?	Yes 1 No 2 If No, go to H6	H1	
Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health worker that you have raised blood pressure or hypertension?	Yes 1 No 2 If No, go to H6	H2a	
Were you first told in the past 12 months?	Yes 1 No 2	H2b	
Have you ever been told to take a medicine by a doctor or health workers for raised blood pressure? [Appear only if H2a=yes]	Yes 1 No 2	Hx1	
Have you ever taken drugs /medications for raised blood pressure prescribed by a doctor/health worker? [Appear only if H2a=yes]	Yes 1 No 2 [If No, go to Hx2]	Hx1a	
In the past two weeks , have you taken any drugs (medication) for raised blood pressure prescribed by a doctor or other health worker? [Appear only if H2a= yes and Hx1a=yes]	Yes 1 No 2	H3	
Which type of drugs are you taking for treatment of raised blood pressure? [Multiple response] (Use BP drug list card) (Observe the drugs for those who respond for H3=yes)	Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors (ACEIs) 1 Calcium channel blockers (CCBs) 2 Angiotensin-receptor blockers 3 Beta-blockers 4 Diuretics 5 Others (specify generic name) 6	Hx1b	
Where do you usually go for treatment or advice for your raised blood pressure? [Multiple Response]	Govt. Tertiary level hospital 1 Govt. Regional and sub-regional hospital 2 Govt. District hospital 3 Govt. Primary Health Care centre 4 Govt. Health Post 5	Hx2 Hx2other	

[Appear only if H2a=yes]	NGO run/Community hospital 6 Private hospital 7 Private Clinic 8 Ayurvedic, homeopathic or naturopathic hospital/clinic 9 Medical shops/Pharmacies 10 Other (specify) 11 Don't know 77	
Where do you usually get your drugs for raised blood pressure? [Multiple Response] [Appear only if Hx1a=yes or H3=yes]	Govt. Tertiary level hospital 1 Govt. Regional and sub-regional hospital 2 Govt. District hospital 3 Govt. Primary Health Care centre 4 Govt. Health Post 5 NGO run/Community hospital 6 Private hospital 7 Private Clinic 8 Ayurvedic, homeopathic or naturopathic hospital/clinic 9 Medical shops/Pharmacies 10 Other (specify) 11 Don't know 77	Hx3/ Hx3Other
What is the most important reason for which you are not currently taking medications for raised blood pressure or hypertension? [Appear only if H2a=yes and (Hx1a=no or H3=no)]	Don't think drug is necessary 1 Got side effects 2 Afraid of side effects 3 Too expensive 4 Blood pressure got normal 5 Medicine not available 6 Medicine not advised by doctor 7 Other (specify) 8	Hx4/ Hx4Other
Have you ever seen a traditional healer like Dhami / Jhakri/ Purohit / Lama / Gubaju / Matas for raised blood pressure or hypertension?	Yes 1 No 2 go to H6	H4
Are you currently taking any herbal or traditional remedy for your raised blood pressure?	Yes 1 No 2	H5
History of Diabetes		
Have you ever had your blood sugar measured by a doctor or other health worker?	Yes 1 No 2 If No, go to H12	H6
Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health worker that you have raised blood sugar or diabetes?	Yes 1 No 2 If No, go to H12	H7a
Were you first told in the past 12 months?	Yes 1 No 2	H7b
Have you ever been told to take a medicine by a doctor or health workers for raised blood sugar or diabetes? [Appear only if H7a=yes]	Yes 1 No 2	Hx5
Have you ever taken drugs/medications for diabetes prescribed by a doctor/health worker? [Appear only if H7a=yes]	Yes 1 No 2 (If No, go to Hx6)	Hx5a
In the past two weeks , have you taken any drugs (medication) for diabetes prescribed by a doctor or other health worker? [Appear only if H7a=yes and Hx5a=yes]	Yes 1 No 2 go to Hx6	H8
Are you currently taking insulin for diabetes prescribed by a doctor or other health worker? [Appear only if H7a=yes]	Yes 1 No 2	H9
Where do you usually go for <u>treatment</u> or advice for diabetes? [Multiple Response]	Govt. Tertiary level hospital 1 Govt. Regional and sub-regional hospital 2 Govt. District hospital 3 Govt. Primary Health Care centre 4	Hx6/ Hx6Other

[Appear only if H7a=yes]	Govt. Health Post	5	
	NGO run/Community hospital	6	
	Private hospital	7	
	Private Clinic	8	
	Ayurvedic, homeopathic or naturopathic hospital/clinic	9	
	Medical shops/Pharmacies	10	
	Others (specify)	11	
	Don't know	77	
Where do you usually get your drugs for diabetes? [Multiple Response] [Appear only if Hx5a = yes or H8 = yes or H9 = yes]	Govt. Tertiary level hospital	1	Hx7/ Hx7other
	Govt. Regional and sub-regional hospital	2	
	Govt. District hospital	3	
	Govt. Primary Health Care centre	4	
	Govt. Health Post	5	
	NGO run/Community hospital	6	
	Private hospital	7	
	Private Clinic	8	
	Ayurvedic, homeopathic or naturopathic hospital/clinic	9	
	Medical shops/Pharmacies	10	
	Others (specify)	11	
	Don't know	77	
What is the most important reason for which you are not currently taking medications for raised blood sugar or diabetes? [Appear only if, H7a = yes and (Hx5a=no or H8)]	Don't think drug is necessary	1	Hx8/ Hx8other
	Got side effects	2	
	Afraid of side effects	3	
	Too expensive	4	
	Diabetes got normal	5	
	Medicine not available	6	
	Medicine not advised	7	
	Other (specify)	8	
Have you ever seen a traditional healer like Dharmi/ Jhakri/ Purohit/ Lama/ Qubaju/ Matas for diabetes or raised blood sugar?	Yes	1	H10
	No	2 go to H12	
Are you currently taking any herbal or traditional remedy for your diabetes?	Yes	1	H11
	No	2	
History of Raised Total Cholesterol			
Have you ever had your cholesterol (fat levels in your blood) measured by a doctor or other health worker?	Yes	1	H12
	No	2 If No, go to H17	
Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health worker that you have raised cholesterol ?	Yes	1	H13a
	No	2 If No, go to H17	
Were you first told in the past 12 months ?	Yes	1	H13b
	No	2	
Have you ever been told to take a medicine by a doctor or health workers for raised cholesterol ?	Yes	1	Hx9
	No	2	
Have you ever taken drugs/medications for raised blood cholesterol prescribed by a doctor/health worker?	Yes	1	Hx10
	No	2 If No, go to Hx11	
In the past two weeks , have you taken any oral treatment (medication) for raised total cholesterol prescribed by a doctor or other health worker?	Yes	1	H14
	No	2	
Where do you usually go for treatment or advice for your raised total cholesterol? [Multiple Response]	Govt. Tertiary level hospital	1	Hx11/ Hx11other
	Govt. Regional and sub-regional hospital	2	
	Govt. District hospital	3	

During any of your visits to a doctor or other health worker in the past 12 months, were you advised to do any of the following? (RECORD FOR EACH)		
Quit using tobacco or don't start	Yes 1 No 2	H20a
Reduce salt in your diet	Yes 1 No 2	H20b
Eat at least five servings of fruit and/or vegetables each day	Yes 1 No 2	H20c
Reduce fat in your diet	Yes 1 No 2	H20d
Start or do more physical activity	Yes 1 No 2	H20e
Maintain a healthy body weight or lose weight	Yes 1 No 2	H20f
Reduce sugary beverages in your diet	Yes 1 If C1=1 go to Q2 and C1=2 go to Cx1 No 2 If C1=1 go to Q2 and C1=2 go to Cx1	H20g
Cervical Cancer Screening (for women only)		
The next question asks about cervical cancer prevention. Screening tests for cervical cancer prevention can be done in different ways, including Visual Inspection with Acetic Acid/vinegar (VIA), pap smear and Human Papillomavirus (HPV) test. VIA is an inspection of the surface of the uterine cervix after acetic acid (or vinegar) has been applied to it. For both pap smear and HPV test, a doctor or nurse uses a swab to wipe from inside your vagina, take a sample and send it to a laboratory. It is even possible that you were given the swab yourself and asked to swab the inside of your vagina. The laboratory checks for abnormal cell changes if a pap smear is done, and for the HP virus if an HPV test is done.		
Have you ever had a test for cervical cancer, using any of these methods described above?	Yes 1 go to CX2 No 2 Don't know 77	CX1
At what age were you first tested for cervical cancer?	Age <input type="text"/> Don't know 77 Refused 88	CX2
When was your last (most recent) test for cervical cancer?	Less than 1 year ago 1 1-2 years ago 2 3-5 years ago 3 More than 5 years ago 4 Don't know 77 Refused 88	CX3
What is the main reason you had your last test for cervical	Part of a routine exam 1 Following up on abnormal or inconclusive result 2 Recommended by healthcare provider 3 Recommended by other source 4 Experiencing pain or other symptoms 5 Other (Specify) 6 Don't know 77 Refused 88	CX4/ CX4other
Where did you receive your last test for cervical cancer?	Govt. Tertiary level hospital 1 Govt. Regional and sub-regional 2 Govt. District hospital 3 Govt. Primary Health Care centre 4 Govt. Health Post 5	CX5/ CX5other

	NGO run/Community hospital 6 Private hospital 7 Private Clinic 8 Other (specify) 9 Don't know 77	
What was the result of your last (most recent) test for cervical	Did not receive result 1 <i>If CX6=1, go to O2</i> Normal / Negative 2 <i>If CX6=2, go to O2</i> Abnormal /Positive 3 Suspect cancer 4 Inconclusive 5 Don't know 77 Refused 88	CX6
Did you have any follow-up visits because of your test results?	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 3 Refused 4	CX7
Did you receive any treatment to your cervix because of your test results?	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 3	CX8
Oral Health		
The next questions I will ask about your oral health status and related behaviours.		
How would you describe the state of your teeth ?	Excellent 1 Very Good 2 Good 3 Average 4 Poor 5 Very Poor 6 Don't Know 77	O2
How would you describe the state of your gums ?	Excellent 1 Very Good 2 Good 3 Average 4 Poor 5 Very Poor 6 Don't know 77	O3
Do you have any removable dentures ?	Yes 1 No 2 <i>If No, go to O6</i>	O4
Which of the following removable dentures do you have? (RECORD FOR EACH)		
An upper jaw denture	Yes 1 No 2	O5a
A lower jaw denture	Yes 1 No 2	O5b
During the past 12 months, did your teeth, gums or mouth cause any pain, swelling, bleeding or discomfort ?	Yes 1 No 2	O6
How long has it been since you last saw a dentist ?	Less than 6 months 1 6-12 months 2 More than 1 year but less than 2 3 2 or more years but less than 5 years 4 5 or more years 5 Never received dental care 6 <i>If Never, go to O9</i>	O7
What was the main reason for your last visit to the dentist?	Consultation / advice 1 Pain or trouble with teeth, gums or 2 Treatment / Follow-up treatment 3 Routine check-up treatment 4 Other (Specify) 5 <i>If Other, go to O9other</i>	O8/ O8other
How often do you clean your teeth?	Never 1 <i>If Never, go to O13a</i> Once a month 2 2-3 times a month 3 Once a week 4 2-6 times a week 5	O9

	Once a day	6	
	Twice or more a day	7	
Do you use toothpaste to clean your teeth?	Yes	1	O10
	No	2 If No, go to O12a	
Do you use toothpaste containing fluoride ?	Yes	1	O11
	No	2	
	Don't know	77	
Do you use any of the following to clean your teeth on usual basis ? (RECORD FOR EACH)			
Toothbrush	Yes	1	O12a
	No	2	
Wooden toothpicks (Neem stick)	Yes	1	O12b
	No	2	
Plastic toothpicks	Yes	1	O12c
	No	2	
Thread (Dental floss)	Yes	1	O12d
	No	2	
Charcoal	Yes	1	O12e
	No	2	
Chewstick / Miswak/ Dattiwani	Yes	1	O12f
	No	2	
Other	Yes	1 If Yes, go to O12other	O12g
	No	2	
Other (please specify) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			O12other
Have you experienced any of the following problems during the past 12 months because of the state of your teeth, gums or mouth ? (RECORD FOR EACH)			
Difficulty in chewing foods	Yes	1	O13a
	No	2	
Difficulty with speech/trouble pronouncing words	Yes	1	O13b
	No	2	
Bleeding from gums	Yes	1	O13c
	No	2 If no, go to O13e	
When does your gums normally bleed?	On brushing	1	O13d
	On eating hard food	2	
	Spontaneously	3	
Swelling from gums	Yes	1	O13e
	No	2	
Embarrassed about appearance of teeth	Yes	1	O13f
	No	2	
Have a red and white patch in mouth	Yes	1	O13g
	No	2	
Have a persistent wound and /or swelling in mouth for more than 3 weeks	Yes	1	O13h
	No	2	
Days not at work because of teeth or mouth	Yes	1	O13i
	No	2	
Difficulty doing usual activities	Yes	1	O13j
	No	2	
Having difficulty in opening mouth	Yes	1	O13k
	No	2	
Are you currently suffering from dental caries?	Yes	1	Ox1
	No	2	
	Don't know	3	
Did you visit health facilities (hospital/PHCC/HP) because of dental caries? (Should appear if yes to any questions O13a to O13k)	Yes	1	Ox2
	No	2 If no, go to Ox4	
Where do you usually go for oral health problems? (If, Ox2=yes)	Govt. Tertiary level hospital	1	Ox3/ Ox3other
	Govt. Regional and sub-regional	2	
	Govt. District hospital	3	
	Govt. Primary Health Care Centre	4	
	Govt. Health Post	5	
	NGO run/Community hospital	6	
	Dental homes/hospital	7	

	Private hospital	8	
	Private Clinic	9	
	Ayurveda, homeopathic or	10	
	Medical shops/Pharmacies	11	
	Other (Specify)	
	Don't know	77	
Why you did NOT take treatment or advice? (If, O1=yes and O2=no)	Not serious enough to required treatment	1	Ox4/ Ox4other
	Did not know how/where to get treatment	2	
	Too expensive	3	
	Didn't have time	4	
	Health Centre too far away	5	
	Poor service quality	6	
	Fear of procedure	7	
	Family member did not allow it	8	
	Other specify		
	Refused	88	

Violence and Injury

Injury

The next questions ask about different experiences and behaviors that are related to road traffic injuries.

In the past 30 days, how often did you use a seat belt when you were the driver or passenger of a motor vehicle?	All of the time 1 Sometimes 2 Never 3 Have not been in a vehicle in past 30 days 4 No seat belt in the car I usually drive 5 Don't Know 77 Refused 88	V1
In the past 30 days, how often did you wear a helmet when you drove or rode as a passenger on a motorcycle or motor-scooter?	All of the time 1 Sometimes 2 Never 3 Have not been on a motorcycle or motor-scooter in past 30 days 4 Do not have a helmet 5 Don't Know 77 Refused 88	V2
In the past 12 months, have you been involved in a road traffic crash as a driver, passenger, pedestrian, or cyclist?	Yes (as driver) 1 Yes (as passenger) 2 Yes (as pedestrian) 3 Yes (as a cyclist) 4 No 5 <i>If No, go to V5</i> Don't know 77 <i>If don't know, go to V5</i> Refused 88 <i>If Refused, go to V5</i>	V3
Did you have any injuries in this road traffic crash which required medical attention?	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 77 Refused 88	V4
The next questions ask about the most serious accidental injury you have had in the past 12 months.		
In the past 12 months, were you injured accidentally, other than the road traffic crashes which required medical attention?	Yes 1 No 2 <i>If No, go to V8</i> Don't know 77 <i>If don't know, go to V8</i> Refused 88 <i>If Refused, go to V8</i>	V5
Please indicate which of the following the cause of this injury was.	Fall 1 Burn 2 Poisoning 3 Cut 4 Near-drowning 5	V6

	Animal bite 6 Other (specify) 7 Don't know 77 Refused 88	
	Other (please specify) _____	V6other
Where were you when you had this injury?	Home 1	V7
	School 2	
	Work place 3	
	Road/Street/Highway 4	
	Farm 5	
	Sports/athletic area 6	
	Other (specify) 7	
	Don't know 77	
	Refused 88	
	Other (please specify) _____	V7other
Unintentional Injury		
The next questions ask about behaviours related to your safety and whether or not you drink alcohol while driving or being a passenger.		
In the past 30 days, how many times have you ridden in a motorized vehicle where the driver has had 2 or more alcoholic drinks?	Number of times _____ Don't Know 77 Refused 88	V10
Violence		
The following questions are about different experiences and behaviors that are related to violence.		
In the past 12 months, how many times were you in a violent incident in which you were injured and required medical attention?	Never 1 <i>If never, go to MHx1</i> Rarely (1- 2 times) 2 Sometimes (3 - 5 times) 3 Often (6 or more times) 4 Don't know 77 <i>If don't know, go to MHx1</i> Refused 88 <i>If Refused, go to MHx1</i>	V11
The next questions ask about the most serious violent incidence you have had in the past 12 months.		
Please indicate which of the following caused your most serious injury in the last 12 months.	Being shot with a firearm 1 A weapon (other than a firearm) was used by the person who injured me 2 Being injured without any weapon (slapped, pushed) 3 Don't know 77 Refused 88	V12
Mental Health		
Following questions relate to your stress level in different setting as per your subjective experience		
Do you have any of the following stress?		
Work/business Stress	No 1 Some 2 High 3	MHx1
General stress at home	No 1 Some 2 High 3	MHx2
Severe financial stress/Due to unemployment	Yes 1 No 2	MHx3
Stressful life events in past year which disturbed you a lot	Yes 1 No 2	MHx4

Joint and Back Pain			
In the past 12 months, did you ever experience followings (For question BK1 and BK2)			
Pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around the joint (like that arms, hands, legs or feet) which were not related to an injury and lasted for more than a month?	Yes	1	BK1
	No	2	
Stiffness in the joint (such as hands, legs) in the morning after getting up from bed, or after a long rest of the joint without movement?	Yes	1	BK2
	No	2 (If No go to BK5)	
How long does this stiffness last? <small>READ CHOICES AND MARK AS APPROPRIATE</small>	About 30 minutes or less	1	BK3
	More than 30 minutes	2	
Does this stiffness go away after exercise or movement in the joint?	Yes	1	BK4
	No	2	
During the past 30 days, did you experience back pain (including disc problems) that prevented you from doing usual household chores or going for work?	Yes	1	BK5
	No	2	
During the past 30 days, did you experience severe headache that prevented you from doing usual household chores or going out for work?	Yes	1	BK6
	No	2	
Miscellaneous			
Are you member of any health insurance scheme?	Yes	1	Mx1
	No	2 go to Mx3	
What type of insurance scheme do you have?	Swasthya Bima Karyakram (provided by Government of Nepal)	1	Mx2/ Mx2other
	Private Insurance	2	
	Community based health insurance	3	
	Others (Specify)	4	
On an average how much do you usually spend in a one month for care (including travel to health facility, fees, medicines, medical test or any other related expenses) of your chronic disease (hypertension, diabetes, raised cholesterol etc.)? (for those who have been told hypertensive or diabetic or having raised cholesterol)	Rs. — — —	Enter '77' if not known, or '88' if refused	Mx3

Step 2 Physical Measurements			
Blood Pressure			
Interviewer ID		_____	M1
Reading 1	Systolic (mmHg)	_____	M4a
	Diastolic (mmHg)	_____	M4b
	Beats per minute	_____	M16a
Reading 2	Systolic (mmHg)	_____	M5a
	Diastolic (mmHg)	_____	M5b
	Beats per minute	_____	M16b
Reading 3	Systolic (mmHg)	_____	M6a
	Diastolic (mmHg)	_____	M6b
	Beats per minute	_____	M16c
During the past two weeks, have you been treated for raised blood pressure with drugs (medication) prescribed by a doctor or other health worker?	Yes 1 No 2		M7
Height, Weight, Waist and Hip Circumference			
For women: Are you pregnant?	Yes 1 <i>If Yes, go to End</i> No 2		M8
Height	in Centimetres (cm)	_____	M11
Weight <i>If too large for scale 666.6</i>	in Kilograms (kg)	_____	M12
Waist circumference	in Centimeters (cm)	_____	M14
Hip circumference	in Centimeters (cm)	_____	M15

Step 3 Biochemical Measurements		
CORE: Blood Glucose		
Question	Response	Code
Enter participant's ID (generated in Step 1 and QR code)	____	PID-3
During the past 12 hours have you had anything to eat or drink, other than water?	Yes 1 No 2	B1
Technician ID	____	B2
Device ID	____	B3
Time of day blood specimen taken (24hour clock)	Hours: minutes ____:____ hrs mins	B4
Fasting blood glucose (if B1=no)	mg/dl ____.	B5
Random blood glucose (if B1=yes)	mg/dl ____.	B5x
Today, have you taken insulin or other drugs (medication) that have been prescribed by a doctor or other health worker for raised blood glucose?	Yes 1 No 2	B6
CORE: Blood Lipids		
Total cholesterol	mg/dl ____.	B8
During the past two weeks, have you been treated for raised cholesterol with drugs (medication) prescribed by a doctor or other health worker?	Yes 1 No 2	B9
Had you been fasting prior to the urine collection?	Yes 1 No 2	B10
Time of day urine sample taken (24hour clock)	Hours: minutes ____:____ hrs mins	B13

Data will be key-in in the laboratory

Urinary sodium and creatinine		
Enter participant's ID (generated in Step 1) and QR code	____	PID-4
Lab ID	____	B11
Urinary sodium	mmol/l	B14
Urinary creatinine	mmol/l	B15

ANNEX 3 : SHOWCARDS

Nepal STEPs – 2019 Show Cards

CC1- Caste Classification Card

Dalit	Dalit	Disadvantaged janajati	Disadvantaged janajati	Disadvantaged non-Dalit Terai caste groups	Religious minorities	Relatively advantaged janajatis	Upper Caste groups
Hill	Terai	Hill	Terai				
Badi	Bantar	Baramu	Dhangad/Jhangad	Badhe	Churoute	Gurung	Baniya
Damai	Chamar	Bhote	Dhanuk	Bahae	Muslims	Thakali	Bengali
Gaine	Chiadimar	Bote	Dhimarl	Bhediyar		Newar	Brahman (hill)
Sarkii	Dhobi	Byansi	Gangai	Bing/Banda			Brahman (Terai)
Kami	Dom	Chepang	Kisan	Dhunia			Chhetri
	Dusah	Chhantal	Koche	Hajam/Thakur			Jaine
	Halkhor	Danuwar	Meche	Haluwai			Kayastha
	Khatway	Darai	Munda	Kahar			Marwadi
	Mushar	Dura	Pattarkatta/Kusbadiay	Kalwar			Nuraang
	Paswan	Garri/Bhujel	Rajbansi	Kanu			Rajput
	Tatma	Hayu	Santhal/Satar	Kewat			Sanyasi
		Hyalomo	Tajpuria	Koiri			Thakuri
		Jirel	Tharu	Kumar			
		Kusunda		Kumhar			
		Kuuumal		Kurmi			
		Lepcha		Lodhar			
		Limbu		Lohar			
		Magar		Mali			
		Majhi		Mallah			
		Pahari		Nuniya			
		Rai		Rajba			
		Raji		Sonar			
		Raute		Sudhi			
		Sherpa		Teli			
		Sunar		Yadav			
		Tamang					
		Thami					
		Walung					
		Yakkah					

Tobacco

1a – Smoked tobacco products



Manufactured cigarettes



Bidi



Cigar



Pipe



Handrolled cigarettes



Hookah/Shisha

Tobacco

1b – Smokeless tobacco products



Betel nut, Quid



Chewing tobacco



Betel leaves with tobacco (Jarda pan)



Gutkha, Surti, Khaini



Snuff available in wet and dry form



Snuff, by mouth, Snuff, by nose

Tobacco

1c – Electronic cigarette

1



2



3



4



Alcohol

2a – Alcohol products



Beer



Wine



Jaad



Chyang



Raksi



Aila



Tungba



Branded alcohol

2b – standard drink

			
30ml	60 ml	120 ml	
			
150 ml	180 ml	210 ml	
			
1000 ml	270 ml	600ml	500 ml

2c – Homebrewed alcohol



Jaad



Chyang



Raksi



Aila



Tungba

Calculation of standard drink

Types of alcohol	Concentration of alcohol	1 standard drink
Beer, jaad and tungba	5%	250 ml
Raksi	27%	45 ml
Whisky, vodka (spirits), rum	40%	30 ml
Wine (red and white)	12%	105 ml

Standard drink: One standard drink = 10 grams alcohol



1 standard bottle
of regular beer
(250 ml)

=



1 medium size
glass of wine
(105 ml)

















=



1 single measure
of spirits
(30ml)

Diet (a typical fruit and vegetables and serving sizes)

3a – Fruits

<p>JACK FRUIT</p> 	<p>BANANA</p> 	<p>GRAPES</p> 	<p>MANGO</p> 
<p>APPLE</p> 	<p>ORANGE</p> 	<p>PEACH</p> 	<p>PEAR</p> 
<p>STRAWBERRIES</p> 	<p>WATERMELON</p> 	<p>PINEAPPLE</p> 	<p>LYCHEES</p> 
<p>POMELO</p> 	<p>PLUM</p> 	<p>GRAPEFRUIT</p> 	<p>GUAVA</p> 

3b – Fruit serving size

Serving size: One standard serving = 80 grams

Fruit

1 Serving size

Apple, banana, orange

1 medium size piece

Chopped, cooked or canned fruit




















$\frac{1}{2}$ cup

Fruit juice

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup juice from fruit, not artificially flavoured



3c – Vegetables

			
Tomato	Pumpkin	Onion	Lady Finger
			
Cabbage	Brinjal	Cauliflower	Bitter Gourd
			
Spinach	Green Peas	Green Beans	Sponge Gourd
			
Carrot	Capsicum	Pointed Gourd	Reddish
			
Bottle Gourd	String beans	Chayote	

3d – Vegetable serving size

Vegetables	1 Serving size
Raw green leafy vegetables	1 cup
Other vegetables cooked/chopped	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup
Vegetable juice	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup



Dietary Salt

4a – Table Salt



4b – Salty sauce or soya sauces



4c – Processed food high in salt

Examples - Chau chau, salty biscuits, lays, kur kure, nimkeen, chips, titura, bhujiya), pappad canned salty food including aachar and preservatives, salty food prepared at a fast food restaurant, cheese, processed meat, dried fish, salty fish etc.i



Physical Activity

5a – Vigorous Physical Activity at Work

Make you breathe much harder than normal



Ploughing Field and Digging Ditch

Construction Work



Carrying or lifting heavy loads

Cycle Rickshaw Driving

5b - Moderate Physical Activity at Work

Make you breathe somewhat harder than normal



Washing Clothes



Gardening



Lifting Light Loads



Moping Floor



Brisk Walking

5c - Vigorous Physical Activity during Leisure Time

Make you breathe much harder than normal



Playing Football



Running

5d – Moderate Physical Activity during Leisure Time



Volleyball



Cycling



Swimming



Yoga



Badminton



Brisk Walking

5e – Sedentary behaviour

Examples: Sitting at a desk, sitting with friends, travelling in car or bus, reading, playing cards or watching television



BMI Classification Chart

Weight (kg)

Height (cm)	Underweight (<18.5)										Normal weight (18.5-24.9)										Overweight (25-29.9)										Obese (30-39.9)										Morbidly Obese (≥40)									
	30	32.5	35	37.5	40	42.5	45	47.5	50	52.5	55	57.5	60	62.5	65	67.5	70	72.5	75	77.5	80	82.5	85	87.5	90	92.5	95	97.5	100	102.5	105	107.5	110	112.5	115	117.5	120	122.5	125	127.5	130									
140	15	17	18	19	20	22	23	24	26	27	28	29	31	32	33	34	36	37	38	40	41	42	43	45	46	47	48	50	51	52	54	55	56	57	59	60	61	63	64	65	66									
142	15	16	17	19	20	21	22	24	25	26	27	29	30	31	32	33	35	36	37	38	40	41	42	43	45	46	47	48	50	51	52	53	55	56	57	58	60	61	62	63	64									
144	14	16	17	18	19	20	22	23	24	25	27	28	29	30	31	33	34	35	36	37	39	40	41	42	43	45	46	47	48	49	51	52	53	54	55	57	58	59	60	61	63									
146	14	15	16	18	19	20	21	22	23	25	26	27	28	29	30	32	33	34	35	36	38	39	40	41	42	43	45	46	47	48	49	50	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	61									
148	14	15	16	17	18	19	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	53	54	55	56	57	58	59									
150	13	14	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	56	57	58									
152	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56									
154	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	50	51	52	53	54	55									
156	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53									
158	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52									
160	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51										
162	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50									
164	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50									
166	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51									
168	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51									
170	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50								
172	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50								
174	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49								
176	10	10	11	12	13	14	15	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48								
178	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48								
180	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	24	25	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48							
182	9	10	11	12	13	14	14	15	16	17	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48							
184	9	10	10	11	12	13	13	14	15	16	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46								
186	9	10	11	12	13	14	14	15	16	17	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48							
188	8	9	10	11	12	13	13	14	15	16	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48						
190	8	9	10	10	11	12	13	14	15	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48						
192	8	9	9	10	11	12	13	14	14	15	16	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48					
194	8	9	9	10	11	12	13	13	14	15	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48					
196	8	8	9	10	10	11	12	13	14	14	15	16	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48				
198	8	8	9	10	10	11	12	13	13	14	15	15	16	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48			
200	8	8	9	9	10	11	12	13	13	14	14	15	15	16	16	17	18	19	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48		
202	7	8	9	9	10	10	11	12	12	13	13	14	15	15	16	17	18	18	19	20	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	
204	7	8	8	9	10	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	14	15	16	16	17	18	19	19	20	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48

Underweight (<18.5)

Normal weight (18.5-24.9)

Overweight (25-29.9)

Obese (30-39.9)

Morbidly Obese (≥ 40)

ANNEX 4 : PROVINCIAL FACTSHEETS



नेपालमा नसर्ने रोग सम्बन्धि जोखिम तत्वको सर्वेक्षण (STEPS सर्वेक्षण) फेब्रुअरी देखि मे २०१९ सम्म गरिएको थियो । यस सर्वेक्षणमा जनसांख्यिक र बानीव्यहोरा सम्बन्धी (सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ, मदिरा, आहार, शारीरिक क्रियाकलाप) विवरणहरू संकलन गरिएको थियो । मोटोपन र उच्च रक्तचापको व्यापकता पत्ता लगाउन उचाइ, तौल र रक्तचाप जस्ता शारीरिक मापन गरिएको थियो । त्यसै गरी रगतमा चिनी र कोलेस्ट्रॉलको मात्रा पत्ता लाउन बायोकेमिकल (biochemical) मापनहरू संकलन गरिएको थियो ।

यो सर्वेक्षण १५-६९ वर्ष उमेर समुहका वयस्कहरू को जनसंख्यामा आधारित छ । उक्त उमेर समुहको प्रतिनिधित्व गर्न multistage sample design को प्रयोग गरिएको थियो । यस सर्वेक्षणमा ५५९३ जना वयस्कहरू सहभागी भएका थिए र समग्रमा, सहभागिता ८६.४% थियो । २०२४ मा STEPS सर्वेक्षण पुनः गर्ने योजना रहेको छ ।

१५-६९ वर्ष उमेरका सहभागीहरूको परिणामहरू	Both Sexes दुबैमा
सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ सेवन (Tobacco Use)	
हाल सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ (धुम्रपान वा धुँवारहित) सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	२२.८
हाल धुम्रपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१०.३
हाल दैनिक धुम्रपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	७.१
हाल चुरोट (उत्पादन गरिएको चुरोट वा हातले बेरेको चुरोट) सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	९.९
हाल धुँवारहित सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१६.६
हाल दैनिक धुँवारहित सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१३.९
दैनिक धुम्रपान गर्ने मध्य, पहिलो पटक धुम्रपान गर्न शुरू गर्दाको औसत उमेर	१७.८
मद्यपान सेवन (Alcohol Consumption)	
जीवनमा कहिल्यै मद्यपान सेवन नगर्नेको प्रतिशत	६९.६
बिगतमा मद्यपान सेवन गर्ने गरेको तर १२ महिना भित्र नगर्नेको प्रतिशत	५.२
हाल मद्यपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत (बितेको १२ महिना भित्रमा मद्यपान सेवन गरेको)	२५.२
हाल मद्यपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत (बितेको ३० दिन भित्रमा मद्यपान सेवन गरेको)	२३.१
बितेको ३० दिन भित्रमा अत्याधिक मद्यपान सेवन (६ वा ६ भन्दा बढी स्टान्डर्ड ड्रिंक्स) गर्नेको प्रतिशत (कुल जनसंख्या)	५.७
हाल मद्यपान सेवन (बितेको ३० दिनमा) गर्ने मध्य, बितेको ७ दिन भित्रमा छिमेकी देश/अन्य देशबाट किनेको वा पिउनलाई अयोग्य वा कर नतिरेको मादक पदार्थ पिउनेको प्रतिशत	६४.४
आहार (Diet)	
औसतमा १ दिनमा खाने गरेको फलफुल र/वा तरकारीको सर्भिडको औसत संख्या (१ सर्भिड = ८० ग्राम)	२.०
औसतमा १ दिनमा ५ सर्भिड भन्दा थोरै फलफुल र/वा तरकारी खानेको प्रतिशत	९६.४
नून (Salt)	
खाना खानु अघि वा खाइरहँदा खानामा नून वा नुनीलो सस् सधैं वा प्राय थपेर खानेको प्रतिशत	११.२
नून बढि मात्रामा हालिएको तयारी खानेकुरा (जंक फुड)सधैं वा प्रायजसो खानेको प्रतिशत	२१.१

१५-६९ वर्ष उमेरका सहभागीहरूको परिणामहरू	Both Sexes दुबैमा
खानामा नुनको मात्रा नियन्त्रण गर्न सधैं जसो केहि उपाय अपनाउनेको प्रतिशत (जस्तै तयारी खानेकुरा कम मात्रामा खाने वा खादै नखाने, घर बाहिरको खाना नखाने आदि)	४.४
औसत नुन सेवन प्रतिदिन (ग्राममा)(स्पट युरिन परिक्षणमा आधारित)*	९.२
शारीरिक क्रियाकलाप (Physical Activity)	
अपर्याप्त शारीरिक गतिविधि गर्नेको प्रतिशत (प्रति हप्ता १५० मिनेट भन्दा कम समय मध्यम परिश्रम पर्ने वा सो सरहको गतिविधि भनेर परिभाषित गरिएको) **	३.६
प्रति दिन शारीरिक गतिविधिमा खर्च हुने औसत समयको मध्यक (मध्यम परिश्रम मिनेटमा) (इन्टर क्वार्टाइल रेन्जमा प्रस्तुत गरिएको)	२४०.०
पाठेघरको मुखको क्यान्सरको स्क्रीनिङ (३०-४९ वर्ष उमेरको महिला) (Cervical Cancer Screening (women 30-49 years of age))	
पाठेघरको मुखको क्यान्सरको (सर्विकल क्यान्सर) को परिक्षण गराउनेको प्रतिशत	३.६
बित्तिको ५ वर्ष भित्रमा पाठेघरको मुखको क्यान्सरको (सर्विकल क्यान्सर) को परिक्षण गराउनेको प्रतिशत	३.१
मुख स्वास्थ्य (Oral Health)	
दिनमा एक पटक वा बढी दाँत सफा गर्नेको प्रतिशत	९३.५
दाँत, मुख वा गिजाको समस्या(दुख्ने, सुन्निले, रगत आउने वा असजिलो हुने) हुने को प्रतिशत	१०.९
बिगत १२ महिना भित्र दन्त चिकित्सक संग स्वास्थ्य जाँच गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१.९
दुर्घटना, हिंसा तथा चोटपटक (Violence and injuries)	
बिगत १२ महिनामा, सडक दुर्घटनामा पर्नेको प्रतिशत	१.८
बिगत ३० दिनमा, कुनै पनि सवारी साधन चलाउँदा वा सवारी साधनमा यात्रा गर्दा सधैं वा कहिलेकाहिँ सिट बेल्टको प्रयोग गर्नेको प्रतिशत	२.८
बिगत ३० दिनमा, मोटरसाइकल वा स्कुटरमा यात्रा गर्दा सधैं वा कहिलेकाहिँ हेल्मेट प्रयोग गर्नेको प्रतिशत	४८.८
मानसिक स्वास्थ्य (Mental Health)	
केहि वा धेरै मात्रामा काम तथा व्यवसाय सम्बन्धि तनाव हुनेको प्रतिशत	५८.५
केहि वा धेरै मात्रामा घरमा हुने सामान्य तनावको प्रतिशत	५८.३
बिगतका वर्षहरूमा तनावपूर्ण घटनाहरू को कारण धेरै तनाव हुनेको प्रतिशत	११.३
बिगत बाह्र महिनामा जोर्नी तथा ढाडको दुखाइ (Joint and back pain in last 12 months)	
बिगत बाह्र महिनामा, दुर्घटनाबाहेक अरु कारणले एक महिना भन्दा बढी समय सम्म जोर्नीमा वा जोर्नीको वरिपरी दुखाइ,अहोरोपन वा सुजन हुनेको प्रतिशत	१५.९
बिगत ३० दिनमा, ढाडमा दुखाई भएको कारणले गर्दा घरायसी काम गर्न अथवा काममा जान समस्या पर्नेको प्रतिशत	१५.३
बिगत ३० दिनमा, गम्भिर रुपमा टाउको दुख्ने समस्या भएको कारणले गर्दा घरायसी काम गर्न अथवा काममा जान समस्या पर्नेको प्रतिशत	१२.२

१५-६९ वर्ष उमेरका सहभागिहरूको परिणामहरू	Both Sexes दुबैमा
बढी मास इन्डेक्स र मोटोपन (BMI and Obesity)	
औसत Body mass index - BMI (kg/m ²)	२२.९
अधिक वजन र मोटोपन हुनेको प्रतिशत (BMI ≥ २५ kg/m ²)	२२.९
मोटोपन हुनेको प्रतिशत (BMI ≥ ३० kg/m ²)	३.८
उच्च रक्तचाप, रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा र कोलेस्टेरॉल (Hypertension, Diabetes and raised cholesterol levels)	
रक्तचाप बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत (SBP ≥ १४० र/वा DBP ≥ ९० mmHg वा हाल उच्च रक्तचापको लागि औषधी खाइरहेको)	२६.६
रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत (फास्टिङ ब्लड ग्लूकोज ≥ १२६ mg/dl)वा हाल रगतमा बढी मात्रामा चिनी भएको कारण औषधी खाइरहेको) ***	४.४
जम्मा कोलेस्टेरॉल (रगतमा चिल्लोपना) को मात्रा बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत (≥ ५.० mmol/L वा ≥ १९० mg/dl वा हाल कोलेस्टेरॉलको लागि औषधी खाइरहेको)	१४.८
मुटु रोगको जोखिम (Cardiovascular disease (CVD) risk)	
४०-६९ वर्ष उमेर समुहको लागी १० वर्ष भित्र मुटु रोगको जोखिम ३०% वा ३०% भन्दा बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत वा हाल मुटु रोग भएकाको प्रतिशत ****	२.९
स्वास्थ्य प्रणाली (Health system)	
स्वास्थ्यकर्मीबाट रक्तचाप नाप्नेको प्रतिशत (४०-६९ वर्ष भित्रको)	६८.३
स्वास्थ्यकर्मीबाट रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा नाप्नेको प्रतिशत (४०-६९ वर्ष भित्रको)	२५.४
रक्तचाप मापन गर्दा उच्च रक्तचाप पाइएको र/वा औषधी खाइरहेको पाइएको को प्रतिशत	१०.५
रगत परिक्षण गर्दा रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा बढी पाइएको र/वा औषधी खाइरहेको पाइएको को प्रतिशत	२८.८
स्वास्थ्य बीमा कार्यक्रममा सदस्यता भएकाको प्रतिशत	२.९
उच्च रक्तचापको लागि सामान्यतया सरकारी संस्था/सेवा प्रदायकको मा जानेको प्रतिशत	५८.९
मुख स्वास्थ्य सम्बन्धि समस्याको लागि सामान्यतया सरकारी संस्था/सेवा प्रदायकको मा जानेको प्रतिशत	५६.७

* दक्षिण युरोपको इन्टर-साल्ट समीकरण मा आधारित:

$$Male: \left(20.061 - 0.45 \times 0.45 \times \log_{10} \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) \right) - 3.0\% \times \log_{10} \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) + 4.1\% \times BMI \left(\frac{kg}{m^2} \right) + 0.22 \times Age (year)$$

$$Female: \left(21.981 + 0.34 \times 0.45 \times \log_{10} \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) \right) - 3.4\% \times \log_{10} \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) - 3.4\% \times BMI \left(\frac{kg}{m^2} \right) + 2.3\% \times Age (year) - 0.03 \times Age^2 (year)$$

**अपर्याप्त शारीरिक गतिविधिको पूर्ण परिभाषा को लागी, GPAQ विश्लेषण गार्डर्ड हेर्नुहोस्

(<http://www.who.int/chp/steps/GPAQ/en/index.html>) or to the WHO Global recommendations on physical activity for health (http://www.who.int/dietphysicalactivity/factsheet_recommendations/en/index.html)

*** https://www.clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study?term=PTS-1765_Glucose_Cholesterol_Test_Insert&rank=1

*** १० वर्ष मुटु रोग जोखिम ≥ ३०% लाई उमेर, लिङ्ग, रक्तचाप, धूमपान स्थिति (हाल धूमपान गर्नेहरू वा परिक्षण भन्दा १ वर्ष भन्दा कम समय अघि धूमपान छोड्नेहरू), जम्मा कोलेस्टेरॉल र मधुमेह (पहिले निदान गरिएको वा फास्टिङ प्लाज्मा ग्लूकोजको मात्रा > ७.० mmol/l (१२६ mg/dl)) को आधारमा परिभाषित गरिएको छ।



नेपाल STEPS सर्वेक्षण, २०१९

संक्षिप्त नतिजा



प्रदेश २

नेपालमा नसर्ने रोग सम्बन्धि जोखिम तत्वको सर्वेक्षण (STEPS सर्वेक्षण) फेब्रुअरी देखि मे २०१९ सम्म गरिएको थियो । यस सर्वेक्षणमा जनसांख्यिक र बानीव्यहोरा सम्बन्धी (सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ, मदिरा, आहार, शारीरिक क्रियाकलाप) विवरणहरु संकलन गरिएको थियो । मोटोपन र उच्च रक्तचापको व्यापकता पत्ता लगाउन उचाइ, तौल र रक्तचाप जस्ता शारीरिक मापन गरिएको थियो । त्यसै गरी रगतमा चिनी र कोलेस्ट्रॉलको मात्रा पत्ता लाउन बायोकेमिकल (biochemical) मापनहरु संकलन गरिएको थियो ।

यो सर्वेक्षण १५-६९ वर्ष उमेर समुहका वयस्कहरुको जनसंख्यामा आधारित छ । उक्त उमेर समुहको प्रतिनिधित्व गर्न multistage sample design को प्रयोग गरिएको थियो । यस सर्वेक्षणमा ५५९३ जना वयस्कहरु सहभागी भएका थिए र समग्रमा, सहभागिता ८६.४% थियो । २०२४ मा STEPS सर्वेक्षण पुनः गर्ने योजना रहेको छ ।

१५-६९ वर्ष उमेरका सहभागिहरुको परिणामहरु	Both Sexes दुबैमा
सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ सेवन (Tobacco Use)	
हाल सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ (धुम्रपान वा धुँवारीहत) सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	२९.७
हाल धुम्रपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१३.८
हाल दैनिक धुम्रपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१२.६
हाल चुरोट (उत्पादन गरिएको चुरोट वा हातले बेरेको चुरोट) सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१२.२
हाल धुँवारहित सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	२३.३
हाल दैनिक धुँवारहित सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१९.९
दैनिक धुम्रपान गर्ने मध्य, पहिलो पटक धुम्रपान गर्न शुरु गर्दाको औसत उमेर	१७.९
मद्यपान सेवन (Alcohol Consumption)	
जीवनमा कहिल्यै मद्यपान सेवन नगर्नेको प्रतिशत	८६.२
बिगतमा मद्यपान सेवन गर्ने गरेको तर १२ महिना भित्र नगर्नेको प्रतिशत	२.३
हाल मद्यपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत (बितेको १२ महिना भित्रमा मद्यपान सेवन गरेको)	११.५
हाल मद्यपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत (बितेको ३० दिन भित्रमा मद्यपान सेवन गरेको)	१०.३
बितेको ३० दिन भित्रमा अत्याधिक मद्यपान सेवन (६ वा ६ भन्दा बढी स्टान्डर्ड ड्रिंक्स) गर्नेको प्रतिशत (कुल जनसंख्या)	३.७
हाल मद्यपान सेवन (बितेको ३० दिनमा) गर्ने मध्य, बितेको ७ दिन भित्रमा छिमेकी देश/अन्य देशबाट किनेको वा पिउनलाई अयोग्य वा कर नतिरेको मादक पदार्थ पिउनेको प्रतिशत	७६.४
आहार (Diet)	
औसतमा १ दिनमा खाने गरेको फलफुल र/वा तरकारीको सर्भिडको औसत संख्या (१ सर्भिड = ८० ग्राम)	२.३
औसतमा १ दिनमा ५ सर्भिड भन्दा थोरै फलफुल र/वा तरकारी खानेको प्रतिशत	९६.४
नुन (Salt)	
खाना खानु अघि वा खाइरहँदा खानामा नुन वा नुनीलो सस् सधैं वा प्राय थपेर खानेको प्रतिशत	५.२
नुन बढि मात्रामा हालिएको तयारी खानेकुरा (जंक फुड)सधैं वा प्रायजसो खानेको प्रतिशत	१४.३

१५-६९ वर्ष उमेरका सहभागीहरूको परिणामहरू	Both Sexes दुबैमा
खानामा नुनको मात्रा नियन्त्रण गर्न सधैं जसो केहि उपाय अपनाउनेको प्रतिशत (जस्तै तयारी खानेकुरा कम मात्रामा खाने वा खादै नखाने, घर बाहिरको खाना नखाने आदि)	०.१
औसत नुन सेवन प्रतिदिन (ग्राममा)(स्पट युरिन परिक्षणमा आधारित)*	८.९
शारीरिक क्रियाकलाप (Physical Activity)	
अपर्याप्त शारीरिक गतिविधि गर्नेको प्रतिशत (प्रति हप्ता १५० मिनेट भन्दा कम समय मध्यम परिश्रम पर्ने वा सो सरहको गतिविधि भनेर परिभाषित गरिएको) **	८.५
प्रति दिन शारीरिक गतिविधिमा खर्च हुने औसत समयको मध्यक (मध्यम परिश्रम मिनेटमा) (इन्टर क्वार्टाइल रेन्जमा प्रस्तुत गरिएको)	१७१.४
पाठेघरको मुखको क्यान्सरको स्क्रीनिङ (३०-४९ वर्ष उमेरको महिला) (Cervical Cancer Screening (women 30-49 years of age))	
पाठेघरको मुखको क्यान्सरको (सर्विकल क्यान्सर) को परिक्षण गराउनेको प्रतिशत	६.३
वित्तोको ५ वर्ष भित्रमा पाठेघरको मुखको क्यान्सरको (सर्विकल क्यान्सर) को परिक्षण गराउनेको प्रतिशत	४.१
मुख स्वास्थ्य (Oral Health)	
दिनमा एक पटक वा बढी दाँत सफा गर्नेको प्रतिशत	८९.९
दाँत, मुख वा गिजाको समस्या(दुख्ने, सुन्निने, रगत आउने वा असजिलो हुने) हुने को प्रतिशत	११.४
बिगत १२ महिना भित्र दन्त चिकित्सक संग स्वास्थ्य जाँच गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१.१
दुर्घटना, हिंसा तथा चोटपटक (Violence and injuries)	
बिगत १२ महिनामा, सडक दुर्घटनामा पर्नेको प्रतिशत	१.५
बिगत ३० दिनमा, कुनै पनि सवारी साधन चलाउँदा वा सवारी साधनमा यात्रा गर्दा सधैं वा कहिलेकाहिँ सिट बेल्टको प्रयोग गर्नेको प्रतिशत	२.७
बिगत ३० दिनमा, मोटरसाइकल वा स्कुटरमा यात्रा गर्दा सधैं वा कहिलेकाहिँ हेल्मेट प्रयोग गर्नेको प्रतिशत	३०.०
मानसिक स्वास्थ्य (Mental Health)	
केहि वा धेरै मात्रामा काम तथा व्यवसाय सम्बन्धि तनाव हुनेको प्रतिशत	६४.९
केहि वा धेरै मात्रामा घरमा हुने सामान्य तनावको प्रतिशत	६४.६
बिगतका वर्षहरूमा तनावपूर्ण घटनाहरू को कारण धेरै तनाव हुनेको प्रतिशत	१०.६
बिगत बाह्र महिनामा जोर्नी तथा ढाडको दुखाइ (Joint and back pain in last 12 months)	
बिगत बाह्र महिनामा, दुर्घटनाबाहेक अरु कारणले एक महिना भन्दा बढी समय सम्म जोर्नीमा वा जोर्नीको वरिपरी दुखाइ,अङ्गोरोपन वा सुजन हुनेको प्रतिशत	१२.५
बिगत ३० दिनमा, ढाडमा दुखाई भएको कारणले गर्दा घरायसी काम गर्न अथवा काममा जान समस्या पर्नेको प्रतिशत	१६.३
बिगत ३० दिनमा, गम्भिर रुपमा टाउको दुख्ने समस्या भएको कारणले गर्दा घरायसी काम गर्न अथवा काममा जान समस्या पर्नेको प्रतिशत	१०.९

१५-६९ वर्ष उमेरका सहभागीहरूको परिणामहरू	Both Sexes दुबैमा
बढी मास इन्डेक्स र मोटोपन (BMI and Obesity)	
औसत Body mass index - BMI (kg/m ²)	२२.३
अधिक वजन र मोटोपन हुनेको प्रतिशत (BMI ≥ २५ kg/m ²)	१९.९
मोटोपन हुनेको प्रतिशत (BMI ≥ ३० kg/m ²)	२.७
उच्च रक्तचाप, रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा र कोलेस्टेरोल (Hypertension, Diabetes and raised cholesterol levels)	
रक्तचाप बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत (SBP ≥ १४० र/वा DBP ≥ ९० mmHg वा हाल उच्च रक्तचापको लागि औषधी खाइरहेको)	१८.७
रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत (फास्टिङ ब्लड ग्लूकोज ≥ १२६ mg/dl) वा हाल रगतमा बढी मात्रामा चिनी भएको कारण औषधी खाइरहेको) ***	११.३
जम्मा कोलेस्टेरोल (रगतमा चिल्लोपना) को मात्रा बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत (≥ ५.० mmol/L वा ≥ १९० mg/dl वा हाल कोलेस्टेरोलको लागि औषधी खाइरहेको)	११.५
मुटु रोगको जोखिम (Cardiovascular disease (CVD) risk)	
४०-६९ वर्ष उमेर समुहको लागी १० वर्ष भित्र मुटु रोगको जोखिम ३०% वा ३०% भन्दा बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत वा हाल मुटु रोग भएकाको प्रतिशत ****	२.६
स्वास्थ्य प्रणाली (Health system)	
स्वास्थ्यकर्मीबाट रक्तचाप नाप्नेको प्रतिशत (४०-६९ वर्ष भित्रको)	५८.४
स्वास्थ्यकर्मीबाट रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा नाप्नेको प्रतिशत (४०-६९ वर्ष भित्रको)	१९.२
रक्तचाप मापन गर्दा उच्च रक्तचाप पाइएको र/वा औषधी खाइरहेको पाइएको को प्रतिशत	१२.६
रगत परिक्षण गर्दा रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा बढी पाइएको र/वा औषधी खाइरहेको पाइएको को प्रतिशत	१६.२
स्वास्थ्य बीमा कार्यक्रममा सदस्यता भएकाको प्रतिशत	२.६
उच्च रक्तचापको लागि सामान्यतया सरकारी संस्था/सेवा प्रदायकको मा जानेको प्रतिशत	१९.६
मुख स्वास्थ्य सम्बन्धि समस्याको लागि सामान्यतया सरकारी संस्था/सेवा प्रदायकको मा जानेको प्रतिशत	१०.५

* दक्षिण युरोपको इन्टर-साल्ट समिकारण मा आधारित:

$$Male: \left(20.862 + 0.45 \times 0.45 \times Age^2 \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) \right) - 3.09 \times Crisp \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) - 4.16 \times BMI \left(\frac{kg}{m^2} \right) - 0.22 \times Age (year)$$

$$Female: \left(21.98 - 0.35 \times 0.45 \times Age^2 \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) \right) - 2.44 \times Crisp \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) + 2.42 \times BMI \left(\frac{kg}{m^2} \right) + 2.34 \times Age (year) - 0.03 \times Age^2 (year)$$

**अपर्याप्त शारीरिक गतिविधिको पूर्ण परिभाषा को लागी, GPAQ विश्लेषण गाईड हेर्नुहोस्

(<http://www.who.int/chp/steps/GPAQ/en/index.html>) or to the WHO Global recommendations on physical activity for health (http://www.who.int/dietphysicalactivity/factsheet_recommendations/en/index.html)

*** https://www.clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study?term=PTS-1765_Glucose_Cholesterol_Test_Insert~1068file1.pdf

****१० वर्षे मुटु रोग जोखिम ≥३०% लाई उमेर, लिङ्ग, रक्तचाप, धूम्रपान स्थिति (हाल धूम्रपान गर्नेहरू वा परिक्षण भन्दा १ वर्ष भन्दा कम समय अघि धूम्रपान छोड्नेहरू), जम्मा कोलेस्ट्रॉल र मधुमेह (पहिले निदान गरिएको वा फास्टिङ प्लाज्मा ग्लूकोजको मात्रा > ७.० mmol/l (१२६ mg/dl)) को आधारमा परिभाषित गरिएको छ ।



नेपाल STEPS सर्वेक्षण, २०१९

संक्षिप्त नतिजा



प्रदेश ३

नेपालमा नसर्ने रोग सम्बन्धि जोखिम तत्वको सर्वेक्षण (STEPS सर्वेक्षण) फेब्रुअरी देखि मे २०१९ सम्म गरिएको थियो। यस सर्वेक्षणमा जनसांख्यिक र बानीव्यहोरा सम्बन्धी (सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ, मदिरा, आहार, शारीरिक क्रियाकलाप) विवरणहरू संकलन गरिएको थियो। मोटोपन र उच्च रक्तचापको व्यापकता पत्ता लगाउन उचाइ, तौल र रक्तचाप जस्ता शारीरिक मापन गरिएको थियो। त्यसै गरी रगतमा चिनी र कोलेस्ट्रॉलको मात्रा पत्ता लाउन बायोकेमिकल (biochemical) मापनहरू संकलन गरिएको थियो।

यो सर्वेक्षण १५-६९ वर्ष उमेर समुहका वयस्कहरूको जनसंख्यामा आधारित छ। उक्त उमेर समुहको प्रतिनिधित्व गर्न multistage sample design को प्रयोग गरिएको थियो। यस सर्वेक्षणमा ५५९३ जना वयस्कहरू सहभागी भएका थिए र समग्रमा, सहभागिता ८६.४% थियो। २०२४ मा STEPS सर्वेक्षण पुनः गर्ने योजना रहेको छ।

१५-६९ वर्ष उमेरका सहभागीहरूको परिणामहरू	Both Sexes दुबैमा
सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ सेवन (Tobacco Use)	
हाल सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ (धुम्रपान वा धुँवारहित) सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	२२.२
हाल धुम्रपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१८.२
हाल दैनिक धुम्रपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१६.०
हाल चुरोट (उत्पादन गरिएको चुरोट/हातले बेरेको चुरोट) सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१७.१
हाल धुँवारहित सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	८.१
हाल दैनिक धुँवारहित सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	७.०
दैनिक धुम्रपान गर्ने मध्य, पहिलो पटक धुम्रपान गर्न शुरु गर्दाको औसत उमेर	१८.१
मद्यपान सेवन (Alcohol Consumption)	
जीवनमा कहिल्यै मद्यपान सेवन नगर्नेको प्रतिशत	६३.७
बिगतमा मद्यपान सेवन गर्ने गरेको तर १२ महिना भित्र नगर्नेको प्रतिशत	३.१
हाल मद्यपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत (बितेको १२ महिना भित्रमा मद्यपान सेवन गरेको)	३३.२
हाल मद्यपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत (बितेको ३० दिन भित्रमा मद्यपान सेवन गरेको)	२७.५
बितेको ३० दिन भित्रमा अत्यधिक मद्यपान सेवन (६ वा ६ भन्दा बढी स्टान्डर्ड ड्रिक्स) गर्नेको प्रतिशत (कुल जनसंख्या)	८.७
हाल मद्यपान सेवन (बितेको ३० दिनमा) गर्ने मध्य, बितेको ७ दिन भित्रमा छिमेकी देश/अन्य देशबाट किनेको वा पिउनलाई अयोग्य वा कर नतिरेको मादक पदार्थ पिउनेको प्रतिशत	७४.९
आहार (Diet)	
औसतमा १ दिनमा खाने गरेको फलफुल र/वा तरकारीको सर्भिडको औसत संख्या (१ सर्भिड = ८० ग्राम)	२.०
औसतमा १ दिनमा ५ सर्भिड भन्दा थोरै फलफुल र/वा तरकारी खानेको प्रतिशत	१७.२
नून (Salt)	
खाना खानु अघि वा खाइरहँदा खानामा नून वा नुनीलो सस् सधैं वा प्राय थपेर खानेको प्रतिशत	७.९
नून बढि मात्रामा हालिएको तयारी खानेकुरा (जंक फुड)सधैं वा प्रायजसो खानेको प्रतिशत	२२.०

१५-६९ वर्ष उमेरका सहभागीहरूको परिणामहरू	Both Sexes दुबैमा
खानामा नुनको मात्रा नियन्त्रण गर्न सधैं जसो केहि उपाय अपनाउनेको प्रतिशत (जस्तै तयारी खानेकुरा कम मात्रामा खाने वा खादै नखाने, घर बाहिरको खाना नखाने आदि)	१.६
औसत नुन सेवन प्रतिदिन (ग्राममा)(स्पट युरिन परिक्षणमा आधारित)*	९.३
शारीरिक क्रियाकलाप (Physical Activity)	
अपर्याप्त शारीरिक गतिविधि गर्नेको प्रतिशत (प्रति हप्ता १५० मिनेट भन्दा कम समय मध्यम परिश्रम पर्ने वा सो सरहको गतिविधि भनेर परिभाषित गरिएको) **	१०.३
प्रति दिन शारीरिक गतिविधिमा खर्च हुने औसत समयको मध्यक (मध्यम परिश्रम मिनेटमा) (इन्टर क्वार्टाइल रेन्जमा प्रस्तुत गरिएको)	१८०.०
पाठेघरको मुखको क्यान्सरको स्क्रीनिङ (३०-४९ वर्ष उमेरको महिला) (Cervical Cancer Screening (women 30-49 years of age))	
पाठेघरको मुखको क्यान्सरको (सर्विकल क्यान्सर) को परिक्षण गराउनेको प्रतिशत	८.६
बित्तिको ५ वर्ष भित्रमा पाठेघरको मुखको क्यान्सरको (सर्विकल क्यान्सर) को परिक्षण गराउनेको प्रतिशत	४.३
मुख स्वास्थ्य (Oral Health)	
दिनमा एक पटक वा बढी दाँत सफा गर्नेको प्रतिशत	८६.२
दाँत, मुख वा गिजाको समस्या(दुख्ने, सुन्निले, रगत आउने वा असजिलो हुने) हुने को प्रतिशत	१२.२
बिगत १२ महिना भित्र दन्त चिकित्सक संग स्वास्थ्य जाँच गर्नेको प्रतिशत	३.२
दुर्घटना, हिंसा तथा चोटपटक (Violence and injuries)	
बिगत १२ महिनामा, सडक दुर्घटनामा पर्नेको प्रतिशत	२.९
बिगत ३० दिनमा, कुनै पनि सवारी साधन चलाउँदा वा सवारी साधनमा यात्रा गर्दा सधैं वा कहिलेकाहिँ सिट बेल्टको प्रयोग गर्नेको प्रतिशत	८.३
बिगत ३० दिनमा, मोटरसाइकल वा स्कुटरमा यात्रा गर्दा सधैं वा कहिलेकाहिँ हेल्मेट प्रयोग गर्नेको प्रतिशत	५३.१
मानसिक स्वास्थ्य (Mental Health)	
केहि वा धेरै मात्रामा काम तथा व्यवसाय सम्बन्धि तनाव हुनेको प्रतिशत	६८.८
केहि वा धेरै मात्रामा घरमा हुने सामान्य तनावको प्रतिशत	६५.५
बिगतका वर्षहरूमा तनावपूर्ण घटनाहरू को कारण धेरै तनाव हुनेको प्रतिशत	१३.४
बिगत बाह्र महिनामा जोर्नी तथा ढाडको दुखाइ (Joint and back pain in last 12 months)	
बिगत बाह्र महिनामा, दुर्घटनाबाहेक अरु कारणले एक महिना भन्दा बढी समय सम्म जोर्नीमा वा जोर्नीको वरिपरी दुखाइ,अहोरोपन वा सुजन हुनेको प्रतिशत	१२.३
बिगत ३० दिनमा, ढाडमा दुखाई भएको कारणले गर्दा घरायसी काम गर्न अथवा काममा जान समस्या पर्नेको प्रतिशत	१७.४
बिगत ३० दिनमा, गम्भिर रुपमा टाउको दुख्ने समस्या भएको कारणले गर्दा घरायसी काम गर्न अथवा काममा जान समस्या पर्नेको प्रतिशत	१३.८

१५-६९ वर्ष उमेरका सहभागिहरूको परिणामहरू	Both Sexes दुबैमा
बढी मास इन्डेक्स र मोटोपन (BMI and Obesity)	
औसत Body mass index - BMI (kg/m ²)	२४.३
अधिक वजन र मोटोपन हुनेको प्रतिशत (BMI ≥ २५ kg/m ²)	४२.६
मोटोपन हुनेको प्रतिशत (BMI ≥ ३० kg/m ²)	८.४
उच्च रक्तचाप, रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा र कोलेस्टेरॉल (Hypertension, Diabetes and raised cholesterol levels)	
रक्तचाप बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत (SBP ≥ १४० र/वा DBP ≥ ९० mmHg वा हाल उच्च रक्तचापको लागि औषधी खाइरहेको)	२५.२
रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत (फास्टिङ ब्लड ग्लूकोज ≥ १२६ mg/dl)वा हाल रगतमा बढी मात्रामा चिनी भएको कारण औषधी खाइरहेको) ***	४.१
जम्मा कोलेस्टेरॉल (रगतमा चिल्लोपना) को मात्रा बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत (≥ ५.० mmol/L वा ≥ १९० mg/dl वा हाल कोलेस्टेरॉलको लागि औषधी खाइरहेको)	८.२
मुटु रोगको जोखिम (Cardiovascular disease (CVD) risk)	
४०-६९ वर्ष उमेर समुहको लागी १० वर्ष भित्र मुटु रोगको जोखिम ३०% वा ३०% भन्दा बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत वा हाल मुटु रोग भएकाको प्रतिशत ****	२.४
स्वास्थ्य प्रणाली (Health system)	
स्वास्थ्यकर्मीबाट रक्तचाप नाप्नेको प्रतिशत (४०-६९ वर्ष भित्रको)	६८.०
स्वास्थ्यकर्मीबाट रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा नाप्नेको प्रतिशत (४०-६९ वर्ष भित्रको)	२४.८
रक्तचाप मापन गर्दा उच्च रक्तचाप पाइएको र/वा औषधी खाइरहेको पाइएको को प्रतिशत	१३.५
रगत परिक्षण गर्दा रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा बढी पाइएको र/वा औषधी खाइरहेको पाइएको को प्रतिशत	३०.३
स्वास्थ्य बीमा कार्यक्रममा सदस्यता भएकाको प्रतिशत	२.४
उच्च रक्तचापको लागि सामान्यतया सरकारी संस्था/सेवा प्रदायकको मा जानेको प्रतिशत	२७.८
मुख स्वास्थ्य सम्बन्धि समस्याको लागि सामान्यतया सरकारी संस्था/सेवा प्रदायकको मा जानेको प्रतिशत	२२.५

* दक्षिण युरोपको इन्टर-साल्ट समीकरण मा आधारित:

$$Male: \left(20.061 - 0.45 \times 0.45 \times \log_{10} \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) \right) - 3.0\% \times \log_{10} \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) + 4.1\% \times BMI \left(\frac{kg}{m^2} \right) + 0.22 \times Age (year)$$

$$Female: \left(21.98 + 0.34 \times 0.45 \times \log_{10} \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) \right) - 3.4\% \times \log_{10} \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) - 3.4\% \times BMI \left(\frac{kg}{m^2} \right) + 2.3\% \times Age (year) - 0.03 \times Age^2 (year)$$

**अपर्याप्त शारीरिक गतिविधिको पूर्ण परिभाषा को लागी, GPAQ विश्लेषण गाईड हेर्नुहोस्

(<http://www.who.int/chp/steps/GPAQ/en/index.html>) or to the WHO Global recommendations on physical activity for health (http://www.who.int/dietphysicalactivity/factsheet_recommendations/en/index.html)

*** https://www.clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study?term=PTS-1765_Glucose_Cholesterol_Test_Insert&rank=1068file1.pdf

*** १० वर्ष मुटु रोग जोखिम ≥ ३०% लाई उमेर, लिङ्ग, रक्तचाप, धूमपान स्थिति (हाल धूमपान गर्नेहरू वा परिक्षण भन्दा १ वर्ष भन्दा कम समय अघि धूमपान छोड्नेहरू), जम्मा कोलेस्टेरॉल र मधुमेह (पहिले निदान गरिएको वा फास्टिङ प्लाज्मा ग्लूकोजको मात्रा > ७.० mmol/l (१२६ mg/dl)) को आधारमा परिभाषित गरिएको छ।



नेपाल STEPS सर्वेक्षण, २०१९

संक्षिप्त नतिजा

गण्डकी प्रदेश



नेपालमा नर्सन रोग सम्बन्धि जोखिम तत्वको सर्वेक्षण (STEPS सर्वेक्षण) फेब्रुअरी देखि मे २०१९ सम्म गरिएको थियो । यस सर्वेक्षणमा जनसांख्यिक र बानीब्यहोरा सम्बन्धी (सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ, मदिरा, आहार, शारीरिक क्रियाकलाप) विवरणहरू संकलन गरिएको थियो । मोटोपन र उच्च रक्तचापको व्यापकता पत्ता लगाउन उचाइ, तौल र रक्तचाप जस्ता शारीरिक मापन गरिएको थियो । त्यसै गरी रगतमा चिनी र कोलेस्ट्रॉलको मात्रा पत्ता लाउन बायोकेमिकल (biochemical) मापनहरू संकलन गरिएको थियो ।

यो सर्वेक्षण १५-६९ वर्ष उमेर समुहका वयस्कहरूको जनसंख्यामा आधारित छ । उक्त उमेर समुहको प्रतिनिधित्व गर्न multistage sample design को प्रयोग गरिएको थियो । यस सर्वेक्षणमा ५५९३ जना वयस्कहरू सहभागी भएका थिए र समग्रमा, सहभागिता ८६.४% थियो । २०२४ मा STEPS सर्वेक्षण पुनः गर्ने योजना रहेको छ ।

१५-६९ वर्ष उमेरका सहभागीहरूको परिणामहरू	Both Sexes दुबैमा
सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ सेवन (Tobacco Use)	
हाल सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ (धुम्रपान वा धुँवारहित) सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	२५.९
हाल धुम्रपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१८.६
हाल दैनिक धुम्रपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१६.२
हाल चुरोट (उत्पादन गरिएको चुरोट/हातले बेरेको चुरोट) सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१७.२
हाल धुँवारहित सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	११.१
हाल दैनिक धुँवारहित सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	९.९
दैनिक धुम्रपान गर्ने मध्य, पहिलो पटक धुम्रपान गर्न शुरु गर्दाको औसत उमेर	१७.६
मद्यपान सेवन (Alcohol Consumption)	
जीवनमा कहिल्यै मद्यपान सेवन नगर्नेको प्रतिशत	६६.६
बिगतमा मद्यपान सेवन गर्ने गरेको तर १२ महिना भित्र नगर्नेको प्रतिशत	४.२
हाल मद्यपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत (बितेको १२ महिना भित्रमा मद्यपान सेवन गरेको)	२९.२
हाल मद्यपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत (बितेको ३० दिन भित्रमा मद्यपान सेवन गरेको)	२४.१
बितेको ३० दिन भित्रमा अत्याधिक मद्यपान सेवन (६ वा ६ भन्दा बढी स्टान्डर्ड ड्रिक्स) गर्नेको प्रतिशत (कुल जनसंख्या)	८.५
हाल मद्यपान सेवन (बितेको ३० दिनमा) गर्ने मध्य, बितेको ७ दिन भित्रमा छिमेकी देश/अन्य देशबाट किनेको वा पिउनलाई अयोग्य वा कर नतिरेको मादक पदार्थ पिउनेको प्रतिशत	६२.६
आहार (Diet)	
औसतमा १ दिनमा खाने गरेको फलफुल र/वा तरकारीको सर्भिडको औसत संख्या (१ सर्भिड = ८० ग्राम)	१.९
औसतमा १ दिनमा ५ सर्भिड भन्दा थोरै फलफुल र/वा तरकारी खानेको प्रतिशत	९९.०
नून (Salt)	
खाना खानु अघि वा खाइरहँदा खानामा नून वा नुनीलो सस् सधैं वा प्राय थपेर खानेको प्रतिशत	८.८
नून बढि मात्रामा हालिएको तयारी खानेकुरा (जंक फुड)सधैं वा प्रायजसो खानेको प्रतिशत	१५.१

१५-६९ वर्ष उमेरका सहभागीहरूको परिणामहरू	Both Sexes दुबैमा
खानामा नुनको मात्रा नियन्त्रण गर्न सधैं जसो केहि उपाय अपनाउनेको प्रतिशत (जस्तै तयारी खानेकुरा कम मात्रामा खाने वा खादै नखाने, घर बाहिरको खाना नखाने आदि)	३.८
औसत नुन सेवन प्रतिदिन (ग्राममा)(स्पट युरिन परिक्षणमा आधारित)*	९.२
शारीरिक क्रियाकलाप (Physical Activity)	
अपर्याप्त शारीरिक गतिविधि गर्नेको प्रतिशत (प्रति हप्ता १५० मिनेट भन्दा कम समय मध्यम परिश्रम पर्ने वा सो सरहको गतिविधि भनेर परिभाषित गरिएको) **	१०.१
प्रति दिन शारीरिक गतिविधिमा खर्च हुने औसत समयको मध्यक (मध्यम परिश्रम मिनेटमा) (इन्टर क्वार्टाइल रेन्जमा प्रस्तुत गरिएको)	२४०.०
पाठेघरको मुखको क्यान्सरको स्क्रीनिङ (३०-४९ वर्ष उमेरको महिला) (Cervical Cancer Screening (women 30-49 years of age))	
पाठेघरको मुखको क्यान्सरको (सर्विकल क्यान्सर) को परिक्षण गराउनेको प्रतिशत	१२.६
वित्तोको ५ वर्ष भित्रमा पाठेघरको मुखको क्यान्सरको (सर्विकल क्यान्सर) को परिक्षण गराउनेको प्रतिशत	८.३
मुख स्वास्थ्य (Oral Health)	
दिनमा एक पटक वा बढी दाँत सफा गर्नेको प्रतिशत	९२.१
दाँत, मुख वा गिजाको समस्या(दुख्ने, सुन्निने, रगत आउने वा असजिलो हुने) हुने को प्रतिशत	१५.९
बिगत १२ महिना भित्र दन्त चिकित्सक संग स्वास्थ्य जाँच गर्नेको प्रतिशत	६.८
दुर्घटना, हिंसा तथा चोटपटक (Violence and injuries)	
बिगत १२ महिनामा, सडक दुर्घटनामा पर्नेको प्रतिशत	४.२
बिगत ३० दिनमा, कुनै पनि सवारी साधन चलाउँदा वा सवारी साधनमा यात्रा गर्दा सधैं वा कहिलेकाहिँ सिट बेल्टको प्रयोग गर्नेको प्रतिशत	३.५
बिगत ३० दिनमा, मोटरसाइकल वा स्कुटरमा यात्रा गर्दा सधैं वा कहिलेकाहिँ हेल्मेट प्रयोग गर्नेको प्रतिशत	३४.४
मानसिक स्वास्थ्य (Mental Health)	
केहि वा धेरै मात्रामा काम तथा व्यवसाय सम्बन्धि तनाव हुनेको प्रतिशत	७१.८
केहि वा धेरै मात्रामा घरमा हुने सामान्य तनावको प्रतिशत	६५.३
बिगतका वर्षहरूमा तनावपूर्ण घटनाहरू को कारण धेरै तनाव हुनेको प्रतिशत	११.२
बिगत बाह्र महिनामा जोर्नी तथा ढाडको दुखाइ (Joint and back pain in last 12 months)	
बिगत बाह्र महिनामा, दुर्घटनाबाहेक अरु कारणले एक महिना भन्दा बढी समय सम्म जोर्नीमा वा जोर्नीको वरिपरी दुखाइ,अङ्गोरोपन वा सुजन हुनेको प्रतिशत	१६.६
बिगत ३० दिनमा, ढाडमा दुखाई भएको कारणले गर्दा घरायसी काम गर्न अथवा काममा जान समस्या पर्नेको प्रतिशत	१८.६
बिगत ३० दिनमा, गम्भिर रुपमा टाउको दुख्ने समस्या भएको कारणले गर्दा घरायसी काम गर्न अथवा काममा जान समस्या पर्नेको प्रतिशत	१२.९

१५-६९ वर्ष उमेरका सहभागीहरूको परिणामहरू	Both Sexes दुबैमा
बढी मास इन्डेक्स र मोटोपन (BMI and Obesity)	
औसत Body mass index - BMI (kg/m ²)	२४.०
अधिक वजन र मोटोपन हुनेको प्रतिशत (BMI ≥ २५ kg/m ²)	३४.६
मोटोपन हुनेको प्रतिशत (BMI ≥ ३० kg/m ²)	८.०
उच्च रक्तचाप, रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा र कोलेस्टेरोल (Hypertension, Diabetes and raised cholesterol levels)	
रक्तचाप बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत (SBP ≥ १४० र/वा DBP ≥ ९० mmHg वा हाल उच्च रक्तचापको लागि औषधी खाइरहेको)	२९.९
रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत (फास्टिङ ब्लड ग्लूकोज ≥ १२६ mg/dl) वा हाल रगतमा बढी मात्रामा चिनी भएको कारण औषधी खाइरहेको) ***	३.२
जम्मा कोलेस्टेरोल (रगतमा चिल्लोपना) को मात्रा बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत (≥ ५.० mmol/L वा ≥ १९० mg/dl वा हाल कोलेस्टेरोलको लागि औषधी खाइरहेको)	१२.९
मुटु रोगको जोखिम (Cardiovascular disease (CVD) risk)	
४०-६९ वर्ष उमेर समुहको लागी १० वर्ष भित्र मुटु रोगको जोखिम ३०% वा ३०% भन्दा बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत वा हाल मुटु रोग भएकाको प्रतिशत ****	३.९
स्वास्थ्य प्रणाली (Health system)	
स्वास्थ्यकर्मीबाट रक्तचाप नाप्नेको प्रतिशत (४०-६९ वर्ष भित्रको)	७४.९
स्वास्थ्यकर्मीबाट रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा नाप्नेको प्रतिशत (४०-६९ वर्ष भित्रको)	२३.१
रक्तचाप मापन गर्दा उच्च रक्तचाप पाइएको र/वा औषधी खाइरहेको पाइएको को प्रतिशत	१२.७
रगत परिक्षण गर्दा रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा बढी पाइएको र/वा औषधी खाइरहेको पाइएको को प्रतिशत	३१.३
स्वास्थ्य बीमा कार्यक्रममा सदस्यता भएकाको प्रतिशत	३.९
उच्च रक्तचापको लागि सामान्यतया सरकारी संस्था/सेवा प्रदायकको मा जानेको प्रतिशत	५२.६
मुख स्वास्थ्य सम्बन्धि समस्याको लागि सामान्यतया सरकारी संस्था/सेवा प्रदायकको मा जानेको प्रतिशत	२६.८

* दक्षिण युरोपको इन्टर-साल्ट समिकारण मा आधारित:

$$Male: \left(20.862 + 0.45 \times 0.45 \times Age^2 \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) \right) - 3.09 \times Crisp \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) - 4.16 \times BMI \left(\frac{kg}{m^2} \right) - 0.22 \times Age (year)$$

$$Female: \left(21.98 - 0.35 \times 0.45 \times Age^2 \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) \right) - 2.44 \times Crisp \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) + 2.42 \times BMI \left(\frac{kg}{m^2} \right) + 2.34 \times Age (year) - 0.03 \times Age^2 (year)$$

**अपर्याप्त शारीरिक गतिविधिको पूर्ण परिभाषा को लागी, GPAQ विश्लेषण गाईड हेर्नुहोस्

(<http://www.who.int/chp/steps/GPAQ/en/index.html>) or to the WHO Global recommendations on physical activity for health (http://www.who.int/dietphysicalactivity/factsheet_recommendations/en/index.html)

*** https://www.clinicaliaived.com/web/items/pdf/PTS-1765_Glucose_Cholesterol_Test_Insert~1068file1.pdf

****१० वर्षे मुटु रोग जोखिम ≥३०% लाई उमेर, लिङ्ग, रक्तचाप, धूम्रपान स्थिति (हाल धूम्रपान गर्नेहरू वा परिक्षण भन्दा १ वर्ष भन्दा कम समय अघि धूम्रपान छोड्नेहरू), जम्मा कोलेस्ट्रॉल र मधुमेह (पहिले निदान गरिएको वा फास्टिङ प्लाज्मा ग्लूकोजको मात्रा ≥ ७.० mmol/l (१२६ mg/dl)) को आधारमा परिभाषित गरिएको छ ।



नेपाल STEPS सर्वेक्षण, २०१९

संक्षिप्त नतिजा



प्रदेश ५

नेपालमा नसर्ने रोग सम्बन्धि जोखिम तत्वको सर्वेक्षण (STEPS सर्वेक्षण) फेब्रुअरी देखि मे २०१९ सम्म गरिएको थियो। यस सर्वेक्षणमा जनसांख्यिक र बानीब्यहोरा सम्बन्धी (सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ, मदिरा, आहार, शारीरिक क्रियाकलाप) विवरणहरू संकलन गरिएको थियो। मोटोपन र उच्च रक्तचापको व्यापकता पत्ता लगाउन उचाइ, तौल र रक्तचाप जस्ता शारीरिक मापन गरिएको थियो। त्यसै गरी रगतमा चिनी र कोलेस्ट्रॉलको मात्रा पत्ता लगाउन बायोकेमिकल (biochemical) मापनहरू संकलन गरिएको थियो।

यो सर्वेक्षण १५-६९ वर्ष उमेर समूहका वयस्कहरूको जनसंख्यामा आधारित छ। उक्त उमेर समूहको प्रतिनिधित्व गर्न multistage sample design को प्रयोग गरिएको थियो। यस सर्वेक्षणमा ५५,९३ जना वयस्कहरू सहभागी भएका थिए र समग्रमा, सहभागिता ८६.४% थियो। २०२४ मा STEPS सर्वेक्षण पुनः गर्ने योजना रहेको छ।

१५-६९ वर्ष उमेरका सहभागीहरूको परिणामहरू	Both Sexes दुबैमा
सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ सेवन (Tobacco Use)	
हाल सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ (धुम्रपान वा धुँवारहित) सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	३६.६
हाल धुम्रपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१७.३
हाल दैनिक धुम्रपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१२.९
हाल चुरोट (उत्पादन गरिएको चुरोट/हातले बेरेको चुरोट) सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१४.७
हाल धुँवारहित सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	२६.९
हाल दैनिक धुँवारहित सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	२१.७
दैनिक धुम्रपान गर्ने मध्य, पहिलो पटक धुम्रपान गर्न शुरु गर्दाको औसत उमेर	१८.४
मद्यपान सेवन (Alcohol Consumption)	
जीवनमा कहिल्यै मद्यपान सेवन नगर्नेको प्रतिशत	७४.५
बिगतमा मद्यपान सेवन गर्ने गरेको तर १२ महिना भित्र नगर्नेको प्रतिशत	४.८
हाल मद्यपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत (बितेको १२ महिना भित्रमा मद्यपान सेवन गरेको)	२०.७
हाल मद्यपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत (बितेको ३० दिन भित्रमा मद्यपान सेवन गरेको)	१९.१
बितेको ३० दिन भित्रमा अत्यधिक मद्यपान सेवन (६ वा ६ भन्दा बढी स्टान्डर्ड ड्रिक्स) गर्नेको प्रतिशत (कुल जनसंख्या)	७.८
हाल मद्यपान सेवन (बितेको ३० दिनमा) गर्ने मध्य, बितेको ७ दिन भित्रमा छिमेकी देश/अन्य देशबाट किनेको वा पिउनलाई अयोग्य वा कर नतिरेको मादक पदार्थ पिउनेको प्रतिशत	७०.८
आहार (Diet)	
औसतमा १ दिनमा खाने गरेको फलफुल र/वा तरकारीको सर्भिडको औसत संख्या (१ सर्भिड = ८० ग्राम)	२.०
औसतमा १ दिनमा ५ सर्भिड भन्दा थोरै फलफुल र/वा तरकारी खानेको प्रतिशत	९४.४
नुन (Salt)	
खाना खानु अघि वा खाइरहँदा खानामा नुन वा नुनीलो सस् सधैं वा प्राय थपेर खानेको प्रतिशत	९.१
नुन बढि मात्रामा हालिएको तयारी खानेकुरा (जंक फुड)सधैं वा प्रायजसो खानेको प्रतिशत	२५.६

१५-६९ वर्ष उमेरका सहभागिहरूको परिणामहरू	Both Sexes दुबैमा
खानामा नुनको मात्रा नियन्त्रण गर्न सधैं जसो केहि उपाय अपनाउनेको प्रतिशत (जस्तै तयारी खानेकुरा कम मात्रामा खाने वा खादै नखाने, घर बाहिरको खाना नखाने आदि)	१.७
औसत नुन सेवन प्रतिदिन (ग्राममा)(स्पष्ट युरिन परिक्षणमा आधारित)*	८.७
शारीरिक क्रियाकलाप (Physical Activity)	
अपर्याप्त शारीरिक गतिविधि गर्नेको प्रतिशत (प्रति हप्ता १५० मिनेट भन्दा कम समय मध्यम परिश्रम पर्ने वा सो सरहको गतिविधि भनेर परिभाषित गरिएको) **	७.२
प्रति दिन शारीरिक गतिविधिमा खर्च हुने औसत समयको मध्यक (मध्यम परिश्रम मिनेटमा) (इन्टर क्वार्टाइल रेन्जमा प्रस्तुत गरिएको)	२१०.०
पाठेघरको मुखको क्यान्सरको स्कीनिङ (३०-४९ वर्ष उमेरको महिला) (Cervical Cancer Screening (women 30-49 years of age))	
पाठेघरको मुखको क्यान्सरको (सर्विकल क्यान्सर) को परिक्षण गराउनेको प्रतिशत	९.८
बितेको ५ वर्ष भित्रमा पाठेघरको मुखको क्यान्सरको (सर्विकल क्यान्सर) को परिक्षण गराउनेको प्रतिशत	८.०
मुख स्वास्थ्य (Oral Health)	
दिनमा एक पटक वा बढी दाँत सफा गर्नेको प्रतिशत	८९.२
दाँत, मुख वा गिजाको समस्या(दुख्ने, सुन्निने, रगत आउने वा असजिलो हुने) हुने को प्रतिशत	१४.८
बिगत १२ महिना भित्र दन्त चिकित्सक संग स्वास्थ्य जाँच गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१.७
दुर्घटना, हिंसा तथा चोटपटक (Violence and injuries)	
बिगत १२ महिनामा, सडक दुर्घटनामा पर्नेको प्रतिशत	५.९
बिगत ३० दिनमा, कुनै पनि सवारी साधन चलाउँदा वा सवारी साधनमा यात्रा गर्दा सधैं वा कहिलेकाहिँ सिट बेल्टको प्रयोग गर्नेको प्रतिशत	२.७
बिगत ३० दिनमा, मोटरसाइकल वा स्कुटरमा यात्रा गर्दा सधैं वा कहिलेकाहिँ हेल्मेट प्रयोग गर्नेको प्रतिशत	३३.५
मानसिक स्वास्थ्य (Mental Health)	
केहि वा धेरै मात्रामा क्रम तथा व्यवसाय सम्बन्धि तनाव हुनेको प्रतिशत	५८.९
केहि वा धेरै मात्रामा घरमा हुने सामान्य तनावको प्रतिशत	६०.५
बिगतका वर्षहरूमा तनावपूर्ण घटनाहरू को कारण धेरै तनाव हुनेको प्रतिशत	९.८
बिगत बाह्र महिनामा जोर्नी तथा ढाडको दुखाइ (Joint and back pain in last 12 months)	
बिगत बाह्र महिनामा, दुर्घटनाबाहेक अरु कारणले एक महिना भन्दा बढी समय सम्म जोर्नीमा वा जोर्नीको वरिपरी दुखाइ,अङ्गोरोपन वा सुजन हुनेको प्रतिशत	१८.९
बिगत ३० दिनमा, ढाडमा दुखाइ भएको कारणले गर्दा घरायसी काम गर्न अथवा काममा जान समस्या पर्नेको प्रतिशत	२०.२
बिगत ३० दिनमा, गम्भिर रूपमा टाउको दुख्ने समस्या भएको कारणले गर्दा घरायसी काम गर्न अथवा काममा जान समस्या पर्नेको प्रतिशत	१७.२

१५-६९ वर्ष उमेरका सहभागिहरूको परिणामहरू	Both Sexes दुबैमा
बढी मास इन्डेक्स र मोटोपन (BMI and Obesity)	
औसत Body mass index - BMI (kg/m ²)	२२.२
अधिक वजन र मोटोपन हुनेको प्रतिशत (BMI ≥ २५ kg/m ²)	१९.५
मोटोपन हुनेको प्रतिशत (BMI ≥ ३० kg/m ²)	३.६
उच्च रक्तचाप, रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा र कोलेस्टेरोल (Hypertension, Diabetes and raised cholesterol levels)	
रक्तचाप बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत (SBP ≥ १४० र/वा DBP ≥ ९० mmHg वा हाल उच्च रक्तचापको लागि औषधी खाइरहेको)	२८.२
रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत (फास्टिङ ब्लड ग्लूकोज ≥ १२६ mg/dl) वा हाल रगतमा बढी मात्रामा चिनी भएको कारण औषधी खाइरहेको) ***	६.४
जम्मा कोलेस्टेरोल (रगतमा चिल्लोपना) को मात्रा बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत (≥ ५.० mmol/L वा ≥ १९० mg/dl वा हाल कोलेस्टेरोलको लागि औषधी खाइरहेको)	११.६
मुटु रोगको जोखिम (Cardiovascular disease (CVD) risk)	
४०-६९ वर्ष उमेर समूहको लागी १० वर्ष भित्र मुटु रोगको जोखिम ३०% वा ३०% भन्दा बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत वा हाल मुटु रोग भएकाको प्रतिशत ****	२.१
स्वास्थ्य प्रणाली (Health system)	
स्वास्थ्यकर्मीबाट रक्तचाप नाप्नेको प्रतिशत (४०-६९ वर्ष भित्रको)	५१.१
स्वास्थ्यकर्मीबाट रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा नाप्नेको प्रतिशत (४०-६९ वर्ष भित्रको)	२०.९
रक्तचाप मापन गर्दा उच्च रक्तचाप पाइएको र/वा औषधी खाइरहेको पाइएको को प्रतिशत	५.३
रगत परिक्षण गर्दा रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा बढी पाइएको र/वा औषधी खाइरहेको पाइएको को प्रतिशत	२१.४
स्वास्थ्य बीमा कार्यक्रममा सदस्यता भएकाको प्रतिशत	२.१
उच्च रक्तचापको लागि सामान्यतया सरकारी संस्था/सेवा प्रदायकको मा जानेको प्रतिशत	३७.९
मुख स्वास्थ्य सम्बन्धि समस्याको लागि सामान्यतया सरकारी संस्था/सेवा प्रदायकको मा जानेको प्रतिशत	२०.२

* दक्षिण युरोपको इन्टर-साल्ट समीकरण मा आधारित:

$$\text{Male: } \left(20.361 + 0.45 \times 0.45 \text{ Naspot} \left(\frac{\text{mmol}}{\text{l}} \right) \right) - 3.09 \times \text{Crspot} \left(\frac{\text{mmol}}{\text{l}} \right) - 4.16 \times \text{BMI} \left(\frac{\text{kg}}{\text{m}^2} \right) - 0.22 \times \text{Age (year)}$$

$$\text{Female: } \left(21.98 - 0.43 \times 0.43 \text{ Naspot} \left(\frac{\text{mmol}}{\text{l}} \right) \right) - 2.44 \times \text{Crspot} \left(\frac{\text{mmol}}{\text{l}} \right) + 2.42 \times \text{BMI} \left(\frac{\text{kg}}{\text{m}^2} \right) - 2.34 \times \text{Age (year)} - 0.03 \times \text{Age}^2 \text{ (year)}$$

**अपर्याप्त शारीरिक गतिविधिको पूर्ण परिभाषा को लागी, GPAQ विश्लेषण गाईड हेर्नुहोस्

(<http://www.who.int/chp/steps/GPAQ/en/index.html>) or to the WHO Global recommendations on physical activity for health (http://www.who.int/dietphysicalactivity/factsheet_recommendations/en/index.html)

*** https://www.clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study?term=PTS-1765_Glucose_Cholesterol_Test_Insert~1068file1.pdf

***१० वर्षे मुटु रोग जोखिम ≥३०% लाई उमेर, लिङ्ग, रक्तचाप, धूम्रपान स्थिति (हाल धूम्रपान गर्नेहरू वा परिक्षण भन्दा १ वर्ष भन्दा कम समय अघि धूम्रपान छोड्नेहरू), जम्मा कोलेस्टेरोल र मधुमेह (पहिले निदान गरिएको वा फास्टिङ प्लाज्मा ग्लूकोजको मात्रा > ७.० mmol/l (१२६ mg/dl)) को आधारमा परिभाषित गरिएको छ ।



नेपाल STEPS सर्वेक्षण, २०१९

संक्षिप्त नतिजा

कर्णाली प्रदेश



नेपालमा नसर्ने रोग सम्बन्धि जोखिम तत्वको सर्वेक्षण (STEPS सर्वेक्षण) फेब्रुअरी देखि मे २०१९ सम्म गरिएको थियो। यस सर्वेक्षणमा जनसांख्यिक र बानीब्यहोरा सम्बन्धी (सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ, मदिरा, आहार, शारीरिक क्रियाकलाप) विवरणहरू संकलन गरिएको थियो। मोटोपन र उच्च रक्तचापको व्यापकता पत्ता लगाउन उचाइ, तौल र रक्तचाप जस्ता शारीरिक मापन गरिएको थियो। त्यसै गरी रगतमा चिनी र कोलेस्ट्रॉलको मात्रा पत्ता लाउन बायोकेमिकल (biochemical) मापनहरू संकलन गरिएको थियो।

यो सर्वेक्षण १५-६९ वर्ष उमेर समूहका वयस्कहरूको जनसंख्यामा आधारित छ। उक्त उमेर समूहको प्रतिनिधित्व गर्न multistage sample design को प्रयोग गरिएको थियो। यस सर्वेक्षणमा ५५९३ जना वयस्कहरू सहभागी भएका थिए र समग्रमा, सहभागिता ८६.४% थियो। २०२४ मा STEPS सर्वेक्षण पुनः गर्ने योजना रहेको छ।

१५-६९ वर्ष उमेरका सहभागीहरूको परिणामहरू	Both Sexes दुबैमा
सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ सेवन (Tobacco Use)	
हाल सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ (धुम्रपान वा धुँवारहित) सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	२९.७
हाल धुम्रपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	२०.६
हाल दैनिक धुम्रपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१६.३
हाल चुरोट (उत्पादन गरिएको चुरोट/हातले बेरेको चुरोट) सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	२०.३
हाल धुँवारहित सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१७.२
हाल दैनिक धुँवारहित सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१४.९
दैनिक धुम्रपान गर्ने मध्य, पहिलो पटक धुम्रपान गर्न शुरु गर्दाको औसत उमेर	१७.६
मद्यपान सेवन (Alcohol Consumption)	
जीवनमा कहिल्यै मद्यपान सेवन नगर्नेको प्रतिशत	७२.१
बिगतमा मद्यपान सेवन गर्ने गरेको तर १२ महिना भित्र नगर्नेको प्रतिशत	४.९
हाल मद्यपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत (बितेको १२ महिना भित्रमा मद्यपान सेवन गरेको)	२३
हाल मद्यपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत (बितेको ३० दिन भित्रमा मद्यपान सेवन गरेको)	१९.६
बितेको ३० दिन भित्रमा अत्यधिक मद्यपान सेवन (६ वा ६ भन्दा बढी स्टान्डर्ड ड्रिंक्स) गर्नेको प्रतिशत (कुल जनसंख्या)	८.८
हाल मद्यपान सेवन (बितेको ३० दिनमा) गर्ने मध्य, बितेको ७ दिन भित्रमा छिमेकी देश/अन्य देशबाट किनेको वा पिउनलाई अयोग्य वा कर नतिरेको मादक पदार्थ पिउनेको प्रतिशत	६७.७
आहार (Diet)	
औसतमा १ दिनमा खाने गरेको फलफुल र/वा तरकारीको सर्भिडको औसत संख्या (१ सर्भिड = ८० ग्राम)	१.९
औसतमा १ दिनमा ५ सर्भिड भन्दा थोरै फलफुल र/वा तरकारी खानेको प्रतिशत	९६.९
नून (Salt)	
खाना खानु अघि वा खाइरहँदा खानामा नून वा नुनीलो सस् सधैं वा प्राय थपेर खानेको प्रतिशत	१२.०
नून बढि मात्रामा हालिएको तयारी खानेकुरा (जंक फुड)सधैं वा प्रायजसो खानेको प्रतिशत	२१.२

१५-६९ वर्ष उमेरका सहभागीहरूको परिणामहरू	Both Sexes दुबैमा
खानामा नुनको मात्रा नियन्त्रण गर्ने सधैं जसो केहि उपाय अपनाउनेको प्रतिशत (जस्तै तयारी खानेकुरा कम मात्रामा खाने वा खादै नखाने, घर बाहिरको खाना नखाने आदि)	२.६
औसत नुन सेवन प्रतिदिन (ग्राममा)(स्पष्ट युरिन परिक्षणमा आधारित)*	९.५
शारीरिक क्रियाकलाप (Physical Activity)	
अपर्याप्त शारीरिक गतिविधि गर्नेको प्रतिशत (प्रति हप्ता १५० मिनेट भन्दा कम समय मध्यम परिश्रम पर्ने वा सो सरहको गतिविधि भनेर परिभाषित गरिएको) **	४.२
प्रति दिन शारीरिक गतिविधिमा खर्च हुने औसत समयको मध्यक (मध्यम परिश्रम मिनेटमा) (इन्टर क्वार्टाइल रेन्जमा प्रस्तुत गरिएको)	३००.०
पाठेघरको मुखको क्यान्सरको स्क्रीनिङ (३०-४९ वर्ष उमेरको महिला) (Cervical Cancer Screening (women 30-49 years of age))	
पाठेघरको मुखको क्यान्सरको (सर्विकल क्यान्सर) को परिक्षण गराउनेको प्रतिशत	१५.८
बितेको ५ वर्ष भित्रमा पाठेघरको मुखको क्यान्सरको (सर्विकल क्यान्सर) को परिक्षण गराउनेको प्रतिशत	११.६
मुख स्वास्थ्य (Oral Health)	
दिनमा एक पटक वा बढी दाँत सफा गर्नेको प्रतिशत	८५.६
दाँत, मुख वा गिजाको समस्या(दुख्ने, सुन्निने, रगत आउने वा असजिलो हुने) हुने को प्रतिशत	२१.९
बिगत १२ महिना भित्र दन्त चिकित्सक संग स्वास्थ्य जाँच गर्नेको प्रतिशत	२.९
दुर्घटना, हिंसा तथा चोटपटक (Violence and injuries)	
बिगत १२ महिनामा, सडक दुर्घटनामा पर्नेको प्रतिशत	४.५
बिगत ३० दिनमा, कुनै पनि सवारी साधन चलाउँदा वा सवारी साधनमा यात्रा गर्दा सधैं वा कहिलेकाहिँ सिट बेल्टको प्रयोग गर्नेको प्रतिशत	६.२
बिगत ३० दिनमा, मोटरसाइकल वा स्कुटरमा यात्रा गर्दा सधैं वा कहिलेकाहिँ हेल्मेट प्रयोग गर्नेको प्रतिशत	२१.३
मानसिक स्वास्थ्य (Mental Health)	
केहि वा धेरै मात्रामा काम तथा व्यवसाय सम्बन्धि तनाव हुनेको प्रतिशत	५९.५
केहि वा धेरै मात्रामा घरमा हुने सामान्य तनावको प्रतिशत	६३.५
बिगतका वर्षहरूमा तनावपूर्ण घटनाहरू को कारण धेरै तनाव हुनेको प्रतिशत	१३.५
बिगत बाह्र महिनामा जोर्नी तथा ढाडको दुखाइ (Joint and back pain in last 12 months)	
बिगत बाह्र महिनामा, दुर्घटनाबाहेक अरु कारणले एक महिना भन्दा बढी समय सम्म जोर्नीमा वा जोर्नीको वरिपरी दुखाइ,अङ्गोरोपन वा सुजन हुनेको प्रतिशत	२५.९
बिगत ३० दिनमा, ढाडमा दुखाइ भएको कारणले गर्दा घरायसी काम गर्न अथवा काममा जान समस्या पर्नेको प्रतिशत	२३.६
बिगत ३० दिनमा, गम्भिर रुपमा टाउको दुख्ने समस्या भएको कारणले गर्दा घरायसी काम गर्न अथवा काममा जान समस्या पर्नेको प्रतिशत	२२.७

१५-६९ वर्ष उमेरका सहभागीहरूको परिणामहरू	Both Sexes दुबैमा
बढी मास इन्डेक्स र मोटोपन (BMI and Obesity)	
औसत Body mass index - BMI (kg/m ²)	२१.४
अधिक वजन र मोटोपन हुनेको प्रतिशत (BMI ≥ २५ kg/m ²)	११.३
मोटोपन हुनेको प्रतिशत (BMI ≥ ३० kg/m ²)	१.६
उच्च रक्तचाप, रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा र कोलेस्टेरोल (Hypertension, Diabetes and raised cholesterol levels)	
रक्तचाप बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत (SBP ≥ १४० र/वा DBP ≥ ९० mmHg वा हाल उच्च रक्तचापको लागि औषधी खाइरहेको)	२१.४
रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत (फास्टिङ ब्लड ग्लूकोज ≥ १२६ mg/dl) वा हाल रगतमा बढी मात्रामा चिनी भएको कारण औषधी खाइरहेको) ***	०.७
जम्मा कोलेस्टेरोल (रगतमा चिल्लोपना) को मात्रा बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत (≥ ५.० mmol/L वा ≥ १९० mg/dl वा हाल कोलेस्टेरोलको लागि औषधी खाइरहेको)	५.०
मुटु रोगको जोखिम (Cardiovascular disease (CVD) risk)	
४०-६९ वर्ष उमेर समुहको लागी १० वर्ष भित्र मुटु रोगको जोखिम ३०% वा ३०% भन्दा बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत वा हाल मुटु रोग भएकाको प्रतिशत ****	३.७
स्वास्थ्य प्रणाली (Health system)	
स्वास्थ्यकर्मीबाट रक्तचाप नाप्नेको प्रतिशत (४०-६९ वर्ष भित्रको)	४३.०
स्वास्थ्यकर्मीबाट रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा नाप्नेको प्रतिशत (४०-६९ वर्ष भित्रको)	९.३
रक्तचाप मापन गर्दा उच्च रक्तचाप पाइएको र/वा औषधी खाइरहेको पाइएको को प्रतिशत	८.१
रगत परिक्षण गर्दा रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा बढी पाइएको र/वा औषधी खाइरहेको पाइएको को प्रतिशत	६७.०
स्वास्थ्य बीमा कार्यक्रममा सदस्यता भएकाको प्रतिशत	३.७
उच्च रक्तचापको लागि सामान्यतया सरकारी संस्था/सेवा प्रदायकको मा जानेको प्रतिशत	४६.०
मुख स्वास्थ्य सम्बन्धि समस्याको लागि सामान्यतया सरकारी संस्था/सेवा प्रदायकको मा जानेको प्रतिशत	४२.५

* दक्षिण युरोपको इन्टर-साल्ट समिकारण मा आधारित:

$$Male: \left(20.862 + 0.45 \times 0.45 \times Age^2 \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) \right) - 3.09 \times Crisp \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) - 4.16 \times BMI \left(\frac{kg}{m^2} \right) - 0.22 \times Age (year)$$

$$Female: \left(21.98 - 0.35 \times 0.45 \times Age^2 \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) \right) - 2.44 \times Crisp \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) + 2.42 \times BMI \left(\frac{kg}{m^2} \right) + 2.34 \times Age (year) - 0.03 \times Age^2 (year)$$

**अपर्याप्त शारीरिक गतिविधिको पूर्ण परिभाषा को लागी, GPAQ विश्लेषण गाईड हेर्नुहोस्

(<http://www.who.int/chp/steps/GPAQ/en/index.html>) or to the WHO Global recommendations on physical activity for health (http://www.who.int/dietphysicalactivity/factsheet_recommendations/en/index.html)

*** https://www.cliniaimed.com/web/items/pdf/PTS-1765_Glucose_Cholesterol_Test_Insert~1068file1.pdf

***१० वर्ष मुटु रोग जोखिम ≥३०% लाई उमेर, लिङ्ग, रक्तचाप, धूम्रपान स्थिति (हाल धूम्रपान गर्नेहरू वा परिक्षण भन्दा १ वर्ष भन्दा कम समय अघि धूम्रपान छोड्नेहरू), जम्मा कोलेस्टेरोल र मधुमेह (पहिले निदान गरिएको वा फास्टिङ प्लाज्मा ग्लूकोजको मात्रा > ७.० mmol/l (१२६ mg/dl)) को आधारमा परिभाषित गरिएको छ ।



नेपाल STEPS सर्वेक्षण, २०१९

संक्षिप्त नतिजा



सुदूरपश्चिम प्रदेश

नेपालमा नसर्ने रोग सम्बन्धि जोखिम तत्वको सर्वेक्षण (STEPS सर्वेक्षण) फेब्रुअरी देखि मे २०१९ सम्म गरिएको थियो । यस सर्वेक्षणमा जनसांख्यिक र बानीव्यहोरा सम्बन्धी (सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ, मदिरा, आहार, शारीरिक क्रियाकलाप) विवरणहरू संकलन गरिएको थियो । मोटोपन र उच्च रक्तचापको व्यापकता पत्ता लगाउन उचाइ, तौल र रक्तचाप जस्ता शारीरिक मापन गरिएको थियो । त्यसै गरी रगतमा चिनी र कोलेस्ट्रॉलको मात्रा पत्ता लाउन बायोकेमिकल (biochemical) मापनहरू संकलन गरिएको थियो ।

यो सर्वेक्षण १५-६९ वर्ष उमेर समूहका वयस्कहरूको जनसंख्यामा आधारित छ । उक्त उमेर समूहको प्रतिनिधित्व गर्न multistage sample design को प्रयोग गरिएको थियो । यस सर्वेक्षणमा ५५,९३ जना वयस्कहरू सहभागी भएका थिए र समग्रमा, सहभागिता ८६.४% थियो । २०२४ मा STEPS सर्वेक्षण पुनः गर्ने योजना रहेको छ ।

१५-६९ वर्ष उमेरका सहभागीहरूको परिणामहरू	Both Sexes दुबैमा
सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ सेवन (Tobacco Use)	
हाल सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ (धुम्रपान वा धुँवारहित) सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	३३.८
हाल धुम्रपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	२६.६
हाल दैनिक धुम्रपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१८.३
हाल चुरोट (उत्पादन गरिएको चुरोट वा हातले बेरेको चुरोट) सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१९.८
हाल धुँवारहित सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१६.८
हाल दैनिक धुँवारहित सुर्तिजन्य पदार्थ सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१३.७
दैनिक धुम्रपान गर्ने मध्य, पहिलो पटक धुम्रपान गर्न शुरु गर्दाको औसत उमेर	१७.०
मद्यपान सेवन (Alcohol Consumption)	
जीवनमा कहिल्यै मद्यपान सेवन नगर्नेको प्रतिशत	६४.४
बिगतमा मद्यपान सेवन गर्ने गरेको तर १२ महिना भित्र नगर्नेको प्रतिशत	३.९
हाल मद्यपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत (बितेको १२ महिना भित्रमा मद्यपान सेवन गरेको)	३१.७
हाल मद्यपान सेवन गर्नेको प्रतिशत (बितेको ३० दिन भित्रमा मद्यपान सेवन गरेको)	२७.०
बितेको ३० दिन भित्रमा अत्यधिक मद्यपान सेवन (६ वा ६ भन्दा बढी स्टान्डर्ड ड्रिंक्स) गर्नेको प्रतिशत (कुल जनसंख्या)	६.९
हाल मद्यपान सेवन (बितेको ३० दिनमा) गर्ने मध्य, बितेको ७ दिन भित्रमा छिमेकी देश/अन्य देशबाट किनेको वा पिउनलाई अयोग्य वा कर नतिरेको मादक पदार्थ पिउनेको प्रतिशत	६०.९
आहार (Diet)	
औसतमा १ दिनमा खाने गरेको फलफुल र/वा तरकारीको सर्भिडको औसत संख्या (१ सर्भिड = ८० ग्राम)	१.६
औसतमा १ दिनमा ५ सर्भिड भन्दा थोरै फलफुल र/वा तरकारी खानेको प्रतिशत	९८.८
नून (Salt)	
खाना खानु अघि वा खाइरहँदा खानामा नून वा नुनीलो सस् सधैं वा प्राय थपेर खानेको प्रतिशत	१३.८
नून बढि मात्रामा हालिएको तयारी खानेकुरा (जंक फुड)सधैं वा प्रायजसो खानेको प्रतिशत	१३.७

१५-६९ वर्ष उमेरका सहभागीहरूको परिणामहरू	Both Sexes दुबैमा
खानामा नुनको मात्रा नियन्त्रण गर्न सधैं जसो केहि उपाय अपनाउनेको प्रतिशत (जस्तै तयारी खानेकुरा कम मात्रामा खाने वा खाँदै नखाने, घर बाहिरको खाना नखाने आदि)	६.१
औसत नुन सेवन प्रतिदिन (ग्राममा)(स्पट युरिन परिक्षणमा आधारित)*	९.१
शारीरिक क्रियाकलाप (Physical Activity)	
अपर्याप्त शारीरिक गतिविधि गर्नेको प्रतिशत (प्रति हप्ता १५० मिनेट भन्दा कम समय मध्यम परिश्रम पर्ने वा सो सरहको गतिविधि भनेर परिभाषित गरिएको) **	९.४
प्रति दिन शारीरिक गतिविधिमा खर्च हुने औसत समयको मध्यक (मध्यम परिश्रम मिनेटमा) (इन्टर क्वार्टाइल रेन्जमा प्रस्तुत गरिएको)	२८२.९
पाठेघरको मुखको क्यान्सरको स्क्रीनिङ (३०-४९ वर्ष उमेरको महिला) (Cervical Cancer Screening (women 30-49 years of age))	
पाठेघरको मुखको क्यान्सरको (सर्विकल क्यान्सर) को परिक्षण गराउनेको प्रतिशत	८.८
बित्तिको ५ वर्ष भित्रमा पाठेघरको मुखको क्यान्सरको (सर्विकल क्यान्सर) को परिक्षण गराउनेको प्रतिशत	८.०
मुख स्वास्थ्य (Oral Health)	
दिनमा एक पटक वा बढी दाँत सफा गर्नेको प्रतिशत	९१.६
दाँत, मुख वा गिजाको समस्या(दुख्ने, सुन्निले, रगत आउने वा असजिलो हुने) हुने को प्रतिशत	२१.६
बिगत १२ महिना भित्र दन्त चिकित्सक संग स्वास्थ्य जाँच गर्नेको प्रतिशत	५.२
दुर्घटना, हिंसा तथा चोटपटक (Violence and injuries)	
बिगत १२ महिनामा, सडक दुर्घटनामा पर्नेको प्रतिशत	७.२
बिगत ३० दिनमा, कुनै पनि सवारी साधन चलाउँदा वा सवारी साधनमा यात्रा गर्दा सधैं वा कहिलेकाहिँ सिट बेल्टको प्रयोग गर्नेको प्रतिशत	४.३
बिगत ३० दिनमा, मोटरसाइकल वा स्कुटरमा यात्रा गर्दा सधैं वा कहिलेकाहिँ हेल्मेट प्रयोग गर्नेको प्रतिशत	१९.७
मानसिक स्वास्थ्य (Mental Health)	
केहि वा धेरै मात्रामा काम तथा व्यवसाय सम्बन्धि तनाव हुनेको प्रतिशत	४९.२
केहि वा धेरै मात्रामा घरमा हुने सामान्य तनावको प्रतिशत	६१.०
बिगतका वर्षहरूमा तनावपूर्ण घटनाहरू को कारण धेरै तनाव हुनेको प्रतिशत	११.३
बिगत बाह्र महिनामा जोर्नी तथा ढाडको दुखाइ (Joint and back pain in last 12 months)	
बिगत बाह्र महिनामा, दुर्घटनाबाहेक अरु कारणले एक महिना भन्दा बढी समय सम्म जोर्नीमा वा जोर्नीको वरिपरी दुखाइ,अहोरोपन वा सुजन हुनेको प्रतिशत	२५.६
बिगत ३० दिनमा, ढाडमा दुखाई भएको कारणले गर्दा घरायसी काम गर्न अथवा काममा जान समस्या पर्नेको प्रतिशत	२६.७
बिगत ३० दिनमा, गम्भिर रुपमा टाउको दुख्ने समस्या भएको कारणले गर्दा घरायसी काम गर्न अथवा काममा जान समस्या पर्नेको प्रतिशत	२३.४

१५-६९ वर्ष उमेरका सहभागिहरूको परिणामहरू	Both Sexes दुबैमा
बढी मास इन्डेक्स र मोटोपन (BMI and Obesity)	
औसत Body mass index - BMI (kg/m ²)	२९.५
अधिक वजन र मोटोपन हुनेको प्रतिशत (BMI ≥ २५ kg/m ²)	९९.२
मोटोपन हुनेको प्रतिशत (BMI ≥ ३० kg/m ²)	९.८
उच्च रक्तचाप, रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा र कोलेस्टेरोल (Hypertension, Diabetes and raised cholesterol levels)	
रक्तचाप बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत (SBP ≥ १४० र/वा DBP ≥ ९० mmHg वा हाल उच्च रक्तचापको लागि औषधी खाइरहेको)	२९.०
रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत (फास्टिङ ब्लड ग्लूकोज ≥ १२६ mg/dl)वा हाल रगतमा बढी मात्रामा चिनी भएको कारण औषधी खाइरहेको) ***	३.९
जम्मा कोलेस्टेरोल (रगतमा चिल्लोपना) को मात्रा बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत (≥ ५.० mmol/L वा ≥ १९० mg/dl वा हाल कोलेस्टेरोलको लागि औषधी खाइरहेको)	१०.०
मुटु रोगको जोखिम (Cardiovascular disease (CVD) risk)	
४०-६९ वर्ष उमेर समुहको लागी १० वर्ष भित्र मुटु रोगको जोखिम ३०% वा ३०% भन्दा बढी हुनेको प्रतिशत वा हाल मुटु रोग भएकाको प्रतिशत ****	९.८
स्वास्थ्य प्रणाली (Health system)	
स्वास्थ्यकर्मीबाट रक्तचाप नाप्नेको प्रतिशत (४०-६९ वर्ष भित्रको)	५९.५
स्वास्थ्यकर्मीबाट रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा नाप्नेको प्रतिशत (४०-६९ वर्ष भित्रको)	१४.५
रक्तचाप मापन गर्दा उच्च रक्तचाप पाइएको र/वा औषधी खाइरहेको पाइएको को प्रतिशत	३.६
रगत परिक्षण गर्दा रगतमा चिनीको मात्रा बढी पाइएको र/वा औषधी खाइरहेको पाइएको को प्रतिशत	६.४
स्वास्थ्य बीमा कार्यक्रममा सदस्यता भएकाको प्रतिशत	९.८
उच्च रक्तचापको लागि सामान्यतया सरकारी संस्था/सेवा प्रदायकको मा जानेको प्रतिशत	३२.०
मुख स्वास्थ्य सम्बन्धि समस्याको लागि सामान्यतया सरकारी संस्था/सेवा प्रदायकको मा जानेको प्रतिशत	४९.२

* दक्षिण युरोपको इन्टर-साल्ट समीकरण मा आधारित:

$$Male: \left(20.061 + 0.45 \times 0.45 \times \log_{10} \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) \right) - 3.0\% \times \log_{10} \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) + 4.16 \times BMI \left(\frac{kg}{m^2} \right) + 0.22 \times Age (year)$$

$$Female: \left(21.98 + 0.34 \times 0.45 \times \log_{10} \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) \right) - 3.4\% \times \log_{10} \left(\frac{mmol}{l} \right) - 3.4\% \times BMI \left(\frac{kg}{m^2} \right) + 2.3\% \times Age (year) - 0.03 \times Age^2 (year)$$

**अपर्याप्त शारीरिक गतिविधिको पूर्ण परिभाषा को लागी, GPAQ विश्लेषण गाईड हेर्नुहोस्

(<http://www.who.int/chp/steps/GPAQ/en/index.html>) or to the WHO Global recommendations on physical activity for health (http://www.who.int/dietphysicalactivity/factsheet_recommendations/en/index.html)

*** https://www.clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study?term=PTS-1765_Glucose_Cholesterol_Test_Insert~1068file1.pdf

*** १० वर्षे मुटु रोग जोखिम ≥ ३०% लाई उमेर, लिङ्ग, रक्तचाप, धूमपान स्थिति (हाल धूमपान गर्नेहरू वा परिक्षण भन्दा १ वर्ष भन्दा कम समय अघि धूमपान छोड्नेहरू), जम्मा कोलेस्टेरोल र मधुमेह (पहिले निदान गरिएको वा फास्टिङ प्लाज्मा ग्लूकोजको मात्रा > ७.० mmol/l (१२६ mg/dl)) को आधारमा परिभाषित गरिएको छ।

थप जानकारीको लागि:

नेपाल स्वास्थ्य अनुसन्धान परिषद् (NHRC)

रामशाह पथ, काठमाडौं, नेपाल

STEPS Country फोकल पोइन्ट:

डा. मेघनाथ धिमाल, meghdhimal@nhrc.gov.np

श्री बिहंगम बिष्ट, bistabihungum@gmail.com

विश्व स्वास्थ्य संगठन (WHO)

WHO Country representative to Nepal [senepwr@who.int]

WHO Regional office for South East [SEARSTEPS@who.int]

WHO STEPS Team [Steps@who.int]





For additional information, please contact:

Nepal Health Research Council (NHRC)

Ramshah Path, Kathmandu, Nepal

STEPS country focal point name and email:

Dr. Meghnath Dhimal, meghdhimal@nhrc.gov.np

Mr. Bihungum Bista, bistabihungum@gmail.com